

# Critical Release Notice

**Publication number: 297-8021-543**  
**Publication release: Preliminary 17.01**

The content of this customer NTP supports the  
SN09 (DMS) software release.

Bookmarks used in this NTP highlight the changes between the NA015 baseline and the current release. The bookmarks provided are color-coded to identify release-specific content changes. NTP volumes that do not contain bookmarks indicate that the NA015 baseline remains unchanged and is valid for the current release.

## **Bookmark Color Legend**

**Black:** Applies to content for the NA015 baseline that is valid through the current release.

**Red:** Applies to new or modified content for NA017 that is valid through the current release.

**Blue:** Applies to new or modified content for NA018 (SN05 DMS) that is valid through the current release.

**Green:** Applies to new or modified content for SN06 (DMS) that is valid through the current release.

**Purple:** Applies to new or modified content for SN07 (DMS) that is valid through the current release.

**Pink:** Applies to new or modified content for SN08 (DMS) that is valid through the current release.

**Orange:** Applies to new or modified content for SN09 (DMS) that is valid through the current release.

### ***Attention!***

*Adobe® Acrobat® Reader™ 5.0 or higher is required to view bookmarks in color.*

# Publication History

*Note: Refer to the NA015 baseline document for Publication History prior to the NA017 release.*

## **September 2005**

Preliminary release 17.01 or software release SN09 (DMS). Updates made for this release are shown below:

### **Volume 1**

Corrected paragraph on page 4-36 according to CR Q01117454

### **Volume 2 - 4**

No changes

## **March 2004**

Standard release 16.03 for software release SN06 (DMS). Updates made for this release are shown below:

### **Volume 1**

No changes

### **Volume 2**

New alarm – Lns CR C critical – according to CR Q00720148.

### **Volume 3 - 4**

No changes

## **September 2003**

Standard release 16.02 for software release SN06 (DMS). Updates made for this release are shown below:

### **Volume 1 - 4**

No changes

## **June 2003**

Preliminary release 16.01 for software release SN06 (DMS). Updates for this release are shown below:

### **Volume 1 - 4**

No changes

297-8021-543

DMS-100 Family

## **North American DMS-100**

Alarm Clearing and Performance Monitoring Procedures

Volume 2 of 4

LET0015 and up Standard 14.02 May 2001

---



---

DMS-100 Family

## **North American DMS-100**

Alarm Clearing and Performance Monitoring Procedures

Volume 2 of 4

---

Publication number: 297-8021-543

Product release: LET0015 and up

Document release: Standard 14.02

Date: May 2001

---

Copyright © 1996-2001 Nortel Networks,  
All Rights Reserved

Printed in the United States of America

**NORTEL NETWORKS CONFIDENTIAL:** The information contained herein is the property of Nortel Networks and is strictly confidential. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder shall keep all information contained herein confidential, shall disclose the information only to its employees with a need to know, and shall protect the information, in whole or in part, from disclosure and dissemination to third parties with the same degree of care it uses to protect its own confidential information, but with no less than reasonable care. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder is granted no rights to use the information contained herein.

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel Networks reserves the right to make changes in design or components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant. Changes or modification to the DMS-100 without the express consent of Nortel Networks may void its warranty and void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Nortel Networks, the Nortel Networks logo, the Globemark, How the World Shares Ideas, Unified Networks, DMS, DMS-100, Helmsman, MAP, Meridian, Nortel, Northern Telecom, NT, SuperNode, and TOPS are trademarks of Nortel Networks.

---



---

# Contents

---

## Alarm Clearing and Performance Monitoring Procedures Volume 2 of 4

<b>NTP Summary Contents</b>	<b>vii</b>
<b>1 Procedures to clear an Input/output device alarm</b>	<b>1-1</b>
Introduction	1-1
Alarm display	1-1
Indication	1-1
Meaning	1-1
Results	1-1
Common procedures	1-1
Action	1-2
IOD 2MPCOS CSS SPM minor	1-3
IOD 2MPCOS CV SPM minor	1-9
IOD 2MPCOS CVFE SPM minor	1-16
IOD 2MPCOS ES SPM minor	1-23
IOD 2MPCOS ESFE SPM minor	1-31
IOD 2MPCOS SEFS SPM minor	1-38
IOD 2MPCOS SES SPM minor	1-46
IOD 2MPCOS SESFE SPM minor	1-54
IOD 2MPCOS UAS SPM minor	1-62
IOD 2MPCOS UASFE SPM minor	1-69
IOD DEVBnn critical, major, or minor	1-76
IOD DMNTnn minor	1-79
IOD HOLDnn minor	1-85
IOD ITOC critical	1-88
IOD ITOC minor	1-95
IOD KEEPn minor	1-103
IOD MPCLNK minor	1-106
IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor	1-115
IOD nCKEr minor	1-126
IOD nCKEr on an IOM minor	1-133
IOD nCKOS major or minor	1-142
IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor	1-151
IOD nDDUOS major or minor	1-164
IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor	1-178
IOD nDPCOS minor	1-191

IOD nIOCOS major or minor	1-196
IOD nIOCOS on an IOM major or minor	1-204
IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor	1-211
IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor	1-222
IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor	1-235
IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor	1-245
IOD nnAMA critical, major, or minor	1-260
IOD nnJF critical, major, or minor	1-264
IOD nnOM critical, major, or minor	1-268
IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical	1-272
IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical	1-281
IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor	1-295
IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical	1-304
IOD nSVC critical	1-317
IOD PnnVnn minor	1-323
IOD POOLnn minor	1-333
IOD SCAX25 major	1-339
IOD SENDn minor	1-344
IOD SLMbsy major	1-349
IOD SLMbsy minor	1-355
IOD SLMoff minor	1-361
IOD SLMtbl minor	1-367
IOD ssys B critical	1-373
IOD ssys B minor	1-374
IOD ssys E minor	1-377
IOD ssys F minor	1-381
IOD ssys I minor	1-384
IOD ssys MP or ssys P critical	1-389
IOD XMITn minor	1-398

---

<b>2</b>	<b>Lines alarm clearing procedures</b>	<b>2-1</b>
	Introduction	2-1
	Alarm display	2-1
	Indication	2-1
	Meaning	2-1
	Result	2-1
	Common procedures	2-1
	Action	2-2
	Lns DF Major	2-3
	Lns DIAG critical, major, or minor	2-7
	Lns FAC major	2-11
	Lns HZD major	2-15
	Lns IMAJ major	2-19
	Lns IMIN major	2-23
	Lns LCARD major	2-27
	Lns LSET major	2-31
	Lns MCARD critical, major, or minor	2-35
	Lns MSET major	2-39
	Lns NDIAG major	2-43
	Lns OMAJ critical, major, or minor	2-47



---

Lns OMIN critical, major, or minor	2-51
Lns PSDF critical, major, or minor	2-55
Lns PSPD major	2-59
Lns QDIAG major	2-63
Lns SDIAG major	2-67
Lns TCM major	2-71

---

### **3 Message Switch alarm clearing procedures** **3-1**

Introduction	3-1
Alarm display	3-1
Indication	3-1
Meaning	3-1
Result	3-1
Common procedures	3-1
Action	3-2
MS CCFB minor	3-3
MS CLOCK major	3-8
MS CMIC minor	3-11
MS DDM major	3-24
MS FCFB minor	3-30
MS IMSL minor	3-35
MS Istb minor	3-43
MS ManB major	3-57
MS MaxPt minor	3-61
MS MBCD minor	3-64
MS MBCH minor	3-73
MS MBCL minor	3-82
MS MbFb minor	3-91
MS MBPT minor	3-96
MS MbTp minor	3-101
MS NOIMSL major	3-106
MS pair critical	3-114
MS REx minor	3-117
MS RExByp minor	3-121
MS RExFlt minor	3-134
MS SB CD minor	3-141
MS SBCH minor	3-150
MS SBCL minor	3-158
MS SbFb major	3-168
MS SBPT minor	3-173
MS SbTp major	3-182
MS SPAN minor	3-187
MS SysB major	3-191
MS TR Istb minor	3-203
MS TROOS major	3-206

---

### **4 Network alarm clearing procedures** **4-1**

Introduction	4-1
Alarm display	4-1
Indication	4-1

---

Meaning	4-1
Result	4-1
Common procedures	4-1
Action	4-2
Net Bsy minor	4-3
Net CBSy major	4-9
Net CdPr critical	4-22
Net CSLk minor	4-27
Net ISTb in ENET minor	4-37
Net ISTb in JNET minor	4-40
Net ISTb on a crosspoint card minor	4-46
Net ISTb on a link minor	4-51
Net ISTb on a system card minor	4-58
Net JcTr minor	4-63
Net Link minor	4-71
Net LOAD minor	4-82
Net MBCd minor	4-94
Net MBSy minor	4-100
Net Pair critical	4-105
Net PSLk minor	4-111
Net REx minor	4-122
Net RexByp	4-125
Net RExOff minor	4-128
Net RExSch minor	4-131
Net SBCd major	4-137
Net SBSy major	4-143
Net Shlv critical	4-148
Net SysB major	4-152

---

# NTP Summary Contents

---

## Alarm Clearing and Performance Monitoring Procedures Volume 2 of 4

<b>About this document</b>	<b>Vol. 1, xix</b>
How to check the version and issue of this document	Vol. 1, xix
References in this document	Vol. 1, xix
What precautionary messages mean	Vol. 1, xx
How commands, parameters, and responses are represented	Vol. 1, xxi
Input prompt (>)	Vol. 1, xxi
Commands and fixed parameters	Vol. 1, xxi
Variables	Vol. 1, xxi
Responses	Vol. 1, xxii
<hr/>	
<b>1 Procedures to clear application alarms</b>	<b>Vol. 1, 1-1</b>
Introduction	Vol. 1, 1-1
Alarm display	Vol. 1, 1-1
Indication	Vol. 1, 1-1
Meaning	Vol. 1, 1-1
Result	Vol. 1, 1-1
Common procedures	Vol. 1, 1-2
Action	Vol. 1, 1-2
APPL CallP major	Vol. 1, 1-3
APPL SDM critical	Vol. 1, 1-5
APPL SDM minor	Vol. 1, 1-6
OCDL OCSysB critical	Vol. 1, 1-7
OCDL OCSysB major	Vol. 1, 1-11
<hr/>	
<b>2 Common channel signaling alarm clearing procedures</b>	<b>Vol. 1, 2-1</b>
Introduction	Vol. 1, 2-1
Alarm display	Vol. 1, 2-1
Indication	Vol. 1, 2-1
Meaning	Vol. 1, 2-1
Result	Vol. 1, 2-1
Common procedures	Vol. 1, 2-2
Action	Vol. 1, 2-2
CCS 2RS LBC SPM critical	Vol. 1, 2-3
CCS 2RS OPR SPM critical	Vol. 1, 2-9

CCS 2RS OPT SPM critical Vol. 1, 2-16  
CCS LK minor Vol. 1, 2-24  
CCS LK minor in a DPNSS Vol. 1, 2-43  
CCS LKM major Vol. 1, 2-52  
CCS LSSC critical Vol. 1, 2-70  
CCS LSSM major Vol. 1, 2-78  
CCS PC minor Vol. 1, 2-87  
CCS PCC critical Vol. 1, 2-91  
CCS RS critical Vol. 1, 2-95  
CCS RS major Vol. 1, 2-101  
CCS RSSC critical Vol. 1, 2-106  
CCS RTRC critical Vol. 1, 2-115  
CCS RTRM major Vol. 1, 2-124

---

**3 Computing module alarm clearing procedures Vol. 1, 3-1**

Introduction Vol. 1, 3-1  
  Alarm display Vol. 1, 3-1  
  Indication Vol. 1, 3-1  
  Meaning Vol. 1, 3-1  
  Result Vol. 1, 3-1  
  Common procedures Vol. 1, 3-2  
  Action Vol. 1, 3-2  
CM AutoLd minor Vol. 1, 3-3  
CM CBsyMC major Vol. 1, 3-6  
CM ClkFlt major Vol. 1, 3-14  
CM CMFlt major Vol. 1, 3-21  
CM CMTrap major Vol. 1, 3-34  
CM E2A minor Vol. 1, 3-37  
CM EccOn minor Vol. 1, 3-41  
CM IMAGE critical Vol. 1, 3-46  
CM Jlnact minor Vol. 1, 3-49  
CM LowMem critical Vol. 1, 3-52  
CM LowSpr major Vol. 1, 3-60  
CM LowSpr minor Vol. 1, 3-68  
CM MBsyMC major Vol. 1, 3-76  
CM MC Tbl minor Vol. 1, 3-84  
CM MemCfg minor Vol. 1, 3-96  
CM MemCor major Vol. 1, 3-109  
CM MemCor minor Vol. 1, 3-115  
CM MemFlt minor Vol. 1, 3-118  
CM MemLim minor Vol. 1, 3-123  
CM MMnoSy major Vol. 1, 3-126  
CM MMsync major Vol. 1, 3-136  
CM NoBrst minor Vol. 1, 3-139  
CM NoOvr minor Vol. 1, 3-146  
CM NoSYNC major Vol. 1, 3-153  
CM NoTOD critical Vol. 1, 3-159  
CM PMCFlt major Vol. 1, 3-166  
CM PMCTbl minor Vol. 1, 3-176  
CM PrcOpt major Vol. 1, 3-185

---

CM RExFlt major Vol. 1, 3-188  
 CM RExSch minor Vol. 1, 3-191  
 CM RExTst minor Vol. 1, 3-197  
 CM SBsyMC major Vol. 1, 3-202  
 CM SLMLIM major Vol. 1, 3-213  
 CM SLMLim minor Vol. 1, 3-216  
 CM SRAMFL major Vol. 1, 3-219  
 CM SramFI minor Vol. 1, 3-226  
 CM StrAlc critical Vol. 1, 3-229

---

#### **4 Procedures to clear an external alarm**

**Vol. 1, 4-1**

Introduction Vol. 1, 4-1  
   Alarm display Vol. 1, 4-1  
   Indication Vol. 1, 4-1  
   Meaning Vol. 1, 4-1  
   Result Vol. 1, 4-1  
   Common procedures Vol. 1, 4-1  
   Action Vol. 1, 4-2  
 Ext Crit critical Vol. 1, 4-3  
 Ext Maj major Vol. 1, 4-12  
 Ext Min minor Vol. 1, 4-34  
 Ext CPPOOL critical Vol. 1, 4-42  
 Ext CPPOOL major Vol. 1, 4-47  
 Ext CPPOOL minor Vol. 1, 4-52  
 Ext E911\_ALI major Vol. 1, 4-57  
 Ext E911\_ALI minor Vol. 1, 4-62  
 Ext E911\_LDT critical Vol. 1, 4-67  
 Ext E911\_LDT major Vol. 1, 4-71  
 Ext E911\_LDT minor Vol. 1, 4-75  
 Ext E911\_OFBSR critical Vol. 1, 4-79  
 Ext E911\_OFBSR major Vol. 1, 4-84  
 Ext E911\_OFBSR minor Vol. 1, 4-89  
 Ext E911\_PSAP\_OFFHK minor Vol. 1, 4-93  
 Ext E911\_RCER major Vol. 1, 4-100  
 Ext E911\_RCER minor Vol. 1, 4-105  
 Ext E911\_SRDB\_MEMORY minor Vol. 1, 4-110  
 Ext ESR minor Vol. 1, 4-117  
 Ext ESR\_TIME\_ALARM minor Vol. 1, 4-121  
 Ext FSP major Vol. 1, 4-125  
 Ext FSP APC cabinet major Vol. 1, 4-128  
 Ext FSP CCC frame major Vol. 1, 4-137  
 Ext FSP CDSN cabinet with an MSP shelf major Vol. 1, 4-146  
 Ext FSP CIOE cabinet with an MSP shelf major Vol. 1, 4-153  
 Ext FSP CIPE cabinet with an MSP shelf major Vol. 1, 4-160  
 Ext FSP CISM, CMTA, and CTME cabinet with an MSP shelf major Vol. 1, 4-167  
 Ext FSP CPDC cabinet major Vol. 1, 4-174  
 Ext FSP DCE frame major Vol. 1, 4-182  
 Ext FSP DPCC cabinet major Vol. 1, 4-191  
 Ext FSP DSNE frame or CDSN cabinet major Vol. 1, 4-201

Ext FSP DTE or IDTE frame major	Vol. 1, 4-210
Ext FSP IOE frame and CIOE cabinet major	Vol. 1, 4-219
Ext FSP LME frame (with fuses only) major	Vol. 1, 4-228
Ext FSP LPP cabinet major	Vol. 1, 4-242
Ext FSP MEX frame major	Vol. 1, 4-250
Ext FSP MS7E frame major	Vol. 1, 4-265
Ext FSP NET0 or NET1 frame (circuit breakers and fuses) major	Vol. 1, 4-274
Ext FSP NET0 or NET1 frame (with fuses only) major	Vol. 1, 4-283
Ext FSP NETC frame major	Vol. 1, 4-292
Ext FSP PDC frame major	Vol. 1, 4-301
Ext FSP RLCE frame major	Vol. 1, 4-310
Ext FSP RLM frame (with fuses only) major	Vol. 1, 4-328
Ext FSP TME frame or CTME cabinet with FSP shelf major	Vol. 1, 4-341
Ext JESCALL minor	Vol. 1, 4-353
Ext JESUNANS minor	Vol. 1, 4-357
Ext MALO Major	Vol. 1, 4-361
Ext MALT Major	Vol. 1, 4-365

---

## **Alarm Clearing and Performance Monitoring Procedures Volume 2 of 4**

### **1 Procedures to clear an Input/output device alarm**

**Vol. 2, 1-1**

Introduction	Vol. 2, 1-1
Alarm display	Vol. 2, 1-1
Indication	Vol. 2, 1-1
Meaning	Vol. 2, 1-1
Results	Vol. 2, 1-1
Common procedures	Vol. 2, 1-1
Action	Vol. 2, 1-2
IOD 2MPCOS CSS SPM minor	Vol. 2, 1-3
IOD 2MPCOS CV SPM minor	Vol. 2, 1-9
IOD 2MPCOS CVFE SPM minor	Vol. 2, 1-16
IOD 2MPCOS ES SPM minor	Vol. 2, 1-23
IOD 2MPCOS ESFE SPM minor	Vol. 2, 1-31
IOD 2MPCOS SEFS SPM minor	Vol. 2, 1-38
IOD 2MPCOS SES SPM minor	Vol. 2, 1-46
IOD 2MPCOS SESFE SPM minor	Vol. 2, 1-54
IOD 2MPCOS UAS SPM minor	Vol. 2, 1-62
IOD 2MPCOS UASFE SPM minor	Vol. 2, 1-69
IOD DEVBnn critical, major, or minor	Vol. 2, 1-76
IOD DMNTnn minor	Vol. 2, 1-79
IOD HOLDnn minor	Vol. 2, 1-85
IOD ITOC critical	Vol. 2, 1-88
IOD ITOC minor	Vol. 2, 1-95
IOD KEEPn minor	Vol. 2, 1-103
IOD MPCLNK minor	Vol. 2, 1-106

---

IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor	Vol. 2, 1-115
IOD nCKEr minor	Vol. 2, 1-126
IOD nCKEr on an IOM minor	Vol. 2, 1-133
IOD nCKOS major or minor	Vol. 2, 1-142
IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor	Vol. 2, 1-151
IOD nDDUOS major or minor	Vol. 2, 1-164
IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor	Vol. 2, 1-178
IOD nDPCOS minor	Vol. 2, 1-191
IOD nIOCOS major or minor	Vol. 2, 1-196
IOD nIOCOS on an IOM major or minor	Vol. 2, 1-204
IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor	Vol. 2, 1-211
IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor	Vol. 2, 1-222
IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor	Vol. 2, 1-235
IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor	Vol. 2, 1-245
IOD nnAMA critical, major, or minor	Vol. 2, 1-260
IOD nnJF critical, major, or minor	Vol. 2, 1-264
IOD nnOM critical, major, or minor	Vol. 2, 1-268
IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical	Vol. 2, 1-272
IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical	Vol. 2, 1-281
IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor	Vol. 2, 1-295
IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical	Vol. 2, 1-304
IOD nSVC critical	Vol. 2, 1-317
IOD PnnVnn minor	Vol. 2, 1-323
IOD POOLnn minor	Vol. 2, 1-333
IOD SCAX25 major	Vol. 2, 1-339
IOD SENDn minor	Vol. 2, 1-344
IOD SLMbsy major	Vol. 2, 1-349
IOD SLMbsy minor	Vol. 2, 1-355
IOD SLMoff minor	Vol. 2, 1-361
IOD SLMtbl minor	Vol. 2, 1-367
IOD ssys B critical	Vol. 2, 1-373
IOD ssys B minor	Vol. 2, 1-374
IOD ssys E minor	Vol. 2, 1-377
IOD ssys F minor	Vol. 2, 1-381
IOD ssys I minor	Vol. 2, 1-384
IOD ssys MP or ssys P critical	Vol. 2, 1-389
IOD XMITn minor	Vol. 2, 1-398

---

## 2 Lines alarm clearing procedures

Vol. 2, 2-1

Introduction	Vol. 2, 2-1
Alarm display	Vol. 2, 2-1
Indication	Vol. 2, 2-1
Meaning	Vol. 2, 2-1
Result	Vol. 2, 2-1
Common procedures	Vol. 2, 2-1
Action	Vol. 2, 2-2
Lns DF Major	Vol. 2, 2-3
Lns DIAG critical, major, or minor	Vol. 2, 2-7
Lns FAC major	Vol. 2, 2-11
Lns HZD major	Vol. 2, 2-15

Lns IMAJ major	Vol. 2, 2-19
Lns IMIN major	Vol. 2, 2-23
Lns LCARD major	Vol. 2, 2-27
Lns LSET major	Vol. 2, 2-31
Lns MCARD critical, major, or minor	Vol. 2, 2-35
Lns MSET major	Vol. 2, 2-39
Lns NDIAG major	Vol. 2, 2-43
Lns OMAJ critical, major, or minor	Vol. 2, 2-47
Lns OMIN critical, major, or minor	Vol. 2, 2-51
Lns PSDF critical, major, or minor	Vol. 2, 2-55
Lns PSPD major	Vol. 2, 2-59
Lns QDIAG major	Vol. 2, 2-63
Lns SDIAG major	Vol. 2, 2-67
Lns TCM major	Vol. 2, 2-71

---

**3 Message Switch alarm clearing procedures** **Vol. 2, 3-1**

Introduction	Vol. 2, 3-1
Alarm display	Vol. 2, 3-1
Indication	Vol. 2, 3-1
Meaning	Vol. 2, 3-1
Result	Vol. 2, 3-1
Common procedures	Vol. 2, 3-1
Action	Vol. 2, 3-2
MS CCFB minor	Vol. 2, 3-3
MS CLOCK major	Vol. 2, 3-8
MS CMIC minor	Vol. 2, 3-11
MS DDM major	Vol. 2, 3-24
MS FCFB minor	Vol. 2, 3-30
MS IMSL minor	Vol. 2, 3-35
MS Istb minor	Vol. 2, 3-43
MS ManB major	Vol. 2, 3-57
MS MaxPt minor	Vol. 2, 3-61
MS MBCD minor	Vol. 2, 3-64
MS MBCH minor	Vol. 2, 3-73
MS MBCL minor	Vol. 2, 3-82
MS MbFb minor	Vol. 2, 3-91
MS MBPT minor	Vol. 2, 3-96
MS MbTp minor	Vol. 2, 3-101
MS NOIMSL major	Vol. 2, 3-106
MS pair critical	Vol. 2, 3-114
MS REx minor	Vol. 2, 3-117
MS RExByp minor	Vol. 2, 3-121
MS RExFlt minor	Vol. 2, 3-134
MS SB CD minor	Vol. 2, 3-141
MS SBCH minor	Vol. 2, 3-150
MS SBCL minor	Vol. 2, 3-158
MS SbFb major	Vol. 2, 3-168
MS SBPT minor	Vol. 2, 3-173
MS SbTp major	Vol. 2, 3-182
MS SPAN minor	Vol. 2, 3-187



---

MS SysB major Vol. 2, 3-191  
 MS TRlstb minor Vol. 2, 3-203  
 MS TROOS major Vol. 2, 3-206

---

#### **4 Network alarm clearing procedures Vol. 2, 4-1**

Introduction Vol. 2, 4-1  
 Alarm display Vol. 2, 4-1  
 Indication Vol. 2, 4-1  
 Meaning Vol. 2, 4-1  
 Result Vol. 2, 4-1  
 Common procedures Vol. 2, 4-1  
 Action Vol. 2, 4-2  
 Net Bsy minor Vol. 2, 4-3  
 Net CBsy major Vol. 2, 4-9  
 Net CdPr critical Vol. 2, 4-22  
 Net CSLk minor Vol. 2, 4-27  
 Net ISTb in ENET minor Vol. 2, 4-37  
 Net ISTb in JNET minor Vol. 2, 4-40  
 Net ISTb on a crosspoint card minor Vol. 2, 4-46  
 Net ISTb on a link minor Vol. 2, 4-51  
 Net ISTb on a system card minor Vol. 2, 4-58  
 Net JcTr minor Vol. 2, 4-63  
 Net Link minor Vol. 2, 4-71  
 Net LOAD minor Vol. 2, 4-82  
 Net MBCd minor Vol. 2, 4-94  
 Net MBSy minor Vol. 2, 4-100  
 Net Pair critical Vol. 2, 4-105  
 Net PSLk minor Vol. 2, 4-111  
 Net REx minor Vol. 2, 4-122  
 Net RexByp Vol. 2, 4-125  
 Net RExOff minor Vol. 2, 4-128  
 Net RExSch minor Vol. 2, 4-131  
 Net SBCd major Vol. 2, 4-137  
 Net SBsy major Vol. 2, 4-143  
 Net Shlv critical Vol. 2, 4-148  
 Net SysB major Vol. 2, 4-152

---

## **Alarm Clearing and Performance Monitoring Procedures Volume 3 of 4**

### **1 Peripheral module alarm clearing procedures Vol. 3, 1-1**

Introduction Vol. 3, 1-1  
 Alarm display Vol. 3, 1-1  
 Indication Vol. 3, 1-1  
 Meaning Vol. 3, 1-1  
 Result Vol. 3, 1-1  
 Common procedures Vol. 3, 1-1  
 Action Vol. 3, 1-2

---

- PM 1SPM CLKOOS SPM major Vol. 3, 1-3
- PM 1SPM COTLOW SPM minor Vol. 3, 1-13
- PM 1SPM DTMFLOW SPM minor Vol. 3, 1-18
- PM 1SPM ECANLOW SPM minor Vol. 3, 1-23
- PM 1SPM HLDOVR SPM major Vol. 3, 1-28
- PM 1SPM HLDOVR24 SPM major Vol. 3, 1-34
- PM 1SPM ISTB SPM minor Vol. 3, 1-40
- PM 1SPM MANB SPM major Vol. 3, 1-48
- PM 1SPM MANBNA SPM major Vol. 3, 1-54
- PM 1SPM MFLOW SPM minor Vol. 3, 1-62
- PM 1SPM NOSPARE SPM major Vol. 3, 1-67
- PM 1SPM PROTFAIL SPM critical Vol. 3, 1-74
- PM 1SPM SYSB SPM critical Vol. 3, 1-82
- PM 1SPM SYSBNA SPM critical Vol. 3, 1-88
- PM 1SPM TONESLOW SPM minor Vol. 3, 1-96
- PM 1SPM VCXO70 SPM minor Vol. 3, 1-101
- PM 1SPM VCXO90 SPM major Vol. 3, 1-106
- PM APU critical Vol. 3, 1-111
- PM APU major Vol. 3, 1-134
- PM APU minor Vol. 3, 1-153
- PM CBSY major Vol. 3, 1-178
- PM DCH major Vol. 3, 1-182
- PM DCH minor Vol. 3, 1-192
- PM DCH (in a TMS) major Vol. 3, 1-211
- PM DCH (in a TMS) minor Vol. 3, 1-220
- PM DTC critical Vol. 3, 1-229
- PM DTC major Vol. 3, 1-249
- PM DTC minor Vol. 3, 1-270
- PM EIU critical Vol. 3, 1-283
- PM EIU major Vol. 3, 1-310
- PM EIU minor Vol. 3, 1-334
- PM EXND minor Vol. 3, 1-360
- PM FP critical Vol. 3, 1-365
- PM FP major Vol. 3, 1-371
- PM FP minor Vol. 3, 1-376
- PM FP CPUFlt minor Vol. 3, 1-380
- PM FP device-related fault minor Vol. 3, 1-387
- PM FP JInact minor Vol. 3, 1-402
- PM FP LowMem minor Vol. 3, 1-405
- PM FP MemCor minor Vol. 3, 1-413
- PM FP MemFlt minor Vol. 3, 1-419
- PM FP MMThrs minor Vol. 3, 1-425
- PM FP NoOvr minor Vol. 3, 1-428
- PM FP NoSync minor Vol. 3, 1-434
- PM FP PrtFlt minor Vol. 3, 1-440
- PM FP PrtTbl minor Vol. 3, 1-445
- PM FP Trap minor Vol. 3, 1-454
- PM FRIU critical (on an LPP) Vol. 3, 1-457
- PM FRIU major on an LPP Vol. 3, 1-470
- PM FRIU minor on an LPP Vol. 3, 1-482
- PM FRIU critical (on an SSLPP) Vol. 3, 1-498

---

PM FRIU major on an SSLPP	Vol. 3, 1-508
PM FRIU minor (on an SSLPP)	Vol. 3, 1-517
PM HLIU critical	Vol. 3, 1-528
PM HSLR critical	Vol. 3, 1-542
PM IPGW Major	Vol. 3, 1-555
PM IPML major or minor	Vol. 3, 1-560
PM ISTb minor	Vol. 3, 1-568
PM ISTb (OSNM) minor	Vol. 3, 1-579
PM LCM critical	Vol. 3, 1-585
PM LCM major	Vol. 3, 1-600
PM LCM minor	Vol. 3, 1-613
PM LCM ringing generator (LRG) critical	Vol. 3, 1-623
PM LCME major	Vol. 3, 1-633
PM LCME minor	Vol. 3, 1-645
PM LGC critical	Vol. 3, 1-656
PM LGC major	Vol. 3, 1-676
PM LGC minor	Vol. 3, 1-698
PM LIM critical	Vol. 3, 1-713
PM LIM major	Vol. 3, 1-725
PM LIM minor	Vol. 3, 1-739
PM LIMF critical	Vol. 3, 1-749
PM LIMF major	Vol. 3, 1-758
PM LIMREX minor	Vol. 3, 1-766
PM LIU7 critical	Vol. 3, 1-767
PM LIU7 major	Vol. 3, 1-783
PM LIU7 minor	Vol. 3, 1-797
PM LMDrwr major or minor	Vol. 3, 1-816
PM LMPr critical	Vol. 3, 1-821
PM LMRex minor	Vol. 3, 1-830
PM LMRGen major or minor	Vol. 3, 1-834
PM LTC critical	Vol. 3, 1-838
PM LTC major	Vol. 3, 1-858
PM LTC minor	Vol. 3, 1-879
PM LTCl critical, major, or minor	Vol. 3, 1-892

---

## **Alarm Clearing and Performance Monitoring Procedures Volume 4 of 4**

<b>1</b>	<b>Peripheral module alarm clearing procedures</b>	<b>Vol. 4, 1-1</b>
	Introduction	Vol. 4, 1-1
	Alarm display	Vol. 4, 1-1
	Indication	Vol. 4, 1-1
	Meaning	Vol. 4, 1-1
	Result	Vol. 4, 1-1
	Common procedures	Vol. 4, 1-1
	Action	Vol. 4, 1-2
	PM MLIU critical	Vol. 4, 1-3
	PM MLIU major	Vol. 4, 1-19

---

- PM MLIU minor Vol. 4, 1-33
- PM MSB6, MSB7 critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 1-52
- PM NIU critical Vol. 4, 1-82
- PM NIU major Vol. 4, 1-101
- PM NIU minor Vol. 4, 1-116
- PM PMLOAD minor Vol. 4, 1-145
- PM STC major or minor Vol. 4, 1-156
- PM SysB major Vol. 4, 1-168
- PM SysB (OSNM) major Vol. 4, 1-182
- PM talk battery critical Vol. 4, 1-186
- PM talk battery minor Vol. 4, 1-198
- PM TMS critical Vol. 4, 1-209
- PM TMS major Vol. 4, 1-227
- PM TMS minor Vol. 4, 1-240
- PM TMS (ETMS\_OCDL\_OOS) major Vol. 4, 1-251
- PM TPC critical Vol. 4, 1-267
- PM TPC (for MP) critical Vol. 4, 1-292
- PM TPC (for MP and IWS) major Vol. 4, 1-310
- PM TPC (for MP and IWS) minor Vol. 4, 1-332
- PM UEN critical Vol. 4, 1-339
- PM UEN major Vol. 4, 1-354
- PM UEN minor Vol. 4, 1-367
- PM VLCM critical Vol. 4, 1-375
- PM VLCM minor Vol. 4, 1-381
- PM VPU critical Vol. 4, 1-385
- PM VPU major Vol. 4, 1-410
- PM VPU minor Vol. 4, 1-432
- PM XLIU critical Vol. 4, 1-458
- PM XLIU major Vol. 4, 1-472
- PM XLIU minor Vol. 4, 1-485

---

<b>2</b>	<b>Trunks alarm clearing procedures</b>	<b>Vol. 4, 2-1</b>
	Introduction Vol. 4, 2-1	
	Alarm display Vol. 4, 2-1	
	Indication Vol. 4, 2-1	
	Meaning Vol. 4, 2-1	
	Result Vol. 4, 2-1	
	Common procedures Vol. 4, 2-1	
	Action Vol. 4, 2-2	
	TRKS 62CG AIS SPM minor Vol. 4, 2-3	
	TRKS 62G BERSF SPM minor Vol. 4, 2-10	
	TRKS 62GC LOS SPM critical Vol. 4, 2-16	
	TRKS 62TG BERSD SPM minor Vol. 4, 2-22	
	TRKS 62TG LOP SPM minor Vol. 4, 2-28	
	TRKS 62TG RAI SPM minor Vol. 4, 2-35	
	TRKS 62TG RFI SPM minor Vol. 4, 2-42	
	Trks C minor Vol. 4, 2-49	
	Trks CB critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-55	
	Trks CC critical Vol. 4, 2-61	
	Trks CE critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-69	

---

Trks CG minor Vol. 4, 2-74  
 Trks CM major Vol. 4, 2-81  
 Trks CR C and CR M critical Vol. 4, 2-88  
 Trks CS critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-96  
 Trks EX critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-102  
 Trks GC, GM, and G critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-106  
 Trks MB critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-115  
 Trks MJ C and MJ M critical or major Vol. 4, 2-120  
 Trks MN C and MN M critical or major Vol. 4, 2-128  
 Trks SB critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-137

---

### **3 XAC alarm clearing procedures** **Vol. 4, 3-1**

Introduction Vol. 4, 3-1  
 Alarm display Vol. 4, 3-1  
 Indication Vol. 4, 3-1  
 Meaning Vol. 4, 3-1  
 Result Vol. 4, 3-1  
 Common procedures Vol. 4, 3-1  
 Action Vol. 4, 3-2  
 FWsoak minor Vol. 4, 3-3  
 FWvers major Vol. 4, 3-4

---

### **4 Alarm clearing common procedures** **Vol. 4, 4-1**

Introduction to alarm clearing common procedures Vol. 4, 4-1  
 Application Vol. 4, 4-1  
 Action Vol. 4, 4-1  
 Accessing SPM alarms DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module Vol. 4, 4-2  
 Activating CCS7 links Vol. 4, 4-16  
 Activity switch with memory match Vol. 4, 4-26  
 Allocating a volume Vol. 4, 4-34  
 Checking the electronic fuse unit in an LME or RLM frame Vol. 4, 4-38  
 Clearing lines alarms Vol. 4, 4-43  
 Clearing PM C-side faults Vol. 4, 4-47  
 Clearing ringing generator faults LCM Vol. 4, 4-63  
 Connecting temporary fiber cable between MS and SSLPP Vol. 4, 4-69  
 Connecting temporary fiber cable from an ENET to a PM Vol. 4, 4-80  
 Connecting temporary fiber cable from an ENET to an MS Vol. 4, 4-91  
 Correcting a load mismatch Vol. 4, 4-103  
 Deallocating a volume Vol. 4, 4-118  
 Failure to switch clock mastership Vol. 4, 4-122  
 Loading a PM Vol. 4, 4-131  
 Monitoring system maintenance PM Vol. 4, 4-139  
 Moving an XSG to a spare XLIU Vol. 4, 4-144  
 Resetting a volume Vol. 4, 4-150  
 Restoring LIM unit cross-links Vol. 4, 4-154  
 Returning LIM-to-MS links to service Vol. 4, 4-167  
 Returning LIM-to-MS links to service for an ELPP Vol. 4, 4-189  
 Running a C7BERT Vol. 4, 4-211  
 Running a C7BERT for high-speed links Vol. 4, 4-244

---



---

# 1 Procedures to clear an Input/output device alarm

---

## Introduction

This chapter provides alarm clearing procedures for the input/output device. Input/output device alarms appear under the IOD header of the alarm banner in the MAP. All procedures contain the following sections:

- Alarm display
- Indication
- Meaning
- Result
- Common procedures
- Action

### Alarm display

This section indicates how the MAP terminal displays the alarm.

### Indication

This section indicates the location of the alarm indication, the design of the alarm, the affected subsystem, and the alarm condition.

### Meaning

This section indicates the cause of the alarm.

### Results

This section describes the results of the alarm condition.

### Common procedures

This section lists common procedures used during the alarm clearing procedure. A common procedure is a series of steps repeated within maintenance procedures. The removal and replacement of a card are examples of a common procedure. The common procedures chapter in this NTP contains common procedures.

## 1-2 Procedures to clear an Input/output device alarm

---

Do not use common procedures unless the step-action procedure directs you.

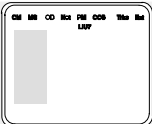
### **Action**

This section provides a summary flowchart of the alarm clearing procedure. A detailed step-action procedure follows the flowchart.



## IOD 2MPCOS CSS SPM minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	2MPCOS.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the performance level of the MAP display, a carrier type preceded by a number appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner and a minor alarm indicator appears beneath it.

### Meaning

The DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) alarm system detects a threshold crossing alert (TCA) for the controlled slip seconds (CSS) performance parameter. The alarm system counts the number of DS-1 frames replicated or deleted because of timing differences between the SPM and the received signal. A TCA occurs when the CSS parameter count is greater than 4. The SPM clears the alarm when the parameter count is less than 1.

Log CARR811 relates to the CSS alarm. Table MNHSCARR contains the datafill related to the CSS alarm.

### Impact

Service is not affected. The CSS alarm applies to the DS-1P carrier type.

### Common procedures

See "Accessing SPM alarms."

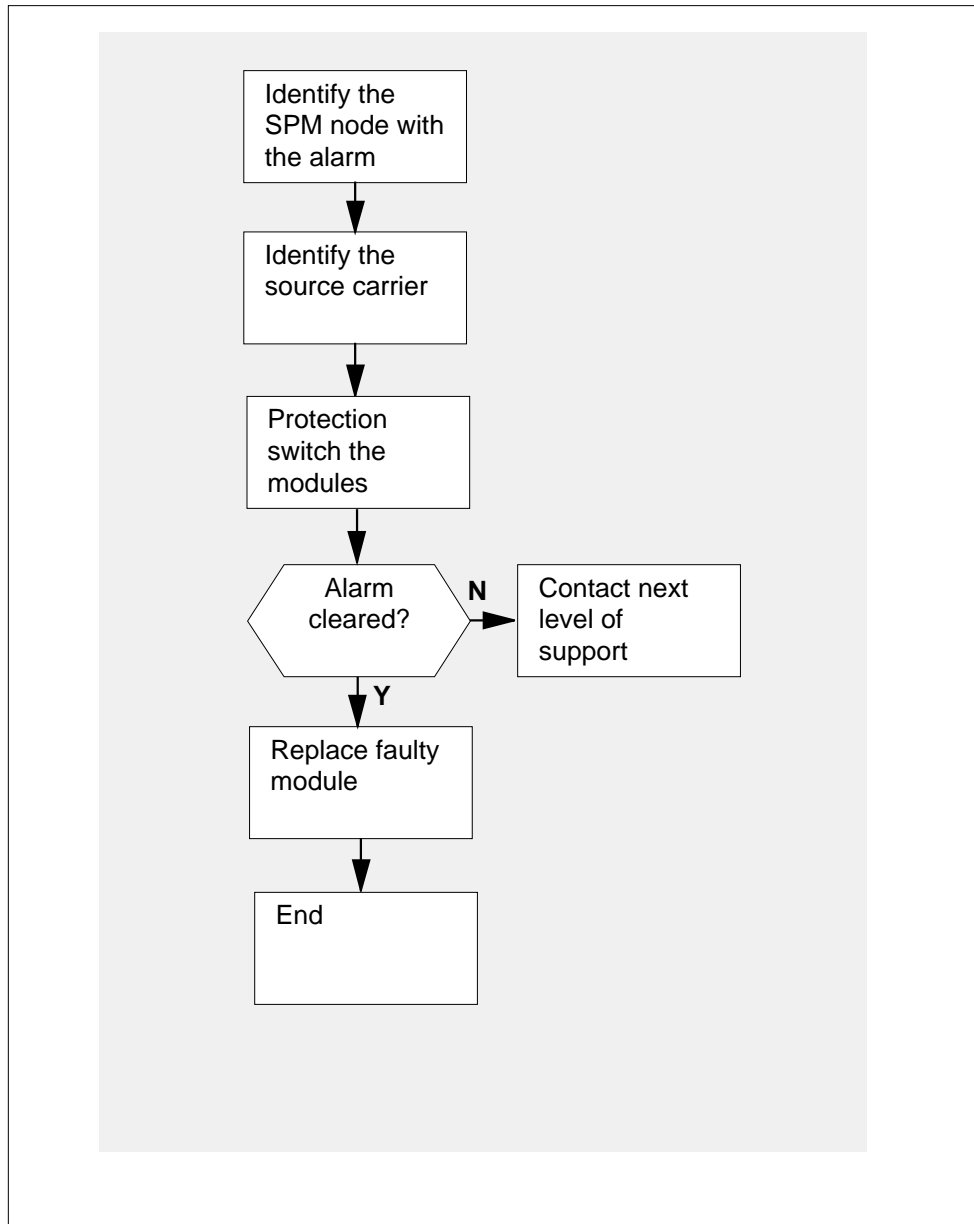
### Action

The following flowchart is only a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

### Summary of clearing a CSS alarm

## IOD 2MPCOS CSS SPM minor (continued)

---



---

## IOD 2MPCOS CSS SPM minor (continued)

---

### Clearing a CSS alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Access the carrier level of the MAP screen by typing

**> MAPCI ;MTC ;TRKS ;CARRIER**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

CLASS	ML	OS	ALRM	SYSB	MANB	UNEQ	OFFL	CBSY	PBSY	INSV
TRUNKS	1	0	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	50
TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HSCARR	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	180

MTC:

TRKS:

CARRIER:

- 2 Display all carrier alarms by typing

**>DISP ALARM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT
DTC	0	13	DTC	0	14	DTC	0	15	DTC	0	18
SPM	20	29	SPM	20	30	SPM	20	31	SPM	20	32

DISPLAYED BY CONDITION : ALARM

DISP:

MORE...

- 3 Record the SPM number (NO) and circuit (CKT) number combinations.

- 4 Post each SPM carrier circuit with an alarm by typing

**>POST SPM *spm\_no* *ckt\_no***

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

***spm\_no***

is the number of the SPM (0 to 63)

***ckt\_no***

is the number of the circuit (0 to 181)

## IOD 2MPCOS CSS SPM minor (continued)

---

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

STS1P
N CLASS SITE SPM STS1P DS3P VT15P DS1P CKT STATE MA
0 HSCARR HOST 20 2 - - - 33 InSv --
    
```

```

SIZE OF POSTED SET : 30 MORE...
    
```

- 5 Access the PM level of the MAP screen by typing

**>MAPCI;MTC;PM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

      SysB      ManB      OffL      CBsy      ISTb      InSv
PM      1        1        1        3        2        12
    
```

- 6 Post the SPMs by typing

**>POST SPM spm\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**

refers to number of the SPM (0 to 63)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

      SysB      ManB      OffL      CBsy      ISTb      InSv
PM      7        2        2        2        9        16
SPM     0        2        1        0        0        0

SPM  20  InSv  Loc: Site HOST Floor  1 Row A  FrPos 13

Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat
----- 1 - ----  CEM 1  8 I InSv  ----- 1 - ----  ----- 8 - ----
----- 2 - ----  OC3 0  9 A InSv  ----- 2 - ----  ----- 9 - ----
DSP  3  3 I InSv  OC3 1 10 I InSv  ----- 3 - ----  ----- 10 - ----
----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----  ----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----
----- 5 - ----  DSP12 12 A InSv  ----- 5 - ----  ----- 12 - ----
----- 6 - ----  DSP13 13 A InSv  ----- 6 - ----  ----- 13 - ----
CEM  0  7 A InSv  ----- 14 A InSv  ----- 7 - ----  ----- 14 - ----
    
```

---

## IOD 2MPCOS CSS SPM minor (continued)

---

- 7** Select the active OC3 module by typing

```
>SELECT OC3 module_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**module\_no**

is the number of the OC-3 module (0 to 1)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20   OC3 1   Act InSv

Loc : Row E  FrPos 8 ShPos 24 ShId 0 Slot 10   Prot Grp : 1
Default Load: SPMLOAD                           Prot Role: Spare
```

- 8** Access the protection level of the MAP screen by typing

```
>PROT
```

and pressing the Enter key.

- 9** Do a manual protection switch with a module in the same protection group by typing

```
>MANUAL from_unit_no to_unit_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**from\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the module with the alarm

**to\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the inactive module in the same protection group

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20 OC3 1 Manual: Request has been submitted.
SPM 20 OC3 0 Manual: Command completed.
```

- 10** Return to the carrier level of the MAP screen and list the alarms on the carrier by typing

```
>LISTALM carrier_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

**IOD 2MPCOS CSS SPM**  
**minor** (end)

---

- 11 Determine whether the alarm has cleared.

If the alarm list shows	Do
CSS	step 13
None	step 12

- 12 Replace the OC3 module. For detailed instructions, see “SPM NTLX71AA OC3 card” in the appropriate *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you complete the card replacement procedure, go to step 14.
- 13 For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 14 You have completed this procedure. Return to the CI level of the MAP screen by typing  
**>QUIT ALL**  
and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS CV SPM minor

### Alarm display

CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	2MPCOS.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the performance level of the MAP display, a carrier preceded by a number appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner and a minor alarm indicator appears beneath it.

### Meaning

The DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) alarm system detects a threshold crossing alert (TCA) for the coding violations (CV) and code violations far end (CVFE) performance parameter. The number of CVs detected has exceeded the daily limit. A TCA occurs when the CVs exceed 4430. The SPM clears the alarm when the CV parameter returns to 1732.

Log CARR811 relates to the CV and CVFE alarms. Table MNHSCARR contains the datafill related to the CV and CVFE alarms.

### Impact

Service is not affected.

The CV alarm applies to the following carrier classes:

- OC3P
- STS-3P
- STS-1P (near- and far-end)
- DS-3P
- VT-1.5P
- DS-1P

### Common procedures

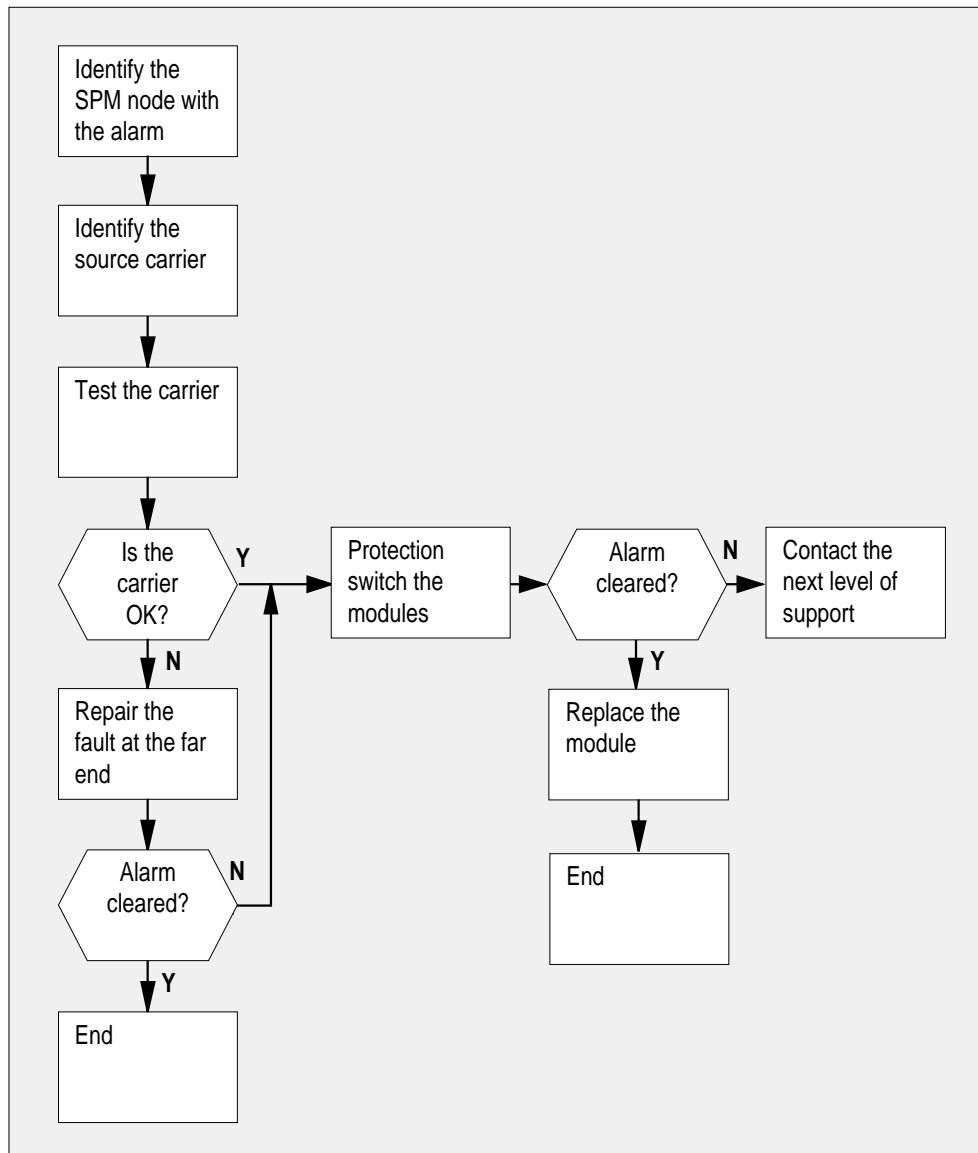
See "Accessing SPM alarms."

**IOD 2MPCOS CV SPM**  
**minor** (continued)

**Action**

The following flowchart is only a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

**Summary of clearing a CV alarm**





## IOD 2MPCOS CV SPM minor (continued)

### Clearing a CV alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Access the carrier level of the MAP screen by typing

> **MAPCI ;MTC ;TRKS ;CARRIER**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

CLASS	ML	OS	ALRM	SYSB	MANB	UNEQ	OFFL	CBSY	PBSY	INSV
TRUNKS	1	0	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	50
TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HSCARR	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	180

MTC:

TRKS:

CARRIER:

- 2 Display all carrier alarms by typing

>**DISP ALARM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT
DTC	0	13	DTC	0	14	DTC	0	15	DTC	0	18
SPM	20	29	SPM	20	30	SPM	20	31	SPM	20	32

DISPLAYED BY CONDITION : ALARM

DISP:

MORE...

- 3 Record the SPM number (NO) and circuit (CKT) number combinations.
- 4 Post each SPM carrier circuit with an alarm by typing

>**POST SPM spm\_no ckt\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

## IOD 2MPCOS CV SPM minor (continued)

---

**spm\_no**  
is the number of the SPM (0 to 63)

**ckt\_no**  
is the number of the circuit (0 to 181)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
STS1P
N CLASS SITE SPM STS1P DS3P VT15P DS1P CKT STATE MA
0 HSCARR HOST 20 2 - - - 33 InSv --
```

```
SIZE OF POSTED SET : 30 MORE...
```

- 5 Test the carrier by typing

>**TST carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

- 6 Determine whether the carrier signal is valid.

If the test result shows	Do
test passed	step 9
test failed	step 7

- 7 Troubleshoot the carrier circuit according to your company procedures. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**Note:** Contact your next level of support if you are not familiar with the procedures required to troubleshoot carrier circuits.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 8 List the alarms on the carrier by typing

>**LISTALM carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

## IOD 2MPCOS CV SPM minor (continued)

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

If the alarm list shows	Do
None	step 18
CV	step 9

**9** Access the PM level of the MAP screen by typing

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;PM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

          SysB   ManB   OffL   CBSy   ISTb   InSv
PM      1       1       1       3       2       12
    
```

**10** Post the SPMs by typing

**>POST SPM spm\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**  
refers to number of the SPM (0 to 63)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

          SysB   ManB   OffL   CBSy   ISTb   InSv
PM      7       2       2       2       9       16
SPM     0       2       1       0       0       0

SPM  20  InSv  Loc: Site HOST Floor  1 Row A  FrPos 13

Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat
----- 1 - ----  CEM 1  8 I InSv  ----- 1 - ----  ----- 8 - ----
----- 2 - ----  OC3 0  9 A InSv  ----- 2 - ----  ----- 9 - ----
DSP 3  3 I InSv  OC3 1 10 I InSv  ----- 3 - ----  ----- 10 - ----
----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----  ----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----
----- 5 - ----  DSP12 12 A InSv  ----- 5 - ----  ----- 12 - ----
----- 6 - ----  DSP13 13 A InSv  ----- 6 - ----  ----- 13 - ----
CEM 0  7 A InSv  ----- 14 A InSv  ----- 7 - ----  ----- 14 - ----
    
```

## IOD 2MPCOS CV SPM minor (continued)

---

- 11 Select the active OC3 module by typing

```
>SELECT OC3 module_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**module\_no**

is the number of the OC3 module (0 to 27)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20   OC3 1   Act  InSv

Loc : Row E  FrPos  8 ShPos 24 ShId 0 Slot 10   Prot Grp : 1
Default Load: SPMLoad                          Prot Role: Spare
```

- 12 Access the protection level of the MAP screen by typing

```
>PROT
```

and pressing the Enter key.

- 13 Do a manual protection switch with a module in the same protection group by typing

```
>MANUAL from_unit_no to_unit_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**from\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the module with the alarm.

**to\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the inactive module in the same protection group

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20 OC3 1 Manual: Request has been submitted.
SPM 20 OC3 0 Manual: Command completed.
```

- 14 Return to the carrier level of the MAP screen and list the alarms on the carrier by typing

```
>LISTALM carrier_no
```

---

**IOD 2MPCOS CV SPM  
minor (end)**

---

and pressing the Enter key.

- 15** Determine whether the alarm has cleared.

If the alarm list shows	Do
CV	step 17
None	step 16

- 16** Replace the OC3 module. For detailed instructions, see "SPM NTLX71AA OC3 card" in the appropriate *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, go to Step 18.
- 17** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 18** You have completed this procedure. Return to the CI level of the MAP screen by typing

**>QUIT ALL**

and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS CVFE SPM minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	2MPCOS.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the performance level of the MAP display, a carrier preceded by a number appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner and a minor alarm indicator appears beneath it.

### Meaning

The DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) alarm system detects a threshold crossing alert (TCA) for the coding violations (CV) and code violations far end (CVFE) performance parameter. The number of CVs detected has exceeded the daily limit. A TCA occurs when the CVs exceed 4430. The SPM clears the alarm when the CV parameter returns to 1732.

Log CARR811 relates to the CV and CVFE alarms. Table MNHSCARR contains the datafill related to the CV and CVFE alarms.

### Impact

Service is not affected.

The CV alarm applies to the following carrier classes:

- OC3P
- STS-3P
- STS-1P (near- and far-end)
- DS-3P
- VT-1.5P
- DS-1P

### Common procedures

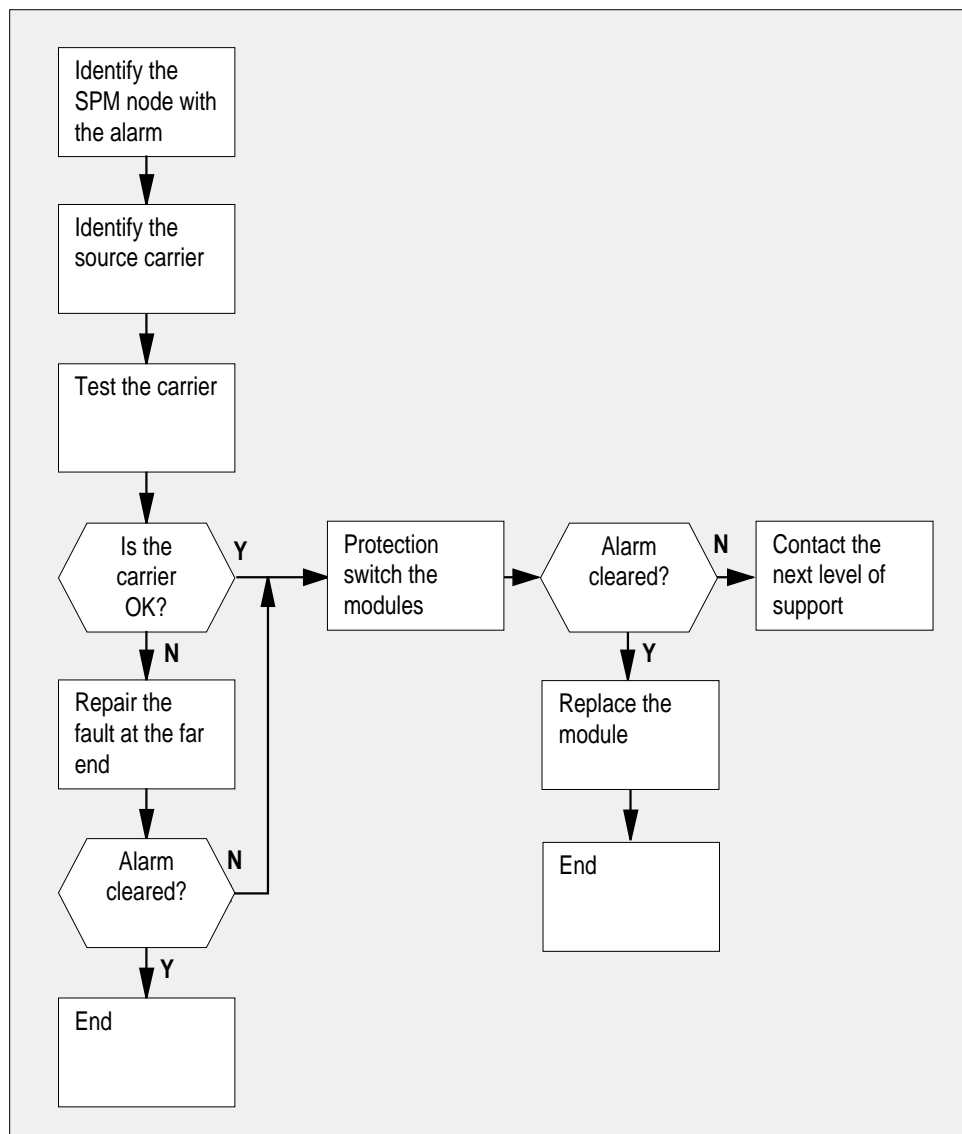
See "Accessing SPM alarms."

**IOD 2MPCOS CVFE SPM  
minor (continued)**

**Action**

The following flowchart is only a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

**Summary of clearing a CVFE alarm**



## IOD 2MPCOS CVFE SPM minor (continued)

---

### Clearing a CVFE alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Access the carrier level of the MAP screen by typing

> **MAPCI ;MTC ;TRKS ;CARRIER**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

CLASS	ML	OS	ALRM	SYSB	MANB	UNEQ	OFFL	CBSY	PBSY	INSV
TRUNKS	1	0	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	50
TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HSCARR	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	180

MTC:

TRKS:

CARRIER:

- 2 Display all carrier alarms by typing

>**DISP ALARM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT
DTC	0	13	DTC	0	14	DTC	0	15	DTC	0	18
SPM	20	29	SPM	20	30	SPM	20	31	SPM	20	32

DISPLAYED BY CONDITION : ALARM

DISP:

MORE...

- 3 Record the SPM number (NO) and circuit (CKT) number combinations.

- 4 Post each SPM carrier circuit with an alarm by typing

>**POST SPM *spm\_no* *ckt\_no***

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

***spm\_no***

is the number of the SPM (0 to 63)



**IOD 2MPCOS CVFE SPM  
minor (continued)**

**ckt\_no**  
is the number of the circuit (0 to 181)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

STS1P
N CLASS SITE SPM STS1P DS3P VT15P DS1P CKT STATE MA
0 HSCARR HOST 20 2 - - - 33 InSv --
    
```

SIZE OF POSTED SET : 30 MORE...

- 5 Test the carrier by typing

>**TST carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

- 6 Determine whether the carrier signal is valid.

If the test result shows	Do
test passed	step 9
test failed	step 7

- 7 Troubleshoot the carrier circuit according to your company procedures. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**Note:** Contact your next level of support if you are not familiar with the procedures required to troubleshoot carrier circuits.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 8 List the alarms on the carrier by typing

>**LISTALM carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

If the alarm list shows	Do
None	step 18

## IOD 2MPCOS CVFE SPM minor (continued)

If the alarm list shows	Do
CV	step 9

- 9 Access the PM level of the MAP screen by typing

>MAPCI;MTC;PM

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

          SysB      ManB      OffL      Cbsy      ISTb      InSv
PM      1          1          1          3          2          12
    
```

- 10 Post the SPMs by typing

>POST SPM *spm\_no*

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**

refers to number of the SPM (0 to 63)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

          SysB      ManB      OffL      Cbsy      ISTb      InSv
PM      7          2          2          2          9          16
SPM     0          2          1          0          0          0

SPM  20  InSv  Loc: Site HOST Floor  1 Row A  FrPos 13

Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat
----- 1 - ----  CEM 1  8 I InSv  ----- 1 - ----  ----- 8 - ----
----- 2 - ----  OC3 0  9 A InSv  ----- 2 - ----  ----- 9 - ----
DSP  3  3 I InSv  OC3 1 10 I InSv  ----- 3 - ----  ----- 10 - ----
----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----  ----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----
----- 5 - ----  DSP12 12 A InSv  ----- 5 - ----  ----- 12 - ----
----- 6 - ----  DSP13 13 A InSv  ----- 6 - ----  ----- 13 - ----
CEM  0  7 A InSv  ----- 14 A InSv  ----- 7 - ----  ----- 14 - ----
    
```

- 11 Select the active OC3 module by typing

>SELECT OC3 *module\_no*

and pressing the Enter key.

---

## IOD 2MPCOS CVFE SPM minor (continued)

---

where

**module\_no**

is the number of the OC3 module (0 to 27)

Example of a MAP screen:

```
SPM 20   OC3 1   Act  InSv

Loc : Row E  FrPos  8 ShPos 24 ShId 0 Slot 10   Prot Grp : 1
Default Load: SPMLoad                      Prot Role: Spare
```

- 12** Access the protection level of the MAP screen by typing

>PROT

and pressing the Enter key.

- 13** Do a manual protection switch with a module in the same protection group by typing

>MANUAL **from\_unit\_no to\_unit\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**from\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the module with the alarm.

**to\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the inactive module in the same protection group

Example of a MAP screen:

```
SPM 20 OC3 1 Manual: Request has been submitted.
SPM 20 OC3 0 Manual: Command completed.
```

- 14** Return to the carrier level of the MAP screen and list the alarms on the carrier by typing

>LISTALM **carrier\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

**IOD 2MPCOS CVFE SPM**  
**minor** (end)

---

- 15 Determine whether the alarm has cleared.


If the alarm list shows	Do
CV	step 17
None	step 16

- 16 Replace the OC3 module. For detailed instructions, see "SPM NTLX71AA OC3 card" in the appropriate *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, go to Step 18.
- 17 For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 18 You have completed this procedure. Return to the CI level of the MAP screen by typing

>QUIT ALL  
and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS ES SPM minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	2MPCOS.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the performance level of the MAP display, a carrier preceded by a number appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner and a minor alarm indicator appears beneath it.

### Meaning

The DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) alarm system detects a threshold crossing alert (TCA) for the errored seconds (ES) and errored seconds far end (ESFE) performance parameters. The number of errored seconds detected has exceeded the daily limit. A TCA occurs when the errored seconds exceed 864. The SPM clears the alarm when the parameter returns to 346.

Log CARR811 relates to the ES and ESFE alarms. Table MNHSCARR contains the datafill related to the ES and ESFE alarms.

### Impact

Service is not affected.

The ES alarm applies to the following carrier classes:

- OC3P
- STS-3P
- STS-1P (near- and far-end)
- DS-3P
- VT-1.5P
- DS-1P

### Common procedures

See "Accessing SPM alarms."

## **IOD 2MPCOS ES SPM minor** (continued)

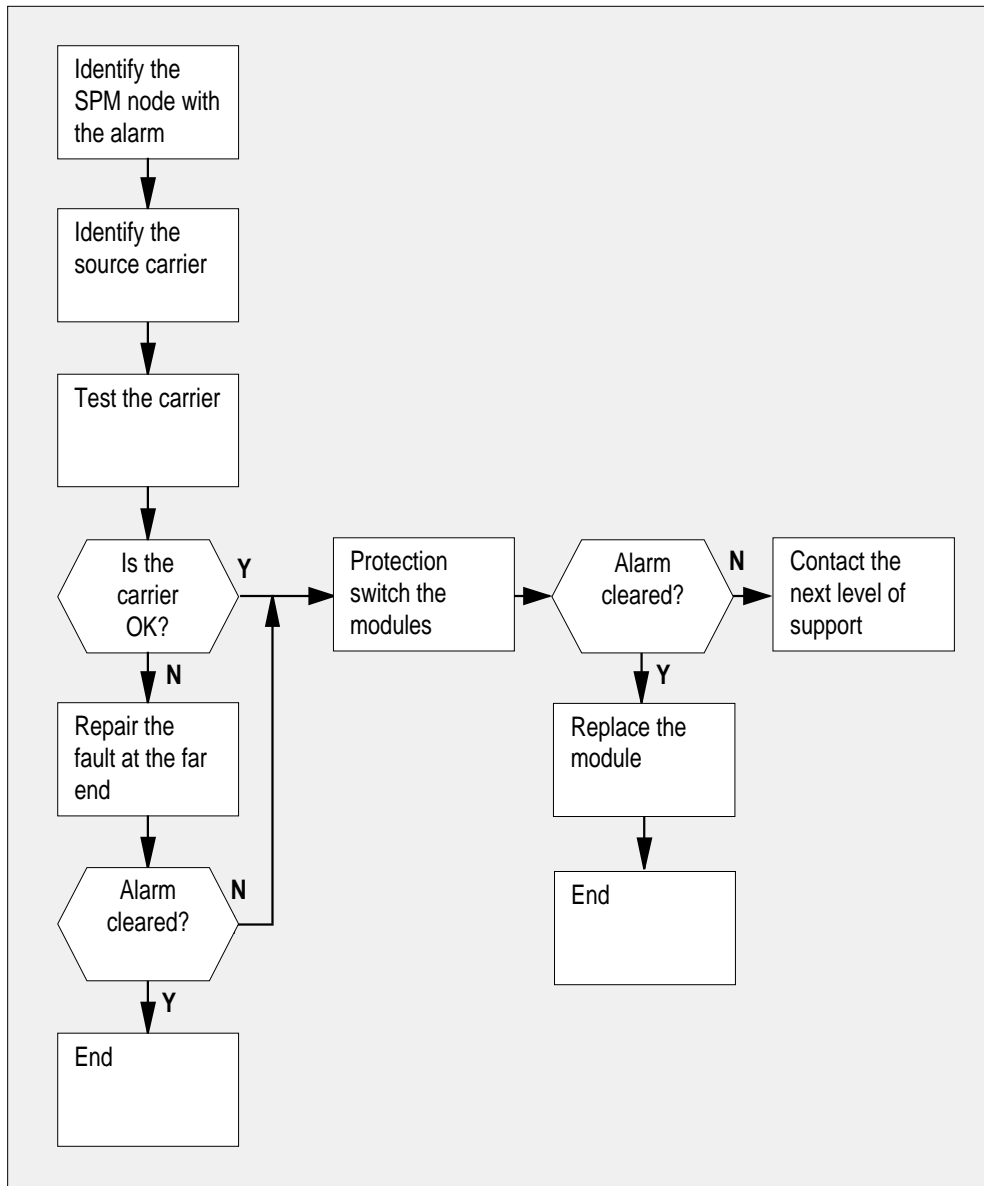
---

### **Action**

The following flowchart is only a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

### **Summary of clearing an ES alarm**

**IOD 2MPCOS ES SPM  
minor (continued)**



**Clearing an ES alarm**

***At the MAP terminal***

- 1 Access the carrier level of the MAP screen by typing

## IOD 2MPCOS ES SPM minor (continued)

---

> **MAPCI;MTC;TRKS;CARRIER**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

CLASS	ML	OS	ALRM	SYSB	MANB	UNEQ	OFFL	CBSY	PBSY	INSV
TRUNKS	1	0	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	50
TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HSCARR	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	180

MTC:

TRKS:

CARRIER:

- 2** Display all carrier alarms by typing

>**DISP ALARM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT
DTC	0	13	DTC	0	14	DTC	0	15	DTC	0	18
SPM	20	29	SPM	20	30	SPM	20	31	SPM	20	32

DISPLAYED BY CONDITION : ALARM

DISP:

MORE...

- 3** Record the SPM number (NO) and circuit (CKT) number combinations.  
**4** Post each SPM carrier circuit with an alarm by typing

>**POST SPM spm\_no ckt\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**

is the number of the SPM (0 to 63)

**ckt\_no**

is the number of the circuit (0 to 181)

*Example of a MAP screen:*



## IOD 2MPCOS ES SPM minor (continued)

- 5 Test the carrier by typing

>TST carrier\_no  
and pressing the Enter key.  
where

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

- 6 Determine whether the carrier signal is valid.

If the test result shows	Do
test passed	step 9
test failed	step 7

- 7 Troubleshoot the carrier circuit according to your company procedures. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**Note:** Contact your next level of support if you are not familiar with the procedures required to troubleshoot carrier circuits.

### **At the MAP terminal**

- 8 List the alarms on the carrier by typing

>LISTALM carrier\_no  
and pressing the Enter key.  
where

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

If the alarm list shows	Do
None	step 18
ES	step 9

- 9 Access the PM level of the MAP screen by typing

>MAPCI ;MTC ;PM  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*Example of a MAP screen:*

## IOD 2MPCOS ES SPM minor (continued)

	SysB	ManB	OffL	CBsy	ISTb	InSv
PM	1	1	1	3	2	12

**10** Post the SPMs by typing

>POST SPM *spm\_no*  
and pressing the Enter key.

where

**spm\_no**  
refers to number of the SPM (0 to 63)

Example of a MAP screen:

	SysB	ManB	OffL	CBsy	ISTb	InSv
PM	7	2	2	2	9	16
SPM	0	2	1	0	0	0

SPM	20	InSv	Loc:	Site	HOST	Floor	1	Row	A	FrPos	13		
Shlf0	SL	A	Stat	Shlf0	SL	A	Stat	Shlf1	SL	A	Stat		
-----	1	-	-----	CEM	1	8	I	InSv	-----	1	-	-----	
-----	2	-	-----	OC3	0	9	A	InSv	-----	2	-	-----	
DSP	3	3	I	InSv	OC3	1	10	I	InSv	-----	3	-	-----
-----	4	-	-----	-----	11	-	-----	-----	4	-	-----	-----	
-----	5	-	-----	DSP12	12	A	InSv	-----	5	-	-----	-----	
-----	6	-	-----	DSP13	13	A	InSv	-----	6	-	-----	-----	
CEM	0	7	A	InSv	-----	14	A	InSv	-----	7	-	-----	
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	

**11** Select the active OC3 module by typing

>SELECT OC3 *module\_no*  
and pressing the Enter key.

where

**module\_no**  
is the number of the OC3 module (0 to 27)

Example of a MAP screen:

## IOD 2MPCOS ES SPM minor (continued)

```
SPM 20   OC3 1       Act  InSv
```

```
Loc : Row E  FrPos  8 ShPos 24 ShId 0 Slot 10   Prot Grp : 1
Default Load: SPMLOAD                               Prot Role: Spare
```

- 12** Access the protection level of the MAP screen by typing

```
>PROT
```

and pressing the Enter key.

- 13** Do a manual protection switch with a module in the same protection group by typing

```
>MANUAL from_unit_no to_unit_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**from\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the module with the alarm.

**to\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the inactive module in the same protection group

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20 OC3 1 Manual: Request has been submitted.
SPM 20 OC3 0 Manual: Command completed.
```

- 14** Return to the carrier level of the MAP screen and list the alarms on the carrier by typing

```
>LISTALM carrier_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

- 15** Determine whether the alarm has cleared.

If the alarm list shows	Do
ES	step 17
None	step 16

## **IOD 2MPCOS ES SPM**

### **minor** (end)

---

- 16** Replace the OC3 module. For detailed instructions, see "SPM NTLX71AA OC3 card" in the appropriate *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, go to Step 18.
- 17** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 18** You have completed this procedure. Return to the CI level of the MAP screen by typing

**>QUIT ALL**

and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS ESFE SPM minor

### Alarm display

CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	2MPCOS.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the performance level of the MAP display, a carrier preceded by a number appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner and a minor alarm indicator appears beneath it.

### Meaning

The DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) alarm system detects a threshold crossing alert (TCA) for the errored seconds (ES) and errored seconds far end (ESFE) performance parameters. The number of errored seconds detected has exceeded the daily limit. A TCA occurs when the errored seconds exceed 864. The SPM clears the alarm when the parameter returns to 346.

Log CARR811 relates to the ES and ESFE alarms. Table MNHSCARR contains the datafill related to the ES and ESFE alarms.

### Impact

Service is not affected.

The ES alarm applies to the following carrier classes:

- OC3P
- STS-3P
- STS-1P (near- and far-end)
- DS-3P
- VT-1.5P
- DS-1P

### Common procedures

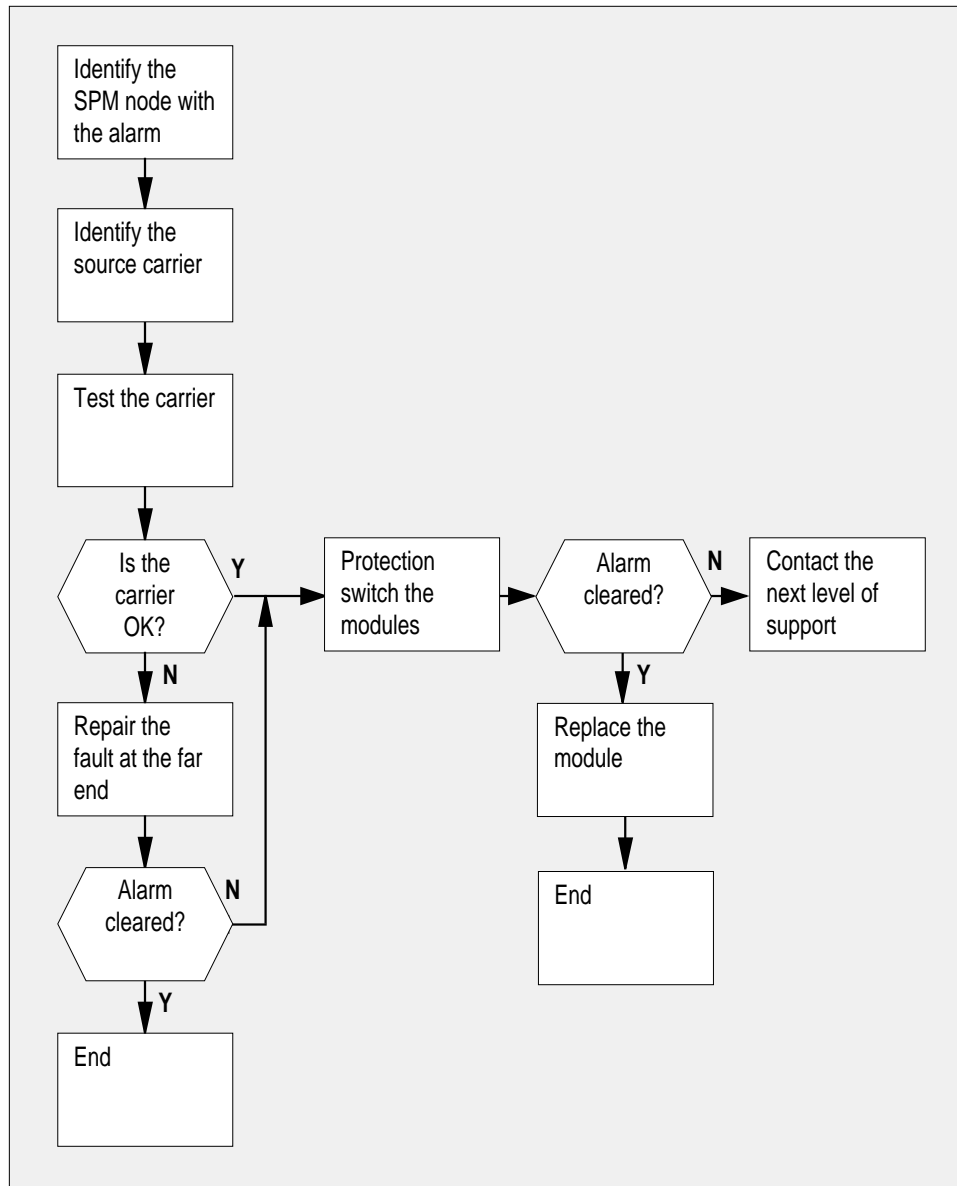
See "Accessing SPM alarms."

## IOD 2MPCOS ESFE SPM minor (continued)

### Action

The following flowchart is only a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

### Summary of clearing an ESFE alarm



## IOD 2MPCOS ESFE SPM minor (continued)

### Clearing an ESFE alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Access the carrier level of the MAP screen by typing

> **MAPCI;MTC;TRKS;CARRIER**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

CLASS	ML	OS	ALRM	SYSB	MANB	UNEQ	OFFL	CBSY	PBSY	INSV
TRUNKS	1	0	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	50
TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HSCARR	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	180

MTC:

TRKS:

CARRIER:

- 2 Display all carrier alarms by typing

>**DISP ALARM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT
DTC	0	13	DTC	0	14	DTC	0	15	DTC	0	18
SPM	20	29	SPM	20	30	SPM	20	31	SPM	20	32

DISPLAYED BY CONDITION : ALARM

DISP:

MORE...

- 3 Record the SPM number (NO) and circuit (CKT) number combinations.
- 4 Post each SPM carrier circuit with an alarm by typing

>**POST SPM spm\_no ckt\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**

is the number of the SPM (0 to 63)

---

## IOD 2MPCOS ESFE SPM minor (continued)

---

**ckt\_no**  
is the number of the circuit (0 to 181)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
STS1P
N CLASS SITE SPM STS1P DS3P VT15P DS1P CKT STATE MA
0 HSCARR HOST 20 2 - - - 33 InSv --
```

```
SIZE OF POSTED SET : 30
```

```
MORE...
```

- 5 Test the carrier by typing

>**TST carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

- 6 Determine whether the carrier signal is valid.

If the test result shows	Do
test passed	step 9
test failed	step 7

- 7 Troubleshoot the carrier circuit according to your company procedures. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**Note:** Contact your next level of support if you are not familiar with the procedures required to troubleshoot carrier circuits.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 8 List the alarms on the carrier by typing

>**LISTALM carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

If the alarm list shows	Do
None	step 18



**IOD 2MPCOS ESFE SPM  
minor (continued)**

If the alarm list shows	Do
ES	step 9

- 9 Access the PM level of the MAP screen by typing

>MAPCI;MTC;PM

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

          SysB      ManB      OffL      CBsy      ISTb      InSv
PM      1          1          1          3          2          12
    
```

- 10 Post the SPMs by typing

>POST SPM **spm\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**

refers to number of the SPM (0 to 63)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

          SysB      ManB      OffL      CBsy      ISTb      InSv
PM      7          2          2          2          9          16
SPM     0          2          1          0          0          0

SPM  20  InSv  Loc: Site HOST Floor  1 Row A  FrPos 13

Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat
----- 1 - ----  CEM 1  8 I InSv  ----- 1 - ----  ----- 8 - ----
----- 2 - ----  OC3 0  9 A InSv  ----- 2 - ----  ----- 9 - ----
DSP 3   3 I InSv  OC3 1 10 I InSv  ----- 3 - ----  ----- 10 - ----
----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----  ----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----
----- 5 - ----  DSP12 12 A InSv  ----- 5 - ----  ----- 12 - ----
----- 6 - ----  DSP13 13 A InSv  ----- 6 - ----  ----- 13 - ----
CEM 0   7 A InSv  ----- 14 A InSv  ----- 7 - ----  ----- 14 - ----
    
```

- 11 Select the active OC3 module by typing

>SELECT OC3 **module\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

---

## IOD 2MPCOS ESFE SPM minor (continued)

---

**module\_no**

is the number of the OC3 module (0 to 27)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20   OC3 1       Act  InSv

Loc : Row E  FrPos  8 ShPos 24 ShId 0 Slot 10   Prot Grp : 1
Default Load: SPMLOAD                          Prot Role: Spare
```

- 12** Access the protection level of the MAP screen by typing

**>PROT**

and pressing the Enter key.

- 13** Do a manual protection switch with a module in the same protection group by typing

**>MANUAL from\_unit\_no to\_unit\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**from\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the module with the alarm.

**to\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the inactive module in the same protection group

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20 OC3 1 Manual: Request has been submitted.
SPM 20 OC3 0 Manual: Command completed.
```

- 14** Return to the carrier level of the MAP screen and list the alarms on the carrier by typing

**>LISTALM carrier\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

- 15** Determine whether the alarm has cleared.

If the alarm list shows	Do
ES	step 17
None	step 16

**IOD 2MPCOS ESFE SPM  
minor (end)**

---

- 16** Replace the OC3 module. For detailed instructions, see "SPM NTLX71AA OC3 card" in the appropriate *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, go to Step 18.
- 17** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 18** You have completed this procedure. Return to the CI level of the MAP screen by typing

**>QUIT ALL**

and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS SEFS SPM minor

### Alarm display

CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>2MPCOS.</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the performance level of the MAP display, a carrier preceded by a number appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner and a minor alarm indicator appears beneath it.

### Meaning

The DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) alarm system detects a threshold crossing alert (TCA) for the severely errored framing seconds (SEFS) performance parameter. The measured value for SEFS arriving at the OC3 module has exceeded the daily limit. A TCA occurs when the SEFS parameter exceeds a setting of 17. The SPM clears the alarm when the parameter returns to 7.

Log CARR811 relates to the SEFS alarm. Table MNHSCARR contains the datafill related to the SEFS alarm.

### Impact

Service is not affected.

The SEFS alarm applies to the OC3 Section carrier type.

### Common procedures

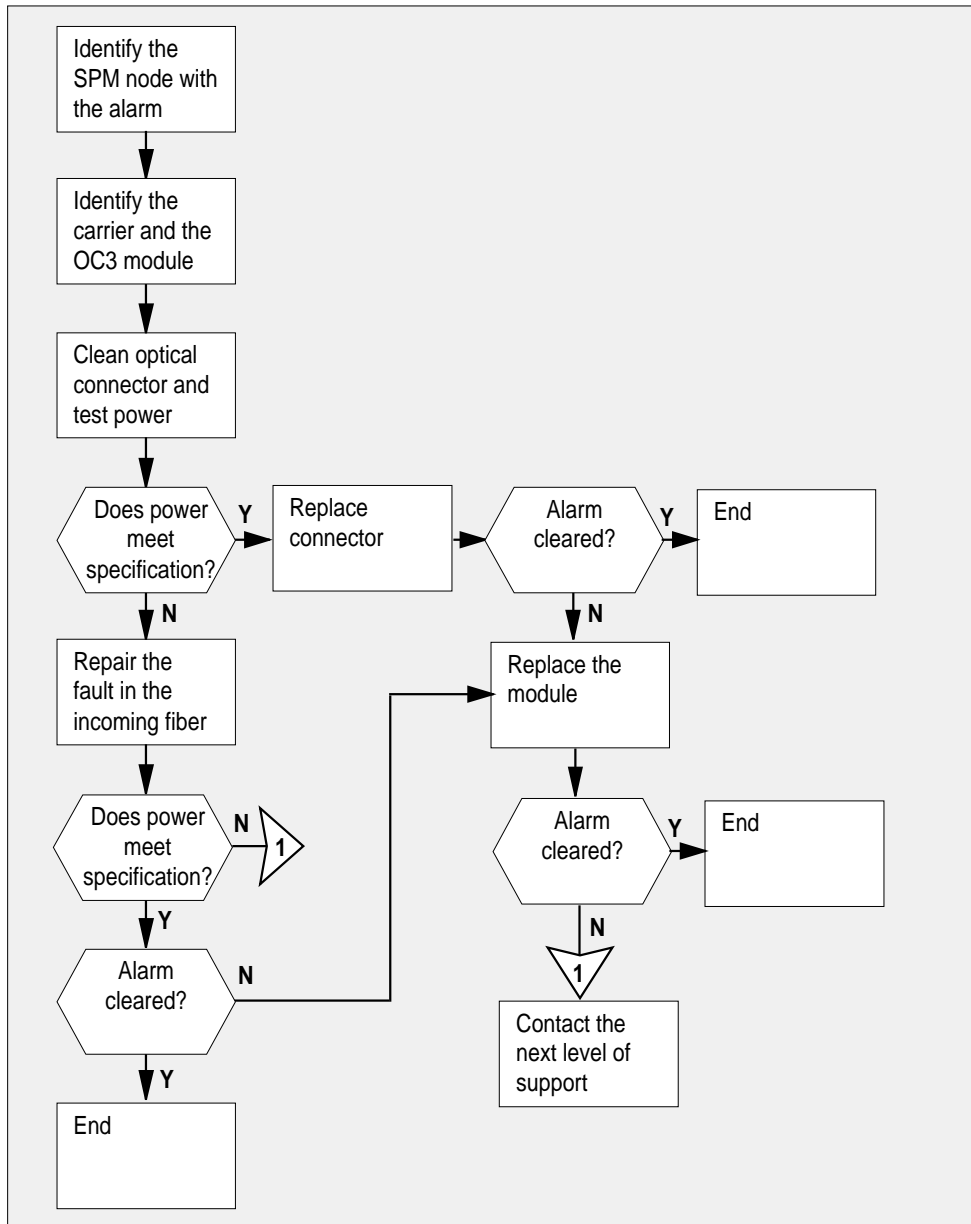
See "Accessing SPM alarms."

### Action

The following flowchart is only a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

**IOD 2MPCOS SEFS SPM  
minor (continued)**

**Summary of clearing an SEFS alarm**



## IOD 2MPCOS SEFS SPM minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an SEFS alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Access the carrier level of the MAP screen by typing

> **MAPCI ;MTC ;TRKS ;CARRIER**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

CLASS	ML	OS	ALRM	SYSB	MANB	UNEQ	OFFL	CBSY	PBSY	INSV
TRUNKS	1	0	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	50
TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HSCARR	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	180

MTC:

TRKS:

CARRIER:

- 2 Display all carrier alarms by typing

>**DISP ALARM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT
DTC	0	13	DTC	0	14	DTC	0	15	DTC	0	18
SPM	20	29	SPM	20	30	SPM	20	31	SPM	20	32

DISPLAYED BY CONDITION : ALARM

DISP:

MORE...

- 3 Record the SPM number (NO) and circuit (CKT) number combinations.
- 4 Post the SPM OC3 carrier circuits by typing

>**POST SPM *spm\_no* OC3S**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

***spm\_no***

is the number of the SPM (0 to 63)

## IOD 2MPCOS SEFS SPM minor (continued)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

OC3S
N CLASS SITE SPM OC3RM OC3S STS3L CKT STATE TR MA
0 HSCARR HOST 20 0 0 - 1 InSv -- --
1 HSCARR HOST 20 1 0 - 6 InSv -- --

SIZE OF POSTED SET : 2                MORE...
    
```

- 5** List the alarms on each carrier by typing

**>LISTALM carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.

- 6** Identify the carrier with the SEFS alarm. Identify its respective OC3 module by typing

**>DETAIL carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

Detail 1
SPM 20 Ckt 6 Name: SPM_0_OC3S_2
    
```

- 7** Access the PM level of the MAP screen by typing

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;PM**  
and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

      SysB   ManB   OffL   CBsy   ISTb   InSv
PM      1     1     1     3     2     12
    
```

- 8** Post the SPMs by typing

**>POST SPM spm\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS SEFS SPM minor (continued)

where

**spm\_no**

refers to number of the SPM (0 to 63)

Example of a MAP screen:

```

          SysB   ManB   OffL   CBsy   ISTb   InSv
    PM      7     2     2     2     9     16
    SPM     0     2     1     0     0     0

SPM  20  InSv  Loc: Site HOST Floor  1 Row A  FrPos 13

Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat
----- 1 - ----  CEM 1  8 I InSv  ----- 1 - ----  ----- 8 - ----
----- 2 - ----  OC3 0  9 A InSv  ----- 2 - ----  ----- 9 - ----
DSP  3  3 I InSv  OC3 1 10 I InSv  ----- 3 - ----  ----- 10 - ----
----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----  ----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----
----- 5 - ----  DSP12 12 A InSv  ----- 5 - ----  ----- 12 - ----
----- 6 - ----  DSP13 13 A InSv  ----- 6 - ----  ----- 13 - ----
CEM  0  7 A InSv  ----- 14 A InSv  ----- 7 - ----  ----- 14 - ----
    
```

- 9 Select the active OC3 module by typing

```
>SELECT OC3 module_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**module\_no**

is the number of the OC3 module (0 to 1)

Example of a MAP screen:

```

SPM 20   OC3 1      Act InSv

Loc : Row E  FrPos  8 ShPos 24 ShId 0 Slot 10  Prot Grp : 1
Default Load: SPMLoad                      Prot Role: Spare
    
```

- 10 Determine whether the alarm condition applies to the active OC3 module.

If the alarm applies to	Do
the active OC3	step 11
the inactive OC3	step 13

- 11 Access the protection level of the MAP screen by typing



## IOD 2MPCOS SEFS SPM minor (continued)

>PROT

and pressing the Enter key.

- 12 Do a manual protection switch with a module in the same protection group by typing

>MANUAL from\_unit\_no to\_unit\_no

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**from\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the module with the alarm

**to\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the inactive module in the same protection group

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20 OC3 1 Manual: Request has been submitted.
```

```
SPM 20 OC3 0 Manual: Command completed.
```

- 13 Remove the fiber connector from the receiver socket on the OC3 module. Clean the socket and the connector with compressed air. Use an optical power meter to measure the power at the receiver connector.

If the power is	Do
above -34 dBm (for example, -30 dBm)	step 14
below -34 dBm	step 15

- 14 Plug the fiber optic connector into the receiver socket. Return to the carrier level of the MAP terminal and check if the alarm has cleared by typing

>LISTALM carrier\_no

and pressing the Enter key.

If the alarm list shows	Do
SEFS	step 18
None	step 22

---

## IOD 2MPCOS SEFS SPM minor (continued)

---

- 15 Troubleshoot the incoming fiber optic cable and the network according to your company procedures. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**Note:** Contact your next level of support if you are not familiar with the procedures required to troubleshoot fiber optic cables and network connections.

- 16 Use an optical power meter to measure the power at the receiver connector.

If the power is	Do
above -34 dBm (for example, -30 dBm)	step 17
below -34 dBm	step 21

- 17 Plug the fiber optic connector into the receiver socket. Return to the carrier level of the MAP terminal and check if the alarm has cleared by typing

>LISTALM carrier\_no

and pressing the Enter key.

If the alarm list shows	Do
SEFS	step 18
None	step 22

- 18 Replace the OC3 module. For detailed instructions, see "SPM NTLX71AA OC3 card" in the appropriate *Card Replacement Procedures*.
- 19 Return to the carrier level of the MAP screen and list the alarms on the carrier by typing

>LISTALM carrier\_no

and pressing the Enter key.

- 20 Determine whether the alarm has cleared.

If the alarm list shows	Do
SEFS	step 21
None	step 22

- 21 For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.

**IOD 2MPCOS SEFS SPM  
minor (end)**

---

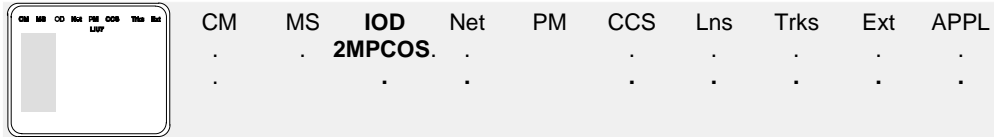
- 22** You have completed this procedure. Return to the CI level of the MAP screen by typing

**>QUIT ALL**  
and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS SES SPM minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	2MPCOS.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the performance level of the MAP display, a carrier preceded by a number appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner and a minor alarm indicator appears beneath it.

### Meaning

The DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) alarm system detects a threshold crossing alert (TCA) for the severely-errored seconds (SES) and severely-errored seconds far end (SESFE) performance parameters. The number of errored seconds detected has exceeded the daily limit. A TCA occurs when the errored seconds exceed the high level datafilled in table MNHSCARR for each carrier type. The SPM clears the alarm when the parameter returns to the low level datafilled in table MNHSCARR.

Log CARR811 relates to the SES and SESFE alarms. Table MNHSCARR contains the datafill related to the SES and SESFE alarms.

### Impact

Service is not affected.

The ES alarm applies to the following carrier classes:

- OC3P
- STS-3P
- STS-1P (near end and far end)
- DS-3P
- VT-1.5P
- DS-1P

**IOD 2MPCOS SES SPM  
minor (continued)**

---

**Common procedures**

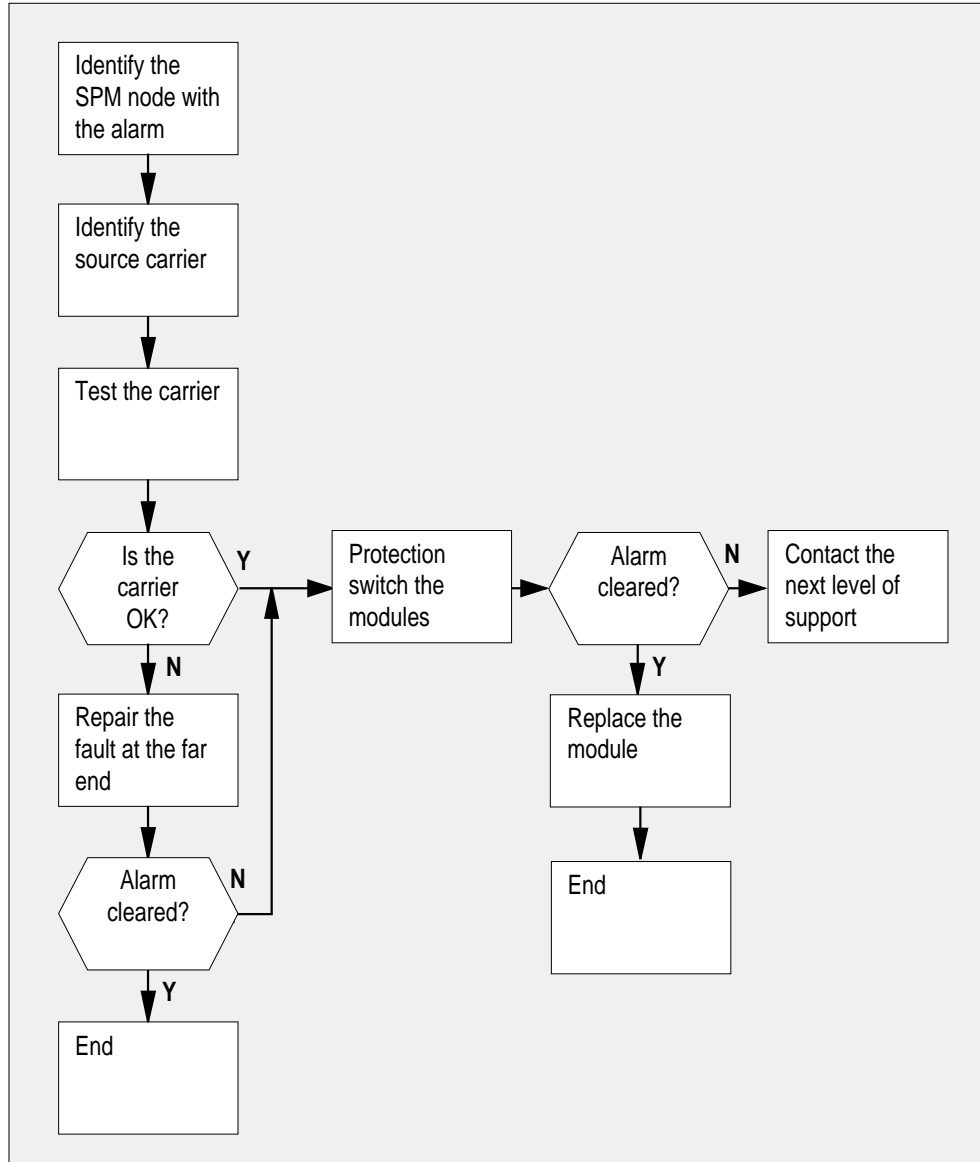
See "Accessing SPM alarms."

**Action**

The following flowchart is only a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

**Summary of clearing an SES alarm**

## IOD 2MPCOS SES SPM minor (continued)



### Clearing an SES alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Access the carrier level of the MAP screen by typing

## IOD 2MPCOS SES SPM minor (continued)

> **MAPCI;MTC;TRKS;CARRIER**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

CLASS	ML	OS	ALRM	SYSB	MANB	UNEQ	OFFL	CBSY	PBSY	INSV
TRUNKS	1	0	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	50
TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HSCARR	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	180

MTC:

TRKS:

CARRIER:

- 2 Display all carrier alarms by typing

>**DISP ALARM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT
DTC	0	13	DTC	0	14	DTC	0	15	DTC	0	18
SPM	20	29	SPM	20	30	SPM	20	31	SPM	20	32

DISPLAYED BY CONDITION : ALARM

DISP:

MORE...

- 3 Record the SPM number (NO) and circuit (CKT) number combinations.
- 4 Post each SPM carrier circuit with an alarm by typing

>**POST SPM *spm\_no* *ckt\_no***

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

***spm\_no***

is the number of the SPM (0 to 63)

***ckt\_no***

is the number of the circuit (0 to 181)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

---

## IOD 2MPCOS SES SPM minor (continued)

---

```
STS1P
N CLASS SITE SPM STS1P DS3P VT15P DS1P CKT STATE MA
0 HSCARR HOST 20 2 - - - 33 InSv --
```

SIZE OF POSTED SET : 30

MORE...

- 5 Test the carrier by typing

```
>TST carrier_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**carrier\_no**

is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

- 6 Determine whether the carrier signal is valid.

If the test result shows	Do
test passed	step 9
test failed	step 7

- 7 Troubleshoot the carrier circuit according to your company procedures. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**Note:** Contact your next level of support if you are not familiar with the procedures required to troubleshoot carrier circuits.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 8 List the alarms on the carrier by typing

```
>LISTALM carrier_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**carrier\_no**

is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

If the alarm list shows	Do
None	step 18
SES or SESFE	step 9



## IOD 2MPCOS SES SPM minor (continued)

- 9 Access the PM level of the MAP screen by typing

>MAPCI ;MTC ;PM

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

	SysB	ManB	OffL	CBsy	ISTb	InSv
PM	1	1	1	3	2	12

- 10 Post the SPMs by typing

>POST SPM **spm\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**

refers to number of the SPM (0 to 63)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

	SysB	ManB	OffL	CBsy	ISTb	InSv
PM	7	2	2	2	9	16
SPM	0	2	1	0	0	0

SPM 20 **InSv** Loc: Site HOST Floor 1 Row A FrPos 13

Shlf0	SL	A	Stat	Shlf0	SL	A	Stat	Shlf1	SL	A	Stat	Shlf1	SL	A	Stat
-----	1	-	----	CEM	1	8	I InSv	-----	1	-	----	-----	8	-	----
-----	2	-	----	OC3	0	9	A InSv	-----	2	-	----	-----	9	-	----
DSP	3	3	I InSv	OC3	1	10	I InSv	-----	3	-	----	-----	10	-	----
-----	4	-	----	-----	11	-	----	-----	4	-	----	-----	11	-	----
-----	5	-	----	DSP12	12	A	InSv	-----	5	-	----	-----	12	-	----
-----	6	-	----	DSP13	13	A	InSv	-----	6	-	----	-----	13	-	----
CEM	0	7	A InSv	-----	14	A	InSv	-----	7	-	----	-----	14	-	----

- 11 Select the active OC3 module by typing

>SELECT OC3 **module\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**module\_no**

is the number of the OC3 module (0 to 27)

---

## IOD 2MPCOS SES SPM minor (continued)

---

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20   OC3 1       Act  InSv

Loc : Row E  FrPos  8 ShPos 24 ShId 0 Slot 10   Prot Grp : 1
Default Load: SPMLOAD                          Prot Role: Spare
```

- 12** Access the protection level of the MAP screen by typing

**>PROT**

and pressing the Enter key.

- 13** Do a manual protection switch with a module in the same protection group by typing

**>MANUAL from\_unit\_no to\_unit\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**from\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the module with the alarm.

**to\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the inactive module in the same protection group

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20 OC3 1 Manual: Request has been submitted.
SPM 20 OC3 0 Manual: Command completed.
```

- 14** Return to the carrier level of the MAP screen and list the alarms on the carrier by typing

**>LISTALM carrier\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

- 15** Determine whether the alarm has cleared.

If the alarm list shows	Do
SES or SESFE	step 17

---

**IOD 2MPCOS SES SPM  
minor (end)**

---

If the alarm list shows	Do
None	step 16

- 16** Replace the OC3 module. For detailed instructions, see "SPM NTLX71AA OC3 card" in the appropriate *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, go to Step 18.
- 17** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 18** You have completed this procedure. Return to the CI level of the MAP screen by typing

>QUIT ALL

and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS SESFE SPM minor

### Alarm display

CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	LnS	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>2MPCOS.</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the performance level of the MAP display, a carrier preceded by a number appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner and a minor alarm indicator appears beneath it.

### Meaning

The DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) alarm system detects a threshold crossing alert (TCA) for the severely-errored seconds (SES) and severely-errored seconds far end (SESFE) performance parameters. The number of errored seconds detected has exceeded the daily limit. A TCA occurs when the errored seconds exceed the high level datafilled in table MNHSCARR for each carrier type. The SPM clears the alarm when the parameter returns to the low level datafilled in table MNHSCARR.

Log CARR811 relates to the SES and SESFE alarms. Table MNHSCARR contains the datafill related to the SES and SESFE alarms.

### Impact

Service is not affected.

The ES alarm applies to the following carrier classes:

- OC3P
- STS-3P
- STS-1P (near end and far end)
- DS-3P
- VT-1.5P
- DS-1P

## **IOD 2MPCOS SESFE SPM minor (continued)**

---

### **Common procedures**

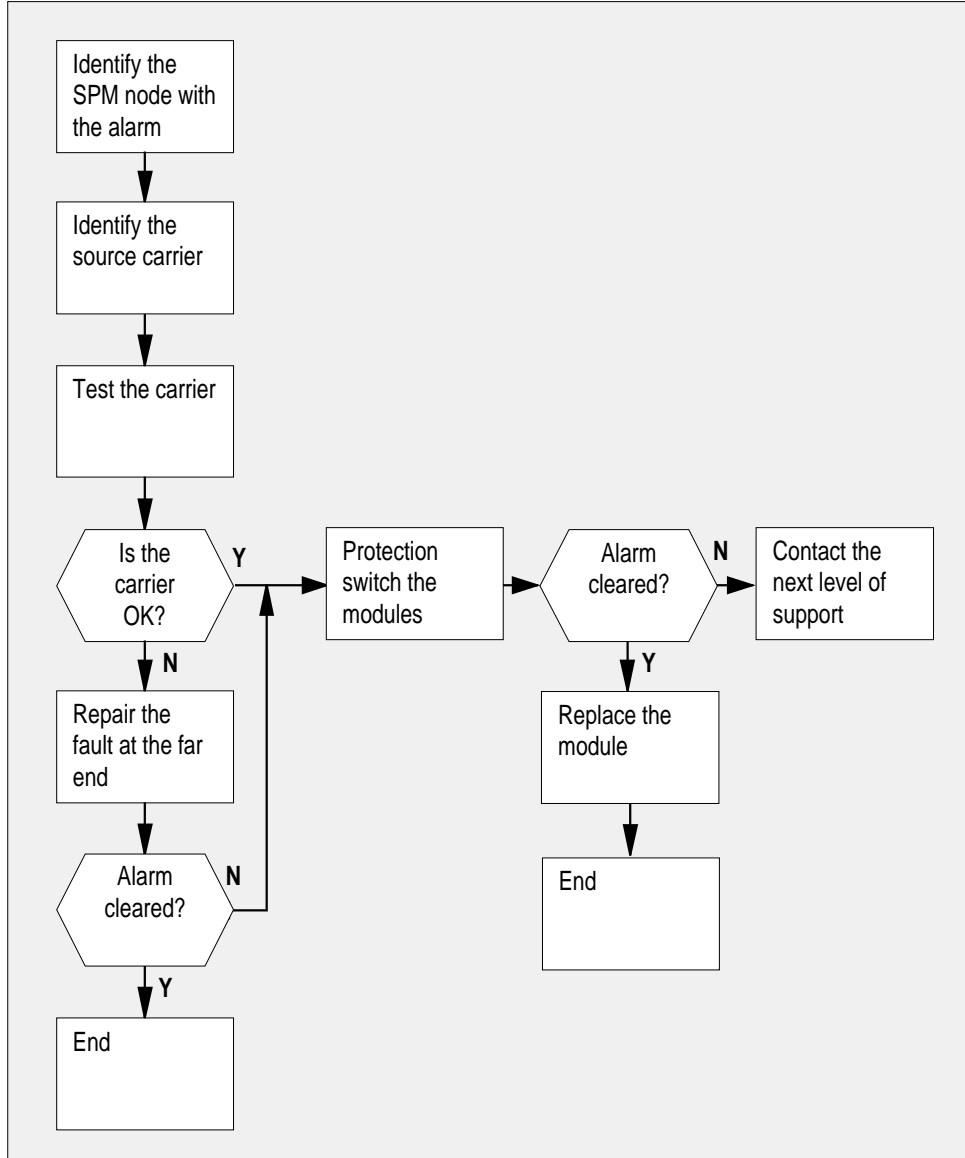
See "Accessing SPM alarms."

### **Action**

The following flowchart is only a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

### **Summary of clearing an SESFE alarm**

## IOD 2MPCOS SESFE SPM minor (continued)



### Clearing an SESFE alarm

#### *At the MAP terminal*

- 1 Access the carrier level of the MAP screen by typing

## IOD 2MPCOS SESFE SPM minor (continued)

> **MAPCI;MTC;TRKS;CARRIER**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

CLASS	ML	OS	ALRM	SYSB	MANB	UNEQ	OFFL	CBSY	PBSY	INSV
TRUNKS	1	0	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	50
TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HSCARR	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	180

MTC:

TRKS:

CARRIER:

- 2** Display all carrier alarms by typing

>**DISP ALARM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT
DTC	0	13	DTC	0	14	DTC	0	15	DTC	0	18
SPM	20	29	SPM	20	30	SPM	20	31	SPM	20	32

DISPLAYED BY CONDITION : ALARM

DISP:

MORE...

- 3** Record the SPM number (NO) and circuit (CKT) number combinations.  
**4** Post each SPM carrier circuit with an alarm by typing

>**POST SPM spm\_no ckt\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**

is the number of the SPM (0 to 63)

**ckt\_no**

is the number of the circuit (0 to 181)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

## IOD 2MPCOS SESFE SPM minor (continued)

```

STS1P
N CLASS SITE SPM STS1P DS3P VT15P DS1P CKT STATE MA
0 HSCARR HOST 20 2 - - - 33 InSv --
    
```

SIZE OF POSTED SET : 30 MORE...

- 5 Test the carrier by typing

>TST carrier\_no  
and pressing the Enter key.  
where

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

- 6 Determine whether the carrier signal is valid.

If the test result shows	Do
test passed	step 9
test failed	step 7

- 7 Troubleshoot the carrier circuit according to your company procedures. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**Note:** Contact your next level of support if you are not familiar with the procedures required to troubleshoot carrier circuits.

- 8 List the alarms on the carrier by typing

>LISTALM carrier\_no  
and pressing the Enter key.  
where

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

If the alarm list shows	Do
None	step 18
SES or SESFE	step 9

- 9 Access the PM level of the MAP screen by typing



## IOD 2MPCOS SESFE SPM minor (continued)

>MAPCI;MTC;PM

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

	SysB	ManB	OffL	CBsy	ISTb	InSv
PM	1	1	1	3	2	12

**10** Post the SPMs by typing

>POST SPM *spm\_no*

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**

refers to number of the SPM (0 to 63)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

	SysB	ManB	OffL	CBsy	ISTb	InSv
PM	7	2	2	2	9	16
SPM	0	2	1	0	0	0

```
SPM 20 InSv Loc: Site HOST Floor 1 Row A FrPos 13
```

Shlf0	SL	A	Stat	Shlf0	SL	A	Stat	Shlf1	SL	A	Stat	Shlf1	SL	A	Stat
-----	1	-	-----	CEM	1	8	I InSv	-----	1	-	-----	-----	8	-	-----
-----	2	-	-----	OC3	0	9	A InSv	-----	2	-	-----	-----	9	-	-----
DSP	3	3	I InSv	OC3	1	10	I InSv	-----	3	-	-----	-----	10	-	-----
-----	4	-	-----	-----	11	-	-----	-----	4	-	-----	-----	11	-	-----
-----	5	-	-----	DSP12	12	A	InSv	-----	5	-	-----	-----	12	-	-----
-----	6	-	-----	DSP13	13	A	InSv	-----	6	-	-----	-----	13	-	-----
CEM	0	7	A InSv	-----	14	A	InSv	-----	7	-	-----	-----	14	-	-----

**11** Select the active OC3 module by typing

>SELECT OC3 *module\_no*

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**module\_no**

is the number of the OC3 module (0 to 27)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

---

## IOD 2MPCOS SESFE SPM minor (continued)

---

```
SPM 20   OC3 1       Act  InSv

Loc : Row E  FrPos  8 ShPos 24 ShId 0 Slot 10   Prot Grp : 1
Default Load: SPMLoad                        Prot Role: Spare
```

- 12** Access the protection level of the MAP screen by typing

>PROT

and pressing the Enter key.

- 13** Do a manual protection switch with a module in the same protection group by typing

>MANUAL *from\_unit\_no* *to\_unit\_no*

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**from\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the module with the alarm.

**to\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the inactive module in the same protection group

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
SPM 20 OC3 1 Manual: Request has been submitted.
SPM 20 OC3 0 Manual: Command completed.
```

- 14** Return to the carrier level of the MAP screen and list the alarms on the carrier by typing

>LISTALM *carrier\_no*

and pressing the Enter key.

- 15** Determine whether the alarm has cleared.

If the alarm list shows	Do
SES or SESFE	step 17
None	step 16

**IOD 2MPCOS SESFE SPM  
minor (end)**

---

- 16** Replace the OC3 module. For detailed instructions, see "SPM NTLX71AA OC3 card" in the appropriate *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, go to Step 18.
- 17** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 18** You have completed this procedure. Return to the CI level of the MAP screen by typing

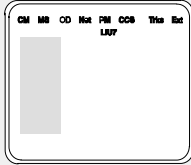
**>QUIT ALL**

and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS UAS SPM minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	2MPCOS.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the performance level of the MAP display, a carrier preceded by a number appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner and a minor alarm indicator appears beneath it.

### Meaning

The DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) alarm system detects a threshold crossing alert (TCA) for the unavailable seconds (UAS) and unavailable seconds far end (UASFE) performance parameters. The number of errored seconds detected has exceeded the daily limit. A TCA occurs when the unavailable seconds exceed the high level datafilled in table MNHSCARR for each carrier type. The SPM system clears the alarm when the parameter returns to the low level datafilled in table MNHSCARR.

Log CARR811 relates to the UAS and UASFE alarms. Table MNHSCARR contains the datafill related to the UAS and UASFE alarms.

### Impact

Service is not affected.

The ES alarm applies to the following carrier classes:

- OC3P
- STS-3P
- STS-1P (near end and far end)
- DS-3P
- VT-1.5P
- DS-1P

### Common procedures

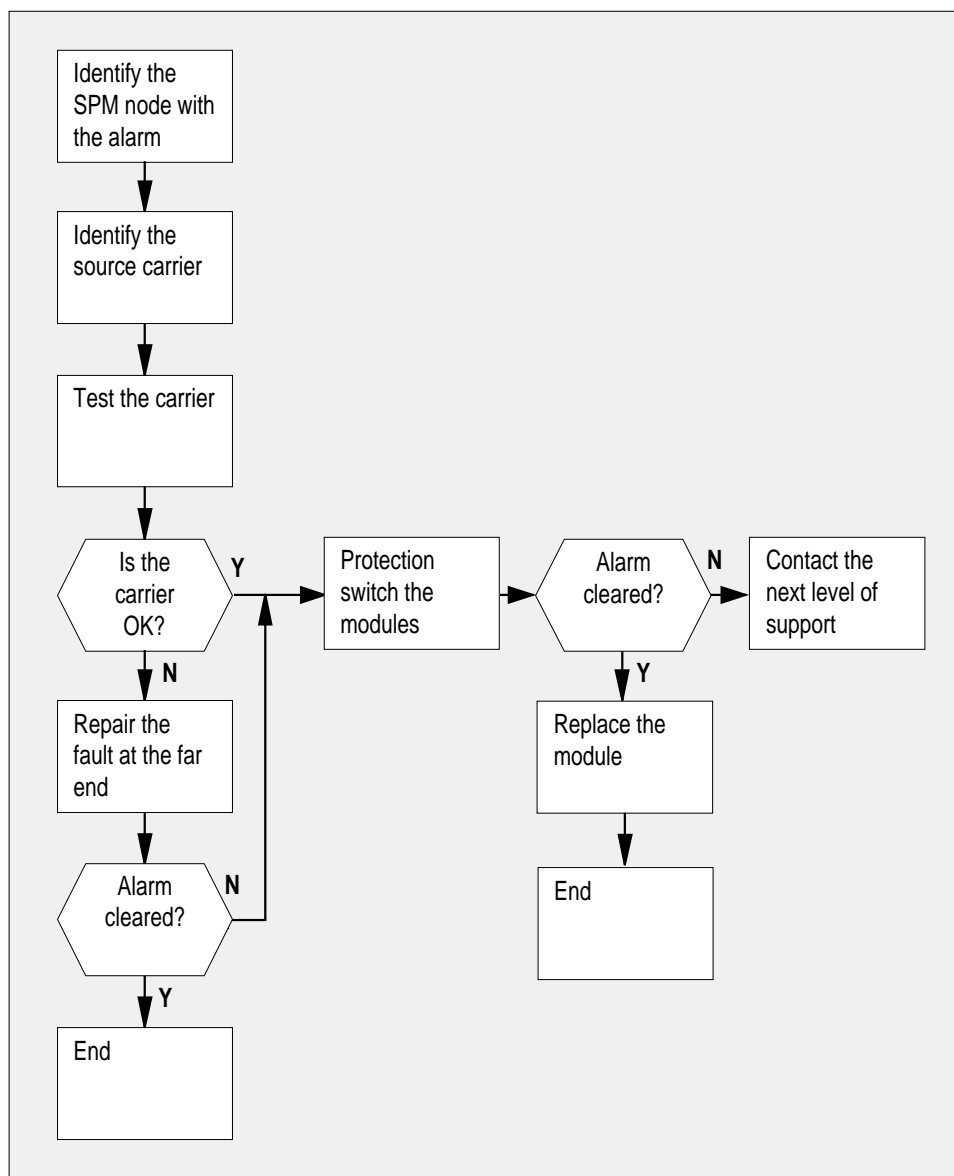
See "Accessing SPM alarms."

**IOD 2MPCOS UAS SPM  
minor (continued)**

**Action**

The following flowchart is only a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

**Summary of clearing an UAS alarm**



## IOD 2MPCOS UAS SPM minor (continued)

---

### Clearing a UAS alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Access the carrier level of the MAP screen by typing

> **MAPCI;MTC;TRKS;CARRIER**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

CLASS	ML	OS	ALRM	SYSB	MANB	UNEQ	OFFL	CBSY	PBSY	INSV
TRUNKS	1	0	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	50
TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HSCARR	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	180

MTC:

TRKS:

CARRIER:

- 2 Display all carrier alarms by typing

>**DISP ALARM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT
DTC	0	13	DTC	0	14	DTC	0	15	DTC	0	18
SPM	20	29	SPM	20	30	SPM	20	31	SPM	20	32

DISPLAYED BY CONDITION : ALARM

DISP:

MORE...

- 3 Record the SPM number (NO) and circuit (CKT) number combinations.
- 4 Post each SPM carrier circuit with an alarm by typing

>**POST SPM spm\_no ckt\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

## IOD 2MPCOS UAS SPM minor (continued)

**spm\_no**  
is the number of the SPM (0 to 63)

**ckt\_no**  
is the number of the circuit (0 to 181)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

STS1P
N  CLASS  SITE SPM STS1P  DS3P  VT15P  DS1P  CKT  STATE  MA
0  HSCARR HOST  20    2    -    -    -    33  InSv  --
    
```

```

SIZE OF POSTED SET : 30                MORE...
    
```

**5** Test the carrier by typing

>**TST carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

**6** Determine whether the carrier signal is valid.

If the test result shows	Do
test passed	step 9
test failed	step 7

**7** Troubleshoot the carrier circuit according to your company procedures. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**Note:** Contact your next level of support if you are not familiar with the procedures required to troubleshoot carrier circuits.

**8** List the alarms on the carrier by typing

>**LISTALM carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

If the alarm list shows	Do
None	step 18

## IOD 2MPCOS UAS SPM minor (continued)

If the alarm list shows	Do
UAS or UASFE	step 9

- 9 Access the PM level of the MAP screen by typing

>MAPCI;MTC;PM

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

          SysB   ManB   OffL   CBSy   ISTb   InSv
PM      1       1       1       3       2       12
    
```

- 10 Post the SPMs by typing

>POST SPM spm\_no

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**

refers to number of the SPM (0 to 63)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

          SysB   ManB   OffL   CBSy   ISTb   InSv
PM      7       2       2       2       9       16
SPM     0       2       1       0       0       0

SPM  20  InSv  Loc: Site HOST Floor  1 Row A  FrPos 13

Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat
----- 1 - ----  CEM 1  8 I InSv  ----- 1 - ----  ----- 8 - ----
----- 2 - ----  OC3 0  9 A InSv  ----- 2 - ----  ----- 9 - ----
DSP 3  3 I InSv  OC3 1 10 I InSv  ----- 3 - ----  ----- 10 - ----
----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----  ----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----
----- 5 - ----  DSP12 12 A InSv  ----- 5 - ----  ----- 12 - ----
----- 6 - ----  DSP13 13 A InSv  ----- 6 - ----  ----- 13 - ----
CEM 0  7 A InSv  ----- 14 A InSv  ----- 7 - ----  ----- 14 - ----
    
```

- 11 Select the active OC3 module by typing

>SELECT OC3 module\_no

and pressing the Enter key.



---

## IOD 2MPCOS UAS SPM minor (continued)

---

where

**module\_no**

is the number of the OC3 module (0 to 27)

Example of a MAP screen:

```
SPM 20   OC3 1       Act  InSv

Loc : Row E  FrPos  8 ShPos 24 ShId 0 Slot 10   Prot Grp : 1
Default Load: SPMLoad          Prot Role: Spare
```

- 12** Access the protection level of the MAP screen by typing

>PROT

and pressing the Enter key.

- 13** Do a manual protection switch with a module in the same protection group by typing

>MANUAL **from\_unit\_no to\_unit\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**from\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the module with the alarm.

**to\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the inactive module in the same protection group

Example of a MAP screen:

```
SPM 20 OC3 1 Manual: Request has been submitted.
SPM 20 OC3 0 Manual: Command completed.
```

- 14** Return to the carrier level of the MAP screen and list the alarms on the carrier by typing

>LISTALM **carrier\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS UAS SPM minor (end)

---

- 15 Determine whether the alarm has cleared.

If the alarm list shows	Do
UAS or UASFE	step 17
None	step 16

- 16 Replace the OC3 module. For detailed instructions, see "SPM NTLX71AA OC3 card" in the appropriate *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, go to Step 18.
- 17 For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 18 You have completed this procedure. Return to the CI level of the MAP screen by typing

>QUIT ALL  
and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS UASFE SPM minor

### Alarm display

CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>2MPCOS.</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the performance level of the MAP display, a carrier preceded by a number appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner and a minor alarm indicator appears beneath it.

### Meaning

The DMS-Spectrum Peripheral Module (SPM) alarm system detects a threshold crossing alert (TCA) for the unavailable seconds (UAS) and unavailable seconds far end (UASFE) performance parameters. The number of errored seconds detected has exceeded the daily limit. A TCA occurs when the unavailable seconds exceed the high level datafilled in table MNHSCARR for each carrier type. The SPM system clears the alarm when the parameter returns to the low level datafilled in table MNHSCARR.

Log CARR811 relates to the UAS and UASFE alarms. Table MNHSCARR contains the datafill related to the UAS and UASFE alarms.

### Impact

Service is not affected.

The ES alarm applies to the following carrier classes:

- OC3P
- STS-3P
- STS-1P (near end and far end)
- DS-3P
- VT-1.5P
- DS-1P

### Common procedures

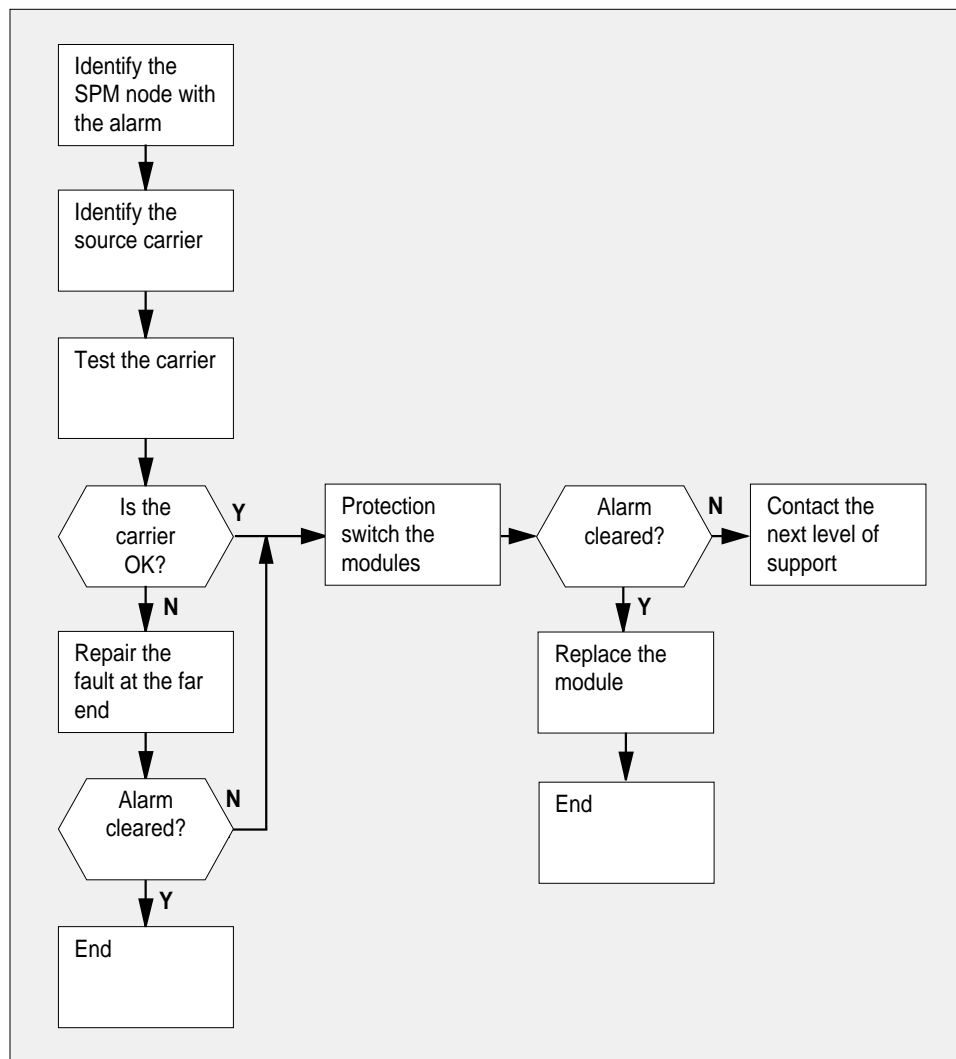
See "Accessing SPM alarms."

## IOD 2MPCOS UASFE SPM minor (continued)

### Action

The following flowchart is only a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

### Summary of clearing an UASFE alarm



## IOD 2MPCOS UASFE SPM minor (continued)

### Clearing a UASFE alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Access the carrier level of the MAP screen by typing

> **MAPCI;MTC;TRKS;CARRIER**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

CLASS	ML	OS	ALRM	SYSB	MANB	UNEQ	OFFL	CBSY	PBSY	INSV
TRUNKS	1	0	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	50
TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HSCARR	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	180

MTC:

TRKS:

CARRIER:

- 2 Display all carrier alarms by typing

>**DISP ALARM**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT	PM	NO	CKT
DTC	0	13	DTC	0	14	DTC	0	15	DTC	0	18
SPM	20	29	SPM	20	30	SPM	20	31	SPM	20	32

DISPLAYED BY CONDITION : ALARM

DISP:

MORE...

- 3 Record the SPM number (NO) and circuit (CKT) number combinations.
- 4 Post each SPM carrier circuit with an alarm by typing

>**POST SPM spm\_no ckt\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

---

## IOD 2MPCOS UASFE SPM minor (continued)

---

**spm\_no**  
is the number of the SPM (0 to 63)

**ckt\_no**  
is the number of the circuit (0 to 181)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```
STS1P
N  CLASS  SITE SPM STS1P  DS3P VT15P  DS1P CKT STATE  MA
0  HSCARR HOST  20    2    -    -    -   33 InSv  --
```

```
SIZE OF POSTED SET : 30                MORE...
```

- 5 Test the carrier by typing

>**TST carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

- 6 Determine whether the carrier signal is valid.

If the test result shows	Do
test passed	step 9
test failed	step 7

- 7 Troubleshoot the carrier circuit according to your company procedures. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**Note:** Contact your next level of support if you are not familiar with the procedures required to troubleshoot carrier circuits.

- 8 List the alarms on the carrier by typing

>**LISTALM carrier\_no**  
and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**carrier\_no**  
is the number of the carrier (0 to 4)

If the alarm list shows	Do
None	step 18

## IOD 2MPCOS UASFE SPM minor (continued)

If the alarm list shows	Do
UAS or UASFE	step 9

- 9 Access the PM level of the MAP screen by typing

>MAPCI;MTC;PM

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

          SysB   ManB   OffL   CBsy   ISTb   InSv
PM      1       1       1       3       2       12
    
```

- 10 Post the SPMs by typing

>POST SPM *spm\_no*

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**spm\_no**

refers to number of the SPM (0 to 63)

*Example of a MAP screen:*

```

          SysB   ManB   OffL   CBsy   ISTb   InSv
PM       7       2       2       2       9       16
SPM     0       2       1       0       0       0

SPM  20  InSv  Loc: Site HOST Floor  1 Row A  FrPos 13

Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf0 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat  Shlf1 SL A Stat
----- 1 - ----  CEM 1  8 I InSv  ----- 1 - ----  ----- 8 - ----
----- 2 - ----  OC3 0  9 A InSv  ----- 2 - ----  ----- 9 - ----
DSP 3  3 I InSv  OC3 1 10 I InSv  ----- 3 - ----  ----- 10 - ----
----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----  ----- 4 - ----  ----- 11 - ----
----- 5 - ----  DSP12 12 A InSv  ----- 5 - ----  ----- 12 - ----
----- 6 - ----  DSP13 13 A InSv  ----- 6 - ----  ----- 13 - ----
CEM 0  7 A InSv  ----- 14 A InSv  ----- 7 - ----  ----- 14 - ----
    
```

- 11 Select the active OC3 module by typing

>SELECT OC3 *module\_no*

and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD 2MPCOS UASFE SPM minor (continued)

---

where

**module\_no**

is the number of the OC3 module (0 to 27)

Example of a MAP screen:

```
SPM 20   OC3 1   Act  InSv

Loc : Row E  FrPos 8 ShPos 24 ShId 0 Slot 10   Prot Grp : 1
Default Load: SPMLOAD                          Prot Role: Spare
```

- 12** Access the protection level of the MAP screen by typing

>**PROT**

and pressing the Enter key.

- 13** Do a manual protection switch with a module in the same protection group by typing

>**MANUAL from\_unit\_no to\_unit\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**from\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the module with the alarm.

**to\_unit\_no**

is the number (0 to 27) of the inactive module in the same protection group

Example of a MAP screen:

```
SPM 20 OC3 1 Manual: Request has been submitted.
SPM 20 OC3 0 Manual: Command completed.
```

- 14** Return to the carrier level of the MAP screen and list the alarms on the carrier by typing

>**LISTALM carrier\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.



---

**IOD 2MPCOS UASFE SPM  
minor (end)**

---

- 15 Determine whether the alarm has cleared.

If the alarm list shows	Do
UAS or UASFE	step 17
None	step 16

- 16 Replace the OC3 module. For detailed instructions, see "SPM NTLX71AA OC3 card" in the appropriate *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, go to Step 18.
- 17 For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 18 You have completed this procedure. Return to the CI level of the MAP screen by typing

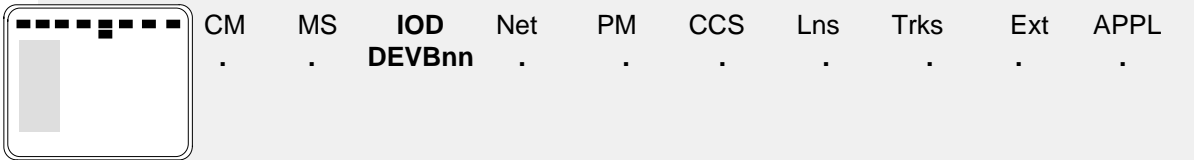
>QUIT ALL

and pressing the Enter key.

## **IOD DEVBnn critical, major, or minor**

---

### **Alarm display**



CM	MS	<b>IOD</b>	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>DEVBnn</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### **Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, DEVB appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. DEVB, followed by a number (nn), indicates a device driver critical, major, or minor alarm.

### **Meaning**

The DIRP utility failed to identify the device driver, DIRPDSON or DIRPTSON. Another possibility is that the device driver does not run. These failures are a result of damaged software or hardware that the device driver depends on.

### **Result**

If you repair the device driver immediately, the condition does not affect service. Failure to repair the device driver immediately results in loss of automatic message accounting (AMA) data.

### **Common procedures**

There are no common procedures.

### **Action**

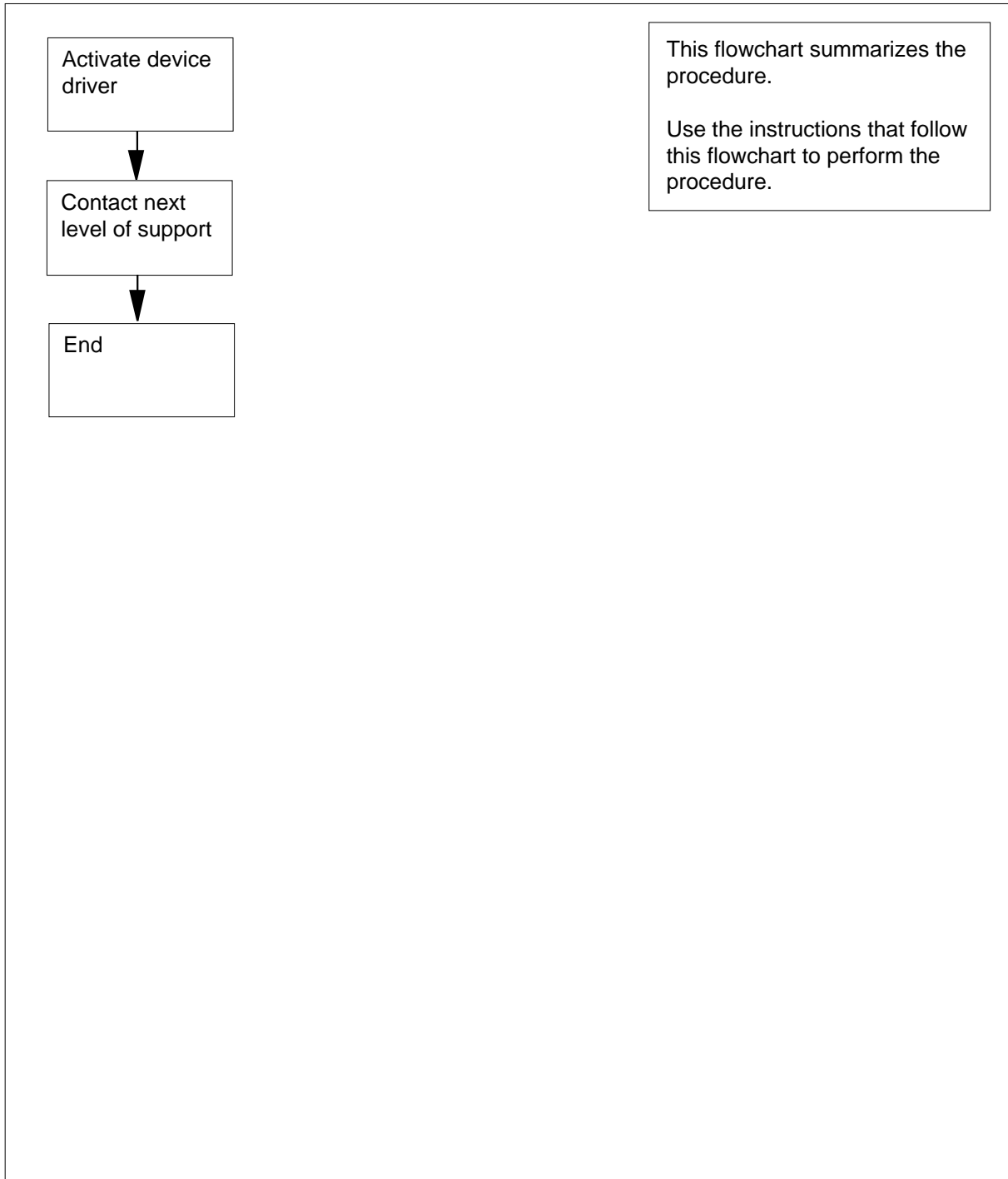
The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

---

## IOD DEVBnn critical, major, or minor (continued)

---

### Summary of Clearing an IOD DEVBnn critical, major, or minor alarm



## **IOD DEVBnn critical, major, or minor (end)**

---

### **Clearing a IOD DEVBnn critical, major, or minor alarm**

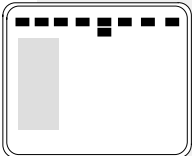
#### ***At your current location***

- 1** Perform the correct procedure in *Recovery Procedures*. to activate the device driver. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 2** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 3** The procedure is complete.

---

**IOD DMNTnn**  
**minor**


---

**Alarm display**


CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>DMNTnn</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, DMNT appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. DMNT followed by a number (nn) indicates a demount minor alarm.

**Meaning**

The transmission of a tape from a tape drive to a remote data center is complete. The number that follows DMNT represents the number of the tape drive with the tape.

**Result**

Service is not affected.

**Common procedures**

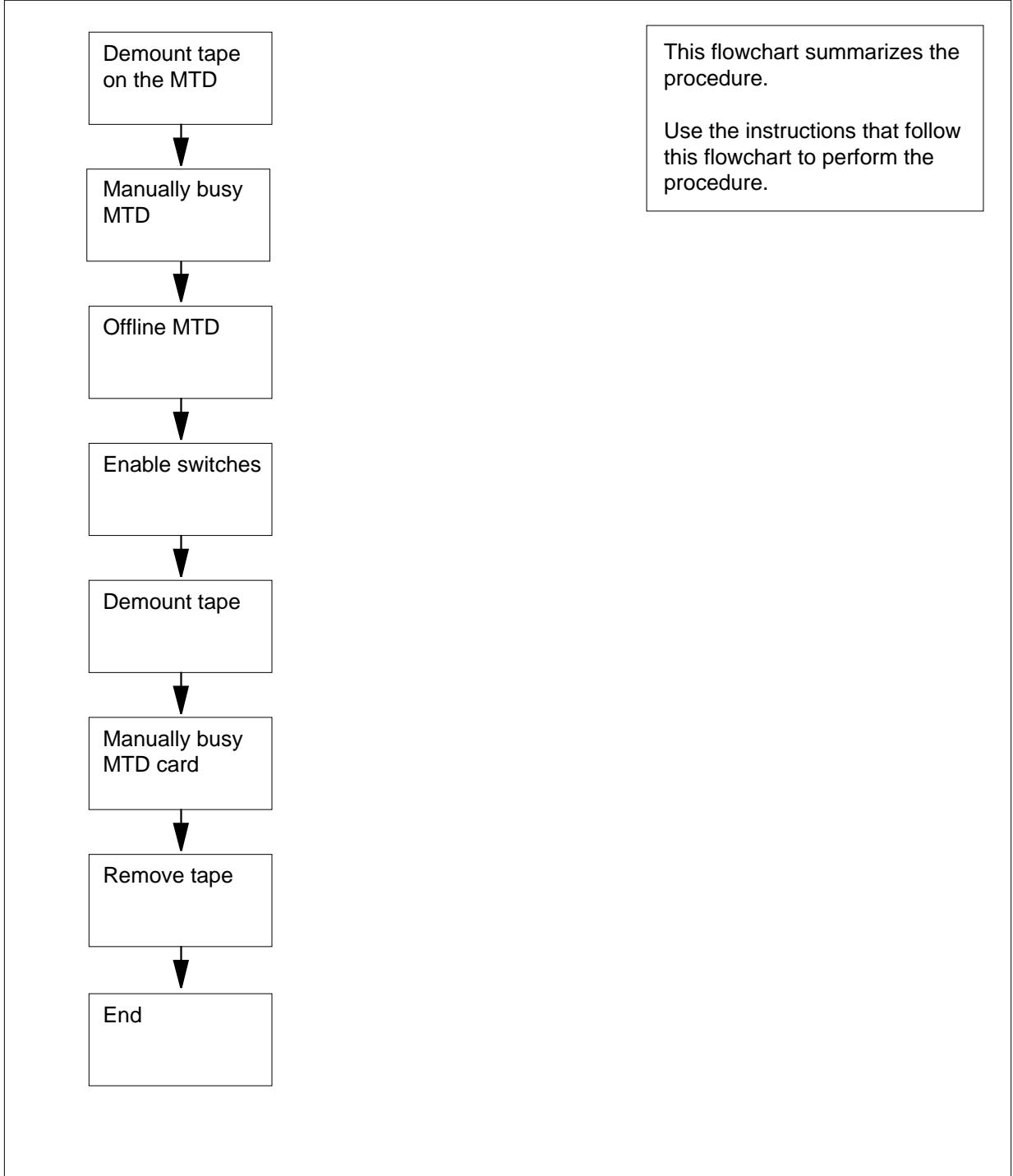
There are no common procedures.

**Action**

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD DMNTnn minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing a IOD DMNTnn minor alarm



## IOD DMNTnn minor (continued)

### Clearing a IOD DMNTnn minor alarm

#### *At the MAP terminal*

- 1 To access the Xfer (transfer) level of the MAP terminal, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ; IOD ; XFER
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  .
```

```
DIRP:          XFER: DMNT74  SLM :      .  NPO:      .  NX25:      .
MLP :          DPPP:      .  DPPU:      .  SCAI :
```

- 2 To list the files that require demounting, type
 

```
>QUERY  DMNT
```

 and press the Enter key.
- 3 Record the number in the HOLDNO field of the MAP terminal. The volume name is in field FILE\_LOCN. Match the two digits that appear in the alarm to the HOLDNO field.
- 4 Determine from office records the magnetic tape drive (MTD) with the mounted tape.
- 5 To demount the tape, type
 

```
>DMNT
```

 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**nn**

is the number that appears in the alarm

- 6 To post the configured controller system, type

```
>IOC ioc_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC or IOM

*Example of an IOC MAP display:*

## IOD DMNTnn minor (continued)

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :

IOC CARD 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
0 PORT 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
STAT .--- .--- ...P ..-- ..-- --- --- ---
TYPE MTD DDU CONS DLC CONS
```

*Example of an IOM MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :

IOC PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0 TYPE C C C C M M S S
O O O O T P C C
N N N N D C S S
```

If the controller	Do
is IOC	step 7
is IOM	step 8

- 7** To post the affected MTD card, type  
>**CARD card\_no**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**card\_no**  
is the number of the MTD card

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Card 0 Unit 0
User system Drive_state
Status Ready On_line
```

Go to step 9.

- 8** To post the affected IOM MTD port, type  
>**PORT port\_no**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**  
is the number of the MTD port



## IOD DMNTnn minor (continued)

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Port 5   MTD      0
        User     system   Drive_state
        Status   Ready    On_line
```

- 9** To make the MTD manually busy, type  
**>BSY**  
and press the Enter key.

```
bsy
OK
```

If the BSY command	Do
passed	step 10
failed	step 11

- 10** To place the MTD offline, type  
**>OFFL**  
and press the Enter key.  
Go to step 14.

- 11** Determine from office logs or from operating company personnel why you cannot busy the MTD.

If Another user	Do
uses the MTD	step 12
does not use the MTD	step 19

- 12** When you have permission, continue this procedure.

- 13** To enable the switches, type  
**>INHIBIT mtd\_no OFF**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**mtd\_no**

is the number of the available MTD

- 14** To demount the tape, type  
**>DEMOUNT tape\_name**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

## IOD DMNTnn minor (end)

---

**tape\_name**

is the name of the tape

- 15** To make the MTD manually busy, type  
>**BSY**  
and press the Enter key.

bsy  
OK

---

<b>If the BSY command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 16
failed	step 19

---

**At the switch**

- 16** Remove the tape from the hub.

---

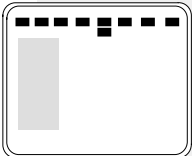
<b>If the tape</b>	<b>Do</b>
contains OM or AMA data	step 17
does not contain OM or AMA data	step 18

---

- 17** Enter the tape volume serial number in the DIRPHOLD. Perform the correct procedure in the *Translations Guide*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 18** Store the tape or prepare the tape for shipping.
- 19** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 20** The procedure is complete.

## IOD HOLDnn minor

### Alarm display

	CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	.	HOLDnn	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, HOLD appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. HOLD followed by a number (nn) indicates a hold minor alarm.

### Meaning

A number of slots (nn) out of a possible 100 slots are free in table DIRPHOLD.

### Result

Service is not affected.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

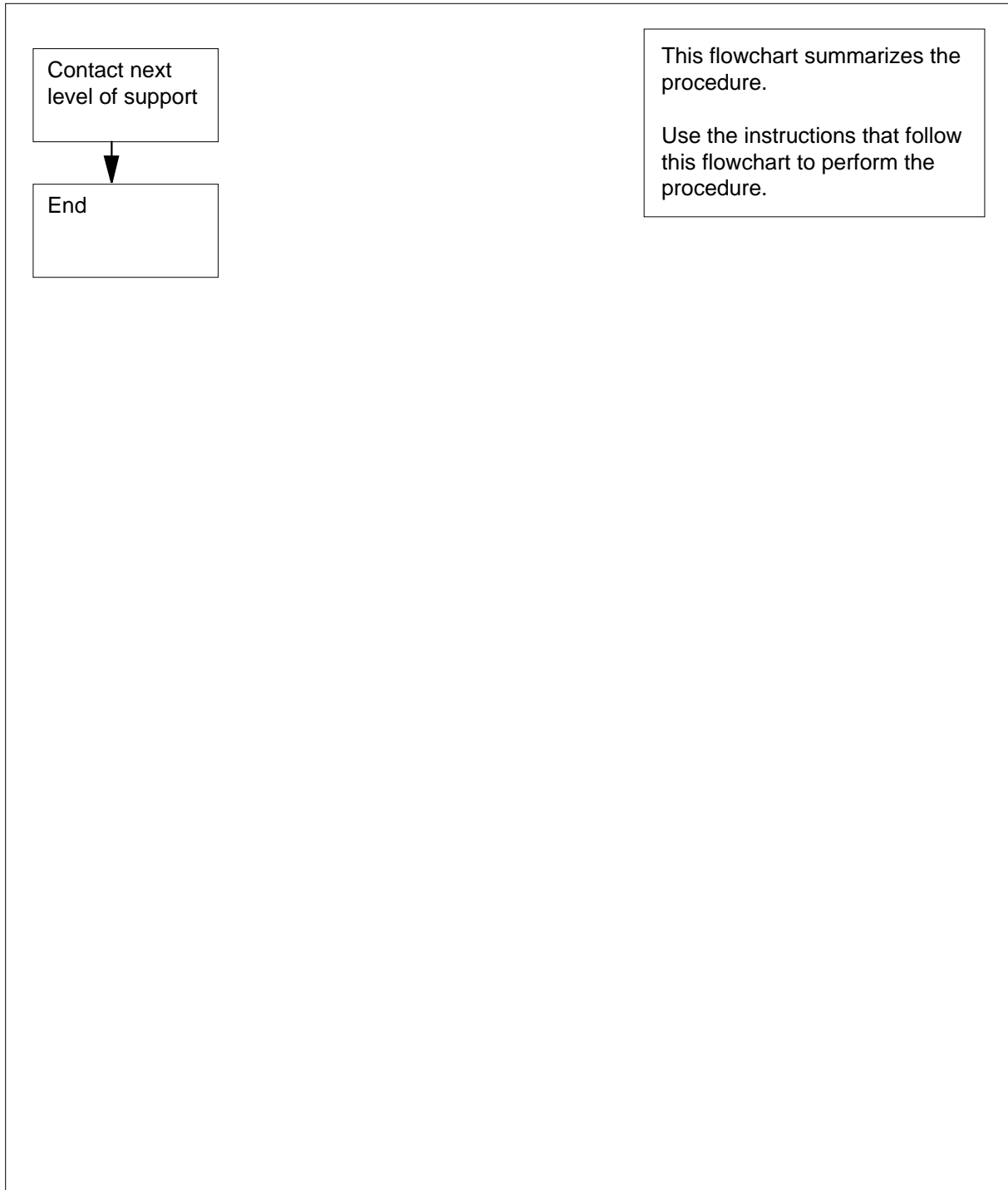
### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD HOLDnn minor (continued)

---

### Summary of Clearing an IOD HOLDnn minor alarm



**IOD HOLDnn  
minor (end)**

---

**Clearing an IOD HOLDnn minor alarm**

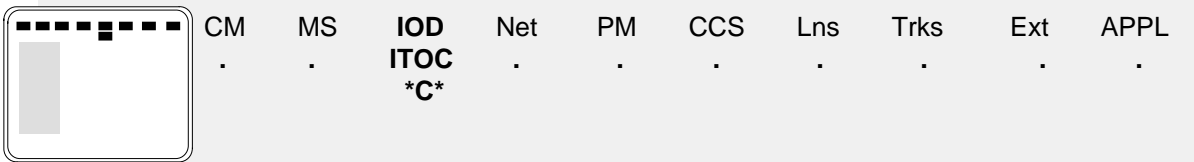
***At your Current Location***

- 1 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 2 The procedure is complete.

## IOD ITOC critical

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	IOD ITOC *C*	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, ITOC appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. The ITOC indicates an image table of contents (ITOC) critical alarm.

### Meaning

Image files are not registered do not exist in the two computing module (CM) ITOCs. Image files are not registered in the two message switch (MS) ITOCs. Image files are not registered for both CM and for both MS ITOCs, of the system load module (SLM) disks.

### Result

A reload initiated during an ITOC critical alarm can cause a loss of service.

### Common procedures

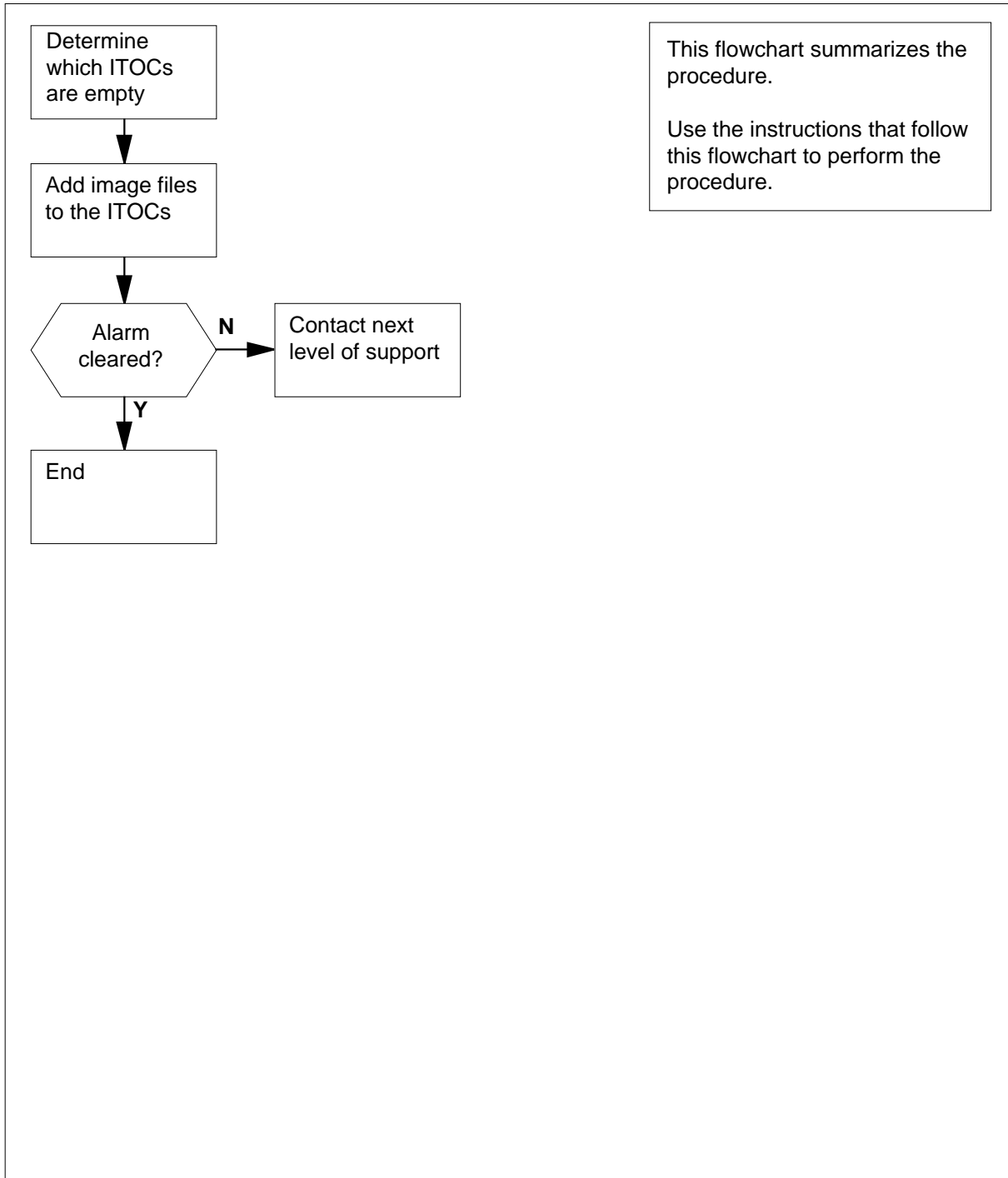
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD ITOC critical (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD ITOC critical alarm



## IOD ITOC critical (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD ITOC alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To ensure that you are at the CI level of the MAP display, type  
`>QUIT ALL`  
and press the Enter key.
- 2 To access the disk utility, type  
`>DISKUT`  
and press the Enter key.
- 3 To list the volumes on the SLM disks, type  
`>LISTVOLS CM`  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

Volumes found on the node CM:

```
-----  
NAME              TYPE    TOTAL    FREE    TOTAL    OPEN    ITOC    LARGEST  
                   BLOCKS   BLOCKS   FILES   FILES   FILES   FREE   SEGMENT  
-----  
S00DIMAGE1        STD    614389   142554    28      0      0     81715  
S00DPMLOADS        STD    614389   137474    83      0      0     82386  
S00DDLOG           STD      8185    4995     49      0      0      586  
S01DIMAGE1        STD    614389   29436    39      0      0      7320  
S00DPMLOADS        STD    51189    245     116     0      0       78  
S01DDLOG           STD      8185     597     15      0      0      134  
-----
```

Total number of volumes found on node CM : 6

- 4 Determine from office records the volumes that contain the CM and MS image files (one image volume for each disk).
- 5 List the file information for the image volume on the disk of SLM 0. Type  
`>LISTFL disk_volume_name`

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**disk\_volume\_name**

is the name of the disk of SLM 0 (S00D) and the name of the volume on S00D that contains the CM and MS image files

*Example input:*

`>LISTFL S00DIMAGE1`

*Example of a MAP response:*



**IOD ITOC**  
**critical** (continued)

File information for volume S00DIMAGE1:  
{NOTE: 1 BLOCK = 512 BYTES }

FILE NAME	O R I O O	FILE	MAX	NUM OF	FILE	LAST
	R E T P L L	CODE	REC	RECORDS	SIZE	MOFIFY
	G C O E D D		LEN	IN	IN	DATE
	C N			FILE	BLOCKS	
930215_CM	I F	0	1020	6957	13914	930215
930215_MS	I F	0	1020	176542	353084	930215
ERS35CG	O V	0	120	761	511	930212
APX35CG	O V	0	120	52	511	930212
FPX35CG	O V	0	120	3296	1023	930216
LRC35CG	O V	0	120	4384	1535	930216
LCC35CG	O V	0	120	83	511	930215
ASN1UI\$LD	O V	0	120	37	511	930129
LRS35CD	O V	0	120	493	511	920109
LPX35CG	O F	0	120	80	511	930212
930212_CM	O V	0	120	6908	13914	930212
930212_MS	O V	0	120	174029	353084	920212

- 6 Determine if a registered CM image file exists in the ITOC for SLM 0.

**Note:** The letter Y under the ITOC header confirms the file in the ITOC is registered. The area is blank if a registered file does not exist. The MAP response in step 5 does not contain an MS or CM image file in the ITOC.

If a CM image file	Do
is registered	step 9
is not registered	step 7

- 7 Record the file name of the current CM image file.

**Note:** In the MAP response in step 5, the current CM image file is 930215\_CM.

- 8 To add the current CM image file to the ITOC for SLM 0, type

>SETBOOTFL *disk\_volume\_name* *file\_name* CM 1 ACTIVE  
and press the Enter key.

where

**disk\_volume\_name**

is the disk and volume name specified in step 5

**file\_name**

is the name of the current CM image file

Example input:

>SETBOOTFL S00DIMAGE1 930215\_CM CM 1 ACTIVE

Example of a MAP response:

## IOD ITOC critical (continued)

---

File 930215\_CM in volume S00DIMAGE1 has been registered in the Image Table Of Contents for CM on SLM, unit 0 as entry number 1. It is also registered as the active boot file.

- 9 Determine if a registered MS image file exists in the ITOC for SLM 0.

---

If an MS image file	Do
registered	step 12
did not register	step 10

---

- 10 Record the file name of the current MS image file.

**Note:** In the example of a MAP response in step 5, the current MS image file is 930215\_MS.

- 11 To add the current MS image file to the ITOC for SLM 0, type  
>SETBOOTFL **disk\_volume\_name file\_name MS 1 ACTIVE**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**disk\_volume\_name**  
is the disk and volume name specified in step 5

**file\_name**  
is the name of the current MS image file

*Example input:*

```
>SETBOOTFL S00DIMAGE1 930215_MS MS 1 ACTIVE
```

*Example of a MAP response:*

File 930215\_MS in volume S00DIMAGE1 has been registered in the Image Table Of Contents for CM on SLM, unit 0 as entry number 1. It is also registered as the active boot file.

- 12 To list the file information for the image volume on the disk of SLM 1, type

```
>LISTFL disk_volume_name
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**disk\_volume\_name**  
is the name of the disk of SLM 1 (S01D) and the name of the volume on S01D that contains the CM and MS image files

*Example input:*

```
>LISTFL S01DIMAGE1
```

*Example of a MAP response:*

**IOD ITOC**  
**critical** (continued)

File information for volume S01DIMAGE1:  
{NOTE: 1 BLOCK = 512 BYTES }

FILE NAME	O R I O O O FILE	MAX	NUM OF	FILE	LAST
	R E T P L L CODE	REC	RECORDS	SIZE	MOFIFY
	G C O E D D	LEN	IN	IN	DATE
	C N		FILE	BLOCKS	
930215_CM	I F	0	1020	6957	13914 930215
930215_MS	I F	0	1020	176542	353084 930215
ERS35CG	O V	0	120	761	511 930212
APX35CG	O V	0	120	52	511 930212
FPX35CG	O V	0	120	3296	1023 930216
LRC35CG	O V	0	120	4384	1535 930216
LCC35CG	O V	0	120	83	511 930215
ASN1UI\$LD	O V	0	120	37	511 930129
LRS35CD	O V	0	120	493	511 920109
LPX35CG	O F	0	120	80	511 930212
930212_CM	O V	0	120	6908	13914 930212
930212_MS	O V	0	120	174029	353084 920212

- 13** Determine if a registered CM image file exists in the ITOC for SLM 1.

**Note:** The MAP response in step 12 does not contain an MS or CM image file in the ITOC.

If a CM image file	Do
registered	step 16
did not register	step 14

- 14** Record the file name of the current CM image file.

- 15** To add the current CM image file to the ITOC for SLM 1, type

>SETBOOTFL **disk\_volume\_name file\_name CM 1 ACTIVE**

and press the Enter key.

where

**disk\_volume\_name**

is the disk and volume name specified in step 12

**file\_name**

is the name of the current CM image file

Example input:

>SETBOOTFL S01DIMAGE1 930215\_CM CM 1 ACTIVE

Example of a MAP response:

File 930215\_CM in volume S01DIMAGE1 has been registered in the Image Table Of Contents for CM on SLM, unit 1 as entry number 1. It is also registered as the active boot file.

**IOD ITOC**  
**critical** (end)

---

**16** Determine if an MS image file is registered in the ITOC for SLM 1.

---

<b>If an MS image file</b>	<b>Do</b>
is registered	step 19
is not registered	step 17

---

**17** Record the file name of the current MS image file.

**18** To add the current MS image file to the ITOC for SLM 1, type  
>SETBOOTFL **disk\_volume\_name file\_name MS 1 ACTIVE**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**disk\_volume\_name**  
is the disk and volume name specified in step 12

**file\_name**  
is the name of the current MS image file

*Example input:*

```
>SETBOOTFL S01DIMAGE1 930215_MS MS 1 ACTIVE
```

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
File 930215_MS in volume S01DIMAGE1 has been  
registered in the Image Table Of Contents for  
MS on SLM, unit 1 as entry number 1.  
It is also registered as the active boot file.
```

**19** Determine if the ITOC critical alarm did clear.

---

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 21
did not clear	step 20

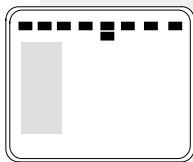
---

**20** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**21** The procedure is complete.

## IOD ITOC minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>ITOC</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, ITOC appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. The ITOC indicates an image table of contents (ITOC) minor alarm.

### Meaning

Image files are registered in one of more computing module (CM) ITOC. Image files are also registered in one message switch (MS) ITOC. One of the two remaining ITOCs is empty.

### Result

Service is not affected.

### Common procedures

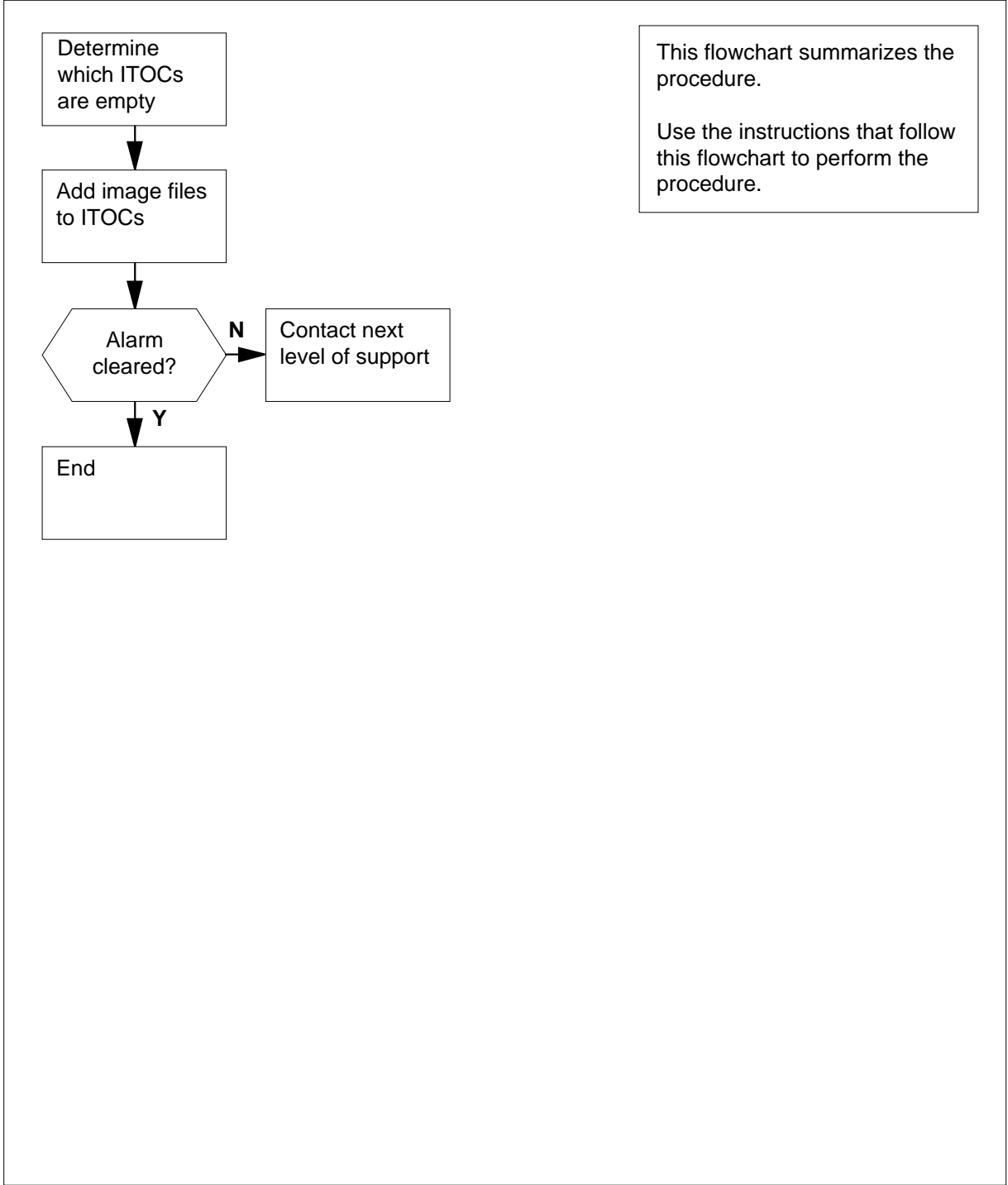
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD ITOC minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD ITOC minor alarm



## IOD ITOC minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD ITOC minor alarm

#### *At the MAP terminal*

- 1 To make sure that you are at the CI level of the MAP display, type

```
>QUIT ALL
```

and press the Enter key.

- 2 To access the disk utility, type

```
>DISKUT
```

and press the Enter key.

- 3 To list the volumes on the SLM disks, type

```
>LISTVOLS CM
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

Volumes found on the node CM:

```
-----
NAME          TYPE    TOTAL    FREE    TOTAL    OPEN    ITOC    LARGEST
              BLOCKS  BLOCKS  FILES  FILES  FILES  FREE SEGMENT
-----
S00DIMAGE1    STD    614389  142554    28      0      0    81715
S00DPMLOADS   STD    614389  137474    83      0      0    82386
S00DDLOG      STD     8185   4995     49      0      0     586
S01DIMAGE1    STD    614389  29436    39      0      0    7320
S00DPMLOADS   STD     51189   245    116      0      0      78
S01DDLOG      STD     8185    597     15      0      0    134
-----
```

Total number of volumes found on node CM : 6

- 4 Determine from office records the volumes that contain the CM and MS image files (one image volume for each disk).
- 5 To list the file information for the image volume on the disk of SLM 0, type

```
>LISTFL disk_volume_name
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**disk\_volume\_name**

is the name of the disk of SLM 0 (S00D) and the name of the volume on S00D that contains the CM and MS image files

*Example input:*

```
>LISTFL S00DIMAGE
```

*Example of a MAP response:*

## IOD ITOC minor (continued)

File information for volume S00DIMAGE1:  
{NOTE: 1 BLOCK = 512 BYTES }

FILE NAME	O R I O O O	FILE	MAX	NUM OF	FILE	LAST
	R E T P L L	CODE	REC	RECORDS	SIZE	MODIFY
	G C O E D D		LEN	IN	IN	DATE
	C N			FILE	BLOCKS	
930215_CM	I F	0	1020	6957	13914	930215
930215_MS	I F	0	1020	176542	353084	930215
ERS35CG	O V	0	120	761	511	930212
APX35CG	O V	0	120	52	511	930212
FPX35CG	O V	0	120	3296	1023	930216
LRC35CG	O V	0	120	4384	1535	930216
LCC35CG	O V	0	120	83	511	930215
ASN1UI\$LD	O V	0	120	37	511	930129
LRS35CD	O V	0	120	493	511	920109
LPX35CG	O F	0	120	80	511	930212
930212_CM	O V	0	120	6908	13914	930212
930212_MS	O V	0	120	174029	353084	920212

- 6 Determine the registration of a CM image file in the ITOC for SLM 0.

**Note:** The letter Y under the ITOC header means that the file is registered in the ITOC. If the area is blank, a file that is registered is not present. In the MAP response in step 5, there is no registered MS or CM image file registered in the ITOC.

If Status of a CM image file	Do
registered	step 10
not registered	step 7

- 7 Record the file name of the current CM image file.

**Note:** In the MAP response in step 5, the current CM image file is 930215\_CM.

- 8 Add the current CM image file to the ITOC for SLM 0. Type

```
>SETBOOTFL disk_volume_name file_name CM 1 ACTIVE
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**disk\_volume\_name**

is the disk and volume name specified in step 5 file\_name is the name of the current CM image file

Example input:

```
>SETBOOTFL S00DIMAGE1 930215_CM CM 1 ACTIVE
```

Example of a MAP response:



## IOD ITOC minor (continued)

File 930215\_CM in volume S00DIMAGE1 has been registered in the Image Table Of Contents for CM on SLM, unit 0 as entry number 1.

It is also registered as the active boot file.

- 9** Determine if the ITOC minor alarm cleared.

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 24
did not clear	step 10

- 10** Determine if an MS image file is registered in the ITOC for SLM 0.

If Status of the MS image file	Do
registered	step 14
not registered	step 11

- 11** Record the file name of the current MS image file.

- 12** To add the latest MS image file to the ITOC for SLM 0, type

```
>SETBOOTFL disk_volume_name file_name MS 1 ACTIVE
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**disk\_volume\_name**

is the disk and volume name specified in step 5 file\_name is the name of the latest MS image file

Example input:

```
>SETBOOTFL S00DIMAGE1 930215_MS MS 1 ACTIVE
```

Example of a MAP response:

File 930215\_MS in volume S00DIMAGE1 has been registered in the Image Table Of Contents for MS on SLM, unit 0 as entry number 1.

It is also registered as the active boot file.

- 13** Determine if the ITOC minor alarm cleared.

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 24
did not clear	step 14

## IOD ITOC minor (continued)

- 14** To list the file information for the image volume on the disk of SLM 1, type

```
>LISTFL disk_volume_name
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**disk\_volume\_name**

is the name of the disk of SLM 1 (S01D) and the name of the volume on S01D that contains the CM and MS image files

Example input:

```
>LISTFL S01DIMAGE1
```

Example of a MAP response:

```
File information for volume S01DIMAGE1:
{NOTE: 1 BLOCK = 512 BYTES }
```

```
-----
FILE NAME      O R I O O FILE  MAX  NUM OF  FILE  LAST
R E T P L L CODE REC RECORDS  SIZE MOFIFY
G C O E D D    LEN    IN    IN    DATE
          C N                FILE  BLOCKS
-----
930215_CM      I F          0 1020   6957   13914 930215
930215_MS      I F          0 1020  176542  353084 930215
ERS35CG        O V          0 120    761     511 930212
APX35CG        O V          0 120    52     511 930212
FPX35CG        O V          0 120   3296   1023 930216
LRC35CG        O V          0 120   4384   1535 930216
LCC35CG        O V          0 120    83     511 930215
ASN1UI$LD     O V          0 120    37     511 930129
LRS35CD        O V          0 120    493     511 920109
LPX35CG        O F          0 120    80     511 930212
930212_CM      O V          0 120   6908   13914 930212
930212_MS      O V          0 120  174029  353084 920212
```

- 15** Determine if a CM image file is registered in the ITOC for SLM 1.

**Note:** In the MAP response in step 14, a registered CM and MS image file is not in the ITOC.

If a file	Do
is registered	step 19
is not registered	step 16

- 16** Record the file name of the current CM image file.

- 17** To add the latest CM image file to the ITOC for SLM 1, type

```
>SETBOOTFL disk_volume_name file_name CM 1 ACTIVE
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**IOD ITOC  
minor (continued)**

**disk\_volume\_name**

is the disk and volume name specified in step 14 file\_name is the name of the latest CM image file

*Example input:*

```
>SETBOOTFL S01DIMAGE1 930215_CM CM 1 ACTIVE
```

*Example of a MAP response:*

File 930215\_CM in volume S01DIMAGE1 has been registered in the Image Table Of Contents for CM on SLM, unit 1 as entry number 1.

It is also registered as the active boot file.

**18** Determine if the ITOC minor alarm cleared.

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 24
did not clear	step 19

**19** Determine if an MS image file registered in the ITOC for SLM 1.

If a file	Do
is registered	step 22
is not registered	step 20

**20** Record the file name of the latest MS image file.

**21** Add the latest MS image file to the ITOC for SLM 1. Type

```
>SETBOOTFL disk_volume_name file_name MS 1 ACTIVE
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**disk\_volume\_name**

is the disk and volume name specified in step 14 file\_name is the name of the current MS image file

*Example input:*

```
>SETBOOTFL S01DIMAGE1 930215_MS MS 1 ACTIVE
```

*Example of a MAP response:*

File 930215\_MS in volume S01DIMAGE1 has been registered in the Image Table Of Contents for MS on SLM, unit 1 as entry number 1.

It is also registered as the active boot file.

**IOD ITOC**  
**minor** (end)

---

**22** Determine if the ITOC minor alarm cleared.

---

**If the alarm**

**Do**

cleared

step 24

did not clear

step 23

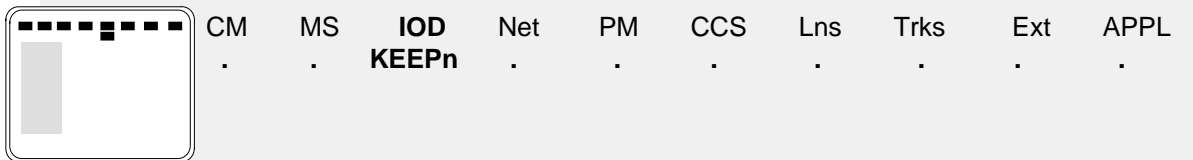
---

**23** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**24** The procedure is complete.

## IOD KEEPn minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	KEEPn	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, KEEP appears under the IOD header at the alarm banner. KEEP followed by a number (n) indicates a minor alarm for a keep file.

### Meaning

Retain the file on a recording device in the office, following transmission to a data center. The number that follows KEEP represents the number of the recording device.

### Result

Service is not affected.

### Common procedures

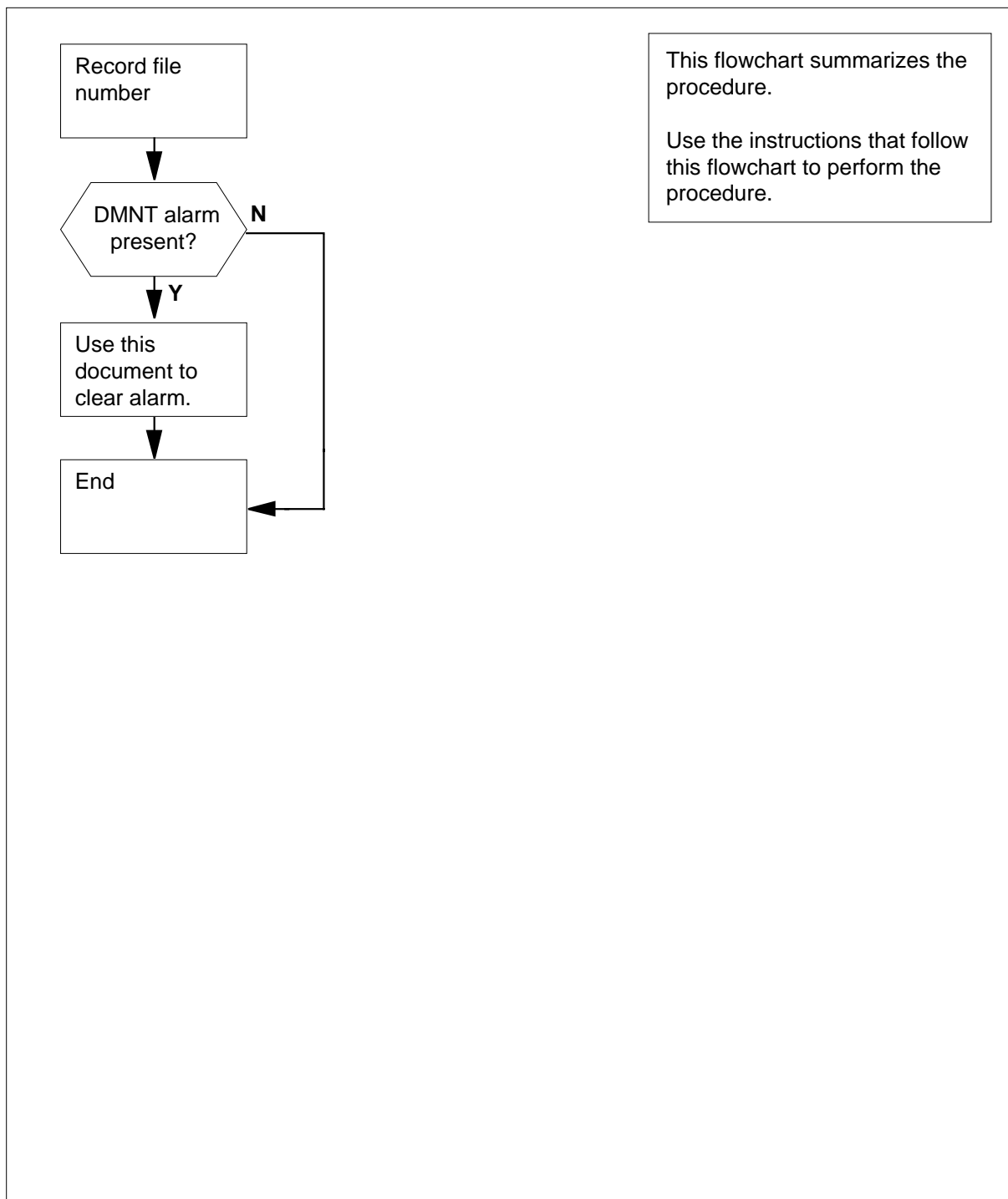
There are no common procedures

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD KEEPn minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD KEEPn minor alarm



**IOD KEEPn  
minor (end)**

**Clearing an IOD KEEPn minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To access the XFER (transfer) level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;XFER`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  .

DIRP:  .  XFER:  .  DVI :  .  DPPP:  .  DPPU:  .
NOP :  .  SLM :  .  NX25:  .  MLP :  .  SCAI:  .
```

- 2 To record the number of the file that appears in the alarm, type  
`>KEPT file_no`  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**file\_no**  
 is the number of the file

<b>If a DMNT alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
appears	step 3
does not appear	step 4

- 3 Perform the procedure *Clearing an IOD DMNTn minor alarm* in this document to clear this alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 4 Determine if the KEEPn alarm cleared.

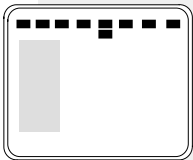
<b>If the KEEPn alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 6
did not clear	step 5

- 5 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 6 The procedure is complete.

## IOD MPCLNK minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>MPCLNK</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, MPCLNK appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. MPCLNK indicates a minor alarm for a multiple protocol controller link on the input/output controller (IOC).

### Meaning

One or more multiple protocol controller links are system busy.

### Result

Loss of data can occur if the link becomes system busy during transmission.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

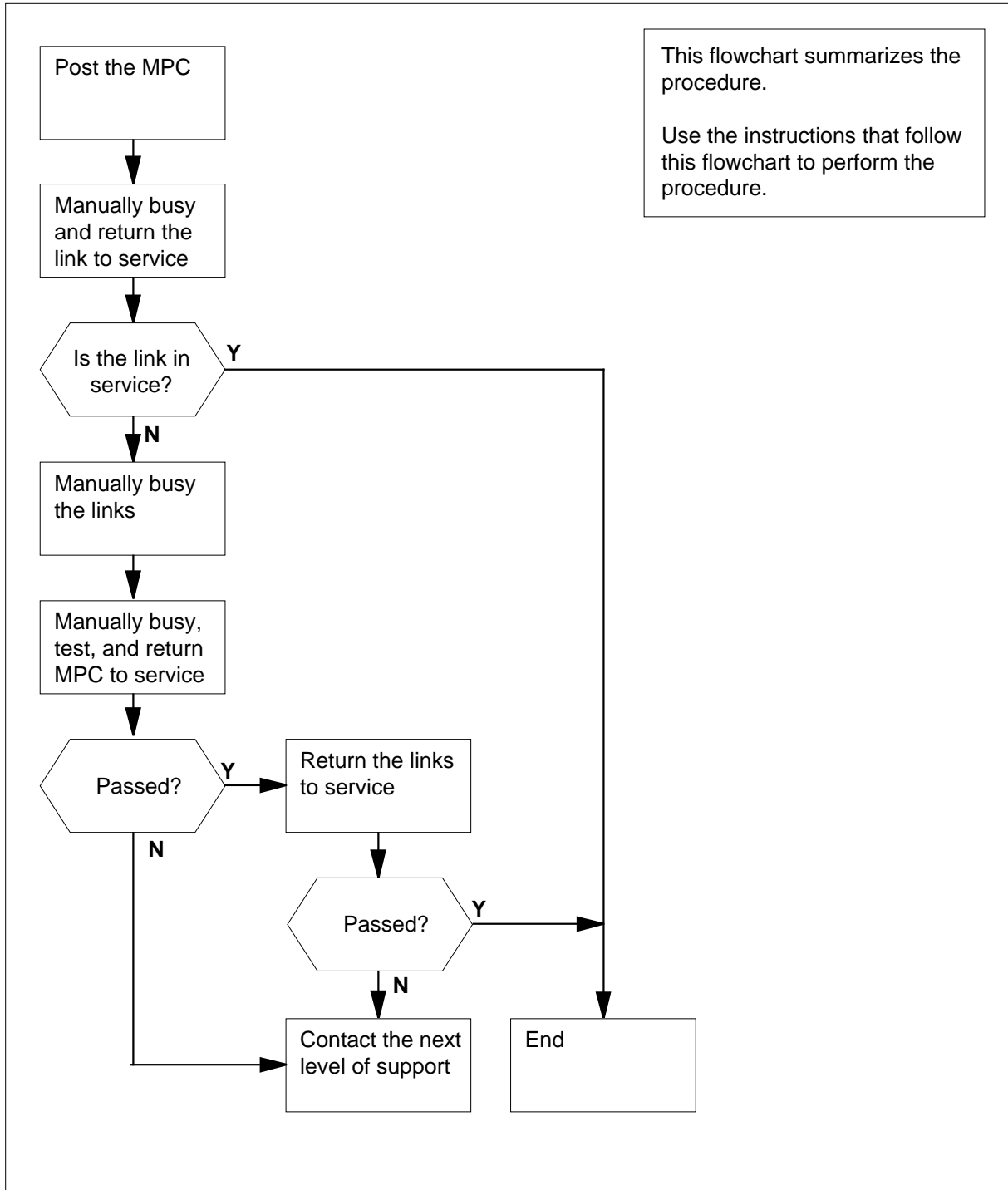
### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.



## IOD MPCLNK minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD MPCLNK minor alarm on IOC



## IOD MPCLNK minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD MPCLNK minor alarm

#### At the MAP Terminal

- 1 To access the IOD level of the MAP, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S
```

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

- 2 To post the configured controller system, type

```
>IOC ioc_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC or IOM

*Example of a IOC MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

```
IOC  CARD      0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8
0   PORT  0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
   STAT  .--- .--- ...P ..-- ..-- --- --- --- ---
   TYPE  MTD  DDU  CONS  DLC  CONS
```

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

```
IOC  PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0   TYPE C C C  C M      M                D S
      O O O  O T      P                D C
      N N N  N D      C                U S
```

**IOD MPCLNK  
minor** (continued)

- |          | <b>If the controller</b>   | <b>Do</b> |
|----------|--|-----------|
|          | is IOC   | step 4    |
|          | is IOM   | step 3    |
| <b>3</b> | Perform the <i>IOD MPCLNK on an IOM</i> alarm clearing procedure for the input/output module (IOM) in this document.   |           |
| <b>4</b> | To post the affected MPC card, type<br><b>&gt;IOC ioc_no;CARD card_no</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>Example of a MAP display:</i>                          |           |
|          | <pre>DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: . MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :</pre>  |           |
|          | <pre>IOC CARD 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 0 PORT 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 STAT .--- .--- ...P ..-- ..-- --- --- --- --- TYPE MTD DDU CONS DLC CONS</pre> |           |
| <b>5</b> | To make all the links on the affected MPC manually busy, type<br><b>&gt;BSY LINKS</b><br>and press the Enter key.  |           |
|          | <b>If the BSY command</b>  | <b>Do</b> |
|          | passed   | step 31   |
|          | failed   | step 6    |
| <b>6</b> | To make the MPC card manually busy, type<br><b>&gt;BSY ALL Force</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>Example of MAP response:</i>                                |           |
|          | <pre>bsy OK</pre>  |           |
| <b>7</b> | To test the MPC card, type<br><b>&gt;TST</b>   |           |

**IOD MPCLNK**  
**minor** (continued)

and press the Enter key.

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 30
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 8
failed, as a result of the following response that appeared at the MAP terminal: REQUEST FAILED, MPC LOGS MAY HAVE MORE INFO	step 32

**8** Replace the multiprotocol controller card. Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**9** To download the MPC binary file to the MPC card, type  
**>DOWNLD**  
 and press the Enter key.

<b>If the DOWNLD command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 30
failed, and the download file parameter was not specified	step 10
failed, and a background download to an MPC occurred	step 32

**10** To determine the name of the binary file for the MPC card, type  
**>QMPC**  
 and press the Enter key.

**11** Determine from office records if the MPC binary file is on tape, IOC disk, or SLM disk.

<b>If the binary file</b>	<b>Do</b>
is on tape	step 12
is on IOC disk	step 18
is on SLM disk	step 20

**IOD MPCLNK  
minor (continued)**

- 12** Obtain the tape that contains the MPC binary file and load the tape on an available MTD tape.
- 13** To mount the tape, type  
**>MOUNT mtd\_no**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **mtd\_no**  
         is the number of the available MTD
- 14** To verify that the MPC binary file is present, type  
**>LIST**  
 and press the Enter key.

<b>If the tape</b>	<b>Do</b>
contains the MPC binary file	step 17
does not contain the MPC binary file	step 15

- 15** To demount the tape, type  
**>DEMOUNT tape\_name**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **tape\_name**  
         is the name of the tape
- 16** Determine from office records the tape that contains the MPC binary file. Go to step 12.
- 17** To download the MPC binary file to the MPC card, type  
**>DOWNLD**  
 and press the Enter key.

<b>If the DOWNLD command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 30
failed	step 32

- 18** Determine from office records the IOC disk volume that contains the MPC binary file.
- 19** To verify that the MPC binary file is available on the IOC disk volume, type  
**>DISKUT;LIV vol\_name ALL**  
 and press the Enter key.

**IOD MPCLNK  
minor** (continued)

where

**vol\_name**  
is the name of the volume that contains the MPC binary file

If the binary file	Do
is available	step 22
is not available	step 32

**20** Determine from office records the SLM disk volume that contains the MPC binary file.

**21** To verify that the MPC binary file is available on the SLM disk volume, type  
**>DISKUT;LF vol\_name**  
and press the Enter key.

where

**vol\_name**  
is the name of the volume that contains the MPC binary file

Example of a MAP display:

```
File information for volume S01DVOL1
{NOTE: 1 BLOCK = 512 BYTES}
-----
```

LAST MODIFY DATE	File CODE	O R G	I F C	O T O	P E	FILE SIZE BLOCKS	NUM OF RECORDS IN FILE	MAX REC LEN	FILE NAME
930325	0	I	F	Y		201570	100785	1020	MBCS34CR_CM
930325	0	I	F	Y		9754	4877	1020	MBCS34CR_MS
930326	0	I	F	Y		5334	2667	1020	LRC34CR
930226	0	O	F	Y		7460	3730	1024	ELI34CR
930326	0	O	F	Y		2396	1198	1024	EDH34CR
930319	0	I	F	Y		9104	4552	1020	LPX34CR
930319	0	I	F	Y		6634	3317	1020	NRS34CR
921204	0	I	F	Y		7284	3642	1020	XR34CR
931206	0	O	F	Y		162	1504	55	LCME34U
921208	0	O	F	Y		1432	716	1024	DCH34CR

If the binary file	Do
is available	step 22
is not available	step 32

**22** Determine from table PMLOADS if the data entries of the MPC binary file contain the correct load device. Type

**>TABLE PMLOADS;POSITION file\_name;LIST**

and press the Enter key.

---

**IOD MPCLNK  
minor (continued)**


---

*where*

**file\_name**

is the name of the MPC binary file

- 23** Determine if the MPC binary file data entries contain the correct load device.

<b>If MPC binary file data entries</b>	<b>Do</b>
contain the correct load device	step 30
do not contain the correct load device	step 24
can not find the tuple	step 26

- 24** To change the device type to the correct load device, type  
>**CHANGE DEVICE dev\_type vol\_name**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**dev\_type**

is an MTD, IOC disk, or SLM disk

**vol\_name**

is the name of the IOC volume or SLM disk volume

- 25** To confirm the tuple change, type

>**Y**

and press the Enter key.

Go to step 17 in this procedure.

- 26** To add the MPC binary file to table PMLOADS, type

>**ADD file\_name dev\_type vol\_name**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**file\_name**

is the name of the MPC binary file

**dev\_type**

is an MTD, IOC disk, or SLM disk

**vol\_name**

is the name of the IOC volume or SLM disk volume

- 27** To confirm the addition, type

>**Y**

and press the Enter key.

- 28** To quit table PMLOADS and the disk utility, type

>**QUIT;QUIT**

## IOD MPCLNK minor (end)

---

- and press the Enter key.
- 29** To download the binary file to the MPC card, type  
>DOWNLD  
and press the Enter key.
- | If the DOWNLD command | Do      |
|-----------------------|---------|
| passed                | step 30 |
| failed                | step 32 |
- 30** To return the MPC card to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.
- | If the RTS command  | Do      |
|---|---------|
| passed  | step 31 |
| failed  | step 32 |
| failed, and part of the response included REQUEST FAILED, MPC LOGS MAY HAVE MORE INFO | step 32 |
- 31** To return the MPC links to service, type  
>RTS LINKS  
and press the Enter key.
- | If the RTS command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 33 |
| failed             | step 32 |
- 32** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 33** The procedure is complete.



## IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor

### Alarm display

CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>MPCLNK.</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

MPCLNK appears at the IOD level of the MAP display. MPCLNK indicates a minor alarm for the multiple protocol controller link on the input/output module (IOM).

### Meaning

One or more multiple protocol controller links are system-busy.

### Result

If the link becomes system busy during transmission, loss of data can occur.

### Common procedures

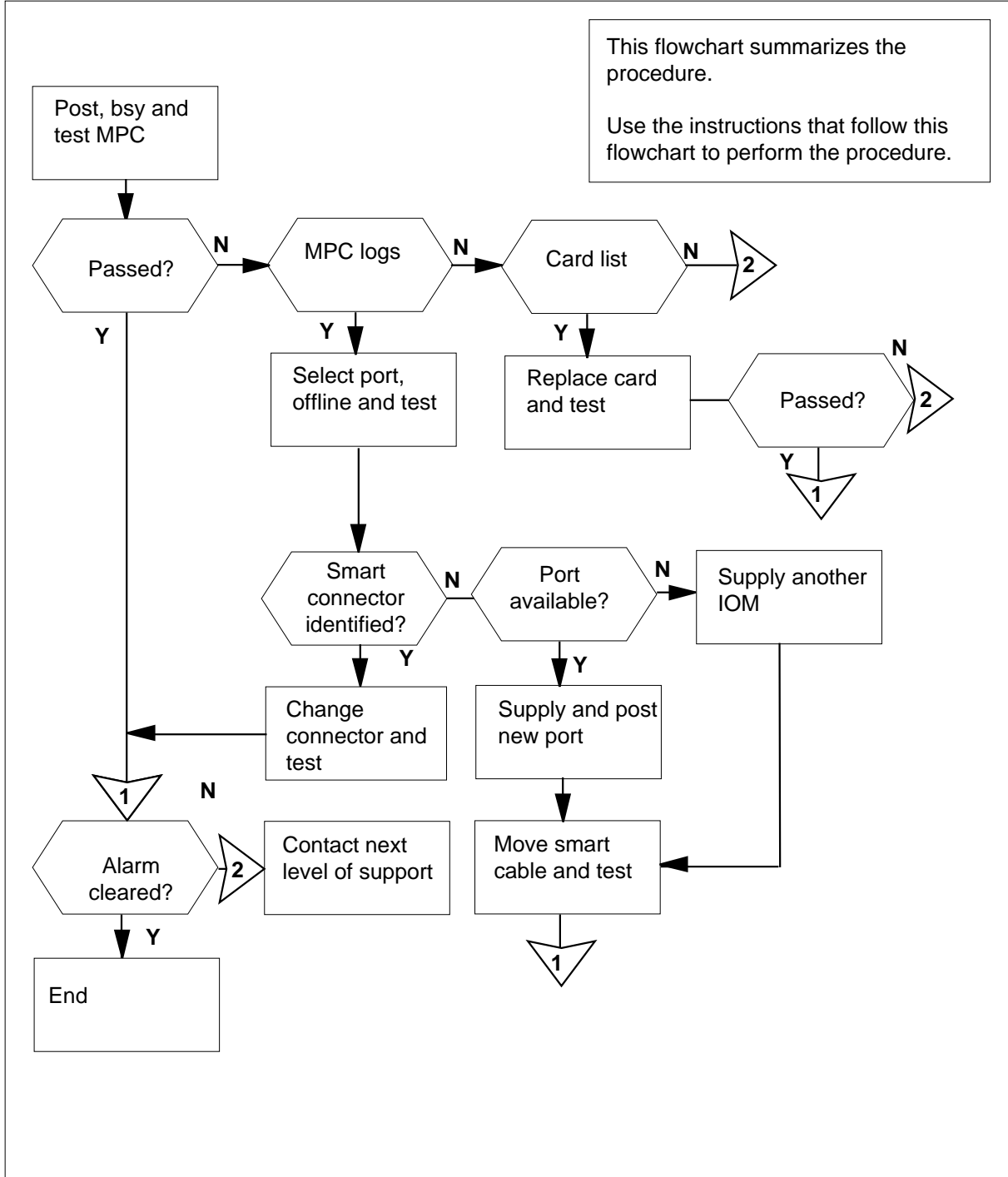
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD MPCLNK on an IOM alarm



## IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD MPCLNK on an IOM alarm

#### ATTENTION

Proceed only if a step in the *IOD MPCLNK in an IOC minor* alarm clearing procedure directed you to this procedure.

#### At the MAP

- 1** To access the IOD level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S

DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

- 2** To post the configured controller system, type

```
>IOC ioc_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOM

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :

IOC  PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - -
0     TYPE C C C  C M      M      D S
      O O O  O T      P      D C
      N N N  N D      C      U S
```

- 3** To post the affected IOM MPC port, type

```
>PORT port_no
```

and press the Enter key.

## IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor (continued)

---

where

**port\_no**

is the port number of the MPC device

Example of a MAP:

```
Port 3   Unit      1
         User      SYSTEM  PROTOCOL  LINK
         Status   Ready   X2584     COMACT ENABLD
```

- 4 To manually busy the MPC, type

>**BSY**

and press the Enter key.

Example of MAP response:

```
bsy
OK
```

- 5 To test the MPC, type

>**TST**

and press the Enter key.

---

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 35
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 31
failed, and the system generated MPC logs	step 6

---

- 6 To place the MPC offline, type

>**OFFL**

and press the Enter key.

- 7 To return to the IOC level of the MAP display, type

>**QUIT**

and press the Enter key.

- 8 To make the IOM MPC port manually busy, type

>**BSY PORT port\_no**

and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the number of the MPC port

---

## IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor (continued)

---

*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy
OK
```

- 9** To place the IOM MPC port offline, type

```
>OFFL PORT port_no
```

and press the Enter key. *where*

**port\_no**  
is the number of the MPC port

- 10** To test the IOM MPC port, type

```
>TST PORT port_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**  
is the port number of the MPC device

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
```

```
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

Check and replace smart connector for port 3 (FX34, FX35)

---

<b>If an identified smart connector</b>	<b>Do</b>
is present	step 11
is not present	step 13

---

## IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor (continued)

---

*At the back of the ISM shelf*

11



**WARNING**

**Static electricity damage**

Wear a wrist strap that connects to the wrist-strap grounding point of a modular supervisory panel (MSP) to handle circuit cards. The wrist strap protects the cards against static electricity damage.

Locate the smart cable that connects the MPC port on the paddle board and the associated MPC device. Check the smart connector LED. Replace the smart connector.

**Note:** When you connect the smart connector to the IOM, the color of the LED changes from red to orange to green. In normal operation, the LED should stay green.

12 To test the smart connector, type

```
>TST PORT port_no
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the port number of the MPC device

Example of MAP response:

```
Failed
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

---

**If the smart connector**

**Do**

passes

step 26

fails

step 13

---

13 Go to step 2. Select an open IOM port and return to this point.

---

**If**

**Do**

a port is available on the posted IOM controller

step 14

a port is available on another IOM

step 28

---

## IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor (continued)

If	Do
another IOC is not available	step 30

14

**CAUTION****Provisioning changes**

You can require the help of the provisioning administrator before you proceed with the following provisioning changes.

To determine from table IOC if the open port contains the correct load device, type

>TABLE IOC

and press the Enter key.

15 To access table MPCLINK, type

>TABLE MPCLINK

and press the Enter key.

16 Delete the link tuple for the affected port.

17 To access table MPC, type

>TABLE MPC

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MPC table:*

Table: MPC

MPCNO	MPCIOC	IOCCCT	EQ	DNDFILE
1	3	2	FX30AA	IOM\$LOAD

18 Delete the tuple for the affected port.

19 To access table MPC, type

>TABLE MPC

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MPC table:*

Table: MPC

MPCNO	MPCIOC	IOCCCT	EQ	DNDFILE
1	3	2	FX30AA	IOM\$LOAD

20 Add the tuple for the spare IOM port selected in step13.

## IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor (continued)

---

- 21 To access table MPCLINK, type  
>TABLE MPCLINK  
and press the Enter key.
- 22 Add the link tuple for the spare IOM port selected in step 13.
- 23 To post the new IOM MPC port, type  
>PORT port\_no  
and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**  
is the number of the MPC port

*Example of a MAP display:*

Port 3	Unit	1		
	User	SYSTEM	PROTOCOL	LINK
	Status	Ready	X2584	COMACT ENABLD

- 24 To make the MPC manually busy, type  
>BSY  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

bsy  
OK

### *At the back of the ISM shelf*

25



#### **WARNING**

##### **Static electricity damage**

Wear a wrist strap that connects to the wrist-strap grounding point of a modular supervisory panel (MSP) to handle circuit cards. The wrist strap protects the cards against static electricity damage.

Locate the smart cable that connects the MPC port on the paddle board and the associated MPC device. Disconnect the smart cable. Connect the smart cable to the new MPC port.

Go to step 35.

- 26 To manually busy the port for the MPC device, type  
>BUSY PORT port\_no  
where



**IOD MPCLNK on an IOM  
minor (continued)**

**port\_no**  
is the number of the MPC port

*Example of MAP response:*

bsy  
OK

- 27** To return the MPC port to service, type  
>RTS PORT **port\_no**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**  
is the number of the MPC port

Go to step 35.

- 28** To post another configured controller system, type  
>IOC **ioc\_no**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOM

*Example of a IOM MAP:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC   PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - -
0     TYPE C C C  C M      M          D S
      O O O  O T      P          D C
      N N N  N D      C          U S
```

- 29** Select an open IOM port on the new controller.

If a port	Do
is available	step 14
is not available	step 30

## IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor (continued)

30



**WARNING**

**Provisioning changes**

You need the help of the provisioning administrator before you proceed with the following provisioning changes.

You must provide another IOM module. Consult your provisioning administrator to add and provision another IOM controller card.

Go to step 37.

**31** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**32** To test the IOM card, type

**>TST**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

If the test	Do
passes	step 34
fails, and you did not replace all cards	step 33
fails, and you replaced all cards	step 38

**33** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the second card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

Go to step 32.

**34** To post the affected IOM MPC port, type

**>PORT port\_no**

where

**port\_no**

is the number of the MPC port

*Example of a MAP:*

---

## IOD MPCLNK on an IOM minor (end)

---

```

Port 9   Unit      1
        User      SYSTEM  PROTOCOL  LINK
        Status    Ready   X2584     COMACT   ENABLED

```

- 35** To return the IOM MPC to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.

---

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 38
changed to another alarm	step 36
did not clear	step 37

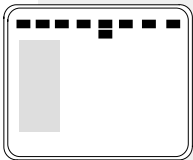
---

- 36** Perform the correct alarm clearing procedure in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 37** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 38** The procedure is complete.

## IOD nCKEr minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	1CKEr	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, a number and CKEr appears under the I/O device (IOD) header of the alarm banner. The CKEr indicates a circuit error alarm in the input/out controller (IOC).

### Meaning

The disconnection of a minimum of one IOD occurs. The number preceding CKEr is the number of disconnected IODs.

You can disable the CKEr alarm for a disconnected IOD. To disable the IOD, change the entry for the device in field CKERDISC in table TERMDEV to N. For additional information, refer to the description of table TERMDEV in the Data Schema section of *Translations Guide*.

### Result

The system generates the CKEr alarm for an IOD disconnected at the IOC.

### Common procedures

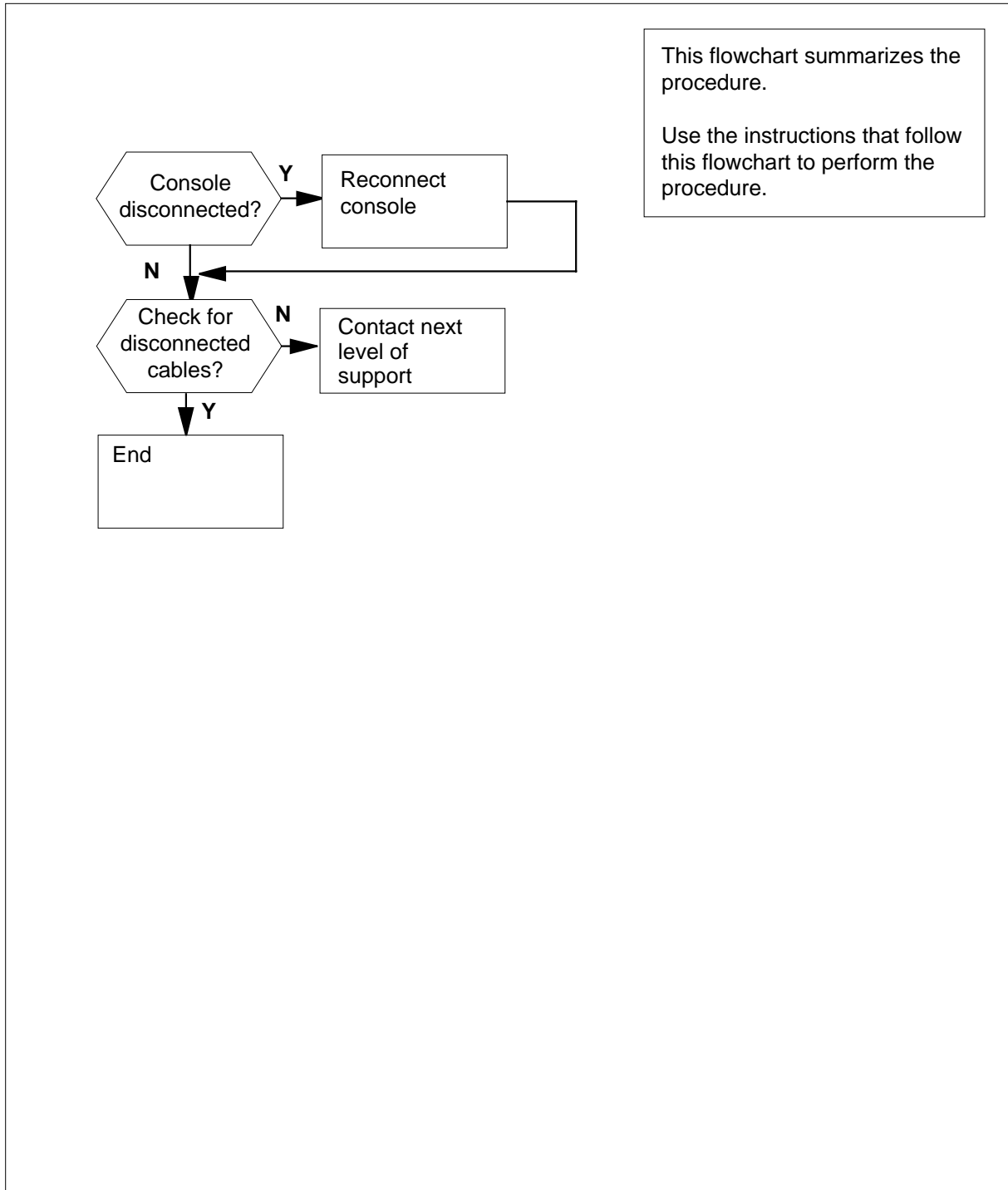
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD nCKEr minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD nCKEr minor alarm



## IOD nCKEr minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD nCKEr minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the IOD level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S
```

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

- 2 To post the configured controller system, type  
**>IOC ioc\_no**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC or IOM

*Example of a IOC MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

```
IOC  CARD      0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8
0   PORT  0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
   STAT  .--- .--- ...P ..-- ..-- --- --- --- ---
   TYPE  MTD  DDU  CONS  DLC  CONS
```

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

```
IOC  PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0   TYPE C C C  C M      M                D S
      O O O  O T      P                D C
      N N N  N D      C                U S
```

---

## IOD nCKEr minor (continued)

---

If the controller	Do
is IOM	step 3
is IOC	step 4

**3** Perform the *IOD nCKEr on an IOM* alarm clearing procedure for the input/output module (IOM) in this document.

**4** To display the state of the console devices, type

**>LISTDEV CONS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

CONS ID	CONSTYPE	STATUS	IOC.CARD/PORT
MAP	VT100	.	0.2
RD030	VT100	.	0.2
RD040	VT100	.	0.4
RD041	VT100	.	0.4
RP042	KSR	Disc	0.4
RP061	KSR	.	0.6
RV062	VT100	.	0.6
RV063	VT100	.	1.2
RD140	VT100	.	1.4
RD141	VT100	.	1.4
RP142	KSR	.	1.4
RV160	VT100	.	1.6
RV163	VT100	.	1.6
RD045	VT100	.	2.0
RD046	VT100	.	2.0
RD050	VT100	.	2.0
RD051	VT100	.	2.0
RP200	VT100	.	2.1
RP203	VT100	.	2.1
RP205	VT100	.	2.2
RP206	VT100	.	3.0
RD31	VT100	.	3.0
RD32	VT100	.	3.1
RD33	VT100	.	3.1
RD34	VT100	.	3.1
RD35	VT100	.	3.1
RD36	VT100	.	3.2

## IOD nCKEr minor (continued)

- 5** Record the IOC number and card number for each console device that is in a state of disconnection (Disc).

If	Do
one IOC has disconnected console device	step 7
more than one IOC has disconnected console device	step 6

- 6** Choose an IOC to work on.
- 7** To access the MAP display for the IOC, type  
>IOC **ioc\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC or IOM

Example of a IOC MAP display:

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :

IOC CARD 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
0 PORT 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
STAT .--- .--- ...P ..-- ..-- --- --- ---
TYPE MTD DDU CONS DLC CONS
```

If you recorded	Do
one card that associates with the IOC in step 5.	step 9
more than one card that associates with the IOC in step 5.	step 8

- 8** Choose a IOC terminal controller card to use.
- 9** To post the terminal controller card, type  
>CARD **card\_no**  
and press the Enter key.

where

**card\_no**

is the number of the terminal controller card (0 to 8)

Example of a MAP response:



**IOD nCKEr  
minor (continued)**

Card	4	Ckt	0	1	2	3
Status			.	Disc	.	-
Cons Id			RD040	RD041	RP042	
ConType			VT100	VT100	KSR	

**Note:** Identify disconnected circuits (links) by a state of Disc in the status field.

**At the back of IOC shelf**

- 10** Locate the terminal controller card. Determine if disconnection of any of the cables to the associated console device occurred.

<b>If disconnection occurs for</b>	<b>Do</b>
a minimum of one cable	step 11
no cables	step 16

- 11** Reconnect the cables.

**Note:** Connection of the associated console device can occur at the remote end with an RS232 connector. In this condition, make sure the connector is seated correctly.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 12** From the MAP display for the posted terminal controller card, determine the state of the links you reconnected.

<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
all links are in service (.)	step 13
a minimum of one link is not in service	step 16

- 13** Determine if other IOCs with disconnected console devices exist.

**Note:** You recorded this information in step 5.

<b>If other IOCs with disconnected console devices</b>	<b>Do</b>
exist	step 6
do not exist	step 14

- 14** Determine if the CKEr alarm cleared.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 17

**IOD nCKEr**  
**minor** (end)

---

	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	changed to another alarm	step 15
	did not clear	step 16
<b>15</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm.	
<b>16</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>17</b>	The procedure is complete.	

## IOD nCKEr on an IOM minor

### Alarm display

CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	1CKEr.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, a number and CKEr appear under the IOD header of the alarm banner. The CKEr indicates a circuit error alarm in the input/output module (IOM).

### Meaning

A minimum of one I/O device is in a disconnected state. The number that precedes CKEr indicates the number of disconnected I/O devices.

To disable the CKEr alarm for a disconnected I/O device on an IOM, change the data entry. The data entry for the device is in field CKERDISC in table TERMDEV to N. For additional information, refer to the description of table TERMDEV in the Data Schema section of *Translations Guide*.

If the port connects to a modem that is currently idle, the disconnected status is normal. You can disable the alarm in the field CKERDISC in table TERMDEV to N.

### Result

The CKEr alarm generates for an I/O device disconnected at the input/output module (IOM).

### Common procedures

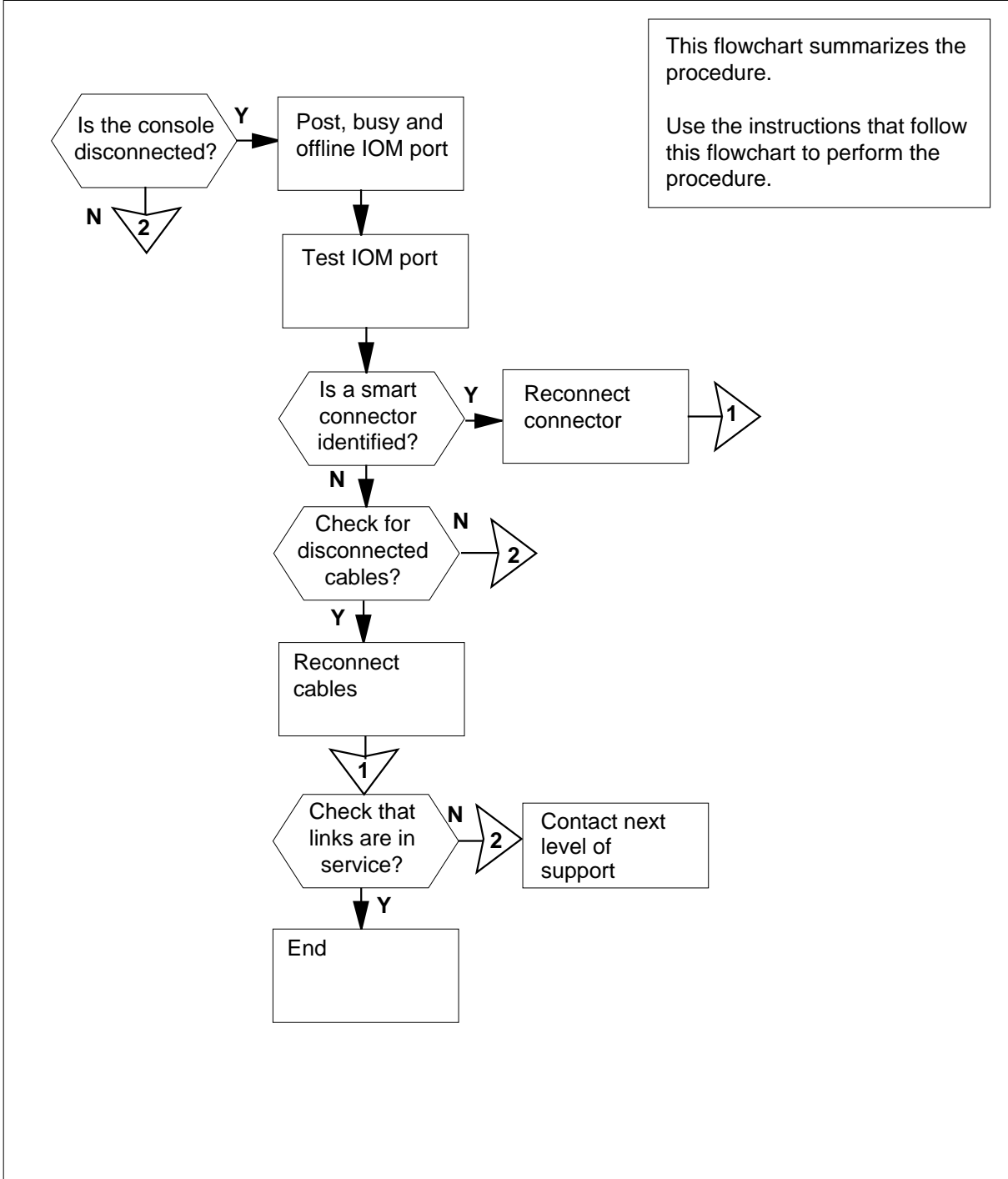
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# IOD nCKEr on an IOM minor (continued)

## Summary of How to clear an IOD nCKEr on an IOM minor alarm



---

**IOD nCKEr on an IOM  
minor** (continued)

---

**How to clear an IOD nCKEr on an IOM alarm****At the MAP terminal**

- 1** To access the I/O device (IOD) level of the MAP, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S
```

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

- 2** To display the state of the console devices, type

```
>LISTDEV CONS
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

**IOD nCKEr on an IOM  
minor** (continued)

CONS ID	CONSTYPE	STATUS	IOC.CARD/PORT
MAP	VT100	.	0.2
RD030	VT100	.	0.2
RD040	VT100	.	0.4
RD041	VT100	.	0.4
RP042	KSR	Disc	0.4
RP061	KSR	.	0.6
RV062	VT100	.	0.6
RV063	VT100	.	1.2
RD140	VT100	.	1.4
RD141	VT100	.	1.4
RP142	KSR	.	1.4
RV160	VT100	.	1.6
RV163	VT100	.	1.6
RD045	VT100	.	2.0
RD046	VT100	.	2.0
RD050	VT100	.	2.0
RD051	VT100	.	2.0
RP200	VT100	.	2.1
RP203	VT100	.	2.1
RP205	VT100	.	2.2
RP206	VT100	.	3.0
RD31	VT100	.	3.0
RD32	VT100	.	3.1
RD33	VT100	.	3.1
RD34	VT100	.	3.1
RD35	VT100	.	3.1
RD36	VT100	.	3.2

- 3** Record the input/output module (IOM) number and port number for each console device with a state of Disc (disconnected).

If	Do
one IOM has a disconnected console device	step 5
more than one IOM has a disconnected console device	step 4

- 4** Choose an IOM to work on.
- 5** To post the configured controller system, type  
**>IOC ioc\_no**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*

## IOD nCKEr on an IOM minor (continued)

**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOM

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC   PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - -
0     TYPE C C C  C M      M                D S
      O O O  O T      P                D C
      N N N  N D      C                U S
```

If you	Do
recorded one port for the IOM in step 3.	step 7
recorded more than one port for the IOM in step 3.	step 6

- 6** Choose an IOM port to work on.
- 7** To post the terminal controller port, type

```
>PORT port_no
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**  
is the port number of the terminal controller device (0 to 15)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Port    2    Status      Disc
          Cons Id    1CONS
          ConType   VT100
```

**Note:** A state of Disc in the status field identifies the disconnected circuits (links).

- 8** To busy the console, type

```
>BSY
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy
OK
```

## IOD nCKEr on an IOM minor (continued)

---

- 9** To offline the console, type  
>**OFFL**  
and press the Enter key.
- 10** To return to the IOC level of the MAP display, type  
>**QUIT**  
and press the Enter key.
- 11** To manually busy the IOM controller port, type  
>**BSY PORT port\_no**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy  
OK
```

- 12** To offline the IOM controller port, type  
>**OFFL PORT port\_no**  
and press the Enter key.
- 13** To test the IOM controller port, type  
>**TST PORT port\_no**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**  
is the number of the port

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed  
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC  
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

Check and replace smart connector for port 5 (FX36)

---

<b>If an identified smart connector</b>	<b>Do</b>
is present	step 14
is not present	step 15

---



## IOD nCKEr on an IOM minor (continued)

**At the back of ISM shelf**

14



**DANGER**

**Static electricity damage**

Wear a wrist strap that connects to a wrist-strap grounding point of a modular supervisory panel (MSP) while handling circuit cards. The wrist strap protects the cards against static electricity damage.

Locate the smart cable that connects to the CONS port identified in the MAP response in step 13. Reconnect the RS232 smart connector.

Go to step 17.

- 15 Locate the console cables between the console port and the RS232 smart connectors. Locate the console port on the paddleboard at the backplane. Locate the RS232 smart connectors at the associated console device. Determine if any disconnected console cables are present.

**Note:** In the event of a cabinetized ISM (CISM), the cables from the controller paddleboard connect to a splitter unit on the ISM bulkhead. Other cables connect the splitter unit to the associated console device through RS232 smart connectors.

If	Do
a minimum of one disconnected cable is present	step 16
no disconnected cables are present	step 26

- 16 Reconnect the cables.

**Note:** If an RS232 smart connector connects the associated console device to the remote end, make sure that the connector sits correctly.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 17 To manually busy the IOM controller port, type  
`>BSY PORT port_no`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 18 To return the IOM controller port to service, type  
`>RTS PORT port_no`

## IOD nCKEr on an IOM minor (continued)

and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 19
failed	step 26

- 19** To post the terminal port, type  
>PORT port\_no  
and press the Enter key.

- 20** To busy the terminal, type  
>BSY  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

bsy  
OK

- 21** To return the terminal to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.

- 22** From the MAP display for the posted IOM, determine the state of the links that you reconnected.

If	Do
the state of all links is in service (.)	step 23
a minimum of one link is not in service	step 26

- 23** Determine if other IOMs with disconnected console devices are present.  
**Note:** You recorded this information in step 3.

If other IOMs with disconnected console devices	Do
are present	step 4
are not present	step 24

**IOD nCKEr on an IOM  
minor (end)**

---

**24** Determine if the CKEr alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 27
changed to another alarm	step 25
did not clear	step 26

---

**25** Perform the correct alarm clearing procedure in this document.

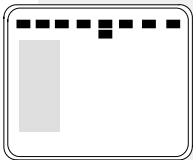
**26** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**27** The procedure is complete.

## IOD nCKOS major or minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	nCKOS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, a number (n) precedes CKOS. CKOS indicates a major or minor circuit out-of-service alarm.

### Meaning

One or more circuits or ports are out of service. The number that precedes CKOS indicates the number of circuits or ports that are out of service. The circuit controls one of the four ports on the IOC controller card. Each of these ports connects to a terminal (for example, a MAP terminal or a printer).

### Result

Service stops to any device associated with an out-of-service circuit or port.

### Common procedures

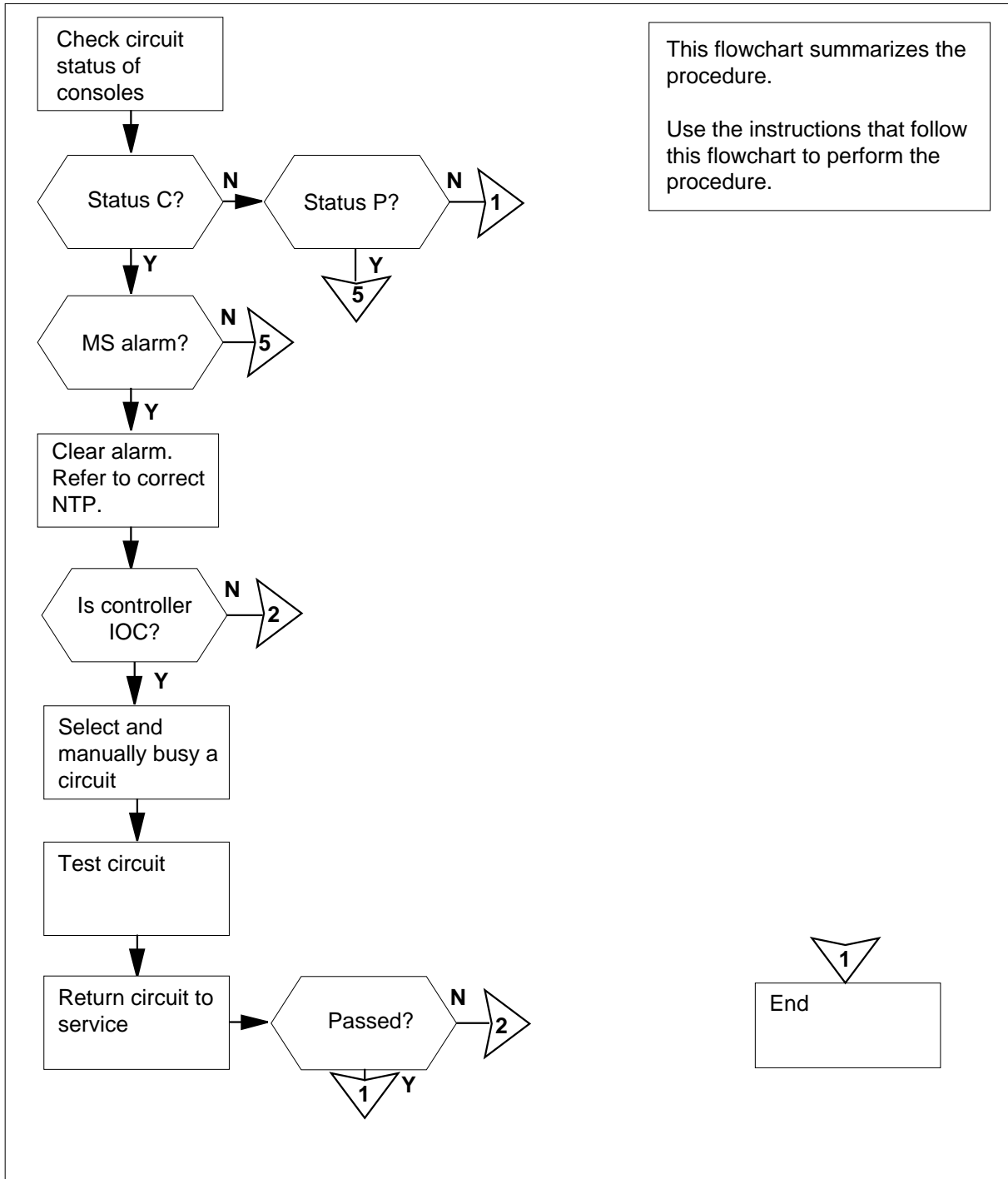
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD nCKOS major or minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD nCKOS major or minor alarm on an IOC



## IOD nCKOS major or minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD nCKOS major or minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the IOD level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S

DIRP: SMDR B  XFER:  .   SLM :  .   NPO:  .   NX25:  .
MLP:  .   DPPP:  .   DPPU:  .   SCAI:  .
```

- 2 Determine if an audible alarm is present.

---

If an audible alarm	Do
is present	step 3
is not present	step 4

---

- 3 To silence the alarm, type

```
>SIL
```

and press the Enter key.

- 4 To determine the configuration of the controller system, type

```
>IOC ioc_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC or IOM

*Example of a IOC MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B  XFER:  .   SLM :  .   NPO:  .   NX25:  .
MLP :  .   DPPP:  .   DPPU:  .   SCAI :

IOC  CARD      0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8
 0   PORT  0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
   STAT  .--- .--- ...P ...- ..-- ---  ---  ---  ---
   TYPE  MTD  DDU  CONS  DLC  CONS
```

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

**IOD nCKOS**  
**major or minor (continued)**

DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .  
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :

IOC	PORT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
(IOM)	STAT	.	.	.	-	.	.	-	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	TYPE	C	C	C	C	M					M							S	S
		O	O	O	O	T					P							C	C
		N	N	N	N	D					C							S	S

<b>If the controller</b>	<b>Do</b>
is IOM	step 5
is IOC	step 6

- 5** Perform the *IOD nCKOS on an IOM* alarm clearing procedure for the input/output module (IOM) in this document.
- 6** Record the port status display for each console.

<b>If the port status</b>	<b>Do</b>
is C (C-side busy)	step 7
is P (P-side busy)	step 10

- 7** The C-side links to the console are out of service. Determine if an alarm exists under the MS header.

<b>If an alarm under the MS header</b>	<b>Do</b>
is present	step 8
is not present	step 10

- 8** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 9** Determine from the MAP display if the alarm under the MS header cleared.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 10
did not clear	step 32

- 10** List the console cards that have P status.

<b>If the P status</b>	<b>Do</b>
affects one card (IOC)	step 12

**IOD nCKOS**  
**major or minor** (continued)

	<b>If the P status</b>	<b>Do</b>
	affects more than one card	step 11
<b>11</b>	From the list you recorded in step 10, choose one console card to work on.	
<b>12</b>	To post the affected IOC console card, type <b>&gt;CARD card_no</b> and press the Enter key. where <b>card_no</b> is the number of the affected console card Example of a MAP response:	
	<pre>Card 1  Unit    0         User    system      Drive_State         Status  Ready      on_line</pre>	
	<b>If the port status</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is SYSb	step 13
	is OFFL	step 28
	is ManB	step 29
<b>13</b>	List the IOC circuits that are system busy.	
	<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
	one circuit is busy	step 15
	more than one circuit are system busy	step 14
<b>14</b>	From the list, choose one circuit to work on.	
<b>15</b>	To make the IOC circuit manually busy, type <b>&gt;BSY circuit_no</b> and press the Enter key. where <b>circuit_no</b> is the number of the circuit Example of MAP response:	
	<pre>bsy OK</pre>	



## IOD nCKOS major or minor (continued)

- 16** To test the circuit, type  
`>TST circuit_no`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **circuit\_no**  
     is the number of the circuit
- | If the TST command                                  | Do      |
|---|---------|
| passed  | step 30 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list        | step 17 |
| failed, and the system did not generate a card list | step    |
- 17** Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the cards on the card list.
- 18** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedure*.to replace the card. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 19** To test the circuit, type  
`>TST circuit_no`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **circuit\_no**  
     is the number of the circuit
- | If the TST command                                  | Do      |
|---|---------|
| passed  | step 30 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list        | step 20 |
| failed, and the system did not generate a card list | step 22 |
- 20** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the next card. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 21** Go to step 19.
- 22** From your MAP display, record the console ID and console type.
- 23** Determine from office records the correct data set configuration for the console.

---

## IOD nCKOS major or minor (continued)

---

- 24 Check the console to make sure that that the console runs correctly and does not have problems.
- 25 Check the external switch settings on the console.

Switch	Setting
Power	ON
Local/Online	Online
Baud Rate	1200 (or as required - see IS3X01)
Parity	No Parity
Full Duplex/Half Duplex	Full Duplex

---

If the external switch settings	Do
are correct	step 27
are not correct	step 26

---

- 26 Change the external switch setting according to the table in step 25. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 27 To test the circuit, type  
>TST **circuit\_no**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**circuit\_no**  
is the number of the circuit

---

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 30
failed	step 32

---

- 28 Consult office records or operating company personnel. Determine the reason that the circuit is offline. If you have permission, manually busy the circuit. To manually busy the circuit, type

>BSY **circuit\_no**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**circuit\_no**  
is the number of the circuit

## IOD nCKOS major or minor (continued)

- 29** To test the manually-busy circuit, type  
**>TST circuit\_no**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**circuit\_no**  
 is the number of the circuit
- | If the TST command                                  | Do      |
|---|---------|
| passed  | step 30 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list        | step 17 |
| failed, and the system did not generate a card list | step 20 |
- 30** To return the circuit to service, type  
**>RTS circuit\_no**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**circuit\_no**  
 is the number of the circuit
- | If the RTS command                                  | Do      |
|---|---------|
| passed, and all circuits are in service             | step 31 |
| passed, and one or more circuits are out of service | step 12 |
| failed  | step 32 |
- 31** Determine from the MAP display if the *nCKOS major or minor* alarm cleared.
- | If the alarm   | Do      |
|--|---------|
| cleared  | step 33 |
| did not clear, and other consoles are out of service | step 6  |
| did not clear, and all consoles are in service       | step 32 |

## **IOD nCKOS**

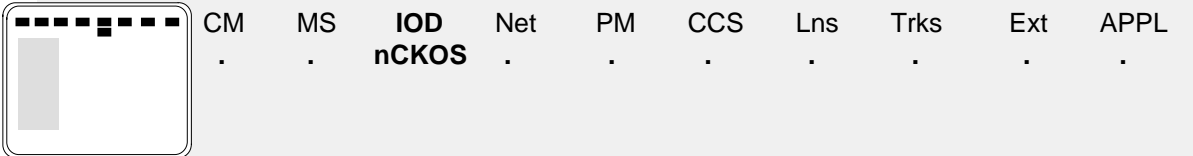
### **major or minor (end)**

---

- 32** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 33** The procedure is complete.

## IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	nCKOS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, CKOS preceded by a number (n) indicates a major or minor port out-of-service alarm.

### Meaning

One or more ports are out of service. The number that precedes CKOS indicates how many ports are out of service. Each of these ports is connected to a terminal, such as a MAP terminal or a printer.

### Impact

Service is discontinued to any device associated with an out-of-service circuit or port.

### Common procedures

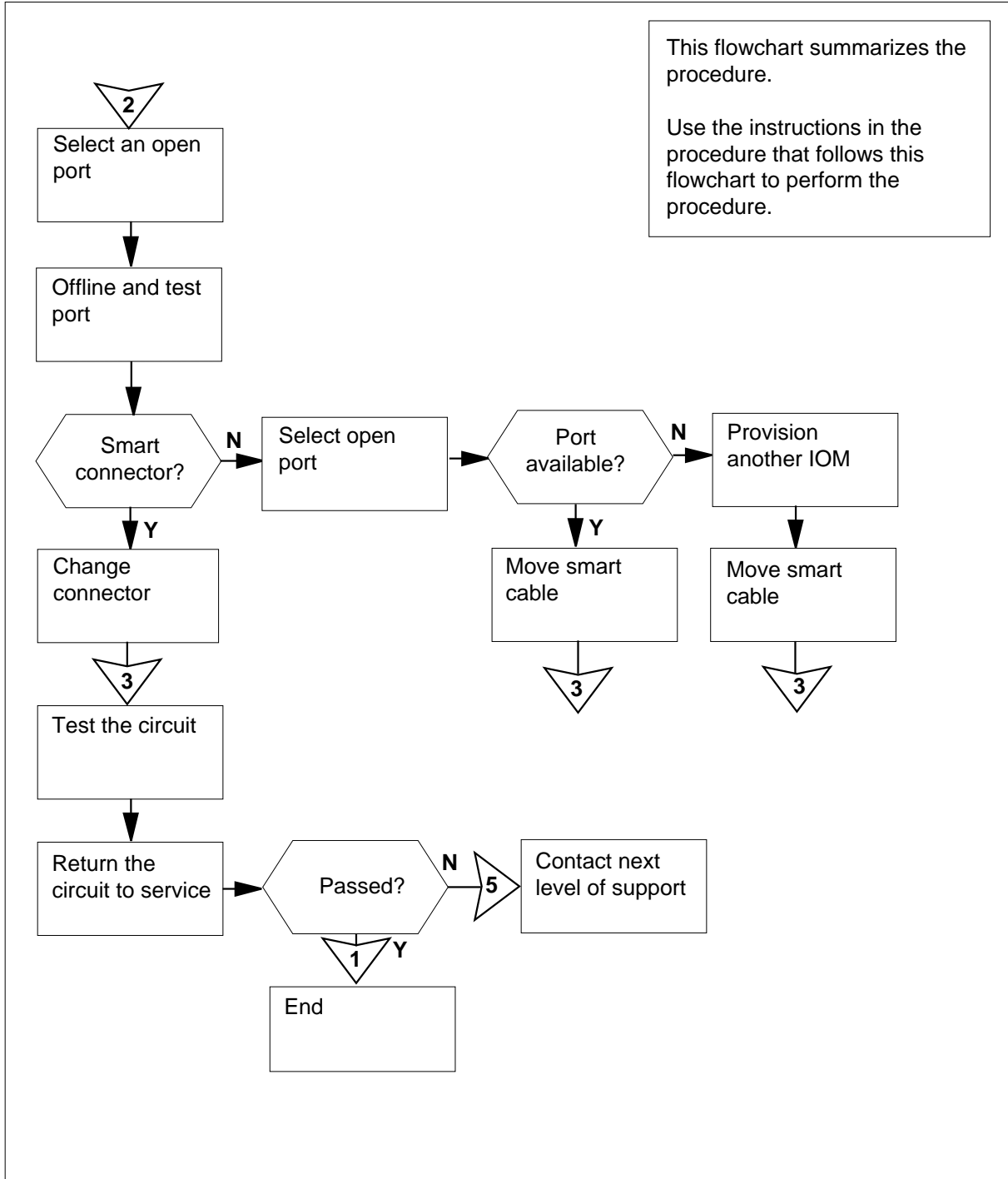
Not applicable

### Action

The following flowchart is only a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an IOD nCKOS on an IOM alarm



## IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

### Clearing a/an IOD nCKOS on an IOM alarm

#### ATTENTION

Proceed only if you have been directed to this procedure from a step in the *IOD nCKOS in an IOC minor* alarm clearing procedure.

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Access the IOD level of the MAP display by typing

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S
```

```
DIRP: SMDR B  XFER: .      SLM : .  NPO: .      NX25: .
MLP:: .        DPPP: .      DPPU: .  SCAI: .
```

- 2 Determine if an audible alarm exists.

<b>If an audible alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
exists	step 3
does not exists	step 4

- 3 Silence the alarm by typing

**>SIL**

and pressing the Enter key.

- 4 Determine the configuration of the controller system by typing

**>IOC ioc\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOM

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

**IOD nCKOS on an IOM  
major or minor (continued)**

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC   PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0     TYPE C C C  C M      M      S S
      O O O  O T      P      C C
      N N N  N D      C      S S
```

**5** Record the port status display for each console.

<b>If the port status is</b>	<b>Do</b>
C (C-side busy)	step 6
P (P-side busy)	step 9

**6** The C-side links to the console are out of service. Determine if there is an alarm under the MS header.

<b>If an alarm under the MS header</b>	<b>Do</b>
exists	step 7
does not exist	step 8

**7** Clear the alarm by performing the appropriate procedure in this document. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**8** Determine from the MAP display if the alarm under the MS header has cleared.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 9
did not clear	step 51

**9** Record the IOM console ports that have P status.

<b>If the P status affects</b>	<b>Do</b>
one port	step 11
more than one port	step 10

**10** Select one port to work from the list recorded in step 9.

**11** Post the affected IOM console port by typing

```
>PORT port_no
and pressing the Enter key.
```



## IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

where

**port\_no**

is the port number of the affected console device

Example of a MAP response:

```
Port 2  Status
        Cons Id      MAP
        ConType     CYB
```

If the device status is	Do
SYSb	step 12
Offl	step 47
Text ManB	step 45

- 12** Manually busy the console by typing

>**BSY**

and pressing the Enter key.

Example of MAP response:

```
bsy
OK
```

- 13** Test the console by typing

>**TST**

and pressing the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 49
failed, and a card list was generated	step 36
failed, and a card list was not generated	step 14

- 14** Offline the terminal by typing

>**OFFL**

and pressing the Enter key.

- 15** Return to the IOC level of the MAP display by typing

>**QUIT**

and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

---

- 16 Manually busy the console port by typing

>BSY PORT port\_no

and pressing the Enter key.

**circuit\_no**

is the number of the circuit

*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy
```

```
OK
```

- 17 Offline the busied console port by typing

>OFFL PORT port\_no

and pressing the Enter key.

- 18 Test the console port by typing

>TST PORT port\_no

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**circuit\_no**

is the number of the circuit

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
```

```
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC  
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

```
Check smart connector for port 5
```

---

<b>If a smart connector is</b>	<b>Do</b>
identified	step 19
not identified	step 21

---

## IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

### *At the rear of the ISM shelf*

19

**DANGER****Static electricity damage**

Wear a wrist strap connected to the wrist-strap grounding point of a modular supervisory panel (MSP) while handling circuit cards. This protects the cards against damage by static electricity.

Locate the PERTEC smart connector mounted on an L-shaped bracket close to the tape drive and check the smart connector LED. Replace the smart connector.

**Note:** When you connect the smart connector to the IOM, the color of the LED changes from red to orange to green. In normal operation, the LED should stay green.

**20** Test the smart connector by typing

```
>TST PORT port_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the port number of the MPC device

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

If the smart connector	Do
passes	step 29
fails	step 21

### *At the MAP terminal*

**21** Go to step 4, select an open IOM port and return to this point.

If a port is	Do
available on the posted IOM controller	step 23
available on another IOM	step 32

---

## IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

---

If a port is	Do
there is no other IOM available	step 34

---

22



### CAUTION

#### Provisioning changes

You may require the assistance of the provisioning administrator before proceeding with the following provisioning changes.

Determine from table IOC if the open port is datafilled with the correct load device by typing

>TABLE IOC

and pressing the Enter key.

23 Go to table CONS by typing

>TABLE TERMDEV

and pressing the Enter key.

24 Delete the tuple associated with the affected port and add the tuple for the spare IOM port selected in step 21.

25 Post the new IOM CONS port by typing

>PORT port\_no

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the number of the CONS port

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Port 2  Status
        Cons Id      MAP
        ConType      CYB
```

26 Manually busy the new console by typing

>BSY

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy
OK
```

## IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

### At the rear of the ISM shelf

27



#### DANGER

##### Static electricity damage

Wear a wrist strap connected to the wrist-strap grounding point of a modular supervisory panel (MSP) while handling circuit cards. This protects the cards against damage by static electricity.

Locate the smart cable connecting the CONS port on the paddleboard and the associated CONS device. Disconnect the smart cable and connect it to the new CONS port selected in step 21.

28 Go to step 40.

29 Manually busy the console port by typing

```
>BSY PORT port_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the port number of the CONS device

Example of MAP response:

```
bsy
```

```
OK
```

30 Return the console port to service by typing

```
>RTS PORT port_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the port number of the CONS device

31 Go to step 36.

32 Post another configured controller system by typing

```
>IOC ioc_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOM

Example of a IOM MAP display:

## IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)


```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC   PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - -
0     TYPE C C C  C M      M      S S
      O O O  O T      P      C C
      N N N  N D      C      S S
```

- 33** Select an open IOM port on the new controller.

If there is a port	Do
available	step 22
not available	step 34

- 34**



**CAUTION**  
**Provisioning changes**  
 You will require the assistance of the provisioning administrator before proceeding with the following provisioning changes.

There will be a requirement to provision another IOM module. Consult your provisioning administrator about provisioning another IOM controller card.

- 35** Go to step 51.
- 36** Replace the card by performing the appropriate procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.
- 37** Test the IOM card by typing

>TST

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

If the test	Do
passes	step 41

**IOD nCKOS on an IOM  
major or minor (continued)**

<b>If the test</b>	<b>Do</b>
fails, and all cards have not been replaced	step 38
failed, and all cards have been replaced	step 51
<b>38</b>	Replace the next card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . When you have completed the procedure, return to this point. Go to step 37.
<b>39</b>	Go to step 37.
<b>40</b>	Post the console port by typing <code>&gt;PORT port_no</code> and pressing the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>port_no</b> is the port number of the console device
<b>41</b>	From your MAP display, record the console ID and console type.
<b>42</b>	Determine from office records the correct data set configuration for the console.
<b>43</b>	Check the console to ensure that it is running properly and there are no physical problems.
<b>44</b>	Check the external switch settings on the console.

<b>Switch</b>	<b>Setting</b>
Power	On
Local/OnLine	OnLine
Baud Rate	1200 (or as required - see IS3X01)
Parity	No Parity
Full Duplex/Half Duplex	Full Duplex

<b>If the external switch settings are</b>	<b>Do</b>
correct	step 46
not correct	step 45

## IOD nCKOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

---

**45** Change the external switch setting as per the table in step 44. When you have completed the procedure return to this point.

**46** Test the console device by typing

>**TST**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**

is the port number of the console device

---

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
---------------------------	-----------

---

passed	step 49
--------	---------

failed	step 51
--------	---------

---

**47** Determine from office records or from office personnel why the console is offline. When permissible, manually busy the console by typing

>**BSY**

and pressing the Enter key.

**48** Test the manually busy console by typing

>**TST**

and pressing the Enter key.

---

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
---------------------------	-----------

---

passed	step 49
--------	---------

failed, and a card list was generated	step 36
---------------------------------------	---------

failed, and a card list was not generated	step 51
---	---------

---

**49** Return the console to service by typing

>**RTS**

and pressing the Enter key.

---

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
---------------------------	-----------

---

passed	step 50
--------	---------

failed	step 51
--------	---------

---



**IOD nCKOS on an IOM  
major or minor (end)**

**50** Determine from the MAP display if the *nCKOS major or minor* alarm has cleared.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 52
did not clear, and there are other consoles out of service	step 10
did not clear, and all consoles are in service	step 51

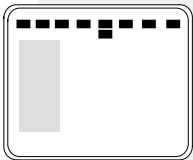
**51** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.

**52** You have completed this procedure.

## IOD nDDUOS major or minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	<b>IOD</b>	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>nDDUOS</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, DDUOS [preceded by a number (n)] indicates a DDU major or minor alarm.

### Meaning

One or more disk drive units (DDU) are out of service. The number that precedes DDUOS indicates the number DDU's out of service.

### Result

You cannot record files to the tape or DDU. You cannot download files from the tape or DDU.

### Common procedures

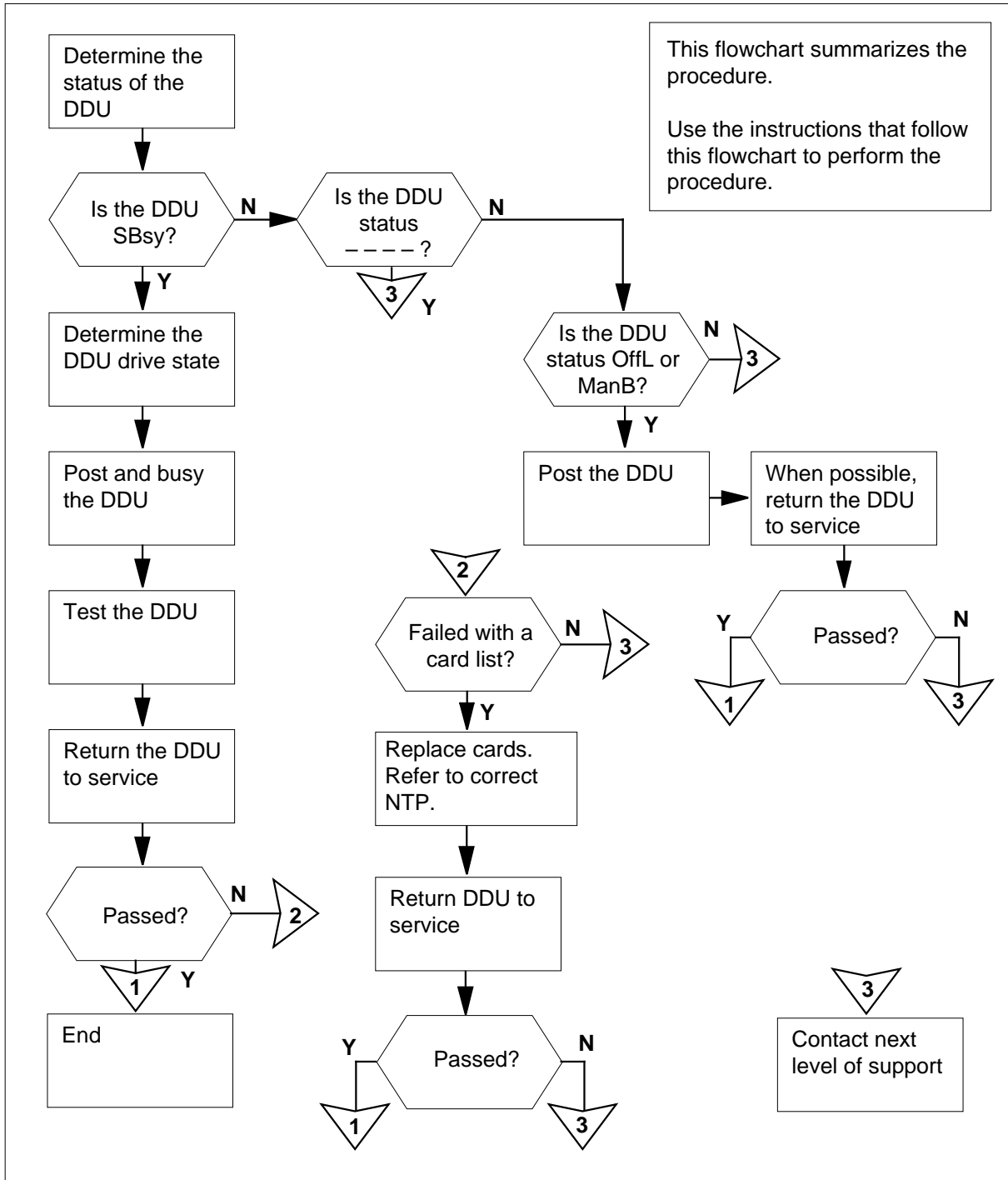
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD nDDUOS major or minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD nDDUOS major or minor alarm



## IOD nDDUOS major or minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD nDDUOS major or minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the IOD level of the MAP display, type

>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S
```

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

- 2 Determine if an audible alarm is present.

---

If an audible alarm	Do
---------------------	----

---

is present

step 3

is not present

step 4

---

- 3 To silence the alarm, type

>SIL

and press the Enter key.

- 4 Determine if there is an FSP alarm under the EXT header of the MAP display.

---

If an FSP alarm is	Do
--------------------	----

---

present

step 5

not present

step 7

---

- 5 Perform the appropriate alarm clearing procedure in this document. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

- 6 Determine if the DDUOS alarm under the IOD header of the MAP display has cleared.

---

If the DDUOS alarm is	Do
-----------------------	----

---

present

step 7

not present

step 74

---

## IOD nDDUOS major or minor (continued)

- 7 To determine the configured controller system, type

```
>IOC ioc_no
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC or input/output module (IOM)

*Example of a IOC MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S

DIRP: SMDR B XFER:  .  SLM :  .  NPO:  .  NX25:  .
MLP :  .  DPPP:  .  DPPU:  .  SCAI :

IOC  CARD      0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
0  PORT  0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
   STAT  .--- .--- ...P ..-- ..-- --- --- --- ---
   TYPE  MTD  DDU  CONS  DLC  CONS
```

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S

DIRP: SMDR B XFER:  .  SLM :  .  NPO:  .  NX25:  .
MLP :  .  DPPP:  .  DPPU:  .  SCAI :

IOC  PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0  TYPE C C C  C M      M      D S
      O O O  O T      P      D C
      N N N  N D      C      U S
```

---

**If the controller**

**Do**

is IOM

step 8

is IOC

step 9

---

- 8 Perform the *IOD nDDUOS on an IOM* alarm clearing procedure for the input/output module (IOM) in this document.

- 9 To display the status of the DDU, type

```
>LISTDEV DDU
```

and press the Enter key.

**IOD nDDUOS**  
**major or minor** (continued)

**10** From the status display, determine the status of the DDU.

If the status	Do
is SysB	step 11
is _ _ _ _ _	step 73
is OffL or ManB	step 61

**11** Examine the drive state of the system busy DDU.

If the drive state	Do
is ONLINE	step 12
is DISCONNECTED	step 20
has DRIVE FAULTS	step 28
is SPINNING	step 32
is SPINNING DOWN	step 35
is SPUN DOWN	step 43
is UNKNOWN	step 52

**12** To post the NT1X55 DDU controller card, type  
**>IOC ioc\_no;CARD card\_no**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**  
 is the number of the affected IOC

**card\_no**  
 is the number of the DDU controller card

**13** To make the DDU card manually busy, type

**>BSY**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

bsy  
 OK

**14** To test the DDU card, type

**>TST**

## IOD nDDUOS major or minor (continued)

and press the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 17
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 15
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 73

- 15** Record the location, description, slot number and the product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the cards on the card list.
- 16** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 17** To return the DDU device to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 71
failed, and you did not replace all cards noted in step 15	step 18
failed, and you replaced all cards noted in step 15	step 73

- 18** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 19** Go to step 17.

### ***At the equipment shelf***

- 20** Inspect the DDU cabling and power supply.

If the cables and power supply	Do
are in good working order	step 22
has faults	step 21

- 21** Refer to office installation guides to replace the signal cabling to the DDU, or adjust the power supply to the DDU. Complete this task and return to this point.
- 22** To test the DDU, type  
>TST

## IOD nDDUOS major or minor (continued)

---

and press the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 25
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 23
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 33

- 23** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the cards on the card list.
- 24** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 25** To return the DDU to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 71
failed, and you did not replace all cards noted in step 23	step 26
failed, and you replaced all cards noted in step 23	step 73

- 26** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 27** Go to step 25.
- 28** To post the NT1X55 DDU controller card, type  
>IOC ioc\_no;CARD card\_no  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC  
**card\_no**  
is the card number
- 29** To make the NT1X55 DDU controller card manually busy, type  
>BSY  
and press the Enter key.



**IOD nDDUOS**  
**major or minor** (continued)

*Example of MAP response:*

bsy  
OK

**At the equipment shelf**

- 30** Perform the correct procedure in *Routine Maintenance Procedures* to clear the optical sensors on the DDU. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 31** Go to step 20.
- 32** Wait 3 min for the DDU to spin up to speed.

If the status of the DDU	Do
changes to ONLINE	step 71
does not change to ONLINE	step 33

- 33** Perform the correct procedure in *Trouble locating and clearing procedures* to replace the DDU. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 34** Go to step 36.
- 35** Consult office records or operating company personnel. Determine the reason that the DDU spins down. Wait 3 min for the spinning DDU to stop.
- 36** To return the DDU card to service, type  
>IOC ioc\_no;CARD card\_no;RTS  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC

**card\_no**  
is the number of the DDU controller card

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 71
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 37
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 73

- 37** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC of the card(s) on the card list.
- 38** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

## IOD nDDUOS major or minor (continued)

---

- 39** To test the DDU, type  
>**TST**  
and press the Enter key.
- | If the TST command   | Do      |
|--|---------|
| passed   | step 42 |
| failed, and you did not replace all cards noted in step 37 | step 40 |
| failed, and you replaced all cards noted in step 37        | step 73 |
- 40** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 41** Go to step 39.
- 42** To return the DDU card to service, type  
>**RTS**  
and press the Enter key.
- | If the RTS command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 71 |
| failed             | step 73 |
- 43** To post and busy the DDU controller card, type  
>**IOC ioc\_no;CARD card\_no;BSY**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC  
**card\_no**  
is the card number  
*Example of MAP response:*  
  
bsy  
OK
- 44** Determine from office records or from operating company personnel the reason that the DDU was spun down.
- 45** To return the DDU card to service, type  
>**RTS**

## IOD nDDUOS major or minor (continued)

and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 71
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 46
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 73

- 46** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the cards on the card list.
- 47** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 48** To test the DDU, type  
>TST  
and press the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 51
failed, and you did not replace all cards noted in step 46	step 49
failed, and you replaced all cards noted in step 46	step 73

- 49** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 50** Go to step 48.
- 51** To return the DDU card to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 71
failed	step 73

- 52** To post the DDU controller card, type  
>IOC ioc\_no;CARD card\_no  
and press the Enter key.

## IOD nDDUOS major or minor (continued)

---

where

**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC

**card\_no**  
is the card number

- 53** To make the DDU controller card manually busy, type  
>**BSY**  
and press the Enter key.  
*Example of MAP response:*

bsy  
OK

- 54** To test the DDU card, type  
>**TST**  
and press the Enter key.

---

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 60
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 55
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 73

---

- 55** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the cards on the card list.
- 56** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 57** To test the DDU card, type  
>**TST**  
and press the Enter key.

---

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 60
failed, and you did not replace all cards noted in step 55	step 58
failed, and you replaced all cards noted in step 55	step 73

---

## IOD nDDUOS major or minor (continued)

- 58** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 59** Go to step 57.
- 60** To return the DDU card to service, type

**>RTS**

and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 71
failed	step 73

- 61** To post the DDU controller card, type

**>IOC ioc\_no;CARD card\_no**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC

**card\_no**  
is the card number

- 62** Determine from office records or from operating company personnel if the DDU is offline or manual busy.

If the DDU	Do
is offline	step 63
is manual busy	step 64

- 63** To make the DDU manually busy, type

**>BSY**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

bsy  
OK

- 64** To return the DDU to service, type

**>RTS**

and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 71

**IOD nDDUOS**  
**major or minor** (continued)

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed, and the system generated a card list	step 65
	failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 73
<b>65</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the cards on the card list.	
<b>66</b>	Perform the correct procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>67</b>	To test the DDU, type <b>&gt;TST</b> and press the Enter key.	
	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 70
	failed, and you did not replace all cards noted in step 65	step 68
	failed, and you replaced all cards noted in step 65	step 73
<b>68</b>	Perform the correct procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>69</b>	Go to step 67.	
<b>70</b>	To return the DDU to service, type <b>&gt;RTS</b> and press the Enter key.	
	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 71
	failed	step 73
<b>71</b>	Check under the IOD banner on your MAP display to determine if the nDDUOS major or minor alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the nDDUOS alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 74
	changed to another alarm	step 72

**IOD nDDUOS  
major or minor (end)**

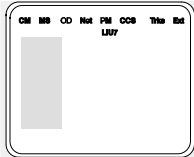
---

	<b>If the nDDUOS alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	did not clear	step 73
<b>72</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and go to step 71.	
<b>73</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>74</b>	The procedure is complete.	

## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	nDDUOS.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, DDUOS appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. DDUOS preceded by a number (n) indicates a DDU major or minor alarm on the IOM.

### Meaning

One or more disk drive units (DDU) are out of service. The number that precedes DDUOS indicates how many DDUs are out of service.

### Impact

No files can be recorded to or downloaded from tape or DDU.

### Common procedures

Not applicable

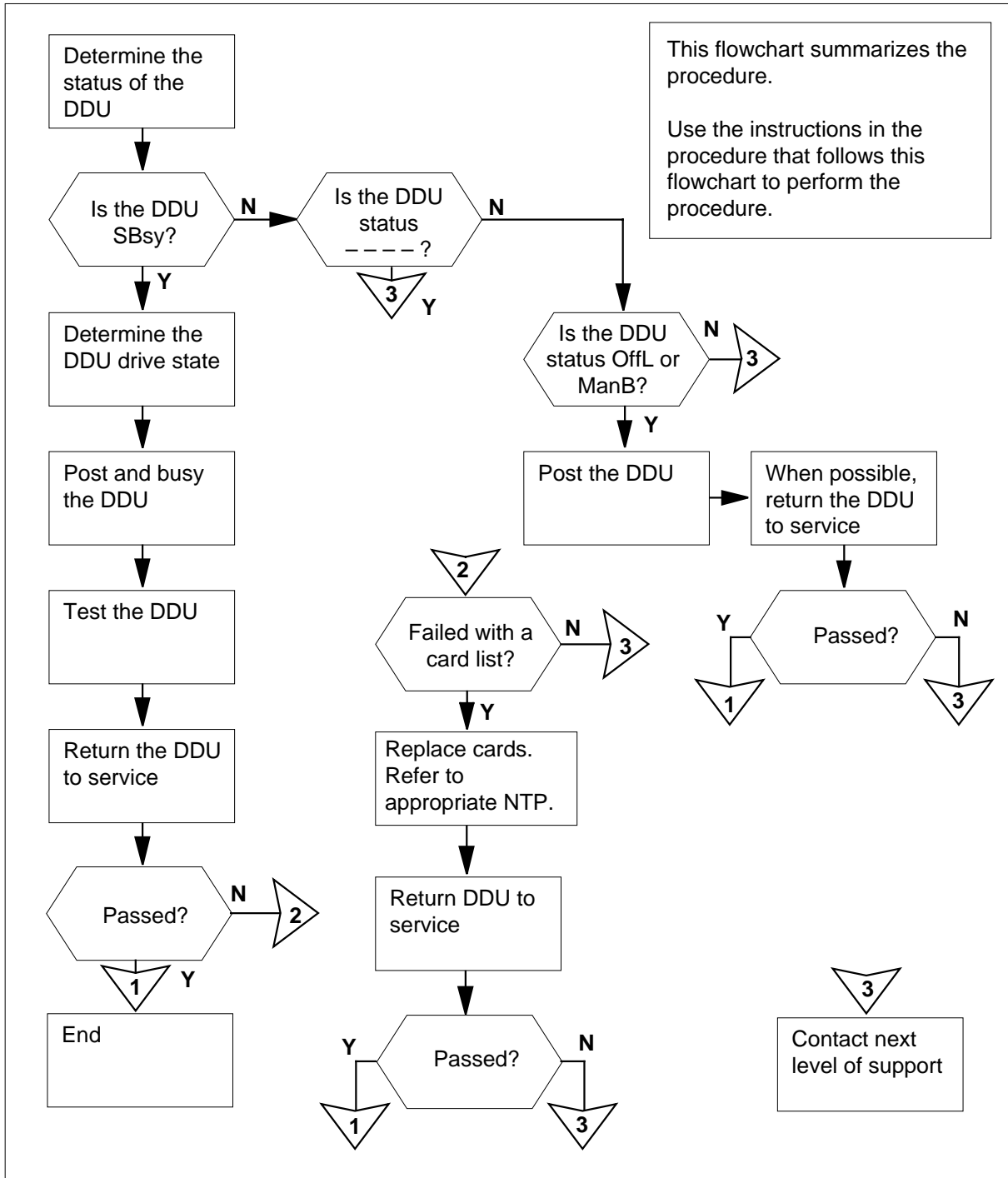
### Action

The following flowchart is only a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.



## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor alarm



## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

---

### Clearing a/an IOD nDDUOS on an IOM alarm

#### ATTENTION

Proceed only if you have been directed to this procedure from a step in the *IOD nDDUOS in an IOC minor* alarm clearing procedure.

#### At the MAP

- 1 Access the IOD level of the MAP display by typing  
>MAPCI;MTC;IOD  
and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S
```

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

- 2 Determine if an audible alarm exists.

<b>If an audible alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
exists	step 3
does not exist	step 4

- 3 Silence the alarm by typing  
>SIL  
and pressing the Enter key.
- 4 Post the IOM controller system by typing  
>IOC ioc\_no  
and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOM

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

**IOD nDDUOS on an IOM  
major or minor (continued)**

```

IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S

DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :

IOC  PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0      TYPE C C C  C M      M      D S
          O O O  O T      P      D C
          N N N  N D      C      U S
    
```

- 5** Display the status of the disk drive unit (DDU) by typing  
**>LISTDEV DDU**  
 and pressing the Enter key.  
*Example of a MAP display*

```

DDU      USER      STATUS      IOC      CARD      PORT      DRIVE STATE
  1      System     Ready       0        3         0      On Line
  6      System     Offl        3         -        16      -----
    
```

- 6** From the status display, determine the status of the DDU.

If the status is	Do
SysB	step 7
- - - - -	step 64
OffL or ManB	step 52

- 7** Examine the drive state of the system busy DDU.

If the drive state is	Do
ONLINE	step 8
DISCONNECTED	step 23
DRIVE FAULTS	step 27
SPINNING	step 26
SPINNING DOWN	step 29
SPUN DOWN	step 36

**IOD nDDUOS on an IOM  
major or minor** (continued)

	<b>If the drive state is</b>	<b>Do</b>
	UNKNOWN	step 44
<b>8</b>	Post the DDU port on the IOM by typing >IOC ioc_no;PORT port_no and pressing the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>port_no</b> is the number of the DDU port	
<b>9</b>	Manually busy the DDU IOM port by typing >BSY PORT port_no and pressing the Enter key. <b>port_no</b> is the number of the DDU port <i>Example of MAP response:</i>  bsy OK	
<b>10</b>	Test the DDU port by typing >TST and pressing the Enter key.	
	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 61
	failed, and a card list was gener- ated	step 11
	failed, and no card list was gen- erated	step 64
<b>11</b>	Record the location, description, slot number and the product engineering code (PEC), including suffix, of the cards on the card list.	
<b>12</b>	Replace the first card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.	
<b>13</b>	Test the DDU device to service by typing >TST	

## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

and pressing the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 61
failed, and you have not re- placed all the cards noted in step 11	step 14
failed, and you have replaced all the cards noted in step 11	step 64

- 14 Replace the next card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.
- 15 Go to step 13.

### At the equipment shelf

16



#### DANGER

##### Static electricity damage

Wear a wrist strap connected to the wrist-strap grounding point of a modular supervisory panel (MSP) while handling circuit cards. This protects the cards against damage by static electricity.

Check the NTFX40 SCSI cable connecting the NTFX31 paddleboard to the backplate pins of slot 4 and reconnect.

**Note:** The plug-in 3.5-in. (89mm) DDU is located on the NTFX32 IOM storage media card in slot 4 and 5 of the ISM shelf. The cabling for the storage media card connects the DDU to the NTFX31 paddleboard located in slot 3 at the rear of the ISM shelf.

### At the MAP terminal

- 17 Test the DDU by typing  
>TST  
and pressing the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 61

## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

	If the TST command	Do
	failed, and a card list was generated	step 18
	failed, and a card list was not generated	step 64
18	Record the location, description, slot number and PEC, including suffix, of the cards on the card list.	
19	Replace the first card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.	
20	Test the DDU to service by typing >TST and pressing the Enter key.	
	If the TST command	Do
	passed	step 61
	failed, and you have not replaced all the cards noted in step 18	step 21
	failed, and you have replaced all the cards noted in step 18	step 64
21	Replace the next card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.	
22	Go to step 20.	
23	Post the DDU port on the IOM by typing >IOC ioc_no;PORT port_no and pressing the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>port_no</b> is the number of the DDU port	
24	Manually busy the DDU by typing >BSY and pressing the Enter key. <i>Example of MAP response:</i>	

## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

- bsy  
OK
- 25** Go to step 16.
- 26** Wait for a few minutes while the DDU is spinning up to speed.
- | If status of the DDU      | Do      |
|---------------------------|---------|
| changes to ONLINE         | step 62 |
| does not change to ONLINE | step 64 |
- 27** Replace the DDU by performing the appropriate procedure in *Trouble Locating and Clearing Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.
- 28** Go to step 23.
- 29** Determine from office records or from office personnel why the DDU is spinning down. Wait for a few minutes for the DDU to stop spinning.
- 30** When permissible, return the DDU device to service by typing
- ```
>IOC ioc_no;PORT port_no;RTS
```
- and pressing the Enter key.
- where
- ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC
- port\_no**  
is the number of the IOM DDU port
- | If the RTS command                        | Do      |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                    | step 62 |
| failed, and a card list was generated     | step 31 |
| failed, and a card list was not generated | step 64 |
- 31** Record the location, description, slot number, and PEC, including suffix, of the card(s) on the card list.
- 32** Replace the first card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.
- 33** Test the DDU by typing
- ```
>TST
```

## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

and pressing the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 61
failed, and you have not re- placed all the cards noted in step 31	step 34
failed, and you have replaced all the cards noted in step 31	step 64

**34** Replace the next card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

**35** Go to step 33.

**36** Post and busy the DDU device on the IOM by typing

```
>IOC ioc_no;PORT port_no;BSY
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOM

**port\_no**

is the number of the DDU port

*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy
```

```
OK
```

**37** Determine from the office records or from office personnel why the DDU was spun down.

**38** When permissible, return the DDU to service by typing

```
>RTS
```

and pressing the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 62
failed, and a card list was gener- ated	step 39
failed, and no card list was gen- erated	step 64



## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

- 39** Record the location, description, slot number and PEC, including suffix, of the cards on the card list.
- 40** Replace the first card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.
- 41** Test the DDU by typing  
>TST  
and pressing the Enter key.
- | If the TST command   | Do      |
|--|---------|
| passed   | step 61 |
| failed, and you have not replaced all the cards noted in step 39 | step 42 |
| failed, and you have replaced all the cards noted in step 39     | step 64 |
- 42** Replace the next card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.
- 43** Go to step 41.
- 44** Post the DDU device on the IOM by typing  
>IOC ioc\_no;PORT port\_no  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOM  
**port\_no**  
is the number of the DDU port
- 45** Manually busy the DDU port by typing  
>BSY  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*Example of MAP response:*
- ```
bsy
OK
```
- 46** Test the DDU by typing  
>TST

## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

and pressing the Enter key.

| If the TST command                     | Do      |
|----------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                 | step 61 |
| failed, and a card list was generated  | step 47 |
| failed, and no card list was generated | step 64 |

- 47** Record the location, description, slot number and PEC, including suffix, of the cards on the card list.
- 48** Replace the first card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.
- 49** Test the DDU by typing  
**>TST**  
 and pressing the Enter key.

| If the TST command                                               | Do      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                                           | step 61 |
| failed, and you have not replaced all the cards noted in step 47 | step 50 |
| failed, and you have replaced all the cards noted in step 47     | step 64 |

- 50** Replace the next card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.
- 51** Go to step 49.
- 52** Post the DDU device on the IOM by typing  
**>IOC ioc\_no;PORT port\_no**  
 and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **ioc\_no**  
         is the number of the affected IOM  
     **port\_no**  
         is the number of the DDU port

## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

- 53** Determine from office records or from office personnel whether the DDU is offline or manual busy.
- | If the DDU is | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| offline       | step 54 |
| manual busy   | step 55 |
- 54** Manually busy the DDU by typing  
>**BSY**  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*Example of MAP response:*
- ```
bsy
OK
```
- 55** Return the DDU to service by typing  
>**RTS**  
and pressing the Enter key.
- | If the RTS command                     | Do      |
|--|---------|
| passed                                 | step 62 |
| failed, and a card list was generated  | step 56 |
| failed, and no card list was generated | step 64 |
- 56** Record the location, description, slot number and PEC, including suffix, of the cards on the card list.
- 57** Replace the first card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.
- 58** Test the DDU by typing  
>**TST**  
and pressing the Enter key.
- | If the TST command   | Do      |
|--|---------|
| passed   | step 61 |
| failed, and you have not replaced all the cards noted in step 57 | step 59 |


## IOD nDDUOS on an IOM major or minor (end)

---

	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed, and you have replaced all the cards noted in step 57	step 64
<b>59</b>	Replace the next card on the list by performing the appropriate procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.	
<b>60</b>	Go to step 58.	
<b>61</b>	Return the DDU to service by typing >RTS and pressing the Enter key.	
	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 62
	failed	step 64
<b>62</b>	Check under the IOD banner on your MAP display to determine if the nDDUOS major or minor alarm has cleared.	
	<b>If the nDDUOS alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 65
	changed to another alarm	step 63
	did not clear	step 64
<b>63</b>	Perform the appropriate alarm clearing procedure in this document. When you have completed the procedure, go to step 65.	
<b>64</b>	For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.	
<b>65</b>	You have completed this procedure.	

## IOD nDPCOS minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	nDPCOS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, DPCOS appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. DPCOS preceded by a number (n) indicates a DATAPAC controller alarm.

### Meaning

One or more DATAPAC controllers are out of service. The number that precedes DPCOS indicates how many DATAPAC controllers are out of service.

### Result

Data cannot transfer to and from the IOC shelf.

### Common procedures

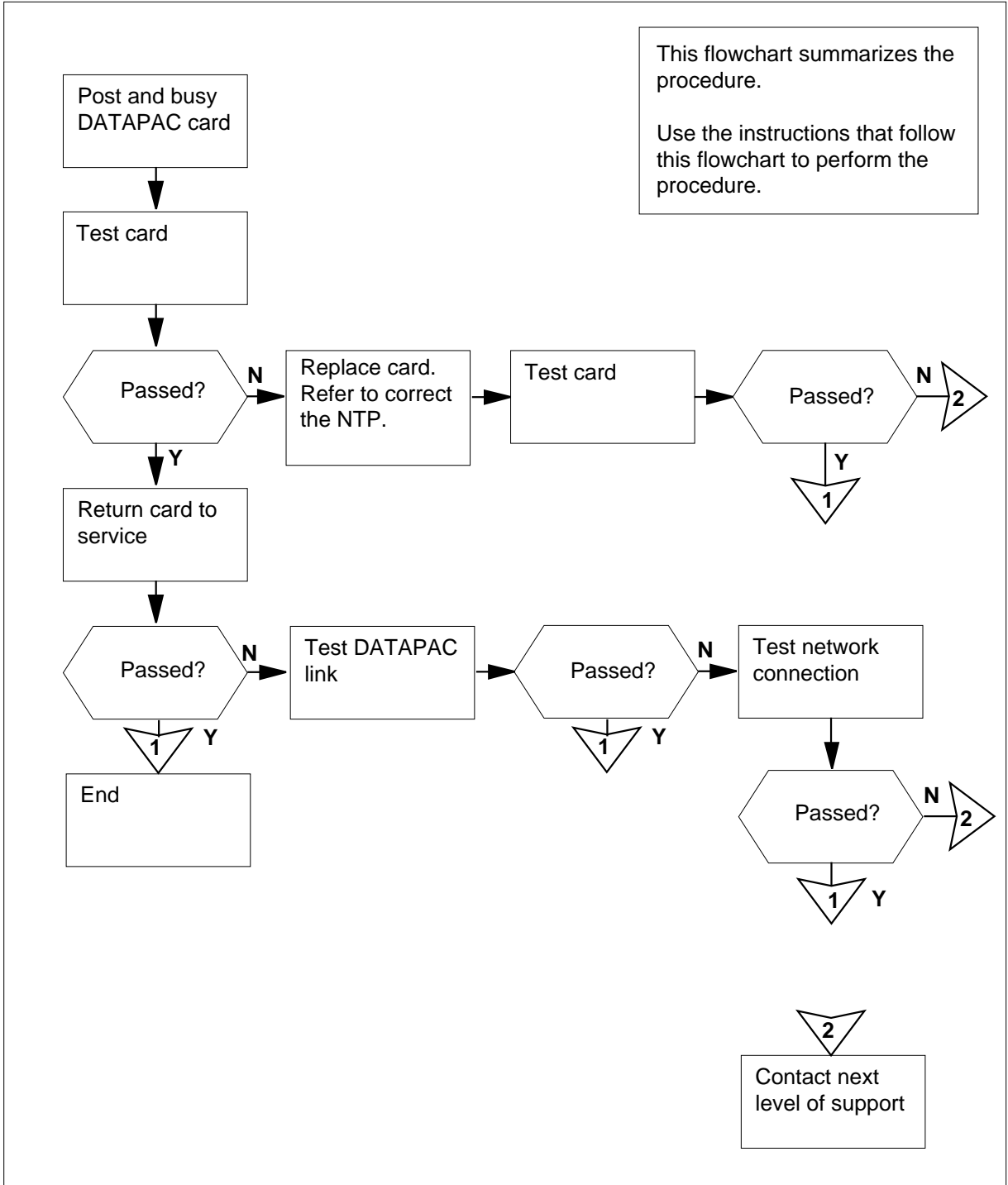
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD nDPCOS minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD nDPCOS minor alarm



## IOD nDPCOS minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD nDPCOS minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the IOD level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ; IOD
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  .
DIRP: .  .  .  .  XFER: .  .  DVI : .  .  DPPP: .  .  DPPU: .  .
NOP : .  .  .  .  SLM : .  .  NX25: .  .  MLP: .  .  SCAI: .  .
```

- 2 Determine if an audible alarm exists.

If an audible alarm	Do
is present	step 3
is not present	step 4

- 3 To silence the alarm, type

```
>SIL
```

and press the Enter key.

- 4 To display the status of the affected DATAPAC card, type

```
>LISTDEV dpac
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**dpac**

is the number of the DATAPAC card

- 5 From the status display, determine the affected IOC number and DATAPAC controller card number.

- 6 To post the NT1X67 DATAPAC controller card, type

```
>IOC ioc_no; CARD card_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC

**card\_no**

is the number of the affected controller card

## IOD nDPCOS minor (continued)

---

7 To manually busy the affected NT1X67 DATAPAC controller card, type  
>BSY  
and press the Enter key.

8 To test the NT1X67 DATAPAC controller card, type  
>TST  
and press the Enter key.

---

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 9
failed, and a card list generated	step 10
failed, and a card list did not generate	step 17

---

9 To return the NT1X67 DATAPAC controller card to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.

---

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 15
failed	step 13

---

10 Replace the NT1X67 DATAPAC controller card. Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

11 To test the new NT1X67 DATAPAC controller card, type  
>TST  
and press the Enter key.

---

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 12
failed	step 17

---

12 To return the NT1X67 DATAPAC controller card to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.

---

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 15

---



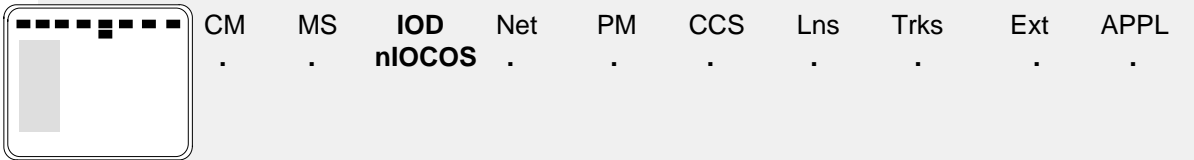
**IOD nDPCOS  
minor (end)**

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed	step 13
<b>13</b>	To test the DATAPAC link, type > <b>DISC;DISC;DISC</b> and press the Enter key.	
	<b>If the test</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 15
	failed	step 14
<b>14</b>	To test the network connection, type > <b>CON node chan</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>node</b> is the number of the switch within the DATAPAC network <b>chan</b> is the DATAPAC virtual channel	
	<b>If the test</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 15
	failed	step 17
<b>15</b>	Check under the IOD banner on your MAP display to determine if the nDPCOS minor alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 18
	changed to another alarm	step 16
	did not clear	step 17
<b>16</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and go to step 15.	
<b>17</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>18</b>	The procedure is complete.	

## IOD nIOCOS major or minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	nIOCOS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, IOCOS appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. IOCOS preceded by a number (n) indicates an IOCOS major or minor alarm.

### Meaning

More than one input/output controllers (IOCs) are out of service. The number that precedes IOCOS indicates the number of IOCs out of service.

### Result

All devices associated with the IOC that is out of service lost communication with the switch.

### Common procedures

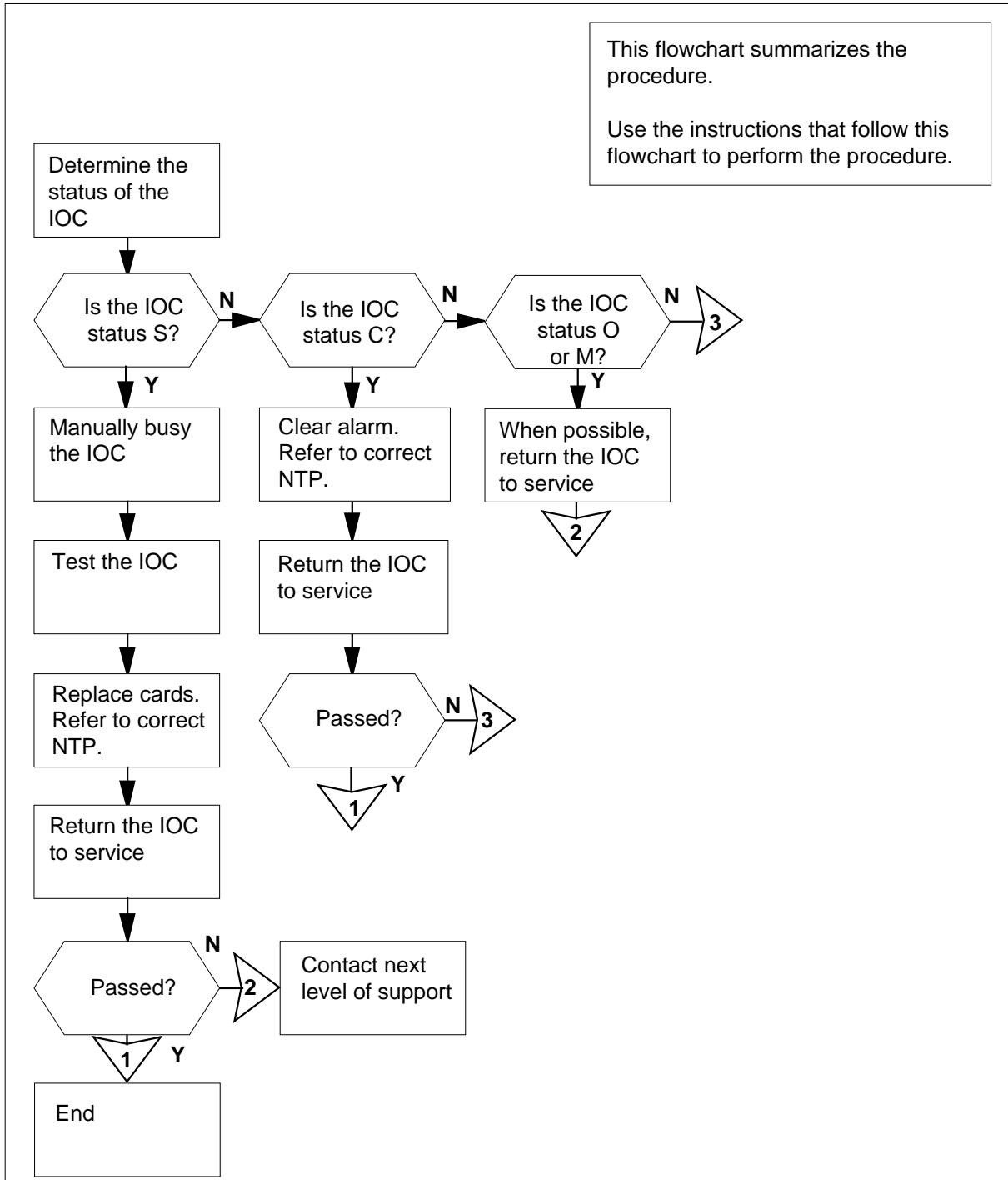
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD nIOCOS major or minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD nIOCOS major or minor alarm



## IOD nIOCOS major or minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD nIOCOS major or minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the IOD level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S
```

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

- 2 Determine if the audible alarm is present.

---

If the audible alarm	Do
is present	step 3
is not present	step 4

---

- 3 To silence the alarm, type

```
>SIL
```

and press the Enter key.

- 4 To determine the configuration of the controller system, type

```
>IOC ioc_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC or IOM

*Example of an IOC MAP display:*

## IOD nIOCOS major or minor (continued)

```
IOD
IOC 0 1 2 3
STAT . . . S
```

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC CARD 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
0 PORT 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
STAT .--- .--- ...P ..-- ..-- --- --- --- ---
TYPE MTD DDU CONS DLC CONS
```

*Example of an IOM MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC 0 1 2 3
STAT . . . S
```

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0 TYPE C C C C M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M
O O O O T P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P
N N N N D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
```

If the controller	Do
is IOC	step 6
is IOM	step 5

- 5 Perform the *IOD nIOCOS on an IOM* alarm clearing procedure for the input/output module (IOM) in this document.
- 6 Determine the status of the affected IOC.

If the status	Do
is S (system busy)	step 7
is C (C-side busy)	step 21
is O (offline) or M (manual busy)	step 22

- 7 To make the affected IOC manually busy, type  
**>IOC ioc\_no;BSY IOC**

## IOD nIOCOS major or minor (continued)

---

and press the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC

Example of MAP response:

bsy  
OK

### **At the equipment shelf**

- 8** Check to see if the fault indicator lamp is lit on the power converter cards.

---

<b>If the fault indicator lamp</b>	<b>Do</b>
is lit	step 9
is not lit	step 10

---

- 9** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the power converter cards. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 10** To test the IOC, type  
>TST IOC  
and press the Enter key.

---

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 14
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 11
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 19

---

- 11** Record the location, description, slot number, and product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the cards on the card list.

### **At the equipment shelf**

- 12** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

## IOD nIOCOS major or minor (continued)

### **At the MAP terminal**

- 13** To test the IOC, type  
>TST IOC  
and press the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 14
failed, and you did not replace all cards noted in step 11	step 15
failed, and you replaced all cards noted in step 11	step 25

- 14** To return the IOC to service, type  
>RTS IOC  
and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 23
failed	step 25

### **At the equipment shelf**

- 15** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

### **At the MAP terminal**

- 16** To test the IOC, type  
>IOC ioc\_no;TST IOC  
and press the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 20
failed, and you did not replace all cards in the list recorded in step 11	step 17

## IOD nIOCOS major or minor (continued)

---

If the TST command	Do
failed, and you replaced all cards in the list recorded in step 11	step 18

### *At the equipment shelf*

- 17** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and go to step 16.
- 18** Check the output voltages on the power converter card. If the voltages are not correct, adjust the voltages.

### *At the MAP terminal*

- 19** To test the IOC, type  
`>TST IOC`  
 and press the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 20
failed	step 25

- 20** To start the IOC again, type  
`>RTS IOC`  
 and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 23
failed	step 25

- 21** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 22** Consult office logs or operating company personnel. Determine the reason that the IOC is offline or manually busy. To return the IOC to service, type  
`>IOC ioc_no;RTS IOC`  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**  
 is the number of the affected IOC

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 23



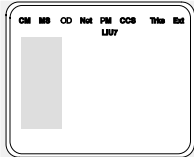
**IOD nIOCOS  
major or minor (end)**

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed	step 25
<b>23</b>	Check under the IOD banner on your MAP display to determine if the nIOCOS major or minor alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 26
	changed to another alarm	step 24
	did not clear	step 25
<b>24</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and go to step 23.	
<b>25</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>26</b>	The procedure is complete.	

## IOD nIOCOS on an IOM major or minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	nIOCOS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, IOCOS appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. IOCOS, preceded by a number (n), indicates an IOCOS major or minor alarm.

### Meaning

One input/output module or more than one input/output modules (IOMs) are out of service. The number that precedes IOCOS indicates the number of out of service IOMs.

### Result

All devices with an IOM that is not in service lost communication with the switch.

### Common procedures

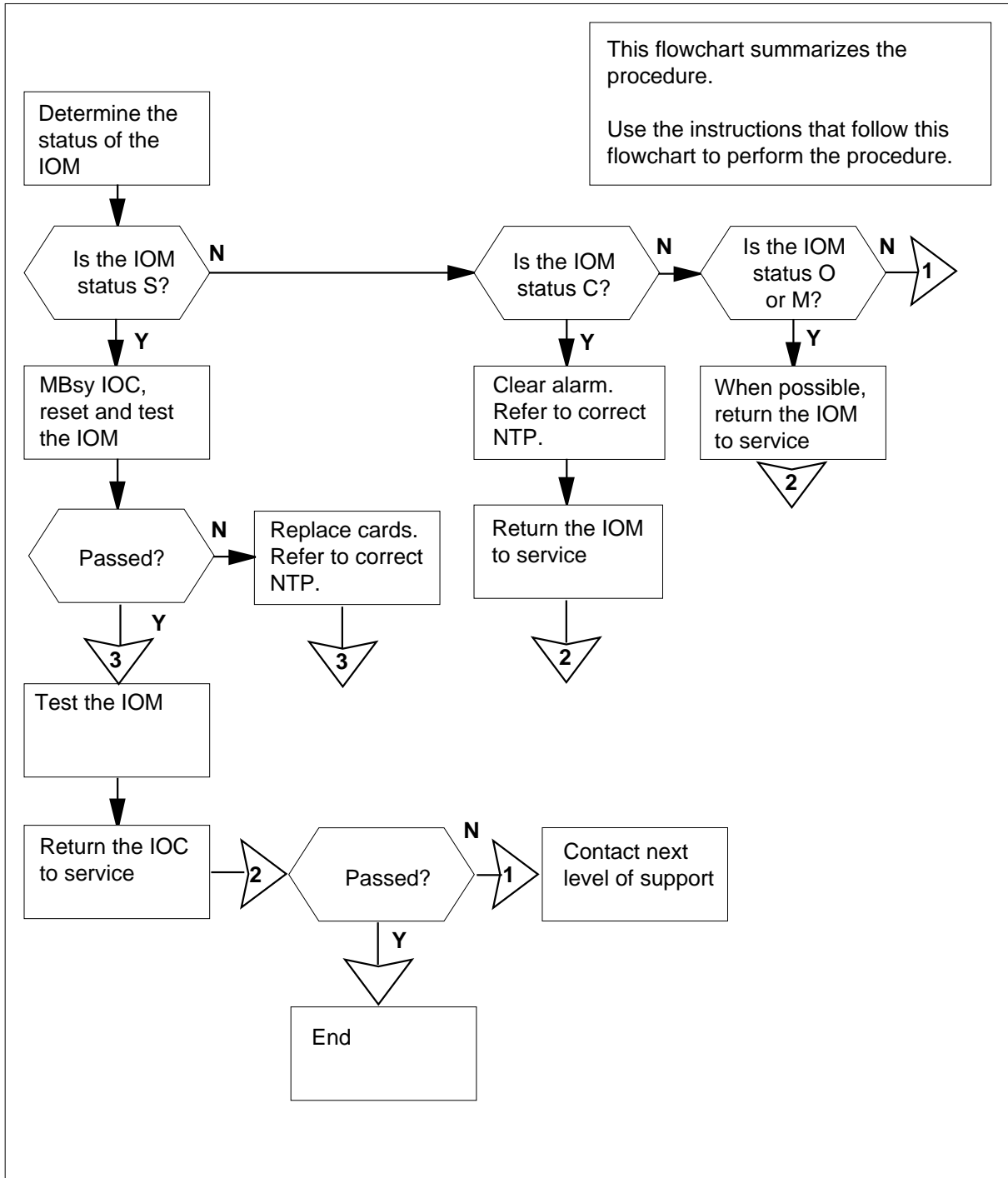
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD nIOCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD nIOCOS on an IOM alarm



---

## IOD nIOCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD nIOCOS on an IOM alarm

**ATTENTION**

Proceed only if a step in the *IOD nIOCOS in an IOC minor* alarm clearing procedure directed you to this procedure

#### *At the MAP terminal*

- 1 To access the IOD level of the MAP display, type

>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S

DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

- 2 Determine if the audible alarm is present.

If the audible alarm	Do
is present	step 3
is not present	step 4

- 3 To silence the alarm, type

>SIL

and press the Enter key.

- 4 To determine the configuration of the controller system, type

>IOC ioc\_no

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOM

*Example of an IOM MAP :*

**IOD nIOCOS on an IOM  
major or minor (continued)**

```

IOD
IOC 0 1 2 3
STAT . . . S

DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :

IOC  PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0      TYPE C C C C M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M
          O O O O T P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P
          N N N N D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
    
```

**5** Determine the status of the affected IOM.

If the status	Do
is S (system busy)	step 6
is C (C-side busy)	step 15
is O(offline)	step 16
is M (manual busy)	step 16

**6** To manually busy the IOM, type

```
>BSY IOC
```

and press the Enter key.  
*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy
OK
```

**7** To test the IOM controller card, type

```
>TST IOC
```

and press the Enter key.  
*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 14

**IOD nILOCOS on an IOM  
major or minor** (continued)

	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed, and the system generated a card list	step 8
	failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 19
<b>8</b>	To reset the IOM processor card, type > <b>RESET IOC</b> and press the Enter key. Wait ten seconds. <i>Example of MAP response:</i>  This process may cause sever problems with IO devices Please confirm "YES", "Y" or "NO" "N"  Enter "Y"	
<b>9</b>	To test the IOM, type > <b>TST IOC</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of MAP response:</i>  Failed Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA	
	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 14
	failed, and the system generated a card list	step 10
	failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 19
<b>10</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, and product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the cards on the card list.	
<b>At the equipment shelf</b>		
<b>11</b>	Perform the correct procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	

## IOD nIOCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

### *At the MAP terminal*

- 12 To test the IOM, type  
>TST IOC  
and press the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 14
failed, and you did not replace all cards noted in step 10	step 13
failed, and you replaced all cards noted in step 10	step 19

### *At the equipment shelf*

- 13 Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**Note:** The splitter unit NTFX39 can require a replacement. Go to the next level of support.

### *At the MAP terminal*

- 14 To return the IOC to service, type  
>RTS IOC  
and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 20
failed	step 19

- 15 To clear the alarm, perform the correct procedure in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 16 Consult office logs or operating company personnel. Determine the reason that the IOC is offline or manually busy. To return the IOC to service, type

>IOC ioc\_no;RTS IOC

and press the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 20

**IOD nILOCOS on an IOM  
major or minor (end)**

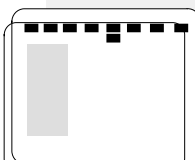
---

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed	step 19
<b>17</b>	Check under the IOD banner on your MAP display to determine if the nILOCOS major or minor alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 20
	changed to another alarm	step 18
	did not clear	step 19
<b>18</b>	Perform the correct alarm clearing procedure in this document. Complete the correct procedure and go to step 17.	
<b>19</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>20</b>	The procedure is complete.	



## IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>nMPCOS</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, MPCOS appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. MPCOS preceded by a number (n) indicates a multiple protocol controller major or minor alarm.

### Meaning

One or more multiple protocol controllers or ports are out of service. The number that precedes MPCOS indicates the number of input/output controller (IOC) multiple protocol controllers or input/output module(IOM) controller ports that are out of service.

### Impact

Multiple controller cards on the IOC shelf or ports on the IOM controller on the integrated service module (ISM) are out of service. Access to the switch by remote terminals is lost for any affected cards or ports.

### Common procedures

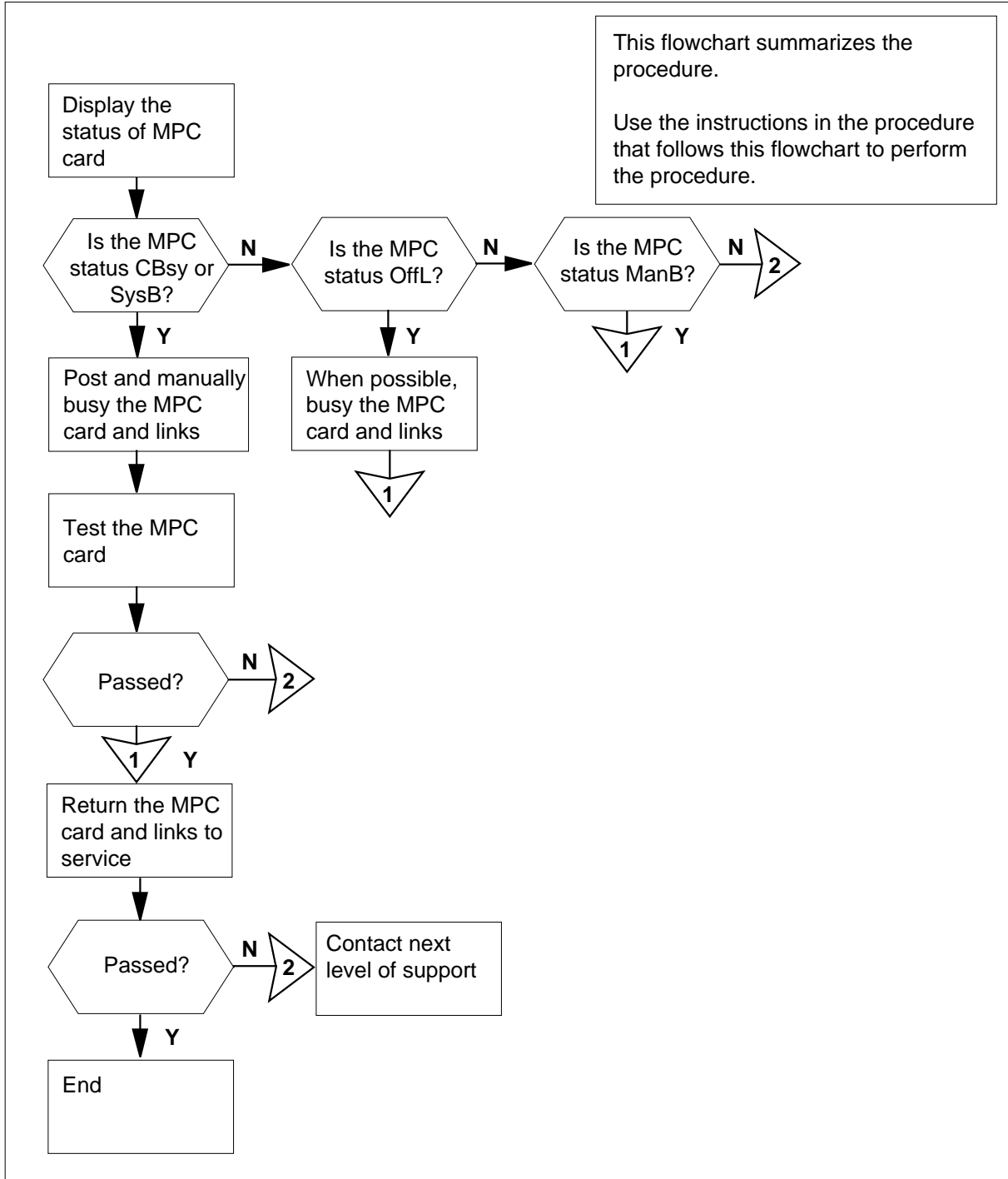
Not applicable

### Action

The following flowchart is only a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor alarm in an IOC



## IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor alarm

#### At the MAP

- 1 Access the IOD level of the MAP display by typing

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S

DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

- 2 Determine if an audible alarm exists.

If an audible alarm	Do
exists	step 3
does not exist	step 4

- 3 Silence the alarm by typing

```
>SIL
```

and pressing the Enter key.

- 4 Post the controller system configured by typing

```
>IOC ioc_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC or IOM

*Example of an IOC MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :

IOC  CARD      0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8
0   PORT  0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
STAT .---- .---- ...P ...- ..-  ---  ---  ---  ---
TYPE  MTD  DDU  CONS  DLC  CONS
```

*Example of an IOM MAP display:*

## IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor (continued)

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC   PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - -
0     TYPE C C C C M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M
      O O O O T P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P
      N N N N D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
```

If the controller is an	Do
IOC	step 6
IOM	step 5

- 5 Perform the *IOD nMPCOS on an IOM* alarm clearing procedure for the input/output module (IOM).
- 6 Display the status of the multiprotocol controller (MPC) card that has one or more P-side busy ports by typing  
`>IOC ioc_no;LISTDEV MPC`  
 and pressing the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC

- 7 From the MAP display, determine the status of the MPC card.

If the status is	Do
CBusy (C-side busy) or SysB (system busy)	step 8
Of fL (offline)	step 36
ManB (manual busy)	step 39

- 8 Post the affected MPC card by typing  
`>CARD card_no`  
 and pressing the Enter key.

where

**card\_no**  
is the number of the MPC card

Example of a MAP response:

**IOD nMPCOS in an IOC  
major or minor (continued)**

```
Card 1  Unit          0
        User      system      Drive_State
        Status    Ready      on_line
```

- 9** Manually busy all the links on the affected MPC card by typing  
>**BSY LINKS**  
and pressing the Enter key.

If the BSY command	Do
passed	step 11
failed	step 10

- 10** The MPC ports are being used by other users. Instruct all users to log off, and when they are logged off, attempt to manually busy the MPC links again by typing  
>**BSY LINKS**  
and pressing the Enter key.

If the BSY command	Do
passed	step 11
failed, and all users have logged off	step 44

- 11** Manually busy the affected MPC card by typing  
>**BSY**  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy
OK
```

- 12** Test the MPC card by typing  
>**TST**  
and pressing the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 40
failed, and a card list was generated	step 13

## IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor (continued)

	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed, because the following response appeared at the MAP display: REQUEST FAILED, MPC LOGS MAY HAVE MORE INFO	step 44
<b>13</b>	Replace the NT1X89 multiprotocol controller card by performing the appropriate procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.	
<b>14</b>	Download the MPC binary file to the MPC card by typing >DOWNLD and pressing the Enter key.	
	<b>If the DOWNLD command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 40
	failed, and the download file parameter was not specified	step 15
	failed, and a background download to an MPC RTS occurred	step 44
<b>15</b>	Determine the name of the binary file for the MPC card by typing >QMPC and pressing the Enter key.	
<b>16</b>	Determine from office records whether the MPC binary file is on tape, IOC disk or SLM disk.	
	<b>If the binary file is on</b>	<b>Do</b>
	tape	step 17
	IOC disk	step 23
	SLM disk	step 25
<b>17</b>	Obtain the tape containing the MPC binary file and load the tape on an available MTD.	
<b>18</b>	Mount the tape by typing >MOUNT mtd_no and pressing the Enter key. <i>where</i> mtd_no is the number of the available MTD	

## IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor (continued)

- 19** Verify that the MPC binary file is present by typing  
>**LIST**  
and pressing the Enter key.
- | If the tape                          | Do      |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| contains the MPC binary file         | step 22 |
| does not contain the MPC binary file | step 20 |
- 20** Demount the tape by typing  
>**DEMOUNT** **tape\_name**  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*  
**tape\_name**  
is the name of the tape
- 21** Determine from office records which tape contains the MPC binary file.  
Return to step 17.
- 22** Download the MPC binary file to the MPC card or IOM port by typing  
>**DOWNLD**  
and pressing the Enter key.
- | If the <b>DOWNLD</b> command | Do      |
|------------------------------|---------|
| passed                       | step 40 |
| failed                       | step 44 |
- 23** Determine from office records which IOC disk volume contains the MPC binary file.
- 24** Verify that the MPC binary file is available on the IOC disk volume by typing  
>**DSKUT;LIV** **vol\_name** **ALL**  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*  
**vol\_name**  
is the name of the volume containing the MPC binary file
- | If the binary file is | Do      |
|-----------------------|---------|
| available             | step 27 |
| not available         | step 44 |

## IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor (continued)

- 25** Determine from office records which SLM disk volume contains the MPC binary file.
- 26** Verify that the MPC binary file is available on the SLM disk volume by typing

```
>DISKUT;LF vol_name
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**vol\_name**

is the name of the volume containing the MPC binary file

Example of a MAP display:

```
File information for volume S01DVOL1
{NOTE: 1 BLOCK = 512 BYTES}
```

LAST MODIFY DATE	File CODE	O R G	I F C	O P E	FILE SIZE IN BLOCKS	NUM OF RECORDS IN FILE	MAX REC LEN	FILE NAME
930325	0	I	F	Y	201570	100785	1020	MBCS34CR_CM
930325	0	I	F	Y	9754	4877	1020	MBCS34CR_MS
930326	0	I	F	Y	5334	2667	1020	LRC34CR
930226	0	O	F	Y	7460	3730	1024	ELI34CR
930326	0	O	F	Y	2396	1198	1024	EDH34CR
930319	0	I	F	Y	9104	4552	1020	LPX34CR
930319	0	I	F	Y	6634	3317	1020	NRS34CR
921204	0	I	F	Y	7284	3642	1020	XR34CR
931206	0	O	F	Y	162	1504	55	LCME34U
921208	0	O	F	Y	1432	716	1024	DCH34CR

**If the binary file is**

**Do**

available

step 27

not available

step 44

- 27** Check table PMLOADS to verify that the MPC binary file has been datafilled with the correct load device by typing

```
>TABLE PMLOADS;POSITION file_name;LIST
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**file\_name**

is the name of the MPC binary file



## IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor (continued)

- 28** Determine if the MPC binary file has been datafilled correctly with the proper load device.
- | If the MPC binary file has                       | Do      |
|--|---------|
| been datafilled with the correct load device     | step 35 |
| not been datafilled with the correct load device | step 29 |
| you cannot find the tuple                        | step 32 |
- 29** Change the device type to the correct load device by typing  
**>CHANGE DEVICE dev\_type vol\_name**  
 and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*  
**dev\_type**  
 is an MTD, IOC disk, or SLM disk  
**vol\_name**  
 is the name of the IOC volume or SLM disk volume
- 30** Confirm the tuple change by typing  
**>Y**  
 and pressing the Enter key.
- 31** Go to step 35.
- 32** Add the MPC binary file to table PMLOADS by typing  
**>ADD file\_name dev\_type vol\_name**  
 and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*  
**file\_name**  
 is the name of the MPC binary file  
**dev\_type**  
 is an MTD, IOC disk, or SLM disk  
**vol\_name**  
 is the name of the IOC volume or SLM disk volume
- 33** Confirm the addition by typing  
**>Y**  
 and pressing the Enter key.
- 34** Quit table PMLOADS and the disk utility by typing  
**>QUIT;QUIT**  
 and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor (continued)

---

- 35** Download the binary file to the MPC card by typing  
>DOWNLD  
and pressing the Enter key.

---

If the DOWNLD command	Do
passed	step 40
failed	step 44

---

- 36** Post the affected MPC card by typing  
>CARD card\_no  
and pressing the Enter key.  
where

**card\_no**  
is the number of the MPC card

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Card 1  Unit      0
        User      system      Drive_State
        Status    Ready      on_line
```

- 37** Determine from office records or office personnel why the MPC card is offline. When permissible, manually busy the MPC card by typing

>BSY  
and pressing the Enter key.

- 38** Manually busy the MPC links by typing

>BSY LINKS  
and pressing the Enter key.

Go to step 40.

- 39** Determine from office records or from office personnel why the MPC card is manually busy, and when permissible post the MPC card by typing

>CARD card\_no  
and pressing the Enter key.

where

**card\_no**  
is the number of the busied card

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Card 1  Unit      0
        User      system      Drive_State
        Status    Ready      on_line
```

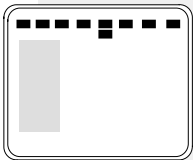
## IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor (end)

- 40** Return the MPC card to service by typing  
>RTS  
and pressing the Enter key.
- | If the RTS command   | Do      |
|--|---------|
| passed   | step 41 |
| failed   | step 44 |
| failed, and part of the MAP display was <i>REQUEST FAILED, MPC LOGS MAY HAVE MORE INFO</i> | step 44 |
- 41** Return the MPC links to service by typing  
>RTS LINKS  
and pressing the Enter key.
- | If the RTS LINKS command | Do      |
|--------------------------|---------|
| passed                   | step 45 |
| failed                   | step 44 |
- 42** Check under the IOD banner of the MAP display to determine if the nMPCOS major or minor alarm cleared.
- | If the alarm             | Do      |
|--------------------------|---------|
| cleared                  | step 45 |
| changed to another alarm | step 43 |
| did not clear            | step 44 |
- 43** Perform the appropriate alarm clearing procedure in this document. When you have completed the procedure, go to step 42.
- 44** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 45** You have completed this procedure.

## IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>nMPCOS</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, MPCOS appears under the IOD header in the alarm banner. MPCOS [preceded by a number (n)] indicates an input/output module (IOM) major or minor alarm.

### Meaning

One or more IOM controller ports are out of service. The number that precedes MPCOS indicates the number of IOM controller ports out of service.

### Result

Multiple controller ports in the IOM controller on the integrated services module (ISM) shelf are out of service. Loss of access to the switch by remote terminals is a result.

### Common procedures

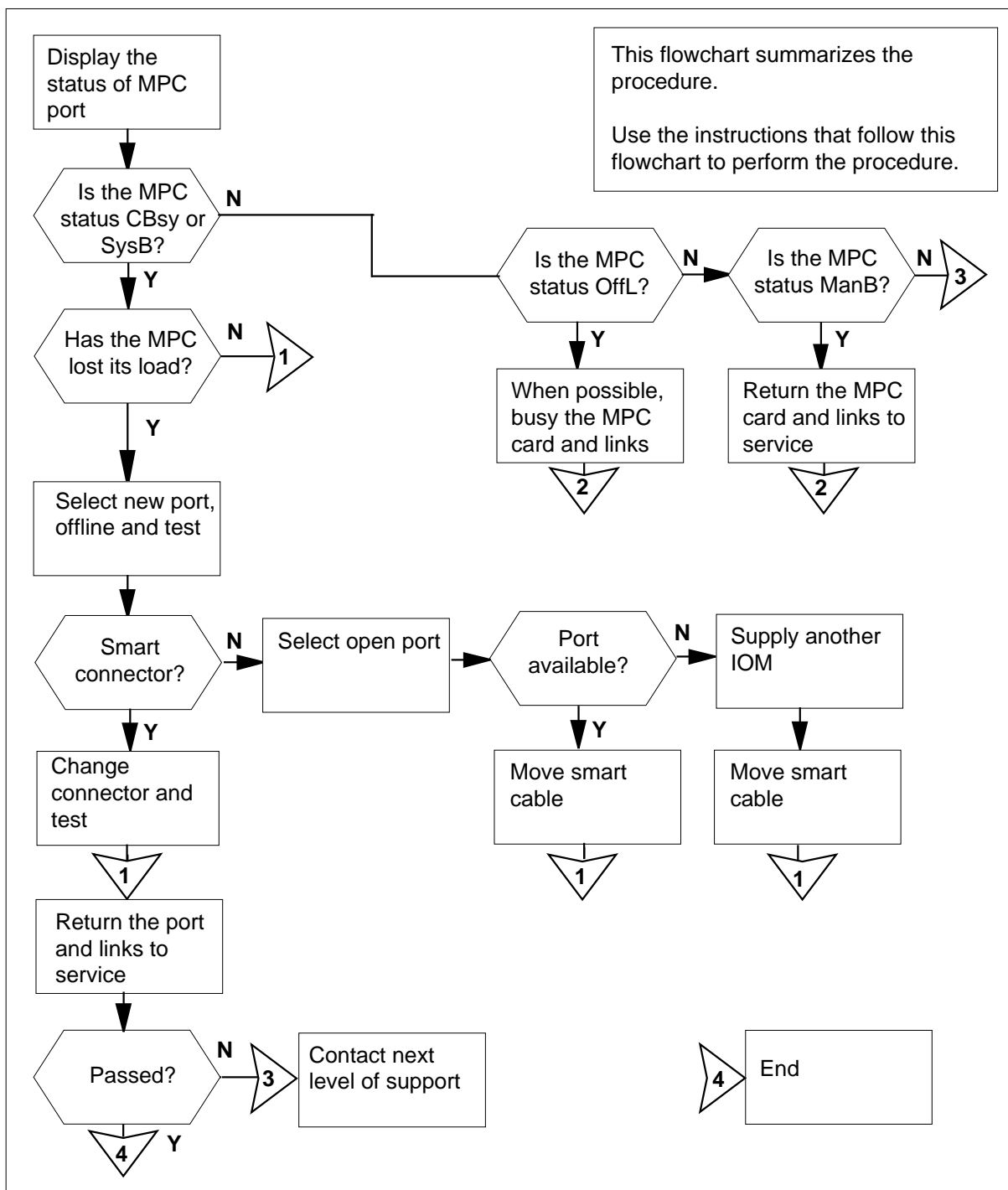
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of this procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor alarm



## IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor alarm

**ATTENTION**

Proceed only if a step in the *IOD nMPCOS in an IOC major or minor* alarm clearing procedure directs you to.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To post the configured controller system, type  
`>IOC ioc_no`  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**  
 is the number of the affected IOM

Example of a IOM MAP display:

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC   PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - -
0     TYPE C C C  C M      M          S S
      O O O  O T      P          C C
      N N N  N D      C          S S
```

- 2 From the MAP display, determine the status of the IOM port.

If the status	Do
is CBusy (C-side busy) or SysB (system busy)	step 3
is OffL (offline)	step 40
is ManB (manual busy)	step 42

- 3 To display the status of the IOM controller, type  
`>QIOM`  
 and press the Enter key.

Example of a IOM MAP display:

## IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

```

Port IOC: 0 Node_no: 6; Status: SBSY; State: DNLDED
Table IOC File: IOMR0001 on D00DV002
IOM load on board: IOMR0001; Auto_Load: ON
Site Flr  Rpos  Bay_id  Shf  Description  Slot  EqPEC
HOST 01   A05   ISME 03 32   IOC           03   FX30BA
Port Info: (C-CON, M-MPC, D-DDU, T-MTD, s-SCSI, F-Fault
PORT  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
      C C C - C T - - - M - - - - - - - sD sT
      . . . . . F . . . . .
    
```

4 Determine the following information from the MAP response:

- the status of the IOM controller
- data entry in table IOC
- the state of the autoloader

If the IOM controller	Do
has no load, and autoloader is ON	step 5
has no load, and autoloader is OFF	step 7
loaded	step 8

5 Wait for 2 min for the audit procedure to work. The process will make three attempts before the failure to load is complete.

If the IOM controller	Do
loaded	step 8
did not load	step 6

6 Review log IOD610 and verify that the load file is correct and available.

7 Determine from table IOC if the open port contains the correct load device. If necessary, enter the correct load file in table IOC again.

**Note:** The input/output controller (IOC) audit must put into effect auto\_downloading every two minutes for three reports that follow in sequence.

If the IOM controller	Do
loaded	step 8
did not load	step 46

8 To post the affected IOM MPC port , type

```
>PORT port_no
```

## IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

---

and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the port number of the MPC device

Example of a MAP:

```
Port 9   Unit    1
        User    SYSTEM  PROTOCOL  LINK
        Status  Ready   X2584     COMACT  ENABLED
```

- 9** To manually busy the affected MPC, type

**>BSY**

and press the Enter key.

Example of MAP response:

```
bsy
OK
```

- 10** To test the MPC, type

**>TST**

and press the Enter key.

---

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 43
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 37
failed, and the system generated MPC logs	step 11

---

- 11** To put the MPC offline, type

**>OFFL**

and press the Enter key.

- 12** To return to the IOC level of the MAP display, type

**>QUIT**

and press the Enter key.

- 13** To busy the IOM MPC port, type

**>BSY PORT port\_no**

and press the Enter key.

Example of MAP response:



**IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor** (continued)

bsy  
OK

- 14** To place the MPC port offline, type  
>OFFL PORT port\_no  
and press the Enter key.

- 15** To test the IOM MPC port, type  
>TST PORT port\_no  
and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**  
is the port number of the MPC device

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

Check and replace smart connector for port 9 (FX34, FX35)

- 16** Determine if the test identified smart connectors.

If the test	Do
identified smart connectors	step 17
did not identify smart connectors	step 20

---

## IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

---

*At the back of the ISM shelf*

17



**WARNING**

**Static electricity damage**

When you handle smart connectors, wear a wrist strap that connects to a wrist-strap grounding point. The grounding point is on a frame supervisory panel (FSP) or a modular supervisory panel (MSP). The wrist strap protects against static electricity damage.

Locate the smart cable that connects the MPC paddleboard port and the associated MPC device. Check the LED on the smart connector.

**Note:** The IOM powers the LED on the smart connector. If the smart connector does not connect to the IOM, the LED is off.

- 18 Disconnect the 6-pin teledapt connector on the IOM side and the 25-pin connector on the MPC side. Replace the smart connector. Connect the 6- and 25-pin connectors again.

**Note:** When you connect the smart connector to the IOM, the color of the LED changes from red to orange to green. In normal operation, the LED should stay green.

- 19 To test the smart connector, type

```
>TST PORT port_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**

is the port number of the MPC device

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
Site  Flr  Rpos  Bay_Id  Shf  Description  Slot  EqPEC
HOST  01   A05   ISME 03  32   IOC          03   FX30AA
```

---

If the smart connector	Do
------------------------	----

---

passes	step 43
--------	---------

fails	step 20
-------	---------

---

## IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

- 20** Go to step 1. Select an open IOM port and return to this point.

If	Do
a port is not available on the posted IOM	step 21
a port is available on another IOC	step 34
no other IOC is available	step 46

- 21**



### CAUTION

#### Help with provisioning changes

You can require the help of the provisioning administrator before you proceed with the following provisioning changes.

To determine from table IOC if the open port contains the correct load device, type

**>TABLE IOC**

and press the Enter key.

- 22** To access table MPCLINK, type

**>TABLE MPCLINK**

and press the Enter key.

- 23** Delete the link tuple for the affected port.

- 24** To access table MPC, type

**>TABLE MPC**

and press the Enter key.

- 25** Delete the tuple for the affected port.

- 26** To access table MPC, type

**>TABLE MPC**

and press the Enter key.

- 27** Add the link tuple for the spare IOM port selected in step 20.

- 28** To access table MPCLINK, type

**>TABLE MPCLINK**

and press the Enter key.

Add the tuple for the spare IOM port selected in step 20.

## IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

---

*Example of a MPC table:*

```
Table: MPC
MPCNO      MPCIOC      IOCCCT      EQ      DNDFILE
  1          3          2      FX30AA      IOM$LOAD
```

- 29 To post the selected MPC, type

```
>PORT port_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**

is the number of the IOM MPC port

*Example of a MAP:*

```
Port 9      Unit      1
           User  SYSTEM  PROTOCOL  LINK
           Status Ready    X2584     COMACT  ENABLED
```

- 30 To make the MPC manually busy, type

```
>BSY
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy
OK
```

### ***At the back of the ISM shelf***

31



#### **WARNING**

##### **Static electricity damage**

When you handle smart connectors, wear a wrist strap that connects to a wrist-strap grounding point. The grounding point is on a frame supervisory panel (FSP) and the modular supervisory panel (MSP). The wrist-strap protects the smart connectors against static electricity damage.

Locate the smart cable that connects the MPC port on the paddleboard and the associated MPC device. Disconnect the 6-pin teledapt connector on the IOM side and the 25-pin connector on the MPC side. Replace the smart connector. Connect the 6- and 25-pin connectors again.

**Note:** When you connect the smart connector to the IOM, the color of the LED changes from red to orange to green. In normal operation, the LED should stay green.

## IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

**At the MAP terminal**

**32** To post the MPC port, type

>PORT port\_no

and press the Enter key.

**port\_no**

is the number of the selected MPC port

*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy
OK
```

**33** To return the MPC to service, type

>RTS

and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 47
failed	step 46

**34** To post another controller system, type

>IOC ioc\_no

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOM

*Example of an IOM MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :

IOC  PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - -
0     TYPE C C C  C M          M          S S
      O O O  O T          P          C C
      N N N  N D          C          S S
```

**35** Select an open IOM port on the new controller selected in step 34.

If A port	Do
is available	step 21
is not available	step 36

---

## IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

---

36



**CAUTION**

**Provisioning changes**

You need the help of the provisioning administrator before you proceed with the following provisioning changes.

You need to provision another IOM module. Consult your provisioning administrator to add an IOM controller card.

Go to step 46.

**37** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**38** To test the card, type

**>TST**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Failed
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

---

**If the test**

**Do**

---

passes

step 43

fails, you did not replace all cards

step 39

fails, you replaced all cards

step 46

---

**39** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the next card from the list. Complete the procedure and go to step 38.

**40** To post the affected IOM MPC port, type

**>PORT port\_no**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**

is the number of the MPC port

*Example of a MAP:*

## IOD nMPCOS on an IOM major or minor (continued)

```
Port 9   Unit      1
        User      SYSTEM  PROTOCOL  LINK
        Status    Ready   X2584     COMACT   ENABLED
```

- 41** Consult office records or operating company personnel. Determine the reason that the IOM port is offline. To manually busy the port, type

**>BSY**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

```
bsy
OK
```

Go to step 43.

- 42** Consult office records or from operating company personnel. Determine the reason that the MPC port is manually busy. To post the MPC port, type

**>PORT port\_no**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**

is the number of the busied port

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Port 9   Unit      1
        User      SYSTEM  PROTOCOL  LINK
        Status    Ready   X2584     COMACT   ENABLED
```

- 43** To return the IOM MPC to service, type

**>RTS**

and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 44
failed	step 46

- 44** Check under the IOD banner of the MAP display to determine if the nMPCOS major or minor alarm cleared.

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 47
changed to another alarm	step 45

**IOD nMPCOS on an IOM  
major or minor (end)**


---

	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	did not clear	step 46
<b>45</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point. Go to step 44.	
<b>46</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>47</b>	The procedure is complete.	



## IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	nMTDOS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, a number (n) and MTDOS indicate a minor alarm. The MTDOS can indicate a minor alarm for a magnetic tape drive (MTD) and a digital audio tape (DAT).

### Meaning

One or more tape drives or digital audio tapes are out of service. The number that precedes MTDOS indicates the quantity of the out of service MTDs or DATs.

### Result

Loss of billing data occurs when the DIRP utility uses MTD or DAT to record billing data. Files can not download or record to or from tape when the DIRP utility does not use the MTD or DAT.

### Common procedures

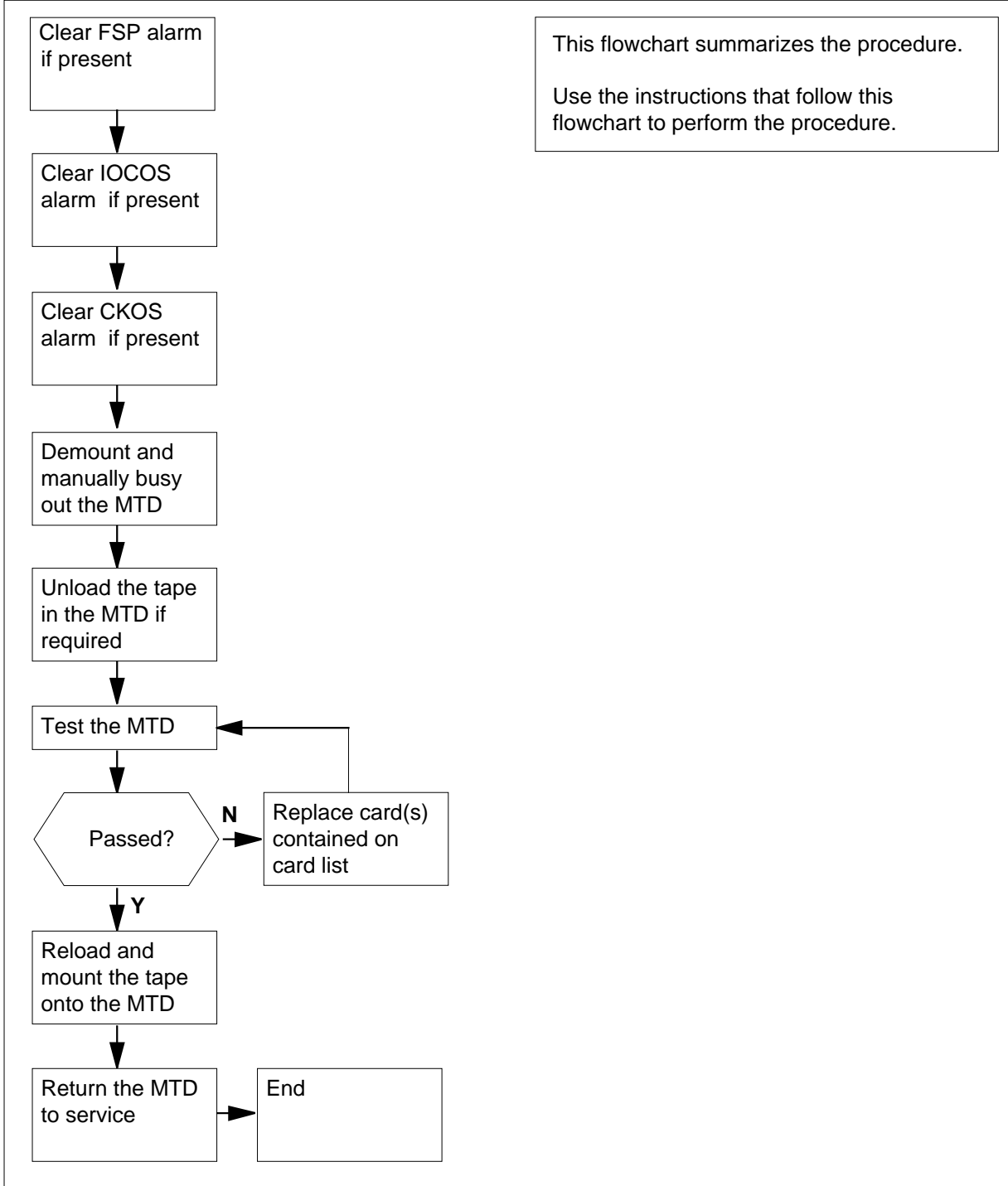
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor alarm



## IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor alarm

#### *At the MAP terminal*

- 1 To access the IOD level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  .
DIRP: .      XFER: .   DVI : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .
NOP : .      SLM : .   NX25: .   MLP : .   SCAI: .
    
```

- 2 Determine if an audible alarm exists.

If the alarm	Do
exists	step 3
does not exist	step 10

- 3 To silence the alarm, type  
**>SIL**  
 and press the Enter key.

- 4 Determine if an FSP alarm appears under the EXT header of the MAP display.

If the alarm is	Do
present	step 5
not present	step 6

- 5 Perform the appropriate alarm clearing procedure in this document. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

If the MTDOS alarm	Do
cleared	step 39
did not clear	step 6

- 6 Determine if there is an nLOCOS alarm.

If the alarm is	Do
present	step 7

## IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor (continued)

	<b>If the alarm is</b>	<b>Do</b>
	not present	step 8
<b>7</b>	Perform the procedure <i>Clearing an nIOCOS major or minor alarm</i> in this document to clear this alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
	<b>If the MTDOS alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 39
	did not clear	step 8
<b>8</b>	Determine if there is an nCKOS alarm.	
	<b>If the alarm is</b>	<b>Do</b>
	present	step 9
	not present	step 10
<b>9</b>	Perform the procedure <i>Clearing an nCKOS major or minor alarm</i> in this document to clear this alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
	<b>If the MTDOS alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	did clear	step 39
	did not clear	step 10
<b>10</b>	To display the status of all the magnetic tape drives (MTD), type >LISTDEV MTD and press the Enter key.	
<b>11</b>	From the status display, determine the status of the MTD.	
	<b>If the status</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is <i>SysB</i> (system busy)	step 12
	is <i>OffL</i> (offline) or <i>ManB</i> (manual busy)	step 33
<b>12</b>	To post the IOC connected to the MTD, type >IOC ioc_no and press the Enter key. <i>where</i>	

## IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor (continued)

**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :

IOC CARD 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
0 PORT 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
STAT .--- .--- ...P ..-- ..-- --- --- --- ---
TYPE MTD DDU CONS DLC CONS
```

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :

IOC PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0 TYPE C C C C M M M
O O O O T P
N N N N D C
U S
```

If the device	Do
is MTD (IOC)	step 14
is MTD (IOM)	step 13
is DAT (IOM)	step 13

**13** Perform the *IOD nMTDOS on an IOM* alarm clearing procedure for the input/output module (IOM) in this document.

**14** To post the affected MTD, type

**>CARD card\_no**

and press the Enter key.

where

**card\_no**  
is the number of the affected card

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Card 1 Unit 0
User system Drive_State
Status Ready on_line
```

## IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor (continued)

---

- 15 Make sure that the MTD demounted.

---

IfStatus of the MTD	Do
is demounted	step 18
is not demounted	step 16

---

- 16 To demount the MTD, type  
>DEMOUNT **tape\_name**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**tape\_name**  
is the name of the tape

- 17 To manually busy the MTD, type  
>BSY  
and press the Enter key.  
*Example of MAP response:*

bsy  
OK

### ***At the equipment shelf***

- 18 Determine if the MTD contains a loaded tape.

---

If the MTD	Do
contains a loaded tape	step 19
does not contain a loaded tape	step 20

---

- 19 Unload the tape on the MTD.

## IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor (continued)

**At the MAP terminal**

**20**



**WARNING**

**Possible loss of MTD data**

Make sure the MTD does not contain a loaded tape. If you test the MTD with a loaded tape you can destroy data on the tape.

To test the MTD, type

**>TST**

and press the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 21
failed, and a card list generated	step 24
failed, and a card list did not generate	step 38

**21** Load the tape on the MTD. Perform the correct procedure in *Routine Maintenance Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**22** To reload and mount the tape, type

**>MOUNT mtd\_no**

and press the Enter key.

where

**mtd\_no**

is the number of the MTD

**23** To return the MTD to service, type

**>RTS**

and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 36
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 24

**24** Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC) and the PEC suffix of the cards on the card list.

## IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor (continued)

---

- 25** Replace the first card on the list. Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  
**Note:** If the input/output message processor card requires replacement, make sure that the IOC that contains the card is manual busy.

- 26** To test the MTD, type  
>TST  
and press the Enter key.

---

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 29
failed, and you did not replace all the cards in the list recorded in step 24	step 27
failed, and you replaced all the cards in the list recorded in step 24.	step 30

---

- 27** Replace the next card on the list. Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 28** Go to step 26.

- 29** To return the MTD to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.

---

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 36
failed	step 30

---

### ***At the equipment shelf***

- 30** Check the cables to the MTD for faults.

---

If the cables	Do
has faults	step 31
does not have faults	step 38

---

- 31** Refer to your office installation manuals to change the cabling to the MTD.



## IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor (continued)

### *At the MAP terminal*

- 32** To return the MTD to service, type

>RTS

and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 36
failed	step 38

- 33** Determine from office records or operating company personnel why the MTD is offline or manual busy. When acceptable, return the MTD to service.

If the MTD	Do
is offline	step 34
is manual busy	step 35

- 34** To manually busy the MTD card, type

>BSY

and press the Enter key.

- 35** To return the MTD to service, type

>IOC ioc\_no;CARD card\_no;RTS

and press the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC

**card\_no**

is the number of the MTD card

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 36
failed	step 38

- 36** Determine if the nMTDOS minor alarm cleared.

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 39
changed to another alarm	step 37
did not clear	step 38


## **IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor (end)**

---

- 37** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and do step 36.
- 38** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 39** The procedure is complete.

## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	nMTDOS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, a number (n) and MTDOS indicate a minor alarm on an integrated services module (ISM). The minor alarm is for a magnetic tape drive (MTD) and digital audio tape (DAT).

### Meaning

One tape drive or digital audio tape is not in service. The number that precedes MTDOS indicates the number of MTDs or DATS not in service.

### Result

A loss of billing data occurs if the DIRP utility uses the MTD or DAT to record billing data. If the DIRP utility does not use the MTD or DAT, files can not download to or from tape.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

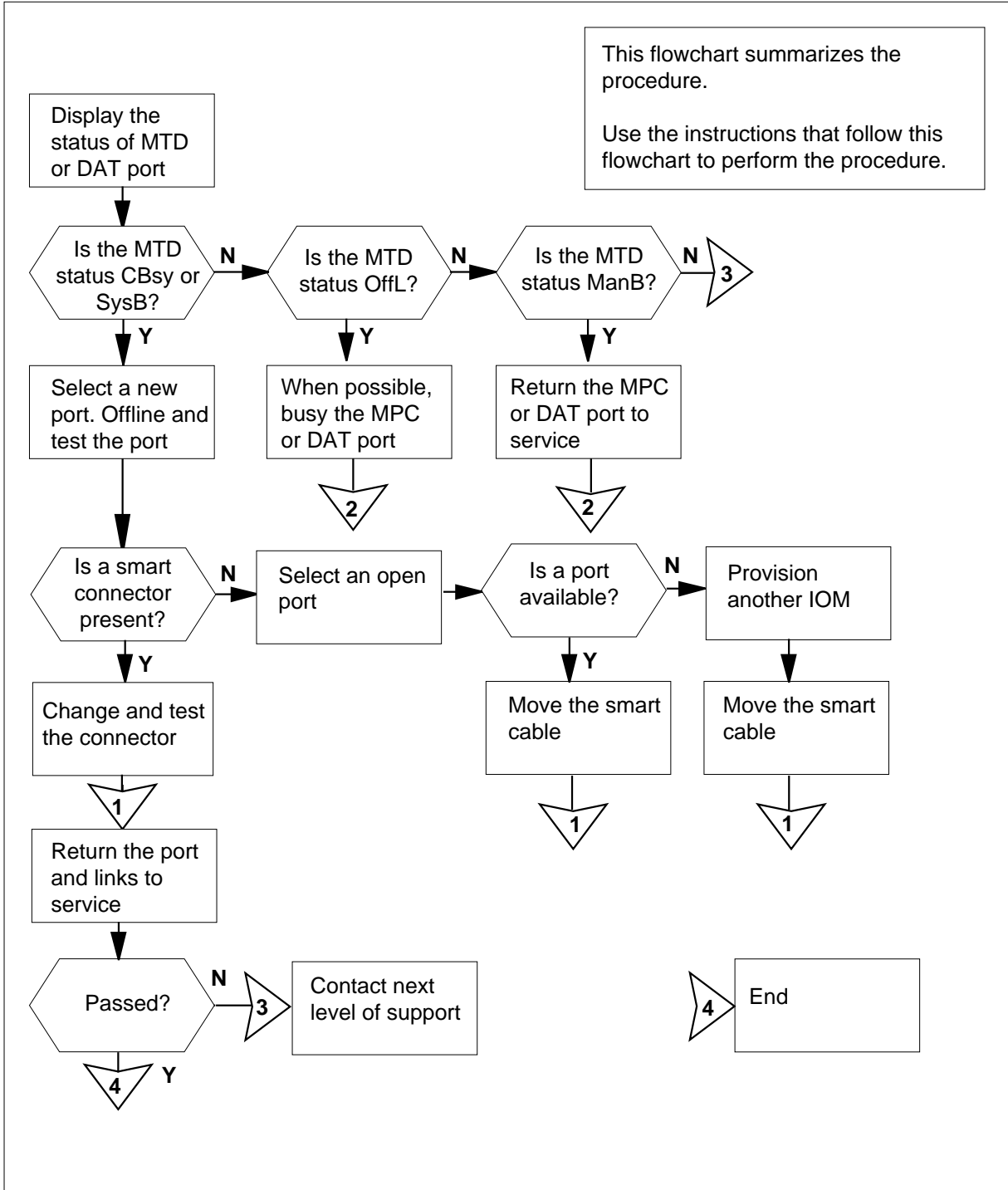
### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

# IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor minor (continued)

## Summary or Clearing an IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor alarm



## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor alarm

#### ATTENTION

The step in the *IOD nMTDOS in an IOC minor* alarm clearing procedure directs you to this procedure. Do not proceed at any other time.

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To post the controller system connected to the magnetic tape drives (MTD) or digital audio drive (DAT), type

```
>IOC ioc_no
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOM

Example of an IOM MAP display:

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :

IOC   PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - -
0     TYPE C C C  C M          M          S S
      O O O  O T          P          C C
      N N N  N D          C          S S
```

- 2 To display the status of all the MTD or the DAT, type

```
>LISTDEV MTD
```

and press the Enter key.

Example of a MAP display:

- 3 From the status display, determine the status of the MTD or DAT.

If the status	Do
is <i>SysB</i> MTD	step 4
is <i>SysB</i> DAT	step 6
is <i>CBsy</i> (C-side busy)	step 58
is <i>OffL</i> (offline) or <i>ManB</i> (manual busy)	step 60

## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (continued)

---

- 4 To post the affected MTD port, type

>PORT **port\_no**

and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the number of the affected MTD (0-15)

Example of a MAP display:

```
Port 5      MTD      0              DevType
           TapeName
           Status      Idle
           User
```

- 5 Go to step 7.  
6 Post the affected DAT port, type

>PORT **port\_no**

and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the number of the affected DAT port (16-17)

Example of a MAP display:

```
Port 16      MTD      0              DevType      DAT
(SCSI)      TapeName
           Status      Idle
           User
```

- 7 Make sure the MTD or DAT is demounted.

---

If the MTD or DAT	Do
-------------------	----

---

is demounted	step 9
is not demounted	step 8

---

- 8 To demount the MTD or DAT, type

>DEMOUNT **tape\_name**

and press the Enter key.

where

**tape\_name**

is the name of the tape

- 9 To manually busy the MTD or DAT, type

>BSY

and press the Enter key.

Example of MAP response:

**IOD nMTDOS on an IOM  
minor (continued)**

bsy  
OK

<b>If the device</b>	<b>Do</b>
is MTD	step 10
is DAT	step 13

**At the equipment shelf**

**10** Determine if the MTD contains a loaded tape.

<b>If the MTD</b>	<b>Do</b>
contains a loaded tape	step 11
does not contain a loaded tape	step 19

**11** Unload the tape on the MTD from the drive unit.


**12** Go to step 19.

**At the ISM shelf**

**13** Determine if the storage media card NTFX32AA contains a DAT cartridge in the drive unit.

<b>If the NTFX32AA</b>	<b>Do</b>
contains a cartridge	step 14
does not contain a cartridge	step 15

**14**



**DANGER**  
**Ejection of a tape cartridge**  
 Force eject a cartridge a last resort to recover a cartridge.  
 Never use this method as a quick way to eject the cartridge.  
 You can lose data and the tape can format wrong.

Press the unload button at the front of the unit to remove the DAT cartridge. The DAT LED flashes during the removal of the tape.

**Note:** The drive performs an unload sequence. The drive rewinds the tape to the beginning of partition (BOP) for partition 0. If the tape is write-enabled, the drive writes a copy of the tape log back to tape. The drive rewinds the tape to the start of the media. The drive removes the thread and ejects the tape from the mechanism.

---

## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (continued)

---

- 15 Locate the DAT drive on the media card NTFX32AA slots 4 and 5 of the ISM shelf. Check the LEDs for the current condition of the DAT unit.

---

IfThe DAT clean/attention lights	Do
are on	step 16
are off	step 19

---

- 16 The status of the DAT LEDs indicates that the drive heads require cleaning. The DAT LEDs also indicates when a cartridge is not useful. Clean the drive heads or change the cartridge. Perform the correct procedure in *Routine Maintenance Procedures* to clean the drive heads or to change the cartridge. Return to this point

---

IfThe DAT clean/attention lights	Do
are off	step 19
are not off	step 17

---

- 17 The DAT unit requires replacement. Perform the correct procedure in *Trouble Locating and Clearing Procedures* to replace the DAT. Return to this point.

- 18 Go to step19

**At the MAP terminal**

19



**WARNING**

**Loss of MTD or DAT data**

Make sure the MTD or the DAT drive on the storage media card NTFX32 do not contain the tape. If you test a MTD or DAT that contain a tape, you can damage data on the tape.

To test the MTD or DAT devices, type

>TST

and press the Enter key.

---

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 46
failed test, controller okay	step 46
failed, (MTD) port CFG fail	step 22
failed, (DAT) port CFG fail	step 20

---



## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (continued)

If the TST command	Do
failed, and a card list was generated	step 51
failed, and a card list was not generated	step 65
<b>20</b>	Ensure that the media storage card NTFX32 and the DAT drive NTFX32AA are mounted. Refer to the appropriate procedure in <i>Trouble Locating and Clearing Procedures</i> and return to this point.
<b>21</b>	Go to step 46.
<b>22</b>	To place the MTD offline, type <b>&gt;OFFL</b> and press the Enter key.
<b>23</b>	To return to the IOC level of the MAP display, type <b>&gt;QUIT</b> and press the Enter key.
<b>24</b>	To make the MTD port manually busy, type <b>&gt;BSY PORT port_no</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>port_no</b> is the number of the MTD port <i>Example of MAP response:</i>  bsy OK
<b>25</b>	To place the affected MTD port offline, type <b>&gt;OFFL PORT port_no</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>port_no</b> is the number of the MTD port
<b>26</b>	To test the MTD port, type <b>&gt;TST PORT port_no</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>port_no</b> is the number of the MTD port

## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (continued)

---

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

Check smart connector for port 5

<b>If a SMART connector</b>	<b>Do</b>
is identified	step 27
is not identified	step 33

### ***At the back of the ISM shelf***

**27** Locate the PERTEC SMART connector mounted on an L-shaped bracket near the tape drive. Check the SMART connector LED. Replace the SMART connector.

**28** To test the SMART connector, type

```
>TST PORT port_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**

is the port number of the MPC device

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

<b>If the SMART connector</b>	<b>Do</b>
passes	step 29
fails	step 33

**29** Manually busy the MTD port by typing

```
>BSY PORT port_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**

is the port number of the MTD device

**30** Return the MTD port to service by typing

```
>RTS PORT port_no
```

## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (continued)

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**  
is the port number of the MTD device

**31** Post the MTD port by typing

**>PORT port\_no**

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**port\_no**  
is the port number of the MTD device

**32** Go to step 57.

**33** Go to step 2, select an open IOM port and return to this point.

If a port is	Do
available on the posted IOM controller	step 35
available on another IOM controller	step 42
there is no other IOM controller available	step 44

**34**



**WARNING**

**Assistance in provisioning changes**

Contact the provisioning administrator if you require support before you proceed with the following provision changes.

To determine from table IOC if the open port contains the correct load device, type

**>TABLE IOC**

and press the Enter key.

**35** To access the table MTD, type

**>TABLE MTD**

and press the Enter key.

**36** Delete the tuple associated with the affected port.

**37** Add the tuple for the spare IOM port selected in step 33.

## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (continued)

- 38 To post the new IOM MTD port, type

>PORT port\_no

and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the number of the MPC port

*Example of a MAP display:*

Port 6	MTD	0	DevType	DAT
(SCSI)	TapeName		User	
	Status	Idle		

- 39 To make the IOM MTD port manually busy, type

>BSY

and press the Enter key.

*Example of MAP response:*

bsy  
OK

### At the back of the ISM shelf

40



#### WARNING

##### Static electricity damage

When you handle SMART connectors, wear a wrist strap that connects to the wrist-strap grounding point. A grounding point is on a frame supervisory panel (FSP) or a modular supervisory panel (MSP). The wrist strap protects the connectors against static electricity damage.

Locate the SMART cable that connects to the MTD port on the paddle board and the associated MTD device. Disconnect the SMART cable and connect it to the new MTD port.

Go to step 41.

- 41 To return the MTD to service, type

>RTS

and press the Enter key.

---

**If the RTS command**

**Do**

passed

step 47

---

**IOD nMTDOS on an IOM  
minor (continued)**

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed, no port available	step 42

**42** To post another controller system, type

>IOC *ioc\_no*

and press the Enter key.

where

***ioc\_no***

is the number of the affected IOM

Example of an IOM MAP:


```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - . - - - - - - -
0 TYPE C C C C M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M
O O O O T P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P
N N N N D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
```

**43** Select an open IOM port on the new controller.

	<b>If A port</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is available	step 34
	is not available	step 44

**44**



**WARNING**  
**Provisioning changes**  
 Contact the provisioning administrator if you require support before you proceed with the following provision changes.

Provision another IOM module. Consult your provisioning administrator about the addition of an IOM controller card.

**45** Go to step 65.

**46** To return the MTD to service, type

>RTS

## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (continued)

and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 47
failed, and the system generated a card list g	step 50

**47** Perform the correct procedure in *Routine Maintenance Procedures*. to load the tape on the MTD or DAT unit. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**48** To reload and mount the tape, type

>MOUNT mtd\_no

and press the Enter key.

where

**mtd\_no**  
is the number of the MTD

**49** Go to step 63.

**50** Test the MTD by typing

>TST PORT port\_no

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**  
is the port number of the MTD device

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Failed
Site Flr Rpos Bay_Id Shf Description Slot EqPEC
HOST 01 A05 ISME 03 32 IOC 03 FX30AA
```

If the TST command	Do
passes	step 56
failed with a card list	step 51
failed without a card list	step 65

**51** Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC) and PEC suffix of the cards on the list.

**52** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the first card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**Note:** If the input/output message processor card requires replacement, first make sure that the IOM is manual busy.

## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (continued)

- 53** To test the MTD or DAT units, type  
>**TST**  
and press the Enter key.
- | If the TST command  | Do      |
|---|---------|
| passes  | step 56 |
| failed, and you did not replace all the cards in the list recorded in step 51 | step 54 |
| failed, and you did replace all the cards in the list recorded in step 51     | step 65 |
- 54** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 55** Go to step 53.
- 56** Perform the correct procedure in *Routine Maintenance Procedures*. to load the tape on the MTD or DAT unit. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 57** To return the MTD or DAT to service, type  
>**RTS**  
and press the Enter key.
- | If the RTS command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 63 |
| failed             | step 65 |
- 58** To post the controller system connected to the MTD, type  
>**IOC ioc\_no**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOM  
*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (continued)

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  S
```

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

```
IOC   PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0     TYPE C C C  C M     M     S S
      O O O  O T     P     C C
      N N N  N D     C     S S
```

If the IOM	Do
is in service	step 66
is not in service	step 59

- 59** Perform the procedure *Clearing an nILOCOS major or minor alarm* in this document to clear this alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 66
did not clear	step 65

- 60** Determine from office records or from operating company personnel why the MTD or DAT is offline or manual busy. When acceptable, return the MTD or DAT to service.

If the MTD or DAT	Do
is offline	step 61
is manual bsy	step 62

- 61** To make the MTD or DAT port manually busy, type  
>BSY

and press the Enter key.

- 62** To return the MTD or DAT to service, type

```
>IOC ioc_no;PORT port_no;RTS
```

and press the Enter key.

where



---

## IOD nMTDOS on an IOM minor (end)

---

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOM

**port\_no**

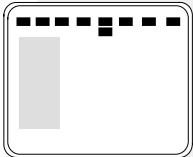
is the number of the MTD or DAT port

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 66
	failed	step 65
<b>63</b>	Determine if the nMTDOS minor alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 66
	changed to another alarm	step 64
	did not clear	step 65
<b>64</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and go to step 66.	
<b>65</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>66</b>	The procedure is complete.	

## IOD nnAMA critical, major, or minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>nnAMA</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP, a number (nn) precedes AMA. The AMA indicates an AMA critical, an AMA major, or an AMA minor alarm. For clearing AMA alarms in a network with a DPP subassembly, refer to *Distributed Processing Maintenance Procedures Guide*, 297-1001-547.

### Meaning

The DIRP utility cannot open enough recording files to meet the number of files specified in the DIRPSSYS table. The number that precedes AMA indicates the number of files required to satisfy the minimum number of files for the subsystem. The DIRPSSYS table specifies the number of files.

### Result

Backup recording of automatic message accounting (AMA) data is not available.

### Common procedures

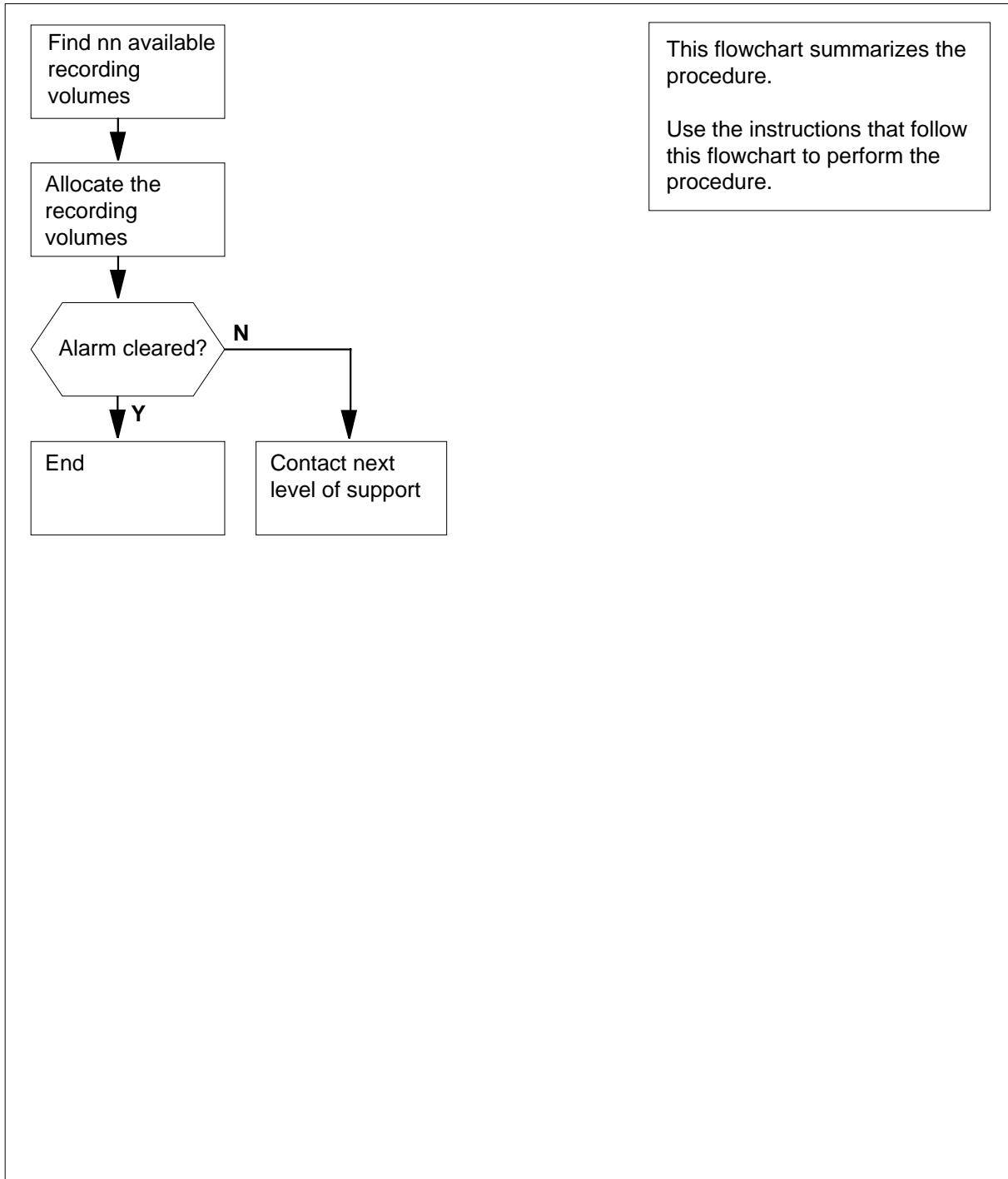
This procedure refers to *Allocating a volume*.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD nnAMA critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD nnAMA critical, major, or minor alarm



## IOD nnAMA critical, major, or minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD nnAMA critical, major, or minor alarm

#### **ATTENTION**

For clearing AMA alarms in a network with a DPP subassembly, refer to *Distributed Processing Maintenance Procedures Guide, 297-1001-547*.

#### **At the MAP terminal**

- 1 Record the value of nn in the AMA subsystem alarm indicator under the IOD header of the MAP display.
- 2 Check local office records for available recording volumes that are acceptable for AMA subsystem recording. You need the same number of available volumes as the nn value determined in step 1.
- 3 Record the volume name(s) of the available recording volumes determined in step 2.
- 4 To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ; IOD ;DIRP**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2
STAT .  L  .
```

```
DIRP: HOLD00  XFER:  .  DVI :  .  DPPP:  .  DPPU:  .
NOP :  .  SLM :  .  NX25:  .  MLP :  .  SCAI:  .
```

- 5 To allocate one of the additional recording volumes, perform the procedure *How to allocate a volume* in this document. You determined which recording volumes are acceptable in step 2. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 6 Determine if you need to allocate another volume.

---

<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
need to allocate another volume	step 5
do not need to allocate another volume	step 7

---

---

**IOD nnAMA**  
**critical, major, or minor (end)**

---

**7** Determine if the nnAMA critical, nnAMA major, or nnAMA minor alarm cleared.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 9
did not clear	step 8

**8** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**9** The procedure is complete.

### Silencing Audible DPP alarms

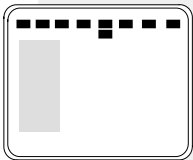
A site can use DDP as an AMA. To clear a DPP alarm enter the following information at the DMS-100 MAP terminal.

**>SIL (cr)**

## IOD nnJF critical, major, or minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	nnJF	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP, a number (nn) precedes JF. JF indicates a journal file critical, major, or minor alarm.

### Meaning

The DIRP utility cannot open enough recording files to meet the number of files specified in the DIRPSSYS table. The number that precedes JF indicates the number of files needed to satisfy the minimum number of files. The DIRPSSYS table specifies the number of files.

### Result

The system loses records of changes made to data tables or service orders of the DMS-100 Family systems. The records of changes are on disk or tape.

### Common procedures

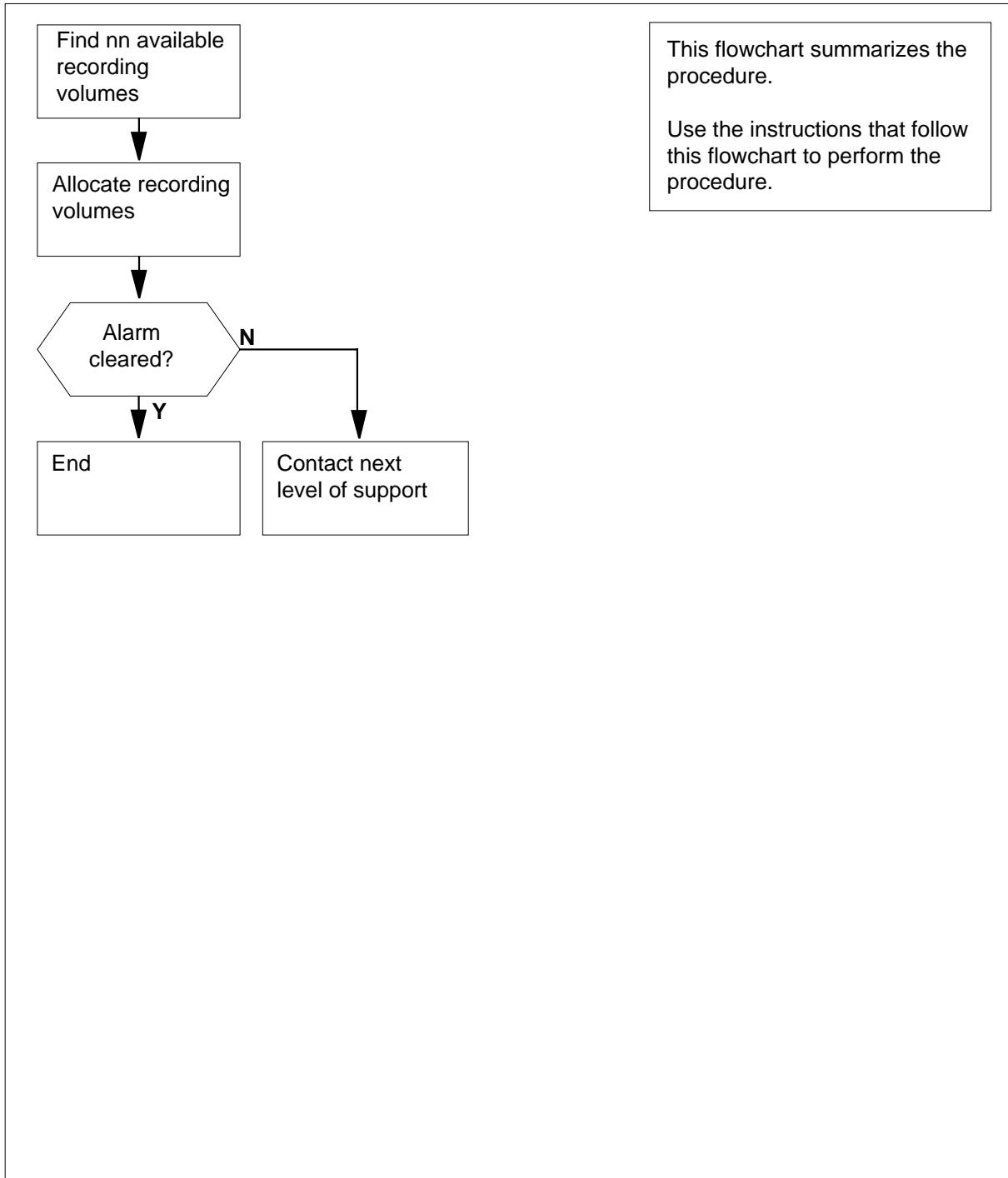
This procedure refers *Allocating a volume*.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD nnJF critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD nnJF critical, major, or minor alarm



## IOD nnJF critical, major, or minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD nnJF critical, major, or minor alarm



#### **CAUTION**

#### **Possible loss or damage of JF data**

If you do not use this procedure or follow this procedure exactly, you can lose or corrupt your JF data.

#### **At the MAP terminal**

- 1 Record the value of nn in the JF alarm indicator under the IOD header of the MAP display.
- 2 Check local office records for available recording volumes that are acceptable for JF subsystem recording. You need the same number of available volumes as the nn value determined in step 1.
- 3 Record the volume name(s) of the available recording volumes determined in step 2.
- 4 To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI;MTC;IOD;DIRP**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC 0 1 2
STAT . L .
DIRP: HOLD00 XFER: . DVI : . DPPP: . DPPU: .
NOP : . SLM : . NX25: . MLP : . SCAI: .
```

- 5 To determine the volumes now mounted for JF, type  
**>QUERY JF VOLUMES**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
SSNAME SSNO SEQNO ROTATES POOLNO PARLPOOL EMERGENCY
JF      0     1       3       4  NONE  ***YES***
```

```
REGULAR VOLUME(S)
VOL# VOLNAME STATE IOC CARD VOL FSEG ROOM VLID FILES
 21 D010JF  READY  1   1   8   4   4 2828 S1
 22 D000JF  READY  0   1   2   0   0 2802 A
```



**IOD nnJF**  
**critical, major, or minor (end)**

- 6 If any volumes have problems, where a fault occurred, the STATE is "INERROR". A significant reduction in recording capacity occurs when a fault takes a volume out of service. This fault is a common cause of shortage of files.
- 7 If the STATE is READY for all the volumes, you need to allocate additional volumes.
- 8 If you need to allocate any volumes, allocate one of the additional recording volumes determined in step 2. To allocate a volume, perform the procedure *How to allocate a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 9 Determine if you need to allocate another volume. You must find free space on a disk to format as an additional JF volume. Go to step 11.

<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
need to allocate another volume	step 8
do not need to allocate another volume	step 10

- 10 Determine if the nnJF alarm cleared.

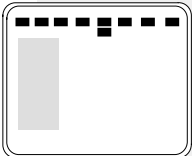
<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 12
did not clear	step 11

- 11 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 12 The procedure is complete.

## IOD nnOM critical, major, or minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	nnOM	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, a number (nn) and OM indicate an operational measurement (OM) critical, major or minor alarm

### Meaning

The DIRP utility cannot open enough recording files to meet the number of files specified in the DIRPSSYS table.

### Result

The operating system loses measurement data and cannot collect or display the data. Measurement data forms the base for decisions about maintenance, traffic, accounting, and supplies. The number that precedes OM indicates the number of files required to satisfy the minimum number of files for this subsystem. The DIRPSSYS table specifies the minimum number of files.

### Common procedures

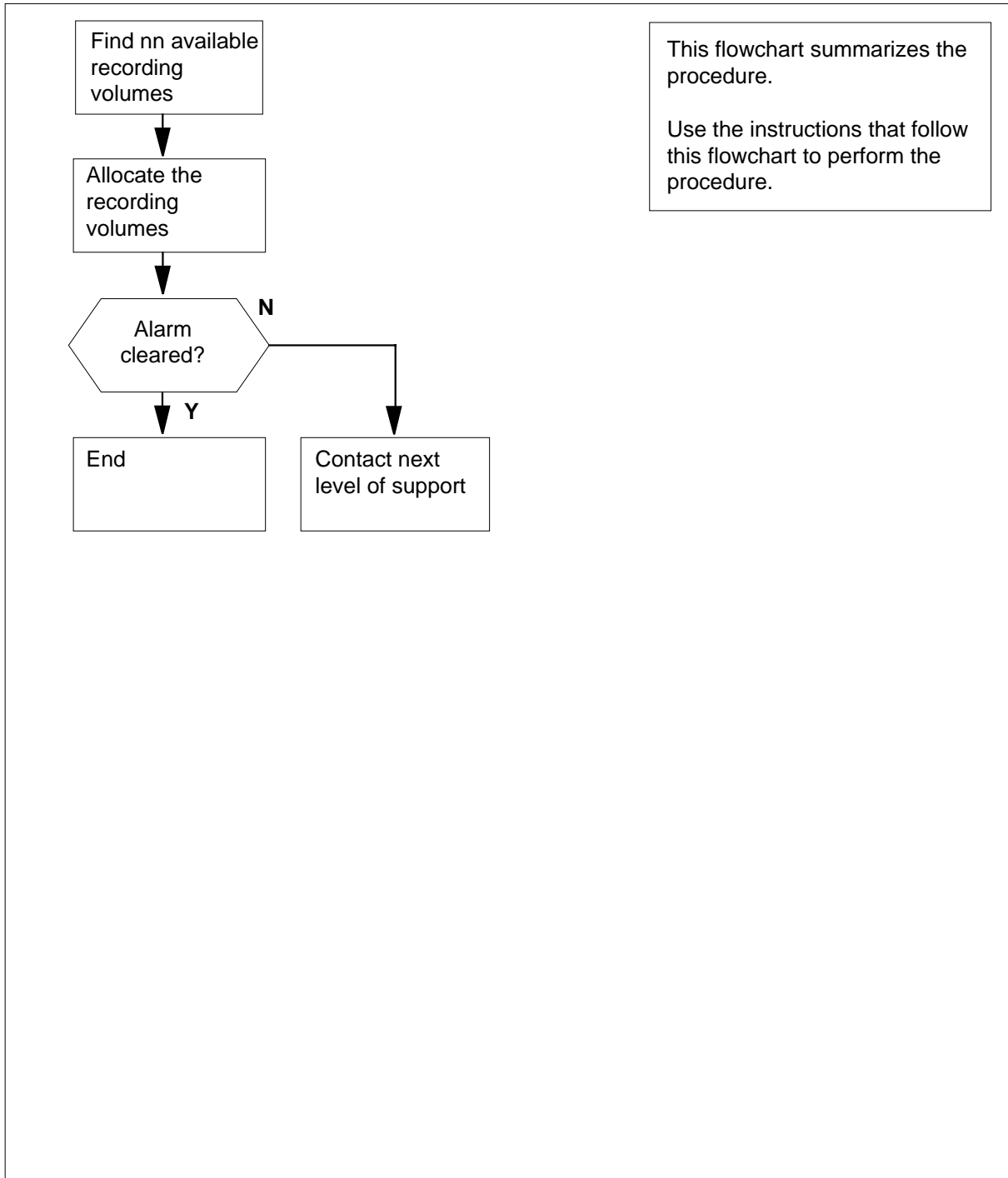
This procedure refers to *Allocating a volume*.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD nnOM critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD nnOM critical, major, or minor alarm



## IOD nnOM critical, major, or minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD nnOM critical, major, or minor alarm



#### **CAUTION**

##### **Possible loss or damage of OM data**

If you do not use this procedure or follow this procedure correctly, you can lose or corrupt your OM data.



#### **WARNING**

##### **Possible loss or damage of OM data**

If you do not use this procedure or follow this procedure correctly, you can lose or corrupt your OM data.

#### **At the MAP terminal**

- 1 Record the value of nn in the OM alarm indicator under the IOD header of the MAP display.
- 2 Check local office records for available recording volumes that are acceptable for OM subsystem recording. You need the same number of available volumes as the nn value determined in step 1.
- 3 Record the volume name(s) of the available recording volume(s) determined in step 2.
- 4 To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ; IOD ;DIRP**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC 0 1 2
STAT . L .
DIRP: HOLD00 XFER: . DVI : . DPPP: . DPPU: .
NOP : . SLM : . NX25: . MLP : . SCAI: .
```

- 5 Allocate one of the additional recording volumes determined in step 2. To allocate the volume, perform the procedure *Allocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

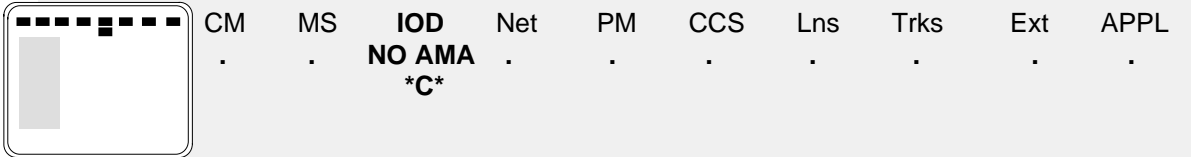
**IOD nnOM**  
**critical, major, or minor (end)**

- |  |  |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------|--|--------|
| <b>6</b>                               | Determine if you need to allocate another volume.  |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |
|  | <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>If you</b></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>Do</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">need to allocate another volume</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">step 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">do not need to allocate another volume</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">step 7</td> </tr> </table> | <b>If you</b>       | <b>Do</b> | need to allocate another volume | step 5 | do not need to allocate another volume | step 7 |
| <b>If you</b>                          | <b>Do</b>  |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |
| need to allocate another volume        | step 5   |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |
| do not need to allocate another volume | step 7   |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |
| <b>7</b>                               | Determine if the nnOM critical, major, or minor alarm cleared.   |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |
|  | <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>If the alarm</b></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>Do</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">cleared</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">step 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">did not clear</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">step 8</td> </tr> </table>  | <b>If the alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> | cleared                         | step 9 | did not clear                          | step 8 |
| <b>If the alarm</b>                    | <b>Do</b>  |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |
| cleared                                | step 9   |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |
| did not clear                          | step 8   |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |
| <b>8</b>                               | For additional help, contact the next level of support.  |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |
| <b>9</b>                               | The procedure is complete.   |                     |           |                                 |        |  |        |

## IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	NO AMA	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
		*C*							

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, NO AMA indicates a NO AMA critical alarm. Follow this procedure for device type DISK. For device type TAPE, follow the procedure *Clearing an IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical alarm*. For clearing NO AMA alarms in a network with a DPP subassembly, refer to *Distributed Processing Maintenance Procedures Guide*, 297-1001-547.

### Meaning

Files are not available to record from the AMA subsystem.

### Result

Loss of billing information.

### Common procedures

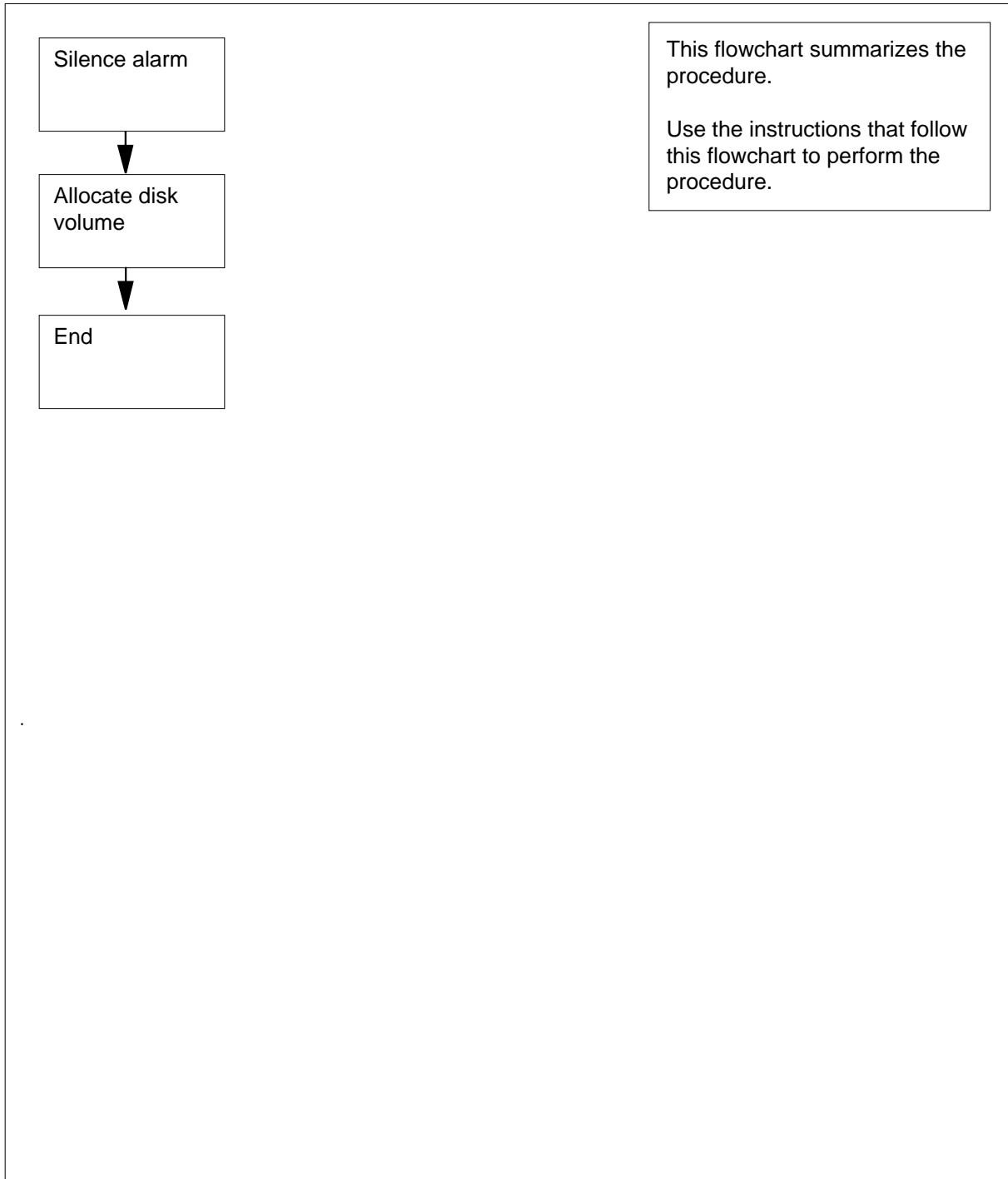
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical alarm



## IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical alarm



#### CAUTION

##### Possible loss or corruption of AMA data

Use this procedure or follow it exactly. Not doing so will lose or damage automatic message accounting (AMA) data. The operating company uses AMA data to produce billings. Loss or damage of AMA data results in revenue loss for the operating company.

#### ATTENTION

For clearing NO AMA alarms in a network with a DPP subassembly, refer to *Distributed Processing Maintenance Procedures Guide*, 297-1001-547.

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;DIRP**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2
STAT .  L  .
```

```
DIRP: HOLD00 XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

- 2 To silence the audible alarm, type  
**>SIL**  
and press the Enter key.
- 3 Inform your maintenance support group of the condition.

---

<b>If your maintenance group</b>	<b>Do</b>
----------------------------------	-----------

---

instructs you to continue this step 4  
procedure

---



## IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical (continued)

- |          | If your maintenance group  | Do      |
|----------|--|---------|
|          | instructs you not to continue this procedure   | step 31 |
| <b>4</b> | Determine the amount of available space in the AMA subsystem. Type<br>>QUERY AMA SPACE<br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  |         |
|          | <pre> SSNAME  SSNO  SEQNO  ROTATES  POOLNO  PARLPOOL  EMERGENCY AMA      0      1        2        0          6  ***YES***  REGULAR SPACE VOL#  VOLNAME  STATE          SEGS   EXP  UNEXP  TOTAL </pre>   |         |
| <b>5</b> | To query the volumes now mounted in the subsystem, type<br>>QUERY AMA VOLUMES<br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>Example of a MAP response:</i>   |         |
|          | <pre> SSNAME  SSNO  SEQNO  ROTATES  POOLNO  PARLPOOL  EMERGENCY AMA      0      1        2        0          6  ***YES***  REGULAR VOLUME(S) VOL#  VOLNAME  STATE          IOC  CARD  VOL  FSEG  ROOM  VLID FILES                 NONE                 NONE </pre> |         |
| <b>6</b> | Record the pool number.<br><b>Note:</b> The pool number appears under the POOLNO header. The MAP response in step 5 shows a pool number of 0.  |         |
| <b>7</b> | To access the DIRPPPOOL table, type<br>>TABLE DIRPPPOOL<br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>Example of a MAP response:</i>   |         |
|          | <pre> MACHINES NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED JOURNAL FILE UNAVAILABLE - DMOS NOT ALLOWED TABLE: DIRPPPOOL </pre>  |         |
| <b>8</b> | To position the tuple for the subsystem REGULAR pool, type<br>>POSITION n;LIST   |         |

## IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical (continued)

and press the Enter key.

where

**n**  
is the pool number noted in step 5

Example of a MAP response:

```

POOLNO POOLNAME POOLTYPE DEVTYPE VOLUME0 VOLUME1 VOLUME2
VOLUME3 VOLUME4 VOLUME5 VOLUME6 VOLUME7 VOLUME8 VOLUME9
VOLUME10 VOLUME11 VOLUME12 VOLUME13 VOLUME14 VOLUME15
VOLUME16 VOLUME17 VOLUME18 VOLUME19 VOLUME20 VOLUME21
VOLUME22 VOLUME23
0          AMAPOOL  REGULAR   DISK      $          $          $
          $          $          $          $          $          $          $
          $          $          $          $          $          $          $
          $          $          $          $          $          $          $
    
```

- 9 Record the device type shown in the DEVTYPE field for later use.  
**Note:** The device type is under the DEVTYPE header. The MAP response in step 8 shows the device type as DISK.
- 10 To exit the DIRPPPOOL table, type  
>LEAVE  
and press the Enter key.
- 11 Determine from office records the location of an available disk recording volume used with AMA. Record the volume name.
- 12 Determine if a disk volume is available.

If a disk volume	Do
is available	step 18
is not available	step 13

- 13 To post the configured controller system, type  
>IOC **ioc\_no**  
and press the Enter key.  
where  
**ioc\_no**  
is the number of the affected IOC or IOM  
Example of a IOC MAP display

**IOD NO AMA on device type DISK  
critical** (continued)

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC CARD 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
0 PORT 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
STAT .--- .--- ...P ..-- ..-- --- --- ---
TYPE MTD DDU CONS DLC CONS
```

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

```
DIRP: SMDR B XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0 TYPE C C C C M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M
O O O O T P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P
N N N N D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
U S
```

If the controller	Do
is IOC	step 14
is IOM	step 15

**14** To post the Card level, type

>CARD **card\_no**

and press the Enter key.

where

**card\_no**

is the card number determined in step 13

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Card 1 Unit 0
User system Drive_State
Status Ready on_line
```

Go to step 16.

**15** To post the Port level, type

>PORT **port\_no**

and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the port number determined in step 13

## IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical (continued)

*Example of a MAP response:*

Port 1	Unit	0	
	User	system	Drive_State
	Status	Ready	on_line

- 16** To determine the available volumes, type

**>ALLOC**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

VOLID	VOL_NAME	SERIAL_NO	BLOCKS	ADDR	TYPE	R/O	FILES_OPEN
0	IMAGE	2800	65535	D000	0	NO	0
1	XPMLoads	2801	45000	D000	0	NO	0
2	PMLoads	2802	10000	D000	0	NO	0
3	MPCLOADS	2803	5000	D000	0	NO	0
4	MTCE	2804	10000	D000	0	NO	0
5	MISC	2805	10000	D000	0	NO	0
6	AMA	2806	5000	D000	0	NO	0
7	OM	2807	5000	D000	0	NO	0
8	JF	2808	5000	D000	0	NO	0

- 17** Determine if a disk volume is available.

<b>If a disk volume</b>	<b>Do</b>
is available	step 18
is not available	step 31

- 18** To allocate the disk volume, type

**>DIRP;MNT AMA vol\_name**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**vol\_name**  
is the disk volume name

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

UPDATING VOLUME INFORMATION FOR vol_name: VOLUME nn IN
REGULAR POOL n, pool_name
PLEASE CONFIRM ("YES" OR "NO")
    
```

- 19** Determine if you need to allocate the volume.

<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
need to allocate the volume	step 21

## IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical (continued)

If you	Do
	do not need to allocate the volume
20	To halt the allocation, type >NO and press the Enter key. Go to step 32.
21	To confirm the allocation, type >YES and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  REGULAR VOLUME vol_name ALLOCATED
22	Allow one minute for the DIRP to allocate the volume.
23	Determine if the NO AMA on device type DISK critical alarm under the IOD level of the MAP display cleared.
If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 26
did not clear	step 24
24	Determine from office records the location of another available disk volume that you did not try.
25	Determine if another disk volume is available.
If another disk volume	Do
is available	step 18
is not available	step 31
26	Determine if an nnAMA alarm is present under the IOD header of the MAP display.
If an alarm	Do
is present	step 27
is not present	step 32
27	Clear the nnAMA alarm. Perform the procedure <i>How to clear an nnAMA critical, major, or minor alarm</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

## **IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical (end)**

---

- 28** Determine if the NO AMA on device type DISK critical, major, or minor alarm cleared.
- | <b>If the alarm</b>      | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| cleared                  | step 32   |
| changed to another alarm | step 29   |
| did not clear            | step 31   |
- 29** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 30** Go to step 28.
- 31** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 32** The procedure is complete.

## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical

### Alarm display

■■■■■■■■■■	CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
■■■■■■■■■■	.	.	NO AMA	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
■■■■■■■■■■			*C*							

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, NO AMA indicates a NO AMA critical alarm. Follow this procedure for device type TAPE. For device type DISK, follow the procedure *Clearing an IOD NO AMA on device type DISK critical alarm*. For clearing NO AMA alarms in a network with a DPP subassembly, refer to *Distributed Processing Maintenance Procedures Guide*, 297-1001-547.

### Meaning

There are no files available to record data from the subsystem.

### Result

Loss of billing information.

### Common procedures

The following common procedures refer to:

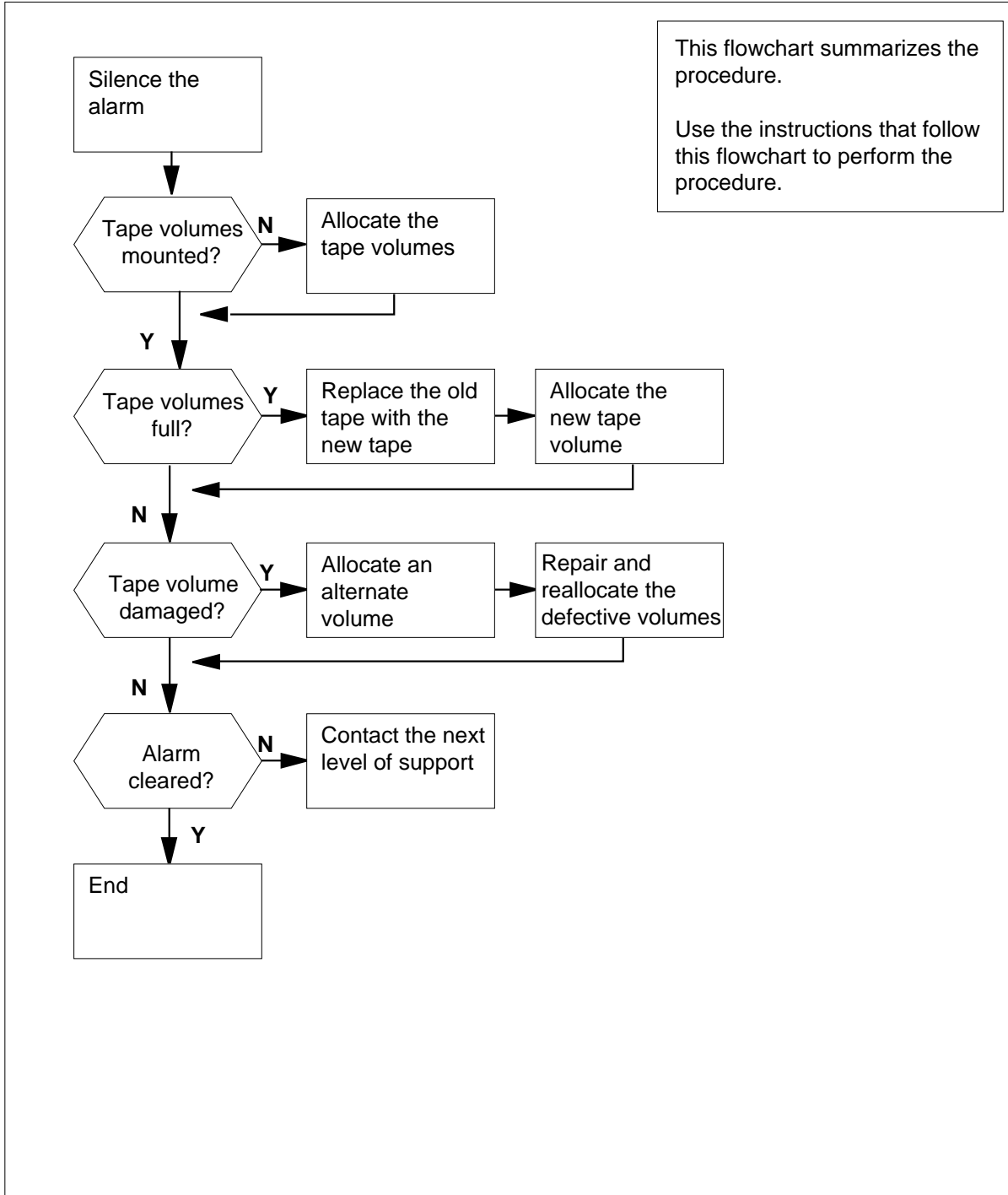
- *Allocating a volume*
- *Deallocating a volume*
- *Resetting a volume*

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follow the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical alarm





## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical (continued)

### Clearing an IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical alarm



**CAUTION**

**Possible loss or corruption of AMA data**

Use this procedure or follow it exactly. Not doing so will lose or corrupt automatic message accounting (AMA) data. The operating company uses AMA data to produce billings. Loss or damage of AMA data results in revenue loss for the operating company.

**ATTENTION**

For clearing NO AMA alarms in a network with a DPP subassembly, refer to *Distributed Processing Maintenance Procedures Guide*, 297-1001-547.

**At the MAP**

- 1 To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ; IOD ;DIRP**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2
STAT .  L  .
```

```
DIRP: HOLD00 XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP : .   DPPU: .   SCAI : .   .
```

- 2 To silence the audible alarm, type  
**>SIL**  
and press the Enter key.
- 3 Inform your maintenance support group of the condition.

If your maintenance group instructs you	Do
to continue this procedure	step 4
not to continue this procedure	step 72

## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical (continued)

- 4 To query the status of the subsystem files, type

>QUERY AMA FILES

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SSNAME SSNO SEQNO ROTATES POOLNO PARLPOOL EMERGENCY
AMA      0      1      2      0      6 ***YES***
```

REGULAR

```
FILE(S) STATE VOLUME RECCOUNT BLOCK E V V_B VLID FNUM
FRN#
ACTIVE NONE
STANDBY1 NONE
```

- 5 Examine the status of the files in the AMA subsystem.
- 6 Determine the number of volumes required for the AMA subsystem. Count the number of active and reserve files displayed. Record this number for later use.
- 7 To query the volumes now mounted in the subsystem, type

>QUERY AMA VOLUMES

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SSNAME SSNO SEQNO ROTATES POOLNO PARLPOOL EMERGENCY
AMA      0      1      2      0      6 ***YES***
```

REGULAR VOLUME(S)

```
VOL# VOLNAME STATE IOC CARD VOL FSEG ROOM VLID
FILES
22 T0 INERROR 0 0 0 N/A 0 2400
23 T1 INERROR 2 1 0 N/A 0 2400
```

- 8 Record the pool number and the status of the normal volumes.  
**Note:** The MAP response in the last step shows a pool number of 0, and two normal volumes mounted. The response marked the normal volumes as INERROR.
- 9 Determine if mounted volumes that are normal are present.

If any normal volumes mounted	Do
mounted	step 25
did not mount	step 10

- 10 To access table DIRPPPOOL , type

>TABLE DIRPPPOOL

**IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE  
critical** (continued)

and press the Enter key.

- 11 To position the tuple for the normal pool of the subsystem, type

>POSITION n;LIST

and press the Enter key.

where

n

is the pool number noted in step 8

Example of a MAP response:

```

POOLNO POOLNAME POOLTYPE DEVTYPE VOLUME0 VOLUME1 VOLUME2
VOLUME3 VOLUME4 VOLUME5 VOLUME6 VOLUME7 VOLUME8 VOLUME9
VOLUME10 VOLUME11 VOLUME12 VOLUME13 VOLUME14 VOLUME15
VOLUME16 VOLUME17 VOLUME18 VOLUME19 VOLUME20 VOLUME21
VOLUME22 VOLUME23
0      AMAPOOL  REGULAR    TAPE      $      $      $
      $      $      $      $      $      $      $
      $      $      $      $      $      $      $
      T1      T2
    
```

- 12 Record the device type shown in field DEVTYPE.

**Note:** The MAP response in the last step shows the DEVTYPE of TAPE.

- 13 To exit the DIRPPool table, type

>QUIT

and press the Enter key.

If the tape drive	Do
is MTD	step 14
is DAT	step 15

- 14 Determine from office records the location of an available magnetic tape drive (MTD) for AMA recording. Record the MTD number.

Go to step 16.

- 15 Determine from office records the location of an available digital audio tape (DAT) drive for AMA recording. Record the DAT number.

- 16 Determine if another tape drive is available.

If another tape drive	Do
is available (MTD)	step 17
is available (DAT)	step 18

---


## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE

**critical** (continued)

---

	<b>If another tape drive</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is not available	step 72
<b>17</b>	Load a tape on the MTD. Refer to <i>Magnetic Tape Reference Manual</i> , 297-1001-118 and return to this point.	

**18**

	<p><b>WARNING</b> <b>Tape cartridges</b> Use cartridges with the DDS logo. The DAT drive unit supports DDS/DDS-1 cartridges only and rejects DDS-2 cartridges during the load operation.</p>
---	--

- Insert the tape cartridge into the drive. The drive automatically takes the cartridge and performs a load sequence.
- 19** To allocate the tape volume on the MTD, type
- ```
>MNT AMA tn
```
- and press the Enter key.
- where
- tn**  
is the MTD number
- Example of a MAP response:*

```
UPDATING VOLUME INFORMATION FOR Tn: VOLUME nn IN REGULAR  
POOL n, pool_name  
PLEASE CONFIRM ("YES" OR "NO")
```

- 20** Determine if you want to continue with the volume allocation.

|  | <b>If you</b>           | <b>Do</b> |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|
|  | want to continue        | step 22   |
|  | do not want to continue | step 21   |

- 21** To halt the allocation, type
- ```
>NO
```
- and press the Enter key.
- Go to step 73.

- 22** To confirm the allocation, type
- ```
>YES
```
- and press the Enter key.

## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical (continued)

*Example of a MAP response:*

REGULAR VOLUME vol\_name ALLOCATED

- 23** Determine if the NO AMA on device type TAPE critical alarm cleared.
- | If the alarm  | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| cleared       | step 67 |
| did not clear | step 24 |
- 24** Determine from office records if another magnetic tape drive or digital audio tape drive is available.
- | If another tape drive | Do      |
|-----------------------|---------|
| is available (MTD)    | step 17 |
| is available (DAT)    | step 18 |
| is not available      | step 72 |
- 25** Determine from the volume the name of the recording device type used for the allocated volumes.
- Note:** Tn is the standard name for tape volumes.
- 26** Determine if any volumes are in the INERROR state.
- | If any volumes               | Do      |
|------------------------------|---------|
| are in the INERROR state     | step 27 |
| are not in the INERROR state | step 58 |
- 27** Determine from the DIRP logs why INERROR marks the volumes. Type  
>LOGUTIL  
and press the Enter key.
- 28** To record the logs, type  
>STARTDEV dev\_type ADDREPS dev\_name DIRP  
and press the Enter key.
- where*
- dev\_type**  
is the type of device in use
- dev\_name**  
is the name of the printer or visual display unit

*Example of a MAP response:*

## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical (continued)

---

ONE REPORT ADDED

- 29 When you determine why the INERROR condition occurred. To exit the log utility, type

>QUIT

and press the Enter key.

- 30 Determine if the voume is INERROR because of a volume-full condition or because of a device error.

---

**If the volume**

**Do**

---

is INERROR and the reason is the volume is full step 31

is INERROR and the reason is a device error step 35

- 
- 31 Deallocate the tape volume. Refer to common procedure *Deallocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

---

**If the tape drive**

**Do**

---

is MTD step 32

is DAT step 33

- 
- 32 Unload the full tape from the drive. Label the tape and store it according to your local procedures. Load a new tape acceptable for the subsystem recording on the drive. Perform the correct procedure in *Magnetic Tape Reference Manual*, 297-1001-118. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

33



### CAUTION

#### Possible loss of data

Force eject a cartridge only at a last resort to recover a cartridge. Never use this method as a quick way to eject the cartridge. If you use this method as a quick way of ejecting the cartridge, you can lose data. This method can also cause a tape to format in the wrong manner.

Remove the full tape cartridge from the drive. Press the unload button at the front of the unit.

**Note:** The drive will perform an unload sequence. The tape is rewound to the beginning of partition (BOP) for partition 0. If the tape is write enabled, the drive writes a copy of the tape log back to the tape. The drive rewinds

## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical (continued)

the tape to the beginning of media. The drive rewrites to the tape from the mechanism and eject the tape.

- 34** Determine if replacement of more tape volumes is to occur.

| If more tape volumes    | Do      |
|-------------------------|---------|
| need replacement        | step 31 |
| do not need replacement | step 19 |

- 35** Reset the INERROR volume. Perform the common procedure *How to reset a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 36** Determine if more volumes need to reset.

| If more volumes     | Do      |
|---------------------|---------|
| are to be reset     | step 35 |
| are not to be reset | step 37 |

- 37** To query the subsystem again and verify the status of the reset volumes, type

**>QUERY AMA VOLUMES**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SSNAME SSNO SEQNO ROTATES POOLNO PARLPOOL EMERGENCY
AMA      0     1       0       0  NONE   ***YES***
REGULAR VOLUME(S)
VOL# VOLNAME STATE          IOC CARD VOL FSEG ROOM VLID
FILES
```

- 38** Determine if the INERROR volumes reset correctly.

| If the INERROR volumes  | Do      |
|-------------------------|---------|
| reset correctly         | step 46 |
| did not reset correctly | step 39 |

- 39** Determine from office records if another recording volume is available. The MTD or DAT unit that is now in use can have faults.

| If another tape drive  | Do      |
|------------------------|---------|
| is available (MTD)     | step 17 |
| is available (DAT)     | step 18 |
| is not available (MTD) | step 40 |

## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical (continued)

|           | <b>If another tape drive</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           | is not available (DAT)                                                                                                                                                                                               | step 41   |
| <b>40</b> | Repair the recording device that has faults. Perform the correct procedure in <i>Recovery Procedures</i> . Complete repairs of the device that has faults and return to this point.<br>Go to step 42.                |           |
| <b>41</b> | Replace the DAT unit that has faults. Perform the correct procedure in <i>Trouble and Locating Procedures</i> . Complete the repairs of the device that has faults and return to this point.                         |           |
| <b>42</b> | Reset the repaired volume. Perform the common procedure <i>How to reset a volume</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                              |           |
| <b>43</b> | Determine if more volumes need to reset.                                                                                                                                                                             |           |
|           | <b>If more volumes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Do</b> |
|           | are to be reset                                                                                                                                                                                                      | step 42   |
|           | are not to be reset                                                                                                                                                                                                  | step 44   |
| <b>44</b> | Query the subsystem again and verify the status of the reset volume(s). Type<br>>QUERY AMA VOLUMES<br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>Example of a MAP response:</i>                                                  |           |
|           | <pre>SSNAME  SSNO  SEQNO  ROTATES  POOLNO  PARLPOOL  EMERGENCY AMA      0     1      0         0     NONE    ***YES*** REGULAR  VOLUME(S) VOL#  VOLNAME  STATE          IOC  CARD  VOL  FSEG  ROOM  VLID FILES</pre> |           |
| <b>45</b> | Determine if the repaired volumes reset.                                                                                                                                                                             |           |
|           | <b>If the repaired volumes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Do</b> |
|           | reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                | step 46   |
|           | did not reset (MTD)                                                                                                                                                                                                  | step 47   |
|           | did not reset (DAT)                                                                                                                                                                                                  | step 48   |
| <b>46</b> | Determine if the NO AMA alarm cleared.                                                                                                                                                                               |           |
|           | <b>If the alarm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Do</b> |
|           | cleared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | step 67   |




**IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE  
critical** (continued)

| <b>If the alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------|-----------|
| did not clear (MTD) | step 47   |
| did not clear (DAT) | step 48   |

**47** Obtain enough blank or expired tapes for the number of tape volumes that you allocate again. Make sure each tape has a write-enable ring attached.  
Go to step 49.

**48**



**CAUTION**  
**Tape cartridges**

Use cartridges marked with the DDS logo. The DAT drive unit supports only DDS/DDS-1 cartridges and rejects DDS-2 cartridges during the load operation.

Obtain enough blank or expired cartridges for the number of tape volumes that you allocate again.

**49** Select a tape volume to deallocate and record the MTD or DAT number.

**50** Deallocate the selected volume. Perform the common procedure *Deallocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**51** Unload the tape from the deallocated MTD or DAT. Marked INERROR this volume can have data errors.

| <b>If the tape drive</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| is MTD                   | step 52   |
| is DAT                   | step 54   |

**52** Label and store this tape according to local procedure. Perform the correct procedure in *Magnetic Tape Reference Manual, 297-1001-118*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**53** Load a blank or expired tape on the unloaded MTD. Perform the correct procedure in *Magnetic Tape Reference Manual, 297-1001-118*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  
Go to step 55.

## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical (continued)

54



**WARNING**

**Labeling of tape cartridges**

Cartridge labels must be firmly stuck to the recessed label area on the cartridge to prevent a jam of the mechanism.

Label and store the cartridge according to local procedure. Make sure that labels are not:

- peeling off
- over the edge of the label area
- stuck on top of another label

55 Allocate the volume. Perform the common procedure *Allocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

56 Allow 1 min for the DIRP utility to allocate the volumes.

57 Determine if more volumes move.

| If more volumes           | Do      |
|---------------------------|---------|
| require allocation (MTD)  | step 47 |
| require allocation (DAT)  | step 48 |
| do not require allocation | step 66 |

58 To deallocate the disk volume, type

```
>DMNT AMA vol_name
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**vol\_name**

is the name of the disk volume

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

UPDATING VOLUME INFORMATION FOR
vol_name: VOLUME nn IN REGULAR POOL n, pool_name
PLEASE CONFIRM ("YES" OR "NO"):
```

59 Determine if you want to continue with the volume deallocation.

| If you want the volume deallocation | Do      |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| to continue                         | step 61 |

## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical (continued)

- |           | <b>If you want the volume deallocation</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           | not to continue                                                                                                                                                                              | step 60   |
| <b>60</b> | To halt the deallocation, type<br>>NO<br>and press the Enter key.<br>Go to step 73.                                                                                                          |           |
| <b>61</b> | To confirm the deallocation, type<br>>YES<br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>Example of a MAP response:</i>                                                                                   |           |
|           | REGULAR VOLUME vol_name WILL BE TAKEN OUT OF DIRP AS SOON<br>AS POSSIBLE                                                                                                                     |           |
| <b>62</b> | To allocate the disk volume, type<br>>MNT AMA vol_name<br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>vol_name</b><br>is the name of the disk volume<br><i>Example of a MAP response:</i> |           |
|           | UPDATING VOLUME INFORMATION FOR<br>vol_name: VOLUME nn IN REGULAR POOL n, pool_name<br>PLEASE CONFIRM ("YES" OR "NO"):                                                                       |           |
| <b>63</b> | Determine if you want to continue with the volume allocation.                                                                                                                                |           |
|           | <b>If you want the volume allocation</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Do</b> |
|           | to continue                                                                                                                                                                                  | step 65   |
|           | not to continue                                                                                                                                                                              | step 64   |
| <b>64</b> | To halt the allocation, type<br>>NO<br>and press the Enter key.<br>Go to step 73.                                                                                                            |           |
| <b>65</b> | To confirm the allocation, type<br>>YES                                                                                                                                                      |           |

## IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE critical (end)

---

and press the Enter key.


*Example of a MAP response:*

```
REGULAR VOLUME vol_name ALLOCATED
```

- 66** Determine if the NO AMA alarm cleared.
- 
- | <b>If the alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------|-----------|
| cleared             | step 67   |
| did not clear       | step 72   |
- 
- 67** Determine if an nnAMA alarm is present under the IOD header of the MAP display.
- 
- | <b>If the alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------|-----------|
| is present          | step 68   |
| is not present      | step 73   |
- 
- 68** Clear the nnAMA alarm. Perform the procedure *Clearing an IOD nnAMA critical, major, or minor alarms* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 69** Determine if the NO AMA on the device type TAPE critical alarm cleared.
- 
- | <b>If the alarm</b>      | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| cleared                  | step 73   |
| changed to another alarm | step 70   |
| did not clear            | step 72   |
- 
- 70** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 71** Go to step 69.
- 72** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 73** The procedure is complete.

## IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD           | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|---------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | NOssys<br>*C* | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, NOssys indicates a NOssys critical, major, or minor alarm. Follow this procedure for device type DISK. For critical alarms on device type TAPE, follow *Clearing an IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical alarm*.

### Meaning

Files are not available to record data from the subsystem. The abbreviation ssys represents the affected subsystem. Affected subsystems can include journal file (JF), operational measurement (OM), station message detail recording (SMDR), and automatic message accounting (AMA).

### Result

If the NOssys is a NO AMA or NO SMDR alarm, loss of billing data occurs. If the NO ssys is an alarm that affects any other subsystem, the loss of switch information occurs. Each subsystem contains the following data:

- The JF subsystem records changes made to data tables or service orders.
- The OM subsystem collects and shows measurement data on the operating system.
- The AMA subsystem collects and records billing data of long distance calls that the subscriber dialed.

### Common Procedures

There are no common procedures.

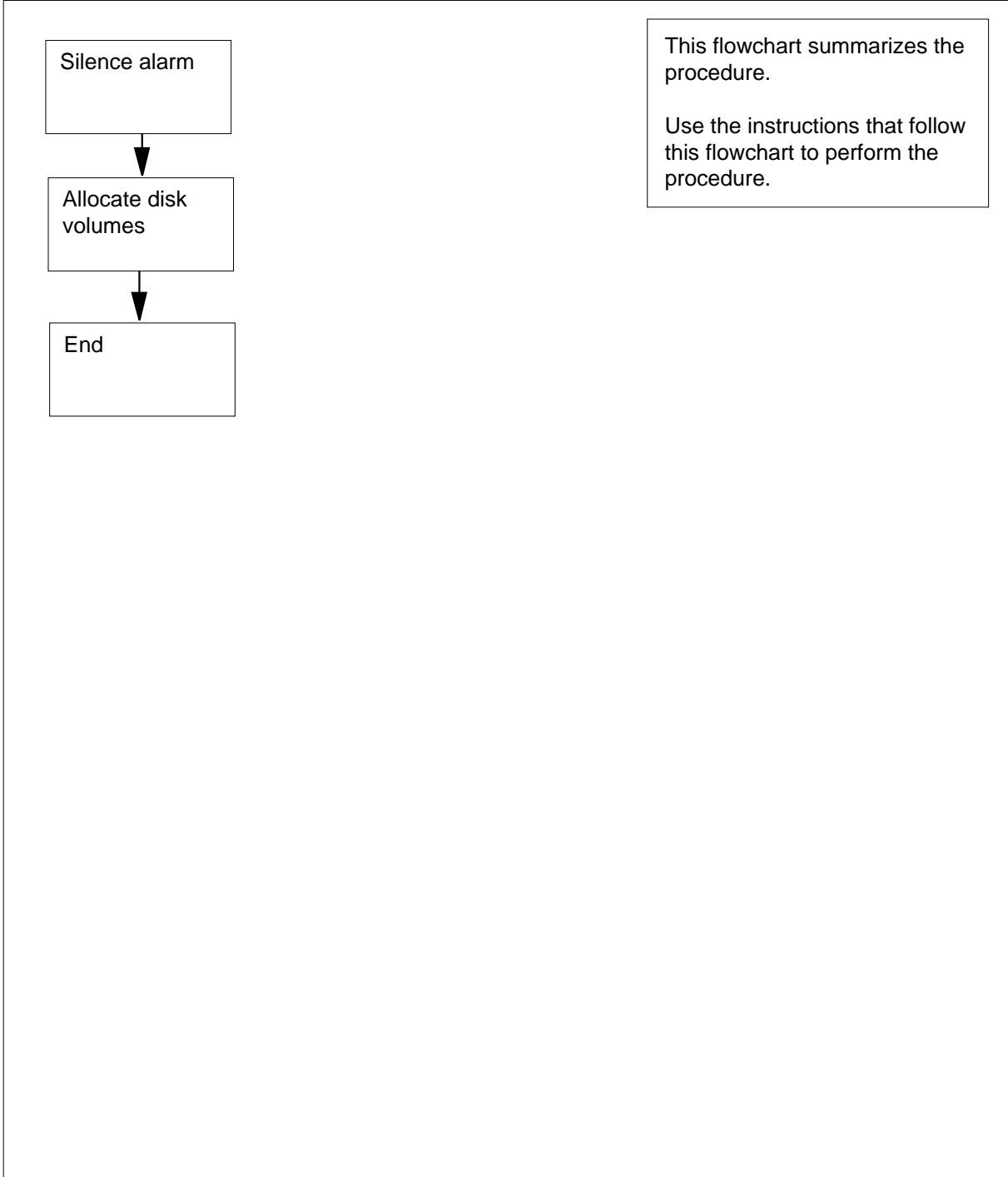
### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor (continued)

---

### Summary of Clearing an IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor alarm



## IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Clearing a IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor alarm



**CAUTION**

**Possible loss or damage of AMA data**

Use this procedure or follow it exactly. Not doing so will lose or corrupt automatic message accounting (AMA) data. The operating company uses AMA data to produce billings. Loss or damage of AMA data results in revenue loss for the operating company.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;DIRP**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  L  .  .
```

```
DIRP: HOLD00 XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .   SCAI :
```

- 2 To silence the audible alarm, type

**>SIL**

and press the Enter key.

- 3 Contact your maintenance support group immediately. Notify the maintenance group of the condition.

| If your maintenance group instructs you | Do      |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| to continue this procedure              | step 4  |
| not to continue this procedure          | step 30 |

- 4 To determine the amount of available space in the subsystem, type

**>QUERY ssys SPACE**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

## IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor (continued)

---

**ssys**  
is the affected subsystem

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SSNAME  SSNO  SEQNO  ROTATES  POOLNO  PARLPOOL  EMERGENCY
ssys     0     1       2         0         6     ***YES***
```

```
REGULAR SPACE
THE SPACE OPTION IS NOT SUPPORTED BY THE DEVICE
USED FOR REGULAR RECORDING BY THIS SUBSYSTEM.
```

- 5 To query the volumes now mounted in the subsystem, type

```
>QUERY  ssys  VOLUMES
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**ssys**  
is the subsystem affected

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SSNAME  SSNO  SEQNO  ROTATES  POOLNO  PARLPOOL  EMERGENCY
ssys     0     1       2         0         6     ***YES***
```

```
REGULAR VOLUME(S)
VOL#  VOLNAME  STATE          IOC  CARD  VOL  FSEG  ROOM  VLID
VLID  FILES
      NONE
      NONE
```

- 6 Record the pool number.

**Note:** The pool number is under the POOLNO header. For example, the MAP response in step 5 shows a pool number of 0.

- 7 To access table DIRPPPOOL, type

```
>TABLE  DIRPPPOOL
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
MACHINES NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
JOURNAL FILE UNAVAILABLE - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
TABLE: DIRPPPOOL
```

- 8 To position the tuple for the subsystem REGULAR pool, type

```
>POSITION  n;LIST
```

and press the Enter key.

where



## IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor (continued)

**n**  
is the pool number noted in step 5

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POOLNO POOLNAME POOLTYPE DEVTYPE VOLUME0 VOLUME1 VOLUME2
VOLUME3 VOLUME4 VOLUME5 VOLUME6 VOLUME7 VOLUME8 VOLUME9
VOLUME10 VOLUME11 VOLUME12 VOLUME13 VOLUME14 VOLUME15
VOLUME16 VOLUME17 VOLUME18 VOLUME19 VOLUME20 VOLUME21
VOLUME22 VOLUME23
0      ssysPOOL  REGULAR   DISK      $          $          $
      $          $          $          $          $          $
      $          $          $          $          $          $
      $          $          $          $          $          $
      T1         T2
    
```

**9** Record the device type shown in the DEVTYPE field for later use.

**Note:** The device type appears under the DEVTYPE header. For example, the MAP response in step 8 shows a DEVTYPE of DISK.

**10** To exit table DIRPPPOOL, type

**>LEAVE**

and press the Enter key.

**11** Determine from office records the location of an available disk recording volume. Record the volume name.

**12** Determine if a disk volume is available.

| If a disk volume | Do      |
|------------------|---------|
| is available     | step 18 |
| is not available | step 30 |

**13** To post the configured controller system, type

**>IOC ioc\_no**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the affected IOC or IOM

*Example of a IOC MAP display:*

**IOD NOssys on device type DISK  
critical, major, or minor (continued)**

```
DIRP: HOLD00 XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC CARD 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
0 PORT 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
STAT .--- .--- ...- .--. P--P P-- .-- --- ---
TYPE MTD DDU CONS CONS CONS CONS MPC MPC CONS
```

*Example of a IOM MAP display:*

```
DIRP: HOLD00 XFER: . SLM : . NPO: . NX25: .
MLP : . DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI :
```

```
IOC PORT 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
(IOM) STAT . . . - . . - - - . - - - - - - - - -
0 TYPE M D C C C M M D S
T D O O O P P D C
D U N N N C C U S
```

| If the device | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| is IOC        | step 14 |
| is IOM        | step 15 |

- 14** To post the DDU, type  
>CARD card\_no  
and press the Enter key.

where

**card\_no**

is the number of the terminal controller card (0 to 8)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Card 1 Unit 0
User system Drive_State
Status Ready On_line
```

Go to step 16.

- 15** To post the DDU, type  
>PORT port\_no  
and press the Enter key.

where

**port\_no**

is the number of the terminal controller port (0 to 15)

## IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor (continued)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

Port      1      Unit      0
           User      system    Drive_State
           Status    Ready     On_line
    
```

- 16** To determine the available volumes, type  
**>ALLOC**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

VOLID VOL_NAME SERIAL_NO BLOCKS ADDR TYPE R/O FILES_OPEN
0      IMAGE      2800      65535 D000  0  NO  0
1      XPMLOADS  2801      45000 D000  0  NO  0
2      PMLLOADS  2802      10000 D000  0  NO  0
3      MPCLOADS  2803       5000 D000  0  NO  0
4      MTCE      2804      10000 D000  0  NO  0
5      MISC      2805      10000 D000  0  NO  0
6      AMA      2806       5000 D000  0  NO  0
7      OM      2807       5000 D000  0  NO  0
8      JF      2808       5000 D000  0  NO  0
    
```

- 17** Determine if a disk volume is available.

| If a disk volume | Do      |
|------------------|---------|
| is available     | step 18 |
| is not available | step 30 |

- 18** To allocate the disk volume, type  
**>DIRP;MNT ssys vol\_name**  
and press the Enter key.

where

**ssys**  
is the affected subsystem

**vol\_name**  
is the disk volume name

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

UPDATING VOLUME INFORMATION FOR vol_name:  VOLUME nn
IN REGULAR POOL n, pool_name
PLEASE CONFIRM ("YES" OR "NO")
    
```

## IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor (continued)

| <b>19</b>                               | Determine if you need to allocate the volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|
|                                         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If you</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>need to allocate the volume</td> <td>step 21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>do not need to allocate the volume</td> <td>step 20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <b>If you</b>                           | <b>Do</b> | need to allocate the volume | step 21 | do not need to allocate the volume | step 20 |
| <b>If you</b>                           | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| need to allocate the volume             | step 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| do not need to allocate the volume      | step 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| <b>20</b>                               | To halt the allocation, type<br>>NO<br>and press the Enter key.<br>Go to step 31.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| <b>21</b>                               | To confirm the allocation, type<br>>YES<br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>Example of a MAP response:</i><br><br>REGULAR VOLUME vol_name ALLOCATED                                                                                                                                                               |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| <b>22</b>                               | Allow approximately 1 min for the DIRP utility to allocate the volumes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| <b>23</b>                               | Determine if the NO ssys alarm cleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
|                                         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the alarm</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>cleared</td> <td>step 25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>did not clear</td> <td>step 24</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                    | <b>If the alarm</b>                     | <b>Do</b> | cleared                     | step 25 | did not clear                      | step 24 |
| <b>If the alarm</b>                     | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| cleared                                 | step 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| did not clear                           | step 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| <b>24</b>                               | Determine from office records the location of another available disk volume that is available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
|                                         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If another disk volume</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>is available</td> <td>step 18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>is not available</td> <td>step 30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                  | <b>If another disk volume</b>           | <b>Do</b> | is available                | step 18 | is not available                   | step 30 |
| <b>If another disk volume</b>           | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| is available                            | step 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| is not available                        | step 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| <b>25</b>                               | Determine if an nnJF, nnOM, or nnAMA alarm is present under the IOD header of the MAP display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
|                                         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If an nnJF, nnOM, or nnAMA alarm</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>is present</td> <td>step 26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>is not present</td> <td>step 31</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>            | <b>If an nnJF, nnOM, or nnAMA alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> | is present                  | step 26 | is not present                     | step 31 |
| <b>If an nnJF, nnOM, or nnAMA alarm</b> | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| is present                              | step 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |
| is not present                          | step 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |           |                             |         |                                    |         |

---

**IOD NOssys on device type DISK  
critical, major, or minor (end)**

---

**26** Use the correct procedure in this document to clear the nnJF, nnOM, or nnAMA alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**27** Determine if a NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor alarm cleared.

| <b>If the alarm</b>      | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| cleared                  | step 31   |
| changed to another alarm | step 28   |
| did not clear            | step 30   |

**28** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

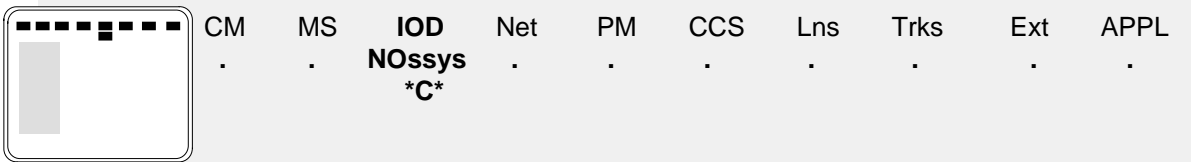
**29** Go to step 27.

**30** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**31** The procedure is complete.

## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD           | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|---------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | NOssys<br>*C* | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP, NO ssys indicates a NO ssys alarm. Follow this procedure for critical alarms on device type TAPE. For critical alarms on device type DISK, follow the correct procedure. The correct procedure is *Clearing an IOD NOssys on device type DISK critical, major, or minor alarm.*

### Meaning

There are no files available to record data from the subsystem. The abbreviation ssys represents the affected subsystem. Affected subsystems can include JF, OM, SMDR, and AMA.

### Result

If the NO ssys is a NO AMA or NO SMDR alarm, loss of billing data occurs. If the NO ssys is an alarm that affects any other subsystem, switch information loss occurs. The following data associates with each subsystem.

- The JF subsystem records changes made to data tables or service orders
- The OM subsystem collects and displays measurement data on the operating system.
- The AMA subsystem collects and records billing data of subscriber dialed long distance calls

### Common procedures

The following common procedures refer to:

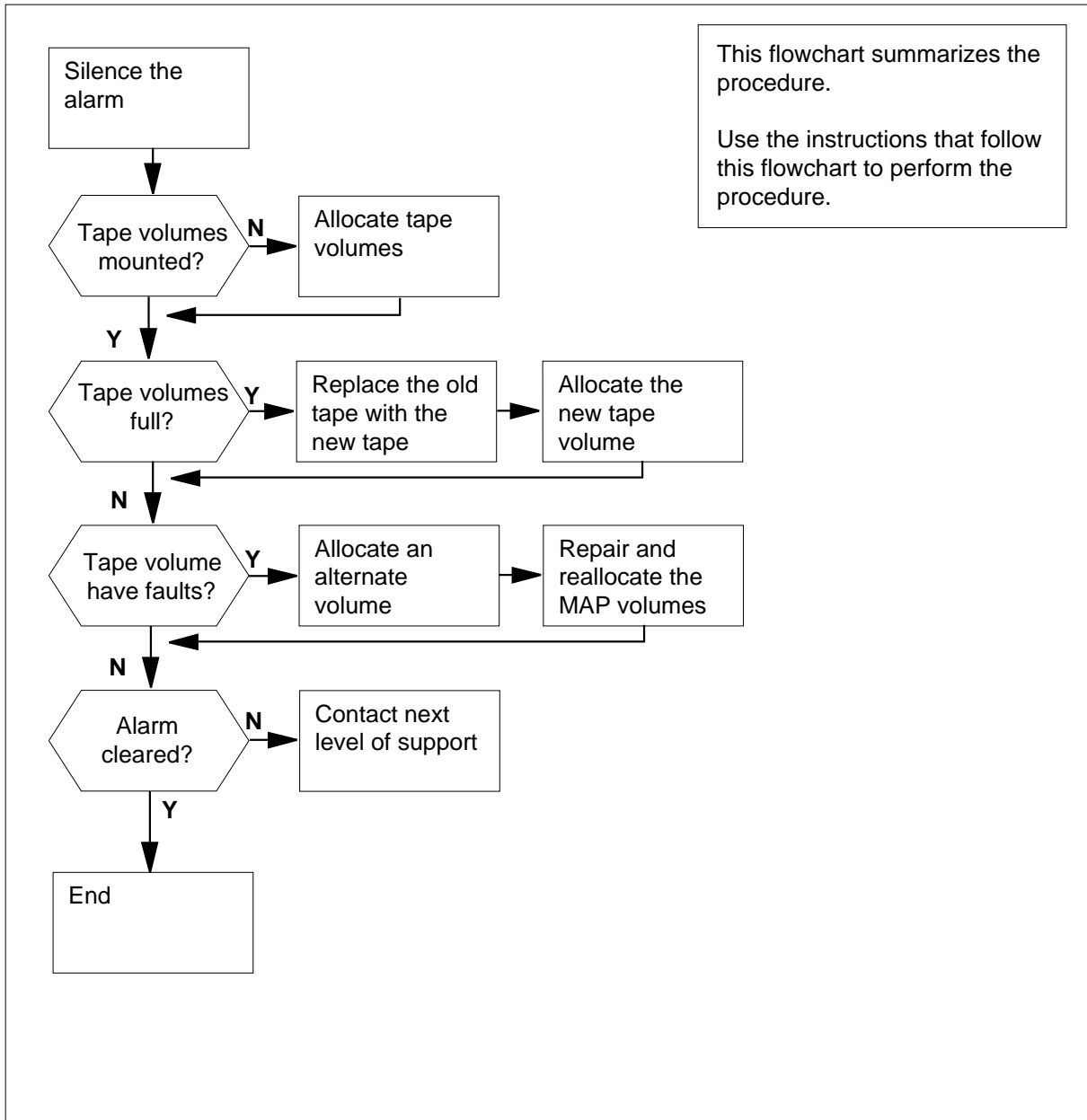
- *Allocating a volume*
- *Deallocating a volume*
- *Resetting a volume*

## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical (continued)

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follow the flowchart to clear the alarm.

#### Summary of Clearing an IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical alarm



## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;DIRP
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2
STAT .  L  .
```

```
DIRP: HOLD00 XFER: .   SLM : .   NPO: .   NX25: .
MLP : .   DPPP : .   DPPU: .   SCAI : .   .
```

- 2 To silence the audible alarm, type

```
>SIL
```

and press the Enter key.

- 3 Inform your maintenance support group of the condition.

---

| If your maintenance group instructs you | Do      |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| to continue this procedure              | step 4  |
| not to continue this procedure          | step 68 |

---

- 4 To query the status of the subsystem files, type

```
>QUERY ssys FILES
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ssys**  
is the affected subsystem

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SSNAME SSNO SEQNO ROTATES POOLNO PARLPOOL EMERGENCY
ssys    0    1    2    0    6    REGULAR
FILE(S) STATE VOLUME RECCOUNT BLOCK  E  V  V_B
VLID FNUM FRN#
ACTIVE NONE
STANDBY1 NONE
```

- 5 Examine the status of the files in the **ssys** subsystem.



## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical (continued)

**6** Determine the number of volumes required for the subsystem. Count the number of active and auxiliary files displayed. Record this number for later use.

**7** To query the volumes now mounted in the subsystem, type

**>QUERY ssys VOLUMES**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ssys**

the affected subsystem

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SSNAME SSNO SEQNO ROTATES POOLNO PARLPOOL EMERGENCY
ssys      0    1      2        0          6  ***YES***
```

REGULAR VOLUME(S)

```
VOL# VOLNAME STATE IOC CARD VOL FSEG ROOM VLID
FILES
22     T0  INERROR      0   0   0  N/A   0 2400
23     T1  INERROR      2   1   0  N/A   0 2400
```

**8** Record the pool number and the status of the normal volumes.

**Note:** The MAP response in step 7 shows a pool number of 0. The MAP response also shows two REGULAR volumes mounted and marked INERROR.

**9** Determine if any REGULAR volumes mounted.

| If any regular volumes | Do      |
|------------------------|---------|
| mounted                | step 26 |
| did not mount          | step 10 |

**10** To access table DIRPPOOL, type

**>TABLE DIRPPOOL**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
MACHINES NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
JOURNAL FILE UNAVAILABLE - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
TABLE: DIRPPOOL
```

**11** To position the tuple for the subsystem REGULAR pool, type

**>POSITION pool\_no;LIST**

and press the Enter key.

where

## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical (continued)

**pool\_no**  
is the pool number noted in step 7

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POOLNO POOLNAME POOLTYPE DEVTYPE VOLUME0 VOLUME1 VOLUME2
VOLUME3 VOLUME4 VOLUME5 VOLUME6 VOLUME7 VOLUME8 VOLUME9
VOLUME10 VOLUME11 VOLUME12 VOLUME13 VOLUME14 VOLUME15
VOLUME16 VOLUME17 VOLUME18 VOLUME19 VOLUME20 VOLUME21
VOLUME22 VOLUME23
0      ssysPOOL  REGULAR   TAPE      $          $          $
      $          $          $          $          $          $          $
      $          $          $          $          $          $          $
      $          $          $          $          $          $          $
      T1         T2
    
```

- 12** For later use, record the device type shown in the DEVTYPE field.

**Note:** The MAP response in step 11 shows a DEVTYPE as TAPE.

- 13** To exit table DIRPPPOOL, type

>LEAVE

and press the Enter key.

**If an tape drive**

**Do**

is MTD

step 14

is DAT

step 15

- 14** Determine from office records the location of an available magnetic tape drive (MTD) for subsystem recording. Record the MTD number for later use.

Go to step 16.

- 15** Determine from office records the location of an available digital audio tape (DAT) drive for AMA recording. Record the DAT number.

- 16** Determine if another tape drive is available.

**If another tape drive**

**Do**

is available (MTD)

step 17

is available (DAT)

step 18


is not available

step 68

- 17** Perform the correct procedure in *Magnetic Tape Reference Manual*, 297-1001-118, to load a tape on the MTD. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical (continued)

18



**DANGER**  
**Tape cartridges**  
 Use cartridges marked with the DDS logo. The DAT drive unit supports only DDS/DDS-1 cartridges and rejects DDS-2 cartridges during the load operation.

Insert the tape cartridge into the drive. The drive automatically takes the cartridge and performs a load sequence.

19

To allocate the tape volume on the MTD, type

```
>MNT ssys tn
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ssys**

is the affected subsystem

**tn**

is the MTD number

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
UPDATING VOLUME INFORMATION FOR Tn:  VOLUME nn IN  
REGULAR POOL n, pool_name  
PLEASE CONFIRM ("YES" OR "NO")
```

20

Determine the volume that you will allocate.

| <b>If the volume</b>     | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| needs allocation         | step 22   |
| does not need allocation | step 21   |

21

To halt the allocation, type

```
>NO
```

and press the Enter key.

Go to step 69.

22

To confirm the allocation, type

```
>YES
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
REGULAR VOLUME vol_name ALLOCATED
```

## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical (continued)

---

23 Allow 1 min for the DIRP utility to allocate the volumes.

24 Determine if the NO ssys alarm cleared.

---

| If the alarm  | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| cleared       | step 63 |
| did not clear | step 25 |

---

25 Determine from office records if another tape drive is available.

---

| If another tape drive | Do      |
|-----------------------|---------|
| is available (MTD)    | step 17 |
| is available (DAT)    | step 18 |
| is not available      | step 68 |

---

26 Determine from the recording device type used for the allocated volumes from the volume name.

**Note:** Tn is the name for tape volumes.

27 Determine if any volumes are in the INERROR state.

---

| If any volumes               | Do      |
|------------------------------|---------|
| are in the INERROR state     | step 28 |
| are not in the INERROR state | step 60 |

---

28 Determine from the DIRP logs why the volumes have the INERROR marks.  
Type

>LOGUTIL

and press the Enter key.

29 To record of the logs, type

>STARTDEV dev\_type;ADDREPS dev\_name DIRP

and press the Enter key.

where

**dev\_type**  
is the type of device in use

**dev\_name**  
is the name of the printer or visual display unit

*Example of a MAP response:*

ONE REPORT ADDED

## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical (continued)

- 30** When you determine the reason for the INERROR condition, exit the log utility. Type  
**>QUIT**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 31** Determine if the volume is in the INERROR state because of a volume full condition or a device error.
- | If the volume                                                | Do      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| is in the INERROR state and the reason is the volume is full | step 32 |
| is in the INERROR state and the reason is a device error     | step 37 |
- 32** Deallocate the tape volume. Perform the common procedure *Deallocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- | If the tape drive | Do      |
|-------------------|---------|
| is MTD            | step 33 |
| is DAT            | step 35 |
- 33** Unload the full tape from the drive. Label the tape and store it according to your local procedures.
- 34** Load a new tape acceptable for subsystem recording on the drive. Perform the correct procedure in *Magnetic Tape Reference Manual*, 297-1001-118. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  
 Go to step 36.
- 35**

**DANGER****Possible loss of data**

Force eject a cartridge only at a last resort to recover a cartridge. Never use the method as a quick way of ejecting the cartridge. If you use this method as a quick way of ejecting the cartridge, you can lose data. This method can also cause a tape to format wrong.

To remove the full tape cartridge from the drive, press the unload button at the front of the unit.

**Note:** The drive performs an unload sequence. The drive rewinds the tape to the beginning of partition (BOP) for partition 0. If the tape is write enabled, the drive writes a copy of the tape log back to tape. The drive

**IOD NOssys on device type TAPE**  
**critical** (continued)

then rewinds the tape to the beginning of media. The drive unthreads the tape from the mechanism and ejects the tape.

**36** Determine if you need to replace more tape volumes.

| <b>If you</b>                                | <b>Do</b> |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| need to replace more tape volumes            | step 32   |
| do not need to replace any more tape volumes | step 19   |

**37** Reset the INERROR volume. Perform the common procedure *Resetting a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**38** Determine if more volumes need to be reset.

| <b>If you</b>                         | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| need to reset more volumes            | step 37   |
| do not need to reset any more volumes | step 39   |

**39** Query the subsystem again and verify the status of the reset volumes. Type `>QUERY ssys VOLUMES` and press the Enter key.

where  
**ssys**  
 is the affected subsystem

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SSNAME SSNO SEQNO ROTATES POOLNO PARLPOOL EMERGENCY
AMA      0      1      0      0  NONE  ***YES***  REGULAR
VOLUME(S)
VOL# VOLNAME STATE IOC CARD VOL FSEG ROOM VLID FILES
```

**40** Determine if the INERROR you reset the volumes correctly.

| <b>If the INERROR volumes</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| reset correctly               | step 48   |
| did not reset correctly       | step 41   |

**IOD NOssys on device type TAPE  
critical** (continued)

- 41** Determine from office records if another available recording volume is present. The MTD or DAT unit now in use can have faults.

| <b>If a different drive</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| is available (MTD)          | step 17   |
| is available (DAT)          | step 18   |
| is not available (MTD)      | step 42   |
| is not available (DAT)      | step 43   |

- 42** Repair the recording device if it has faults. Perform the correct procedure in *Recovery Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

Go to step 44.

- 43** Repair or replace the DAT unit that has faults. Perform the correct procedure in *Trouble and Locating Procedures*. When replacement of the damaged drive unit is complete, return to this point.

- 44** Reset the repaired volume. Perform the common procedure *Resetting a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 45** Determine if more volumes need to be reset.

| <b>If you</b>                         | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| need to reset more volumes            | step 44   |
| do not need to reset any more volumes | step 46   |

- 46** To query the subsystem again and verify the status of the reset volume(s).  
Type

**>QUERY ssys VOLUMES**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ssys**

is the affected subsystem

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SSNAME SSNO SEQNO ROTATES POOLNO PARLPOOL EMERGENCY
AMA      0      1      0      0  NONE  ***YES***  REGULAR
VOLUME(S)
VOL# VOLNAME STATE IOC CARD VOL FSEG ROOM VLID FILES
```

## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical (continued)

47 Determine if the repaired volumes reset.

| If the repaired volumes | Do      |
|-------------------------|---------|
| reset                   | step 48 |
| did not reset (MTD)     | step 49 |
| did not reset (DAT)     | step 50 |

48 Determine if the NO ssys alarm cleared.

| If the alarm        | Do      |
|---------------------|---------|
| cleared             | step 63 |
| did not clear (MTD) | step 49 |
| did not clear (DAT) | step 50 |

49 Obtain enough blank or expired tapes for the number of tape volumes that you allocate again. Make sure that each tape has a write enable ring attached. Go to step 51.

50



### DANGER

#### Tape cartridges

Use cartridges marked with the DDS logo. The DAT drive unit will support only DDS/DDS-1 cartridges and will reject DDS-2 cartridges during the load operation.

Obtain the correct amount of blank or expired cartridges for the number of tape volumes that you allocate again.

51 Select a tape volume to deallocate and record the MTD or DAT number.

52 Deallocate the selected volume. Perform the common procedure *Deallocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

53 Unload the tape from the deallocated MTD or DAT. This INERROR volume can contain data errors.

| If the tape drive | Do      |
|-------------------|---------|
| is MTD            | step 54 |
| is DAT            | step 56 |



## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical (continued)

- 54** Label and store this tape according to your local office procedure. Also, you can perform the correct procedure in *Magnetic Tape Reference Manual*, 297-1001-118. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 55** Load a blank or expired tape on the unloaded MTD. Perform the correct procedure in *Magnetic Tape Reference Manual*, 297-1001-118. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- Go to step 57.

**56**



**DANGER**

**Labeling of tape cartridges**

Cartridge labels must be firmly stuck to the inner label area on the cartridge. You can prevent a mechanism jam if the cartridge labels are stuck to the inner label area on the cartridge.

Label and store the cartridge according to local procedure. Ensure that labels are not:

- peeling off
- over the edge of the label area
- stuck on top of another label

- 57** Allocate the volume. Perform the common procedure *Allocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 58** Allow one minute for the DIRP utility to allocate the volumes.
- 59** Determine if you have to allocate more volumes.


| If More volumes       | Do      |
|-----------------------|---------|
| to be allocated (MTD) | step 49 |
| to be allocated (DAT) | step 50 |
| not to be allocated   | step 65 |

- 60** Deallocate the volume. Perform the common procedure *Deallocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 61** Allocate the volume. Perform the common procedure *Allocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 62** Allow one minute for the DIRP utility to allocate the volumes.

## IOD NOssys on device type TAPE critical (end)

---

- 63** Determine if an nnJF, nnOM, or nnAMA alarm appears under the IOD header of the MAP.
- 
- | <b>If</b>                     | <b>Do</b> |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| an nnJF, nnOM, or nnAMA alarm | step 64   |
| no nnJF, nnOM, or nnAMA alarm | step 65   |
- 
- 64** Clear the nnJF, nnOM, or nnAMA alarm. Perform the correct procedure in this document. When the procedure is complete, return to this point.
- 65** Determine if the NO ssys on device type TAPE critical alarm cleared.
- 
- | <b>If the alarm</b>      | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| cleared                  | step 69   |
| changed to another alarm | step 66   |
| did not clear            | step 68   |
- 
- 66** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 67** Go to step 65.
- 68** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 69** The procedure is complete.

**IOD nSVC  
critical****Alarm display**


| CM | MS | IOD                       | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|---------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | <b>1SVC</b><br><b>*C*</b> | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, a number precedes SVC under the IOD header of the alarm banner. The SVC indicates an alarm for a switched virtual circuit (SVC). The SVC indicates the number of switched virtual circuits in alarm condition.

**Meaning**

A failure of an X.25 link indicates a network operations protocol (NOP) application is not available

A remote user logged into a switch on an X.25 link. The user disconnected without first logging out of the NOP session.

The terminal at the remote end of the associated multiprotocol controller (MPC) link reboots during an NOP session. The rebooting of the MPC link causes the X.25 link to go out of service.

**Result**

The X.25 link is not available.

**Common procedures**

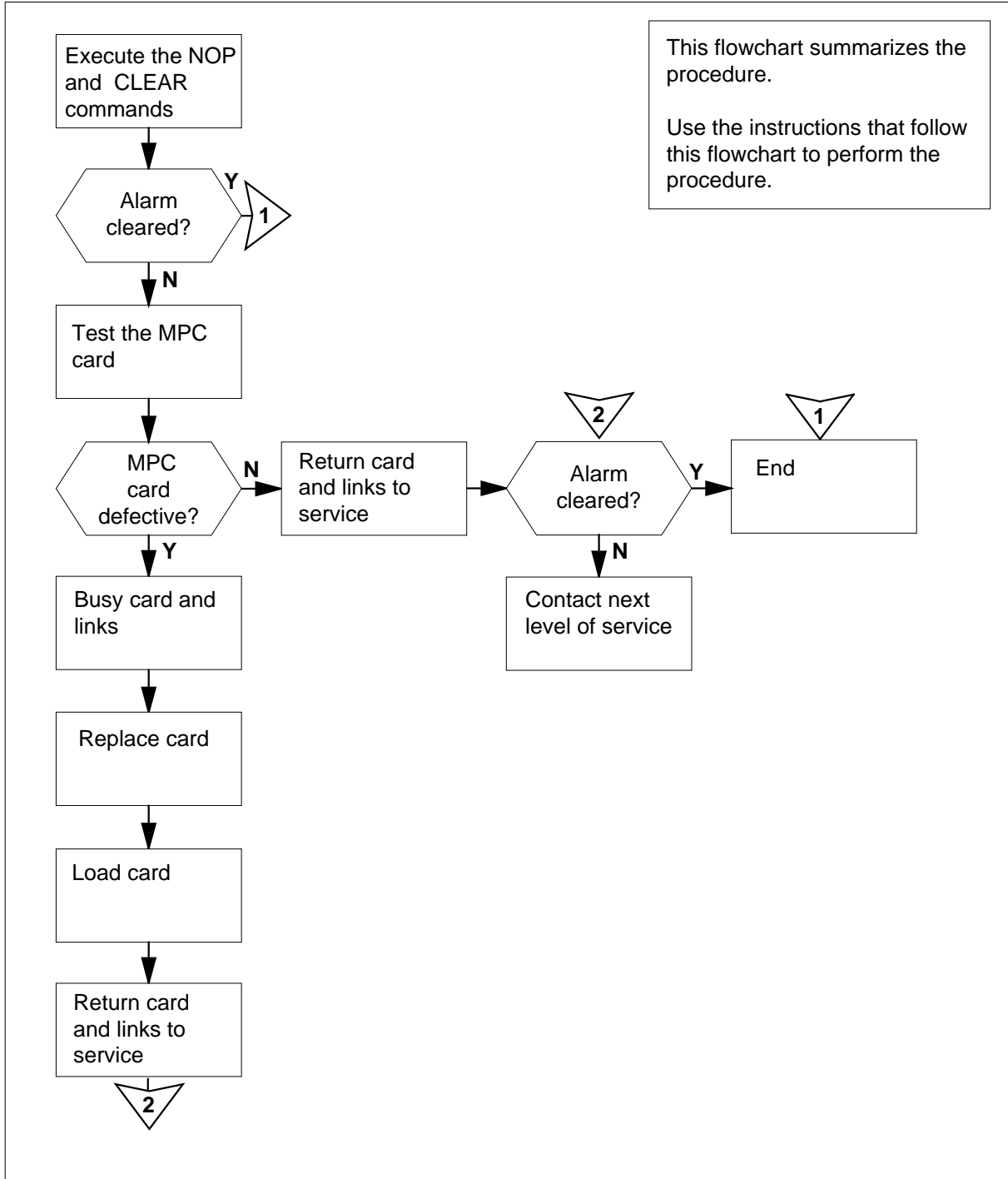
There are no common procedures.

**Action**

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD nSVC critical (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD nSVC critical alarm



**IOD nSVC**  
**critical** (continued)

**Clearing an IOD nSVC critical alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1** To access the NOP level of the MAP display, type

>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;NOP

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

IOD
IOC 0 1 2 3 4 5
STAT . O . O L S

DIRP: NO AMA XFER: . SLM : SLMoff NX25: . MLP : .
NOP : 1 SVC DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI: .
      1
SE: 0123456789012
ST: LLLLLLLL.....
-----
SESS
?
NOP:
    
```

- 2** To attempt to clear the alarm, type

>CLEAR

and press the Enter key.

| <b>If the alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------|-----------|
| cleared             | step 16   |
| did not clear       | step 3    |

- 3** To access the IOD level of the MAP display, type

>QUIT

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

IOD
IOC 0 1 2 3
STAT . . . .

DIRP: NO AMA XFER: . SLM : SLMoff NX25: . MLP : .
NOP : 1 SVC DPPP: . DPPU: . SCAI: .

IOD:
    
```

**IOD nSVC**  
**critical** (continued)

- 4 Post the MPC card (NT1X62) associated with the affected X.25 link. Type  
**>IOC ioc\_no;CARD card\_no**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**ioc\_no**

is the number of the associated IOC (0 to 11)

**card\_no**

is the number of the associated MPC card

Example of a MAP display:

```


IOC CARD  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
          0
1  PORT 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123 0123
   STAT .... .--- ...- .--- ..... .--- .....
   TYPE CONS DDU  CONS MPC  CONS  MPC  CONS  MPC  CONS
Card 3  Unit      3
      User  SYSTEM BOARD LINK0 LINK1 LINK2 LINK3
      Status Ready COMACT UNEQ  UNEQ  ENABLD UNEQ
    
```

- 5 Determine the state of the MPC card.

| If the state of the card  | Do      |
|---------------------------|---------|
| is MANB                   | step 7  |
| is OFFL                   | step 13 |
| is other than listed here | step 6  |

**Note:** The card state appears under the BOARD header of the MAP display.

- 6



**WARNING**  
**Loss of service**  
 When you busy the MPC card and its ports, all active NOP sessions associated with the card will disconnect.

To make the card and its links manually busy, type

**>BSY ALL FORCE**

## IOD nSVC critical (continued)

and press the Enter key.

| If the BSY command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 7  |
| failed             | step 15 |

- 7** To test the MPC card, test  
>**TST**  
and press the Enter key.

| If the TST command                                        | Do      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                                    | step 11 |
| failed, a card list generated, and<br>the MPC card listed | step 8  |
| other than listed here                                    | step 15 |

- 8** To place the MPC card offline, type  
>**OFFL ALL FORCE**

- 9** Perform the procedure *Replacing a card* in *Card Replacement Procedures*.  
to replace the MPC card. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 10** To load the MPC card, type  
>**DOWNLD**  
and press the Enter key.

| If the DOWNLD command | Do      |
|-----------------------|---------|
| passed                | step 11 |
| failed                | step 15 |

- 11** To return the MPC card and its links to service, type  
>**RTS ALL**  
and press the Enter key.

| If the RTS command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 12 |
| failed             | step 14 |

**IOD nSVC**  
**critical** (end)

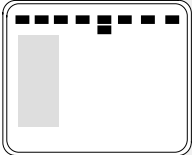
---

- 12** Determine if the alarm cleared.
- | <b>If the alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------|-----------|
| cleared             | step 16   |
| did not clear       | step 14   |
- 13** Consult operating company personnel to determine why the card is offline. Continue as directed by office persons.
- 14** Obtain copies of IOD, MPC and NOP log reports.
- 15** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 16** The procedure is complete.



## IOD PnnVnn minor

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD    | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|--------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | PnnVnn | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, P followed by a number (nn) and V followed by a number (nn) indicate a minor alarm. Pnn Vnn indicates a minor alarm for a pool volume.

### Meaning

Vnn identifies the recording volume. The recording volume is in the recording pool. Pnn identifies the recording pool. The recording volume has less than 1 Mbyte of free space. The DIRP utility marks the recording volume INERROR.

### Result

Service is not affected.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to the following common procedures:

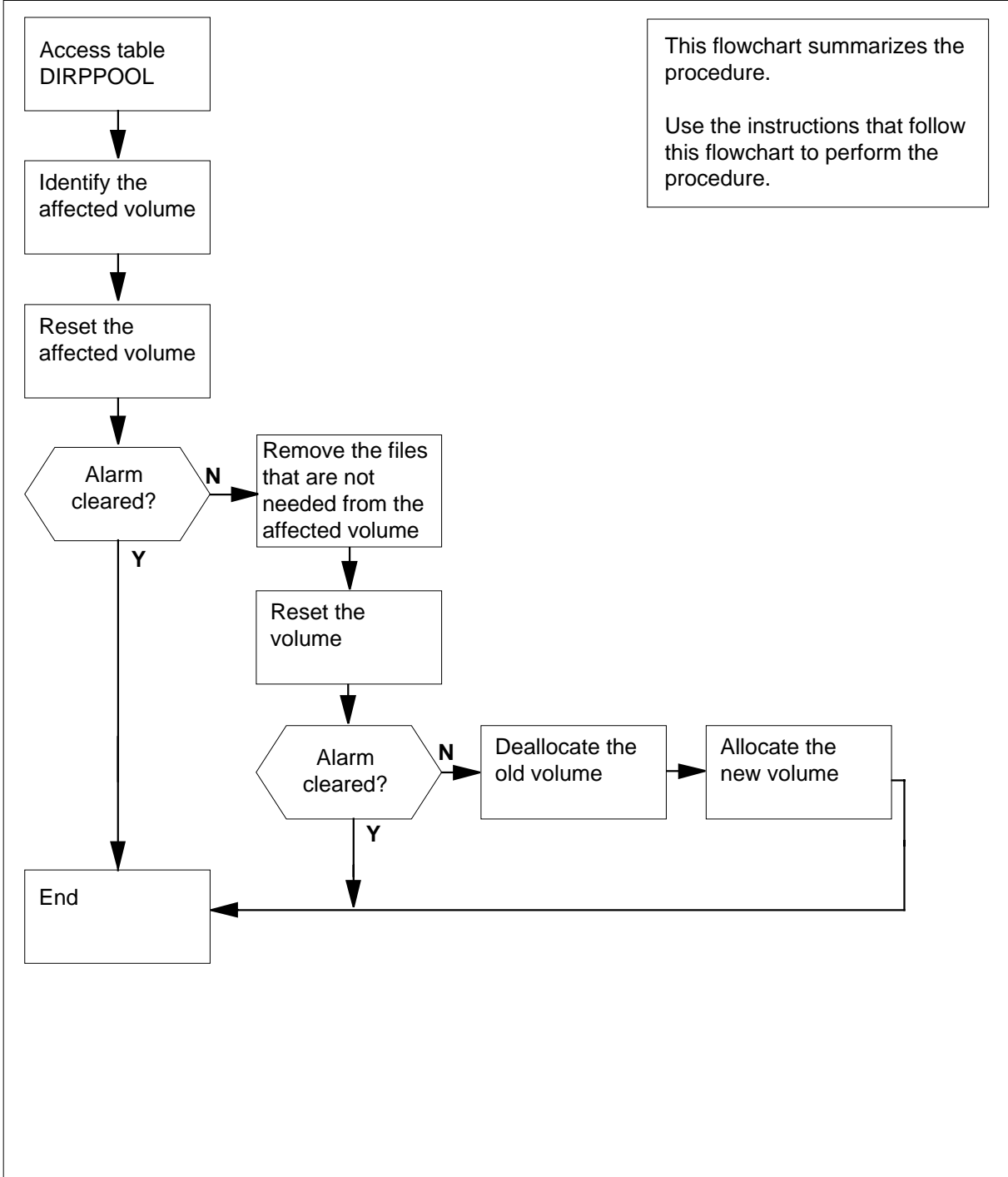
- *Allocating a volume*
- *Deallocating a volume*
- *Resetting a volume*

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD PnnVnn minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD PnnVnn minor alarm



## IOD PnnVnn minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD PnnVnn minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

1



#### **DANGER**

##### **Possible loss or corruption of AMA data**

Use this procedure or follow it exactly. Not doing so will lose or damage automatic message accounting (AMA) data. The operating company uses AMA data to produce billings. Loss or damage of AMA data results in revenue loss for the operating company.

To access the MTC level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC
```

and press the Enter key.

2 To silence the audible alarm, type

```
>SIL
```

and press the Enter key.

3 Note and record the time the alarm occurred. Note the pool and volume numbers indicated by nn in the PnnVnn alarm.

4 To access the DIRPPool table, type

```
>TABLE DIRPPool
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
MACHINES NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
JOURNAL FILE UNAVAILABLE - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
TABLE: DIRPPool
```

5 To locate the pool number associated with this alarm, type

```
>POSITION pool_no
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**pool\_no**  
is the pool number (nn)

*Example of a MAP response:*

## IOD PnnVnn minor (continued)

```

0 AMAPOOL REGULAR TAPE $ $ $ $
$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $
$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $
$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $

```

- 6 To list the pool number and pool name associated with this alarm, type

```
>POSITION pool_no;LIST
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**pool\_no**  
is the pool number (nn)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POOLNO POOLNAME POOLTYPE DEVTYPE VOLUME0 VOLUME1 VOLUME2
VOLUME3 VOLUME4 VOLUME5 VOLUME6 VOLUME7 VOLUME8 VOLUME9
VOLUME10 VOLUME11 VOLUME12 VOLUME13 VOLUME14 VOLUME15
VOLUME16 VOLUME17 VOLUME18 VOLUME19 VOLUME20 VOLUME21
VOLUME22 VOLUME23
0 AMAPOOL REGULAR TAPE $ $ $ $
$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $
$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $
$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $

```

- 7 Record the pool name that appears under the POOLNAME field.

**Note:** In the MAP response in the previous step, the POOLNAME is AMAPOOL.

- 8 Record the name of the affected volume under VOLUME<sub>nn2</sub>.

**Note:** nn2 is the DIRPPPOOL table volume number indicated in the alarm.

- 9 To exit the DIRPPPOOL table, type

```
>LEAVE
```

and press the Enter key.

- 10 To access the DIRPSSYS table, type

```
>TABLE DIRPSSYS
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

MACHINES NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
JOURNAL FILE UNAVAILABLE - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
TABLE: DIRPSSYS

```

- 11 To list the tuples, type

```
>LIST ALL
```

**IOD PnnVnn  
minor (continued)**

and press the Enter key.

- 12** To record the subsystem name under the header SSYSNAME.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

SSYSNAME READRITE NUMFILES MINFILES POOLNAME FILENAME ALARM0 ALARM1
ALARM2 ALARM3 RETPD CRETPD PARLPOOL PARCONC MANDPALM FILEDATE SHEDDAYS
SHEDBASE SHEDINCR ROTACLOS AUTOXFER SPACROTE MAXDFSIZ PRIORTIO
-----
AMA      Y      1      0  AMAPOOL      $      NA      NA
NA      NA     30     30      $      N      NA  OPENED  NNNNNNNN
0 NOROTATE  NONE     NONE      N      64      YDLOG      Y
  1      0  DLOGPOOL      $      NA      NA
NA      NA     0      0  DLOGPARL  N      NA  FIRSTACT  NNNNNNNN
0 NOROTATE  BOTH     NONE      N      6      NJF      Y
  1      0  JFPOOL      $      NA      NA
NA      NA    499    499      $      N      NA  OPENED  NNNNNNNN
0 NOROTATE  NONE     NONE      N      64      YOM      Y
  1      0  OMPOOL      $      MN      NA
NA      NA     30     30      $      N      NA  OPENED  NNNNNNNN
0 NOROTATE  NONE     NONE      N      64      Y
    
```

- 13** To exit the DIRPSSYS table, type

**>LEAVE**

and press the Enter key.

- 14** To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type

**>IOD;DIRP**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

IOD
IOC  0  1  2
STAT .  L  .

DIRP: HOLD00 XFER: .   DVI : .   DPPP: .   DPPU: .
NOP : .      SLM : .   NX25: .   MLP : .   SCAI: .
    
```

- 15** For this volume, determine if the alarm occurs a second time within 5 min.

| If                                                                   | Do      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| this is the second time in 5 minutes that the alarm has occurred     | step 34 |
| this is not the second time in 5 minutes that the alarm has occurred | step 16 |

## IOD PnnVnn minor (continued)

- 16** Perform the common procedure *Resetting a volume* in this document to reset the affected volume. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 17** Determine if the PnnVnn alarm cleared.

| If the alarm  | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| cleared       | step 55 |
| did not clear | step 18 |

- 18** The next step depends on the type of volume in use.

| If the volume in use | Do      |
|----------------------|---------|
| is an SLM volume     | step 19 |
| is a DDU volume      | step 21 |

- 19** To access the disk utility, type  
**>DISKUT**  
and press the Enter key.
- 20** To list the files on the affected volume, type  
**>LISTFL vol\_name**  
and press the Enter key.

where

**vol\_name**  
is the name of the volume (nn)

Example of a MAP response:

| FILE NAME       | O R I O O V | FILE | MAX    | NUM OF  | FILE   | LAST   |
|-----------------|-------------|------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|                 | R E T P L L | CODE | REC    | RECORDS | SIZE   | MODIFY |
|                 | G C O E D D |      | LEN    | IN      | IN     | DATE   |
|                 | C N         |      |        | FILE    | BLOCKS |        |
| R9708160000300M | 0 F         |      | 0 2048 | 164     | 766    | 970818 |
| R9708180000360M | 0 F         |      | 0 2048 | 164     | 766    | 970819 |
| R9708200000410M | 0 F         |      | 0 2048 | 164     | 766    | 970821 |
| R9708220000470M | 0 F         |      | 0 2048 | 164     | 766    | 970823 |

Go to step 23.

- 21** To access the disk utility, type  
**>DSKUT**  
and press the Enter key.
- 22** To list the files on the affected volume, type  
**>LISTVOL vol\_name ALL**  
and press the Enter key.
- where

**IOD PnnVnn  
minor (continued)**

**vol\_name**

is the name of the volume (nn)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
>DSKUT
DSKUT:
>LISTVOLDO200M
2 files in the volume.
ListVol may take up to 2 seconds.
R9708190000360M
R9708240000530M
```

- 23** To leave the disk utility, type

**>QUIT**

and press the Enter key.

- 24** Determine if the subsystem records to tape or disk.

| If the subsystem | Do      |
|------------------|---------|
| records to tape  | step 25 |
| records to disk  | step 27 |

- 25** To remove any files that are not needed from the affected volume, type

**>CLEANUP VOLUME vol\_name**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**vol\_name**

is the name of the volume (nn)

- 26** Perform the common procedure *Resetting a volume* in this document to reset the affected volume. Complete the procedure and go to step 29.

- 27** Perform the common procedure *Deallocating a volume* in this document to deallocate the volume. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 28** Perform the common procedure *Allocating a volume* in this document to allocate the volume. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 29** Determine if the PnnVnn alarm cleared.

| If the alarm  | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| cleared       | step 55 |
| did not clear | step 30 |

- 30** Check office records for an available recording volume.

- 31** Perform the common procedure *Deallocating a volume* in this document to deallocate the full volume. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**IOD PnnVnn  
minor** (continued)

- | <b>32</b>                                              | Perform the common procedure <i>Allocating a volume</i> in this document to allocate a new volume. Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| <b>33</b>                                              | Determine if the PnnVnn alarm cleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
|                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the alarm</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>cleared</td> <td>step 55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>did not clear</td> <td>step 54</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                        | <b>If the alarm</b>                                    | <b>Do</b> | cleared                    | step 55 | did not clear                  | step 54 |
| <b>If the alarm</b>                                    | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| cleared                                                | step 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| did not clear                                          | step 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| <b>34</b>                                              | Contact your maintenance support group and inform them about the condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
|                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If your maintenance support group instructs you</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>to continue this procedure</td> <td>step 35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not to continue this procedure</td> <td>step 54</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <b>If your maintenance support group instructs you</b> | <b>Do</b> | to continue this procedure | step 35 | not to continue this procedure | step 54 |
| <b>If your maintenance support group instructs you</b> | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| to continue this procedure                             | step 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| not to continue this procedure                         | step 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| <b>35</b>                                              | Perform the common procedure <i>Deallocating a volume</i> in this document to deallocate the affected volume. Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| <b>36</b>                                              | Perform the common procedure <i>Allocating a volume</i> in this document to attempt to allocate the affected volume again. Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| <b>37</b>                                              | Determine if the volume allocated again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
|                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the volume</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>allocated again</td> <td>step 38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>did not allocate again</td> <td>step 39</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                      | <b>If the volume</b>                                   | <b>Do</b> | allocated again            | step 38 | did not allocate again         | step 39 |
| <b>If the volume</b>                                   | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| allocated again                                        | step 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| did not allocate again                                 | step 39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| <b>38</b>                                              | Determine if the PnnVnn alarm cleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
|                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the alarm</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>cleared</td> <td>step 55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>did not clear</td> <td>step 39</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                        | <b>If the alarm</b>                                    | <b>Do</b> | cleared                    | step 55 | did not clear                  | step 39 |
| <b>If the alarm</b>                                    | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| cleared                                                | step 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| did not clear                                          | step 39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| <b>39</b>                                              | Perform the common procedure <i>Deallocating a volume</i> in this document to deallocate the affected volume. Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| <b>40</b>                                              | The next step depends on the type of volume in use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
|                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the volume in use</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>is an SLM volume</td> <td>step 41</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                          | <b>If the volume in use</b>                            | <b>Do</b> | is an SLM volume           | step 41 |                                |         |
| <b>If the volume in use</b>                            | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |
| is an SLM volume                                       | step 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |           |                            |         |                                |         |



**IOD PnnVnn  
minor (continued)**

|  | <b>If the volume in use</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------|
|  | is a DDU volume             | step 43   |

**41** To access the disk utility, type  
**>DISKUT**  
 and press the Enter key.  
 Go to step 44.

**42** To list the files on the affected volume, type  
**>LISTFL vol\_name**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**vol\_name**  
 is the name of the volume (nn)

*Example of a MAP response:*

| FILE NAME       | O R I O O V FILE | MAX | NUM OF  | FILE   | LAST   |        |
|-----------------|------------------|-----|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                 | R E T P L L CODE | REC | RECORDS | SIZE   | MODIFY |        |
|                 | G C O E D D      | LEN | IN      | IN     | DATE   |        |
|                 | C N              |     | FILE    | BLOCKS |        |        |
| R9708160000300M | 0 F              | 0   | 2048    | 164    | 766    | 970818 |
| R9708180000360M | 0 F              | 0   | 2048    | 164    | 766    | 970819 |
| R9708200000410M | 0 F              | 0   | 2048    | 164    | 766    | 970821 |
| R9708220000470M | 0 F              | 0   | 2048    | 164    | 766    | 970823 |

**43** To access the disk utility, type  
**>DSKUT**  
 and press the Enter key.

**44** To list the files on the affected volume, type  
**>LISTVOL vol\_name ALL**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**vol\_name**  
 is the name of the volume (nn)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
>DSKUT
DSKUT:
>LISTVOLDO200M
2 files in the volume.
ListVol may take up to 2 seconds.
R9708190000360M
R9708240000530M
```


## IOD PnnVnn minor (end)

---

- 45 To leave the disk utility, type  
>QUIT  
and press the Enter key.
- 46 Determine if the subsystem records to tape or disk.
- | If the subsystem | Do      |
|------------------|---------|
| records to tape  | step 51 |
| records to disk  | step 47 |
- 47 To remove any files that are not needed from the affected volume, type  
>CLEANUP VOLUME vol\_name  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
    **vol\_name**  
    is the name of the volume (nn)
- 48 Determine from office records the location of an available disk volume for recording subsystem data.
- 49 Perform the common procedure *Allocating a volume* in this document to allocate the affected volume again. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 50 Go to step 53.
- 51 Perform the common procedure *Deallocating a volume* in this document to deallocate the tape volume. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 52 Perform the common procedure *Allocating a volume* in this document to allocate the tape volume. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 53 Determine if the PnnVnn alarm cleared.
- | If the alarm  | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| cleared       | step 55 |
| did not clear | step 54 |
- 54 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 55 The procedure is complete.

## IOD POOLnn minor

### Alarm display

|                                                                                   |    |    |               |     |    |     |     |      |     |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
|  | CM | MS | <b>IOD</b>    | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|                                                                                   | .  | .  | <b>POOLnn</b> | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, POOL followed by a number (nn) indicates a pool minor alarm.

### Meaning

The data entries in table DIRPPPOOL contain a pool. The data entries in table DIRPSSYS do not contain a pool.

### Result

Service is not affected.

### Common procedures

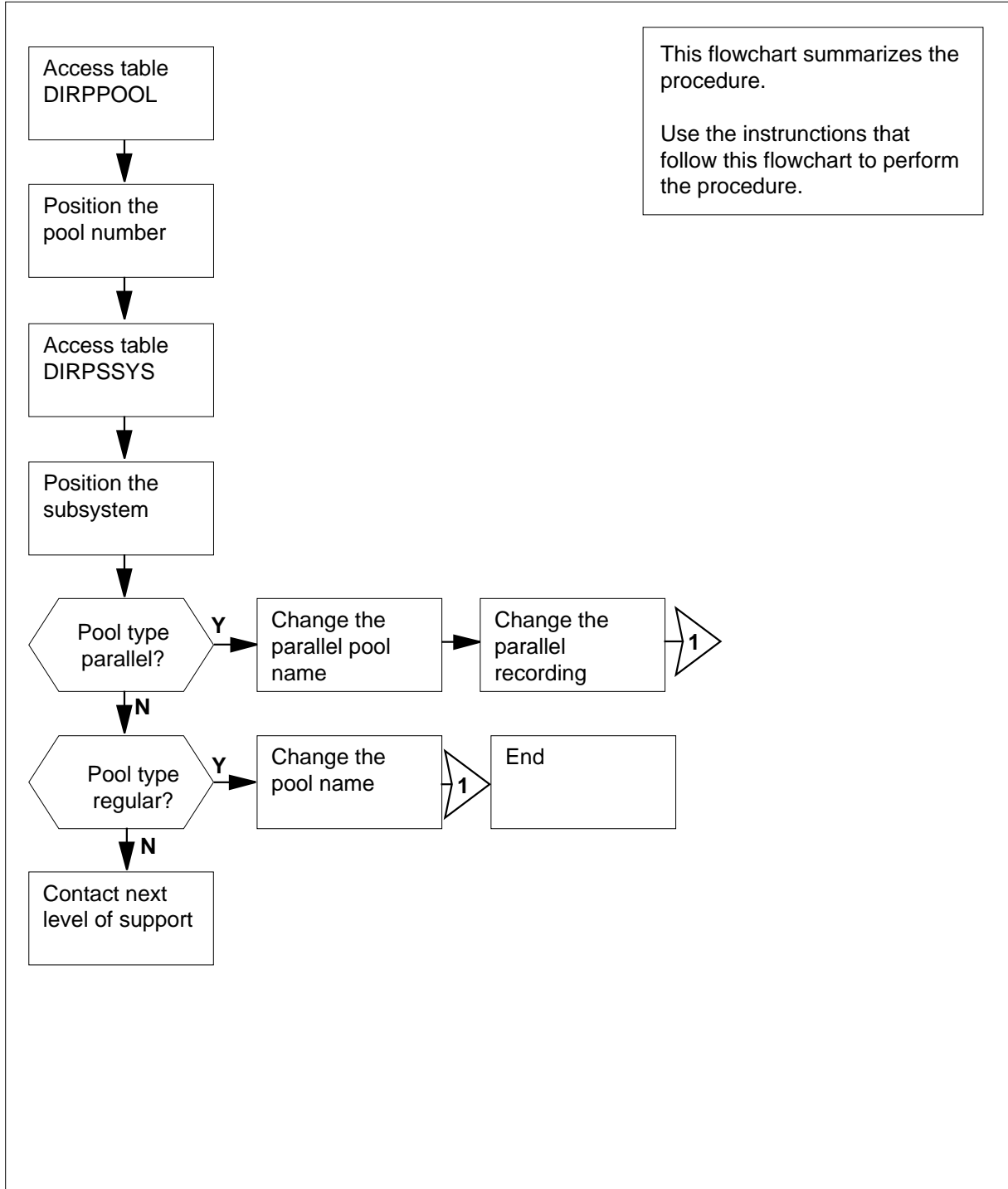
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure to clear the alarm.

# IOD POOLnn minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD POOLnn minor alarm



## IOD POOLnn minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD POOLnn minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Record the pool number in the alarm (nn is the pool number).
- 2 To access the DIRPPPOOL table, type

```
>TABLE DIRPPPOOL
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
MACHINES NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
JOURNAL FILE UNAVAILABLE - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
TABLE: DIRPPPOOL
```

- 3 To position the tuple for the subsystem REGULAR pool, type

```
>POSITION pool_no;LIST
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**pool\_no**  
is the pool number (nn)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
POOLNO POOLNAME POOLTYPE DEVTYPE VOLUME0 VOLUME1 VOLUME2
VOLUME3 VOLUME4 VOLUME5 VOLUME6 VOLUME7 VOLUME8 VOLUME9
VOLUME10 VOLUME11 VOLUME12 VOLUME13 VOLUME14 VOLUME15
VOLUME16 VOLUME17 VOLUME18 VOLUME19 VOLUME20 VOLUME21
VOLUME22 VOLUME23
0      ssysPOOL  REGULAR   TAPE      $          $          $
      $          $          $          $          $          $          $
      $          $          $          $          $          $          $
      T1         T2
```

- 4 Record the device type shown in the DEVTYPE field, the pool name shown in the POOLNAME field, and the pool number shown in the POOLNO field.

**Note:** For example in the MAP response in the previous step, the device type is TAPE, the pool name is ssysPOOL, and the pool number is 0.

- 5 To exit the DIRPPPOOL table, type

```
>LEAVE
```

and press the Enter key.

- 6 To access table DIRPSSYS, type

```
>TABLE DIRPSSYS
```

and press the Enter key.

**IOD POOLnn**  
**minor** (continued)

---

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
MACHINES NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
JOURNAL FILE UNAVAILABLE - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
TABLE: DIRPSSYS
```

- 7** To position on the subsystem, type

>**POSITION *ssys* ;LIST**

and press the Enter key

*where*

***ssys***

is the name of the subsystem.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SYSNAME READWRITE NUMFILES MINFILES POOLNAME FILENAME ALARM0 ALARM1
ALARM2 ALARM3 RETPD CRETPD PARLPOOL PARCONC MANDPALM FILEDATE SHEDDAYS
SHEDBASE SHEDINCR ROTACLOS AUTOXFER SPACROTE MAXDFSIZ PRORTID

AMA Y 1 0 AMADISK $ NA NA
NA NA 0 0 $ N NA OPENED NNNNNNN
14 NOROTATE BOTH FULL N 64 Y
```

- 8** Determine if the pool type is parallel.

---

**If the pool type**

**Do**

is parallel

step 10

is not parallel

step 9

---

- 9** Determine if the pool type is regular.

---

**If the pool type**

**Do**

is regular

step 13

is not regular

step 21

---

- 10** To change the name of the parallel pool, type

>**CHANGE PARLPOOL *pool\_name***

and press the Enter key.

*where*

***pool\_name***

is the pool name determined in step 4

*Example of a MAP response:*

**IOD POOLnn**  
**minor (continued)**

MACHINES NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED  
 JOURNAL FILE UNAVAILABLE - DMOS NOT ALLOWED  
 ENTER Y TO CONTINUE PROCESSING OR N TO QUIT

- 11** To confirm the command, type

>Y

and press the Enter key.

- 12** To change the parallel recording, type

>CHANGE PARCON Y

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

TYPE OF PARLPOOL IS POOLNAME\$R  
 TYPE IS POOLNAME\$R  
 {AMAPool, OMPool, JFPool, OCCPool, OCCDisk, DLOGPool,  
 DLOGPARL\$}  
 PARLPOOL:

Go to step 18.

- 13** To change the pool name, type

>CHANGE POOLNAME pool\_name

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**pool\_name**

is the pool name determined in step 4

- 14** Determine if you want to continue to change the pool name.

| If you                  | Do      |
|-------------------------|---------|
| want to continue        | step 15 |
| do not want to continue | step 16 |

- 15** To confirm the change, type

>YES

and press the Enter key.

Go to step 18.

- 16** To halt the change, type

>NO

and press the Enter key.

**IOD POOLnn**  
**minor** (end)

---

- 17** To leave the table, type  
>**LEAVE**  
and press the Enter key.  
Go to step 22.
- 18** To leave the table, type  
>**LEAVE**  
and press the Enter key.
- 19** To return to the DIRP level of the MAP display, type  
>**MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;DIRP**  
and press the Enter key.
- 20** Determine if the POOLnn alarm cleared.

---

| <b>If the alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------|-----------|
| cleared             | step 22   |
| did not clear       | step 21   |

---

- 21** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 22** The procedure is complete.



## IOD SCAX25 major

### Alarm display

| CM | MS | IOD           | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|---------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | <b>SCAX25</b> | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP (maintenance and administration position) display, SCAX25 indicates a fault with the IOC link for CompuCALL.

### Meaning

A problem exists

- inside the central office (CO) with connections at the host
- outside the CO with either
  - the data link or
  - the customer premises equipment (CPE)

If the problem is inside the CO, the CO maintenance personnel need

- to check physical connections
- to verify the session is logged on
- to perform a continuity test for a switch-computer application interface (SCAI)

If the problem is outside the CO, the CO maintenance personnel must contact the appropriate field service personnel. Inform the field service personnel that a problem exists with either the data link or the CPE.

### Impact

The CompuCALL session cannot be activated.

### Common procedures

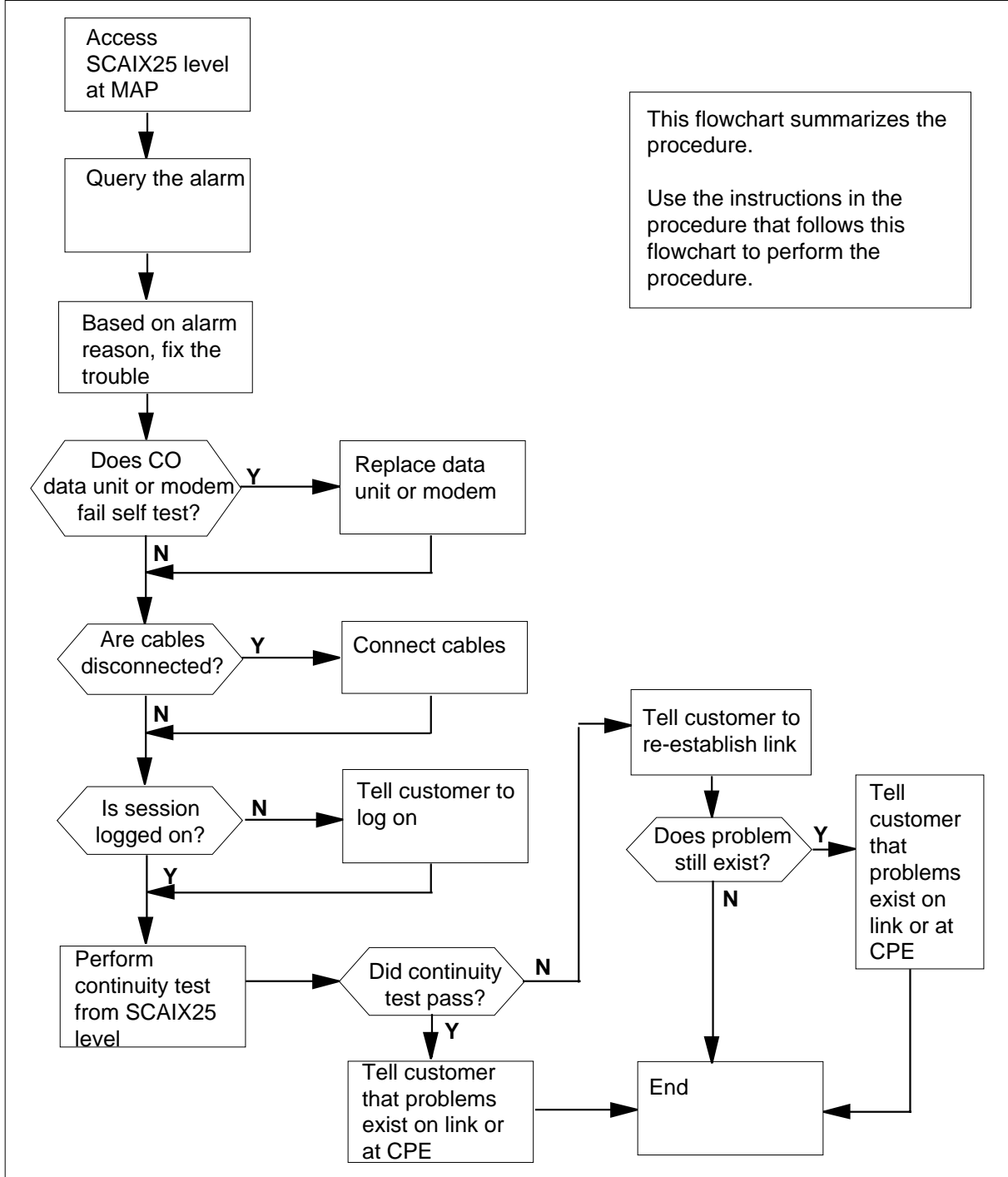
Not applicable

### Action

The following flowchart is only a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD SCAX25 major (continued)

## Summary of clearing an IOD SCAX25 alarm



## IOD SCAX25 major (continued)

### Clearing an IOD SCAX25 alarm

#### *At the MAP terminal*

- 1 Access the SCAIX25 level of the MAP display by typing

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;SCAIX25
```

and pressing the Enter key.

- 2 Query the alarms by entering

```
>QUERY ALARM
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

| Status | M L C | Remote_ DNA | Protocol | Reason |
|--------|-------|-------------|----------|--------|
| CRIT   | 0 2 1 | 01208097    | DMS LVL3 | reset  |

- 3 Check the text in the Reason field. The MAP display states the SCAI link is clear or states a reason for a problem.

| If the reason displayed is                  | Do     |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| iDMS LVL3 reset                             | step 4 |
| multiprotocol controller (MPC)<br>SysBusied | step 4 |
| MPC link reset                              | step 4 |
| SCAI application clear                      | step 5 |
| Host call cleared                           | step 9 |
| Host LVL3 reset                             | step 9 |

- 4 Exit the SCAIX25 MAP level by typing

```
>QUIT
```

and pressing the Enter key.

## IOD SCAX25

### major (continued)

---

#### **At the IOD shelf**

- 5** To verify the operation of the CO data unit, perform a self test on the NT4X25 data unit.

Lift the flip-up lid of the data unit. Toggle the self-test/normal option switch to the self-test position and then toggle it back to the normal position.

You will hear a short beep. After a short delay, all light-emitting diodes (LED) on the data unit illuminate for approximately four seconds.

If the directory number LEDs flash, the system indicates a self-test failure.

You will hear a short beep. All LEDs turn off except the power LED.

---

| <b>If the CO data unit</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| fails the self test        | step 6    |
| passes the self test       | step 7    |

---

- 6** Replace the data unit with a new data unit.
- 7** Check for disconnected cables between the MPC circuit pack and the data unit or modem. Also check between the data unit or modem and the jack.
- The 32-pin connector of the cable connects to either port 2 or port 3 of the MPC circuit pack.
- The 25-pin connector of the cable connects to the data unit or modem.
- The data unit or modem connects to the jack by a cable with RJ11 connectors. If the connect light on the data unit flashes, either the data unit is bad or you must disconnect the cable.

---

| <b>If you</b>                   | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| find disconnected cables        | step 8    |
| do not find disconnected cables | step 9    |

---

- 8** Connect the disconnected cables.

#### **At the MAP terminal**

- 9** The problem is not located inside the CO.  
Access the IOD level of the MAP display by typing  
**>MAPCI;MTC;IOD**  
and pressing the Enter key.
- 10** Post the MPC by typing  
**>IOC n;CARD y**  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*

**IOD SCAX25**  
**major (end)**

**n**  
is the number of the IOC shelf the MPC resides

**y**  
is the number of the MPC card

**11** Determine if the session is logged on. An " L " means the session is logged on.

| <b>If the session</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| is not logged on      | step 12   |
| is logged on          | step 13   |

**12** Inform the subscriber the session is not logged on. The subscriber must log on to clear the problem.  
Go to step 18.

**13** Access the SCAIX25 level of the MAP display by typing  
>**SCAIX25**  
and pressing the Enter key.

**14** Perform an SCAI continuity test by typing  
>**SCAITEST**  
and pressing the Enter key.

| <b>If the test</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------|-----------|
| fails              | step 15   |
| passes             | step 16   |

**15** Tell the subscriber to establish the link again and to log on.

| <b>If the trouble</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| still exists          | step 17   |
| no longer exists      | step 18   |

**16** Inform operating company personnel a problem is present in the data link outside the CO or with the customer premises equipment.

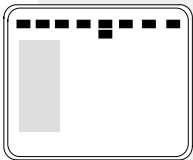
**17** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**18** You have successfully completed this procedure.

## IOD SENDn minor

---

### Alarm display



|    |    |              |     |    |     |     |      |     |      |
|----|----|--------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| CM | MS | <b>IOD</b>   | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
| .  | .  | <b>SENDn</b> | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, SEND followed by a number (n) indicates a SENDn minor alarm.

### Meaning

Data tape on a recording device requires transport to a remote data center. The number after SEND represents the number of the recording device that holds the mounted tape.

### Result

Service is not affected.

### Common procedures

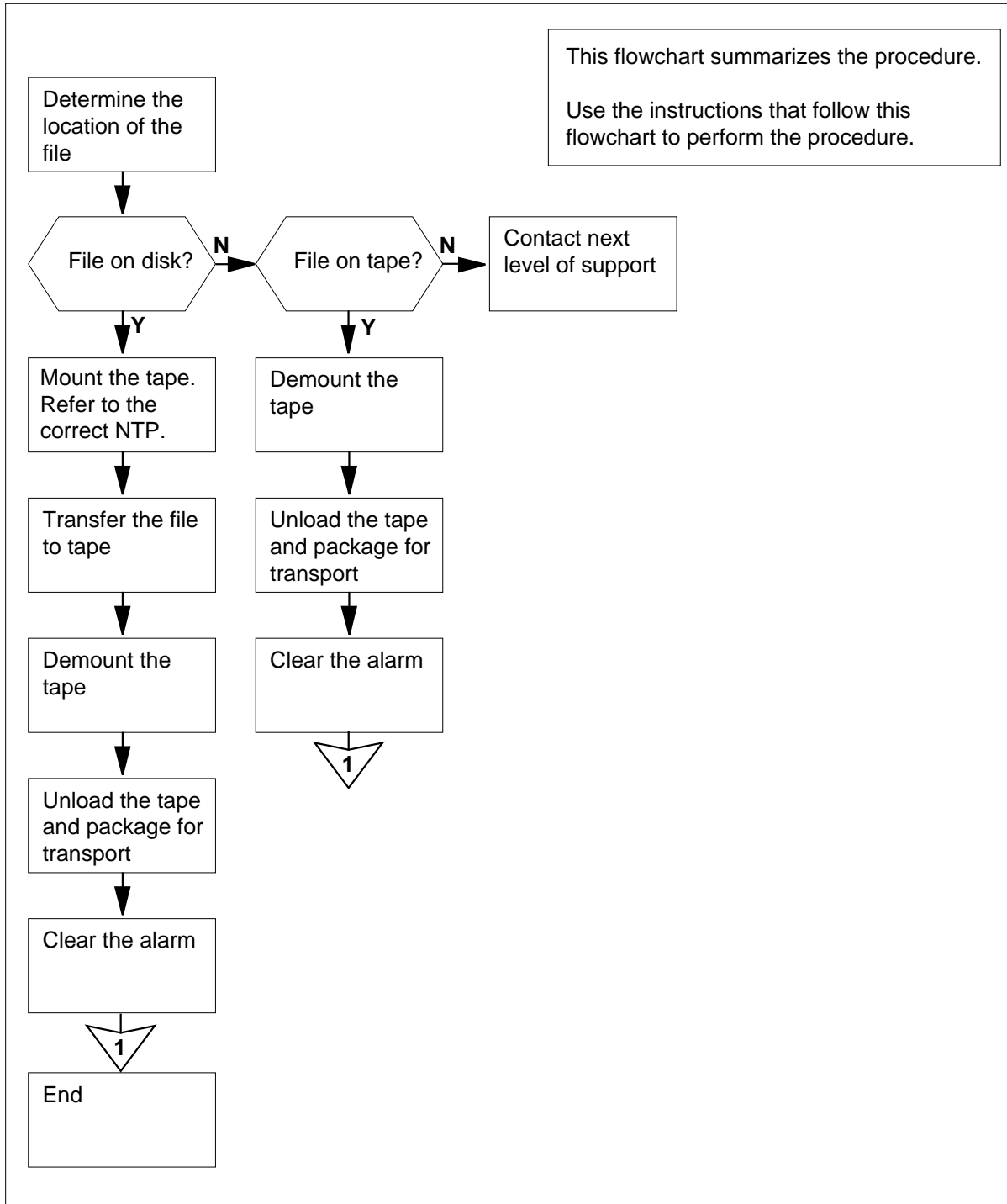
This procedure refers to *How to allocate a volume*.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure to clear the alarm.

## IOD SENDn minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD SENDn minor alarm



## IOD SENDn minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD SENDn minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the transfer (XFER) level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ; IOD ;XFER**  
and press the Enter key.
- 2 To list the files requested by the data center, type  
**>QUERY SENT**  
and press the Enter key.
- 3 Determine where the file is stored. Note the number in the HOLDNO field, and the volume name in the FILE\_LOCN field.

---

| <b>If the file storage</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| is on disk                 | step 4    |
| is on tape                 | step 11   |

---

- 4 Determine from office records the location of an available magnetic tape drive (MTD). Record the MTD number.
- 5 Perform the correct procedure in *Routine Procedures* to mount the tape. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 6 Transfer the file to tape. Use the file noted in step 2. Type  
**>DIRPCOPY file\_name dev\_name**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**file\_name**  
is the name of the file noted in step 2  
**dev\_name**  
is the name of the device the file is on
- 7 To demount the tape from the MTD, type  
**>DIRPCOPY tape\_name dev\_name**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**tape\_name**  
is the name of the tape the file is on  
**dev\_name**  
is the name of the device

#### At the shelf

- 8 Unload the tape from the MTD and package the tape. Transport the tape to a remote data center.



---

## IOD SENDn minor (continued)

---

**At the MAP terminal**

- 9** To clear the alarm, type  
`>SENT nn`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**nn**  
 is the number that appears in the alarm
- 10** Determine if the SENDn alarm cleared.
- | If the alarm  | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| cleared       | step 22 |
| did not clear | step 2  |
- 11** Determine from office records the MTD holds the tape.
- 12** To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type  
`>DIRP`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 13** To determine if the file that will transfer is the active file, type  
`>QUERY ssys FILE`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ssys**  
 is the affected subsystem
- | If the file   | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| is active     | step 14 |
| is not active | step 16 |
- 14** To allocate the DIRP disk recording volumes, perform the common procedure *Allocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 15** To make the new volume the active volume, type  
`>ROTATE ssys_name REGULAR`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ssys\_name**  
 is the affected subsystem
- 16** To demount the tape, type  
`>DMNT ssys_name vol_name`

## **IOD SENDn minor (end)**

---

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ssys\_name**  
is the affected subsystem

**vol\_name**  
is the name of the volume

### ***At the shelf***

- 17** Unload the tape from the MTD. Prepare to transport the tape to the remote data center.

### ***At the MAP terminal***

- 18** To access the XFER level of the MAP display, type

>**XFER**

and press the Enter key.

- 19** To clear the SENDn alarm, type

>**SENT nn**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**nn**  
is the number that appears in the alarm

- 20** Determine if the SENDn alarm cleared.

---

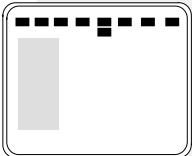
| <b>If the alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------|-----------|
| cleared             | step 22   |
| did not clear       | step 21   |

---

- 21** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 22** The procedure is complete.

## IOD SLMbsy major

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD    | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|--------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | SLMbsy | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |
|    |    | M      |     |    |     |     |      |     |      |

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SLMbsy appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. The SLMbsy indicates an SLMbsy major alarm.

### Meaning

At least one system load module (SLM) is system busy.

### Result

If one SLM is system busy, service can continue. For service to continue, the bootable computing module (CM) and message switch (MS) files must be on the in service SLM. Service loss occurs if a reload initiates and both SLMs are system busy. Service loss can occur if the only bootable CM and MS files are located on a system busy SLM.

If one SLM is system busy and the in-service SLM has enough recording volumes, the system maintains billing service information. If both SLMs are system busy, loss of billing service information occurs. If one SLM is system busy, and the other does not have enough recording volumes, loss of billing service information occurs. Automatic message accounting (AMA) is an example of billing service information.

### Common procedures

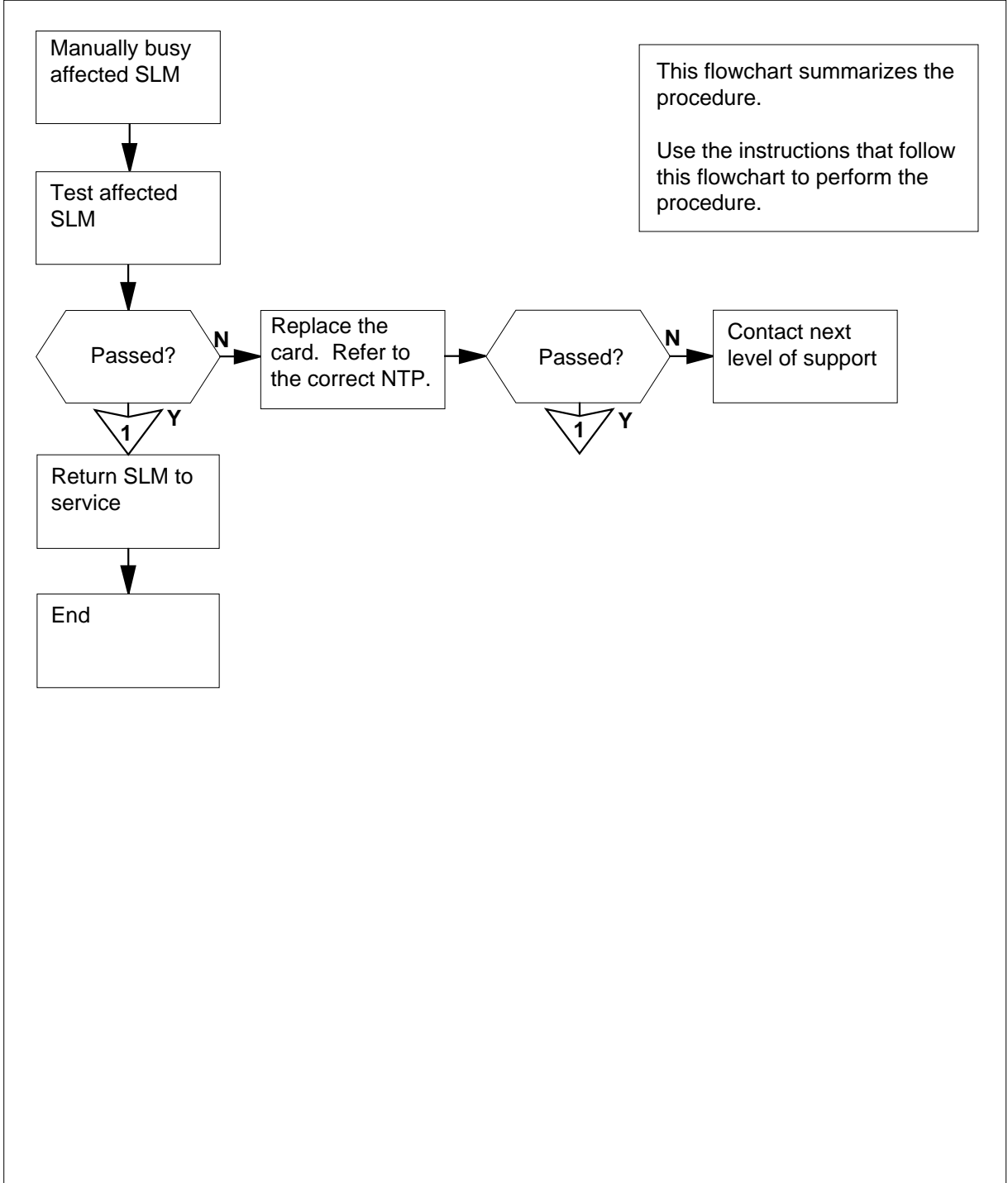
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD SLMbsy major (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD SLMbsy major alarm



## IOD SLMbsy major (continued)

### Clearing an IOD SLMbsy major alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the SLM level of the MAP display, type

>MAPCI ;MTC ; IOD ; SLM

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  .
```

```
DIRP:  .  XFER:  .  DVI :  .  DPPP:  .  DPPU:
NOP :  .  SLM :  .  NX25:  .  MLP :  .  SCAI:
```

```
SLM  0  1
Stat  S  .
```

```
SLM 0 primary          device  TAPE      DISK
                        status   .         .
                        drive   idle     on line
                        user    SYSTEM
```

- 2 Determine the state of the SLMs.

**Note:** The letter S to the right side of the SLM stat header means that the associated SLM is system busy. A dot means that the SLM is in service.

| If state of    | Do      |
|----------------|---------|
| both SLMs is s | step 21 |
| one SLM is s   | step 3  |

- 3 Determine which SLM is the primary SLM.

**Note:** The line under the SLM stat header shows the primary SLM. The other SLM is, by default, the secondary SLM. In step 1, the primary SLM is SLM 0.

- 4 Determine if the system busy SLM is the primary or secondary SLM.

| If the system busy SLM | Do     |
|------------------------|--------|
| is the primary SLM     | step 5 |
| is the secondary SLM   | step 8 |

- 5 To access the CMMNT level of the MAP display, type

>CM ;CMMNT

## IOD SLMbsy major (continued)

---

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
CM  Sync  Act  CPU0  CPU1  Jam  Memory  CMMnt  MC  PMC
0   no   cpu 0   .    .    yes   .      .   .   .

Traps:          Per minute =      0      Total =      5

AutoLdev:      Primary = SLM 0 DISK  Secondary = SLM 1 DISK

Image Restartable = No image test since last restart

Next image restart type = WARM

Last CM REXTST executed

System memory in kbytes as of 14:39:07
Memory(kbytes): Used =105984 Avail = 12800 Total = 118784
```

- 6** To change the primary autoload device to a device in the other SLM, type  
>AUTOLD SLM *slm\_number* *device\_type*  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**slm\_number**

is the number of the SLM that is not system busy (0 or 1)

**device\_type**

is the type of SLM device (DISK or TAPE)

*Example input:*

```
>AUTOLD SLM 1 DISK
```

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
New autoload route has been set.
```

- 7** Determine which SLM is the secondary SLM.

**Note:** The secondary SLM appears to the right side of the AutoLdev header. In step 5, the secondary SLM is SLM 1.

**At the SLM shelf**

- 8** Determine if the secondary SLM has a tape cartridge.

---

| If a tape cartridge | Do      |
|---------------------|---------|
| is present          | step 9  |
| is not present      | step 10 |

---

## IOD SLMbsy major (continued)

- 9 Remove the tape cartridge from the SLM and store the cartridge.  
10 Insert a blank tape cartridge.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 11 To access the secondary SLM, type  
>IOD;SLM **slm\_number**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**slm\_number**  
is the number of the SLM (0 or 1) containing the secondary autoload device

- 12 To make the secondary SLM manually busy, type  
>BSY  
and press the Enter key.

| If the BSY command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 13 |
| failed             | step 21 |

- 13 To test the secondary SLM, type  
>TST  
and press the Enter key.

| If the TST command                           | Do      |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                       | step 17 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list | step 14 |

- 14 Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC) and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.  
15 Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  
16 Go to step 18.

- 17 To return the SLM to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.

| If the RTS command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 18 |
| failed             | step 21 |

**IOD SLMbsy  
major (end)**

---

**18** Determine if the other SLM is system busy.

---

**If the state of the other SLM**

**Do**

is s

step 5

is not s

step 19

---

**19** Determine if the SLMbsy major alarm cleared.

---

**If the alarm**

**Do**

cleared

step 22

did not clear

step 21

changed to another alarm

step 20

---

**20** Perform the correct alarm clearing procedure.


**21** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**22** The procedure is complete.



## IOD SLMbsy minor

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD    | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|--------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | SLMbsy | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SLMbsy appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. The SLMbsy indicates an SLMbsy minor alarm.

### Meaning

One system load module (SLM) is control-side (C-side) or manual busy.

### Result

Service is not affected.

### Common procedures

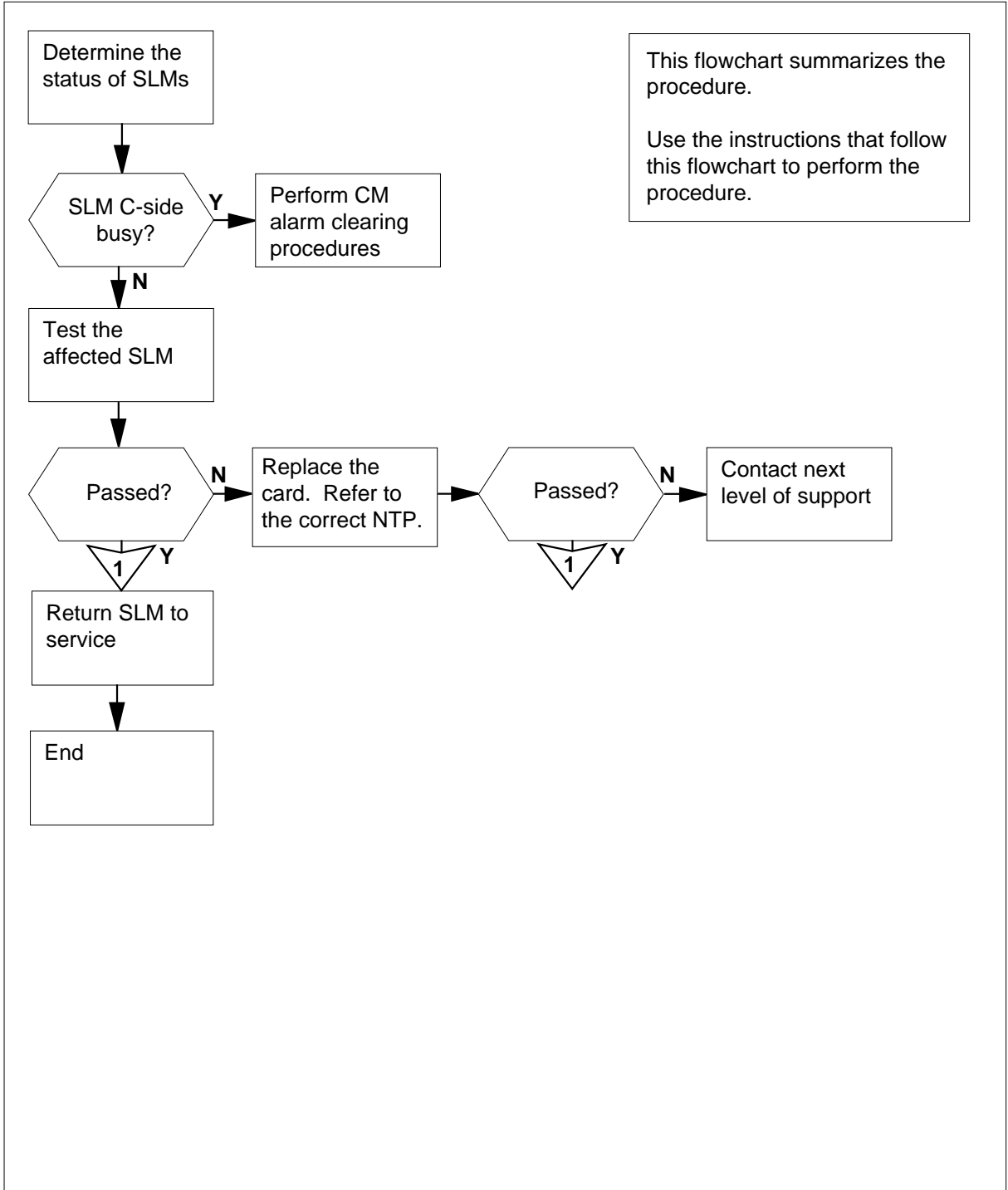
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure to clear the alarm.

# IOD SLMbsy minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD SLMbsy minor alarm



## IOD SLMbsy minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD SLMbsy minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the SLM level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ; IOD ; SLM**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  .

DIRP:  .  XFER:  .  DVI :  .  DPPP:  .  DPPU:
NOP :  .  SLM :  .  NX25:  .  MLP :  .  SCAI:

SLM  0  1
Stat  S  .

SLM 0 primary          device  TAPE      DISK
                        status   .         .
                        drive    idle     on line
                        user     SYSTEM
    
```

- 2 Determine the state of the SLMs.

**Note:** The letter C on the right of the SLM Stat header means that the associated SLM is C-side busy. The letter M indicates the SLM is manual busy. A dot indicates the SLM is in service.

| If state of     | Do      |
|-----------------|---------|
| one SLM is C    | step 20 |
| both SLMs are C | step 21 |
| one SLM is M    | step 3  |
| both SLMs are M | step 7  |

- 3 Determine which SLM is the primary SLM.

**Note:** The entry under the SLM Stat header shows the primary SLM. The other SLM is the secondary SLM. In the MAP display in step 1, the primary SLM is SLM 0.

- 4 Determine if the manual busy SLM is the primary or secondary SLM.

| If the manual busy SLM | Do     |
|------------------------|--------|
| is the primary SLM     | step 5 |

## IOD SLMbsy minor (continued)

---

- |  | If the manual busy SLM | Do     |
|--|------------------------|--------|
|  | is the secondary SLM   | step 8 |
- 5** To access the CMMNT level of the MAP display, type  
>**CM;CMMNT**  
and press the Enter key.  
*Example of a MAP display:*
- ```
CM  Sync  Act  CPU0  CPU1  Jam  Memory  CMMnt  MC  PMC
0   no   cpu  0   .    .    yes   .    .    .

Traps:          Per minute =    0      Total =    5

AutoLdev:      Primary = SLM 0 DISK  Secondary = SLM 1 DISK

Image Restartable = No image test since last restart

Next image restart type =  WARM

Last CM REXTST executed

System memory in kbytes as of  14:39:07
Memory(kbytes): Used =105984 Avail = 12800 Total = 118784
```
- 6** To change the primary autoload device to a device in the other SLM , type  
>**AUTOLD SLM slm\_number device\_type**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*
- slm\_number**  
is the number of the SLM that is not manual busy (0 or 1)
  - device\_type**  
is the SLM device type (DISK or TAPE)
- Example input:*
- ```
>AUTOLD SLM 1 DISK
```
- Example of a MAP response:*
- ```
New autoload route has been set.
```
- 7** Determine which SLM is the secondary SLM.
- Note:** The entry under the SLM Stat header indicates the primary SLM. The other SLM is the secondary SLM. In the MAP display in step 1, the secondary SLM is SLM 1.

## IOD SLMbsy minor (continued)

### **At the SLM shelf**

- 8** Determine if the secondary SLM holds a tape cartridge.

<b>If the secondary SLM</b>	<b>Do</b>
contains a tape cartridge	step 9
does not contain a tape cartridge	step 10

- 9** Remove the tape cartridge from the SLM and store the cartridge.

- 10** Insert a blank tape cartridge.

### **At the MAP terminal**

- 11** To access the secondary SLM, type

`>IOD;SLM slm_number`

and press the Enter key.

where

**slm\_number**

is the number of the secondary SLM (0 or 1)

- 12** To test the secondary SLM, type

`>TST`

and press the Enter key.

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 16
failed, and a card list generates	step 13

- 13** Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

- 14** Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 15** Go to step 17.

- 16** To return the secondary SLM to service, type

`>RTS`

and press the Enter key.

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 17
failed	step 22

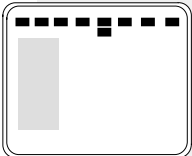
**IOD SLMbsy  
minor (end)**

---

- 17** Determine if the other SLM is manual busy.
- | <b>If the state of the other SLM</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| is M                                 | step 5    |
| is not M                             | step 18   |
- 18** Determine if the SLMbsy minor alarm cleared.
- | <b>If the alarm</b>      | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| cleared                  | step 23   |
| changed to another alarm | step 19   |
| did not clear            | step 22   |
- 19** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear an alarm.
- 20** Perform the procedure *Clearing a CM PMCTbl minor alarm* described in this document.
- 21** Perform the procedure *Clearing a CM PMCFIt major alarm* described in this document.
- 22** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 23** The procedure is complete.

## IOD SLMoff minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	SLMoff	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SLMoff appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. The SLMoff indicates an SLMoff minor alarm.

### Meaning

One system load module (SLM) is offline.

### Result

Service continues if one SLM is offline and a computing module (CM) and message switch (MS) files can boot. The CM and MS can boot when they are on the in-service SLM. An initiated reload can cause the loss of service when both SLMs are offline. The loss of service also occurs when only bootable CM or MS files are on an offline SLM.

If one SLM is offline and an in-service SLM that contains enough recording volumes can maintain billing service information. An example of billing service information is automatic message accounting (AMA) data. The loss of billing service information occurs when both SLMs are offline. The loss of billing service information also occurs when the correct amount of recording volumes are not on the in-service SLM.

### Common procedures

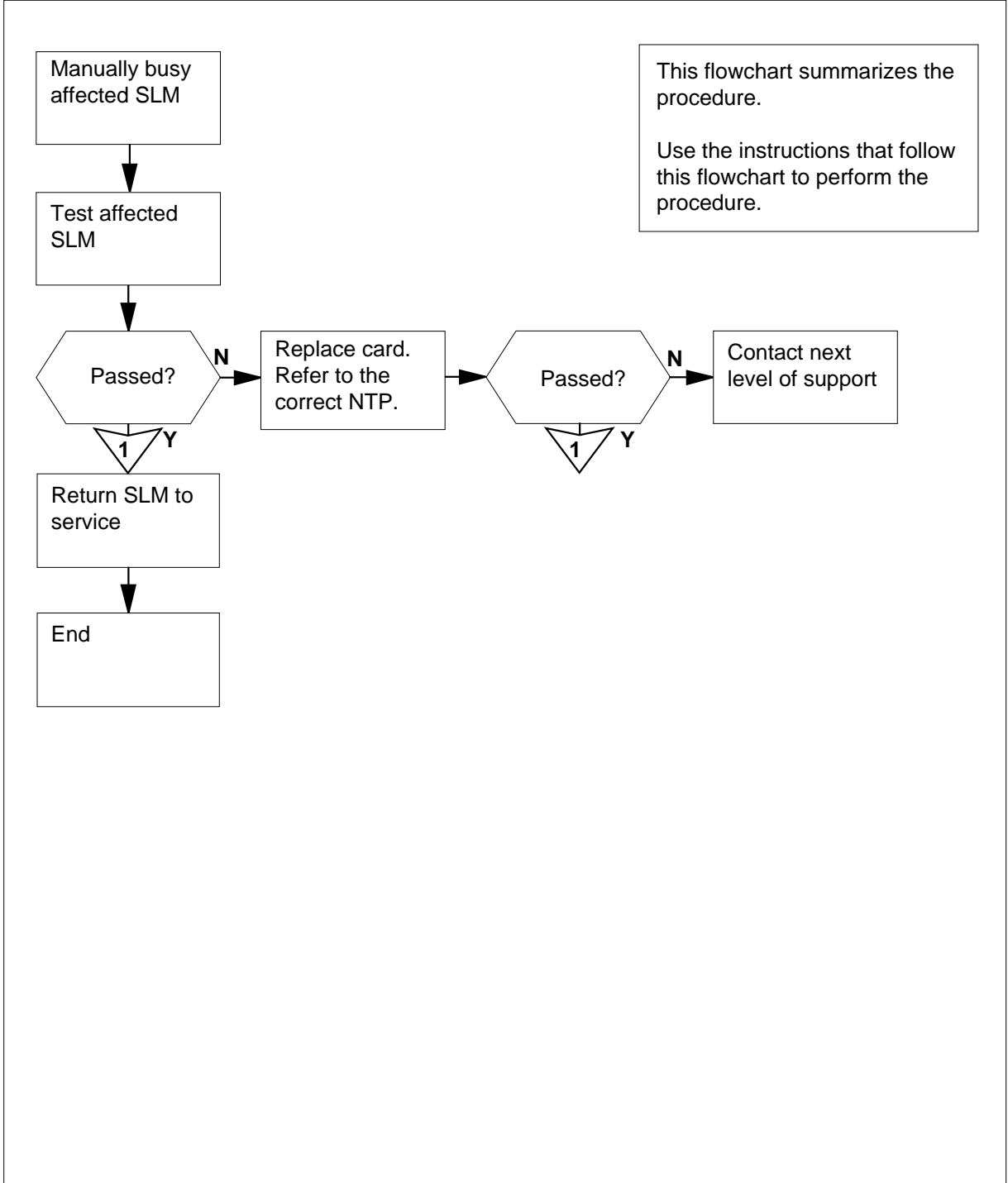
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure to clear the alarm.

# IOD SLMoff minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing a CM SLMLim minor alarm





**IOD SLMoff  
minor (continued)**

**Clearing an IOD SLMoff minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 Maintenance persons have put one or both SLMs offline. Determine if you can return the SLMs to service.

If you	Do
have permission to return the SLMs to service	step 2
do not have permission to return the SLMs to service	step 23

**At the MAP terminal**

- 2 To access the SLM level of the MAP display, type  
>MAPCI;MTC;IOD;SLM  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  .

DIRP: .      XFER: .      DVI: .      DPPP: .      DPPU: .
NOP:  .      SLM:  .      NX25: .      MLP:  .      SCAI: .

SLM  0  1
Stat  O  .

SLM 0  primary      device      TAPE      DISK
                        status      .
                        drive      idle      on line
                        user      SYSTEM
    
```

- 3 Determine the status of the SLMs.  
**Note:** The letter O on the right of the SLM Stat header indicates that the associated SLM is offline. A dot means that the SLM is in service.

If the state of	Do
both SLMs is O	step 8
one SLM is O	step 4

---

## IOD SLMoff minor (continued)

---

- 4 Determine which SLM is the primary SLM.  
**Note:** The entry under the SLM Stat header indicates the primary SLM; the other SLM is the secondary SLM. In the MAP in step 2, the primary SLM is SLM 0.
- 5 Determine if the offline SLM is the primary or secondary SLM.

---

If the offline SLM	Do
is the primary SLM	step 6
is the secondary SLM	step 9

---

- 6 To access the CMMNT level of the MAP display, type  
>CM;CMMNT  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
CM   Sync  Act  CPU0  CPU1  Jam  Memory  CMMnt  MC  PMC
0    no   cpu 0   .    .    yes   .      .   .   .

Traps:          Per minute =      0      Total =      5

AutoLdev:      Primary = SLM 0 DISK  Secondary =  SM 1 DISK

Image Restartable = No image test since last restart

Next image restart type =  WARM

Last CM REXTST executed

System memory in kbytes as of  14:39:07
Memory(kbytes):Used = 105984 Avail = 12800 Total = 118784
```

- 7 To change the primary autoload device to a device in the other SLM , type  
>AUTOLD SLM slm\_number device\_type  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**slm\_number**  
is the number of the SLM that is not offline (0 or 1)

**device\_type**  
is the type of SLM device (DISK or TAPE)

*Example input*

```
>AUTOLD SLM 1 DISK
```

## IOD SLMoff minor (continued)

- 8 Determine which SLM is the secondary SLM.  
**Note:** The secondary SLM is on the right of the AutoLdev header. In step 6, the secondary SLM is SLM 1.

### At the SLM

- 9 Determine if the secondary SLM holds a tape cartridge.

If a tape cartridge	Do
is present	step 10
is not present	step 11

- 10 Remove the tape cartridge from the SLM and store the cartridge.

- 11 Insert a blank tape cartridge.

### At the MAP terminal

- 12 To access the secondary SLM, type  
**>IOD;SLM slm\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
 where  
**slm\_number**  
 is the number of the secondary SLM (0 or 1)

- 13 To manually busy the secondary SLM, type  
**>BSY**  
 and press the Enter key.

If the BSY command	Do
passed	step 14
failed	step 22

- 14 To test the secondary SLM, type  
**>TST**  
 and press the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 18
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 15

- 15 Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.


**IOD SLMoff  
minor (end)**

---

- 16** Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 17** Go to step 19.
- 18** To return the SLM to service, type  
>RTS  
and press the Enter key.
- | <b>If the RTS command</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| passed                    | step 19   |
| failed                    | step 22   |
- 19** Determine if the other SLM is offline.
- | <b>If the state of the other SLM</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| is O                                 | step 6    |
| is not O                             | step 20   |
- 20** Determine if the SLMoff minor alarm cleared.
- | <b>If the alarm</b>      | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| cleared                  | step 23   |
| changed to another alarm | step 21   |
| did not clear            | step 22   |
- 21** Perform the correct alarm clearing procedure in this document.
- 22** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 23** The procedure is complete.

## IOD SLMtbl minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	SLMtbl	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SLMtbl appears under the IOD header of the alarm banner. SLMtbl indicates an SLMtbl minor alarm.

### Meaning

At least one system load module (SLM) is in-service trouble.

### Result

The condition does not affect service.

### Common procedures

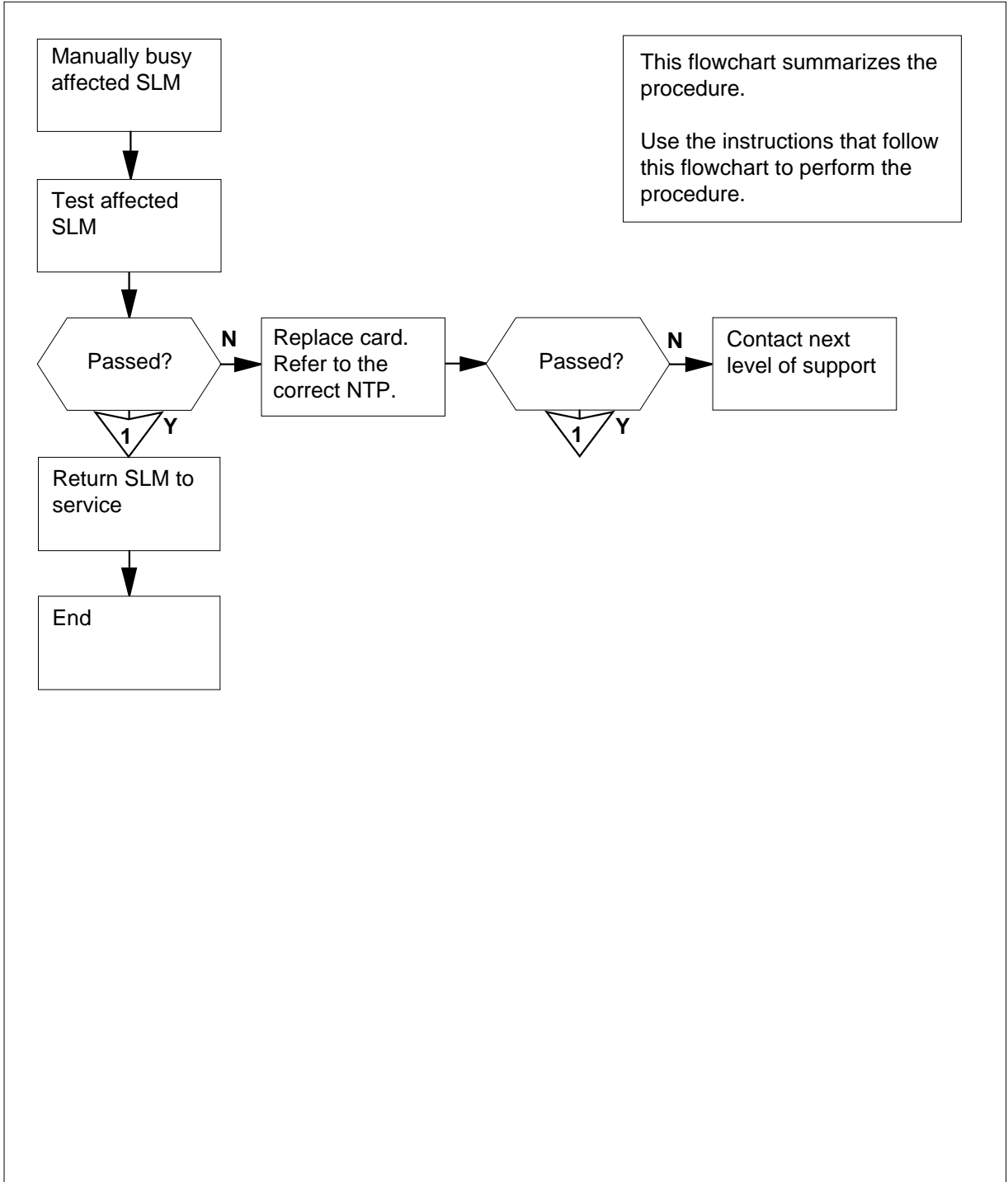
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD SLMtbl minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD SLMtbl minor alarm



**IOD SLMtbl  
minor** (continued)

**Clearing an IOD SLMtbl minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To access the SLM level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;SLM**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

IOD
IOC  0  1  2  3
STAT .  .  .  .

DIRP: .      XFER: .      DVI: .      DPPP: .      DPPU: .
NOP : .      SLM : .      NX25: .      MLP : .      SCAI:
.

SLM  0  1
Stat  I  .

SLM 0   primary      device      TAPE      DISK
                        status      .
                        drive      idle      on line
                        user      SYSTEM
    
```

- 2 Determine the state of the SLMs.

**Note:** The letter I on the right side of the SLM Stat header means that the associated SLM is in-service trouble. A dot means that the SLM is in service.

If state of	Do
both SLMs are I	step 7
one SLM is I	step 3

- 3 Determine the SLM that is the primary SLM.

**Note:** The entry under the SLM Stat header shows the primary SLM; the other SLM is the secondary SLM. In the example MAP display in step 1, the primary SLM is SLM 0.

- 4 Determine if the SLM with in-service trouble is the primary or secondary SLM.

If the SLM with in-service trouble	Do
is the primary SLM	step 5
is the secondary SLM	step 8

## IOD SLMtbl minor (continued)

---

- 5 To access the CMMNT level of the MAP display, type

>CM;CMMNT

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
CM   Sync   Act   CPU0   CPU1   Jam   Memory   CMMnt   MC   PMC
0    no    cpu 0   .       .       yes    .         .     .     .
```

```
Traps:           Per minute =      0       Total =      5
```

```
AutoLdev:       Primary = SLM 0 DISK   Secondary = SLM 1 DISK
```

```
Image Restartable = No image test since last restart
```

```
Next image restart type = WARM
```

```
Last CM REXTST executed
```

```
System memory in kbytes as of 14:39:07
```

```
Memory(kbytes):Used = 105984 Avail = 12800 Total = 118784
```

- 6 To change the primary autoload device to a device in the other SLM, type

>AUTOLD SLM **slm\_number** **device\_type**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**slm\_number**

is the number of the SLM that is in service (0 or 1)

**device\_type**

is the type of SLM device (DISK or TAPE)

*Example input:*

```
>AUTOLD SLM 1 DISK
```

- 7 Determine the SLM that is the secondary SLM.

**Note:** The entry under the SLM Stat header shows the primary SLM. The other SLM is the secondary SLM. In the example MAP display in step 1, the secondary SLM is SLM 1.

### **At the SLM shelf**

- 8 Determine if the secondary SLM contains a tape cartridge.

---

<b>lfa tape cartridge</b>	<b>Do</b>
is present	step 9
is not present	step 10

---



**IOD SLMtbl  
minor** (continued)

- 9 Remove the tape cartridge from the SLM and store the cartridge.
- 10 Insert a blank tape cartridge.

**At the MAP display**

- 11 To access the secondary SLM, type  
`>IOD;SLM slm_number`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**slm\_number**  
 is the number of the secondary SLM (0 or 1)

- 12 To make the secondary SLM manually busy, type  
`>BSY`  
 and press the Enter key.

If the BSY command	Do
passed	step 13
failed	step 12

- 13 To test the secondary SLM, type  
`>TST`  
 and press the Enter key.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 17
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 14

- 14 Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.
- 15 Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 16 Go to step 18.
- 17 To enable the secondary SLM , type

- `>RTS`  
and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 18
failed	step 21

**IOD SLMtbl**  
**minor** (end)

---

**18** Determine if the other SLM has in-service trouble.

---

<b>If the state of the other SLM</b>	<b>Do</b>
is I	step 5
is . (dot)	step 19

---

**19** Determine if the other SLM has in-service trouble.

---

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 22
changed to another alarm	step 20
did not clear	step 21

---

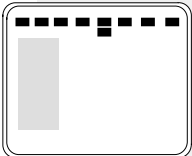
**20** Perform the correct alarm clearing procedure in this document.

**21** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**22** The procedure is complete.

## IOD ssys B critical

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	ssys B C	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, ssys B alarm indicates a ssys B critical alarm.

### Meaning

When a DIRPSSYS table does not contain entered data, or data deletes from the table, a subsystem failure occurs. The abbreviation ssys represents the affected subsystem.

### Result

If you need to, you can perform a warm restart to activate the subsystem after you enter data in the tables. Warm restarts disrupt the normal function of the core.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

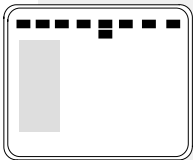
### Action

Contact the next level of support.

## IOD ssys B minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	<b>IOD</b>	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>ssys B</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, ssys B alarm indicates a ssys B minor alarm.

### Meaning

The subsystem failed to bond to the DIRP utility, or does not run. A common reason for the failures is that the DIRPSSYS table data entries do not contain the subsystem. The abbreviation ssys represents the affected subsystem. Affected subsystems can include journal file (JF), operational measurements (OM), Station-Message Detail Recording (SMDR), and automatic message accounting (AMA).

### Result

This procedure can cause an interruption in service.

Perform this procedure during off-peak hours. To activate the subsystem after you enter the tables, perform a warm restart. Warm restarts disrupt the normal function of the core.

### Common procedures

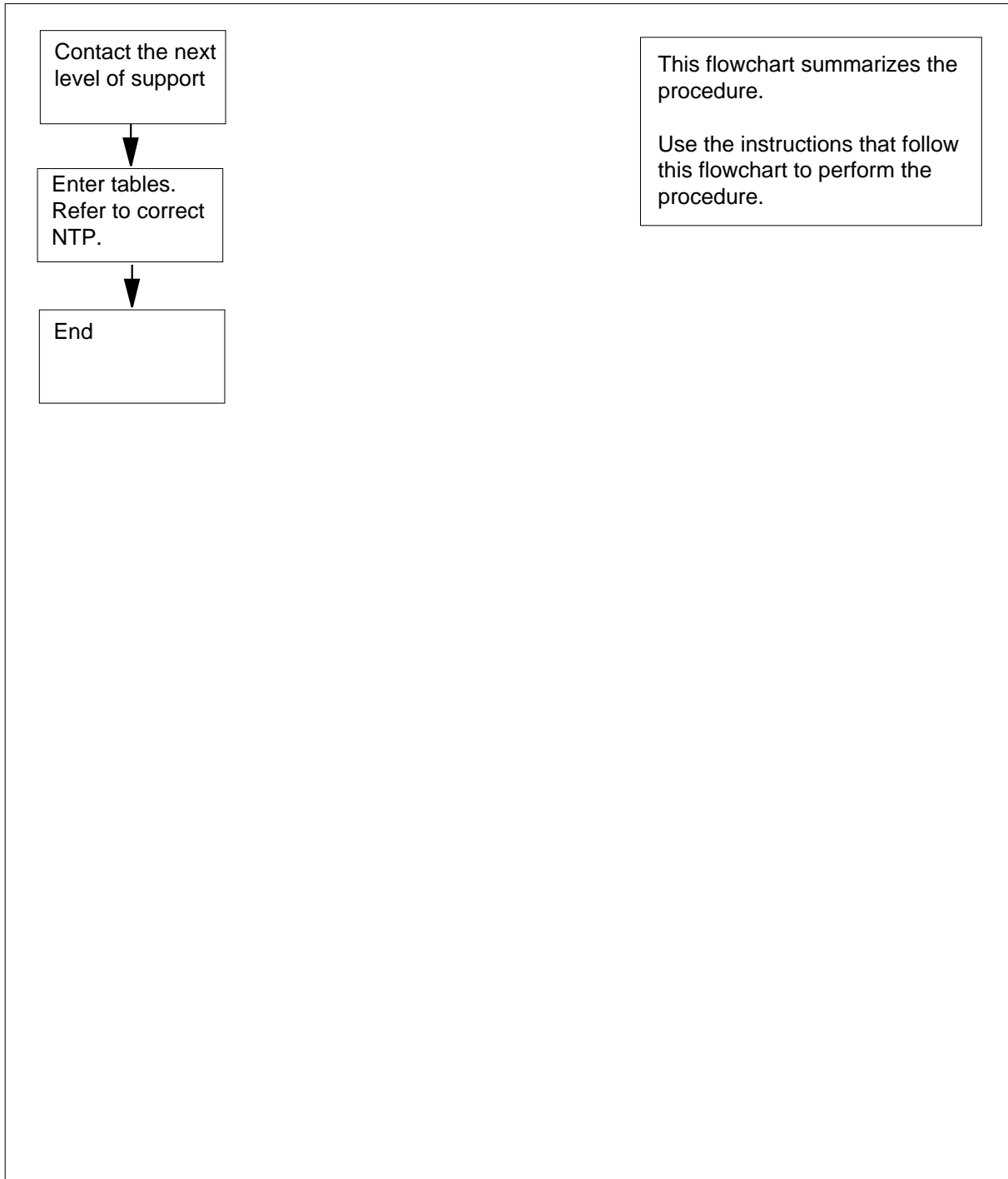
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD ssys B minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD ssys B minor alarm



## IOD ssys B minor (end)

---

### Clearing an IOD ssys B minor alarm



#### **CAUTION**

##### **Service interruption**

Perform this procedure during off-peak hours. You must perform a warm restart to activate the subsystem after you enter tables. Warm restarts disrupt the normal function of the core.

#### ***At the MAP terminal***

- 1 To enter tables DIRPPOOL and DIRPSSYS, perform the correct procedures in the *Translations Guide*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 2 Determine if the ssys B alarm cleared.

---

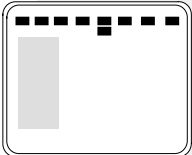
<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 4
did not clear	step 3

---

- 3 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 4 The procedure is complete.

**IOD ssys E  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	MS	<b>IOD</b>	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	.	<b>ssys E</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the IOD level of the MAP display, ssys E indicates a ssys E minor alarm.

**Meaning**

The DIRP utility completed an emergency rotation of the normal files of the indicated subsystem. The abbreviation ssys represents the affected subsystem. Affected subsystems can include journal file (JF), operational measurements (OM), and automatic message accounting (AMA).

**Result**

The condition does not affect service.

**Common procedures**

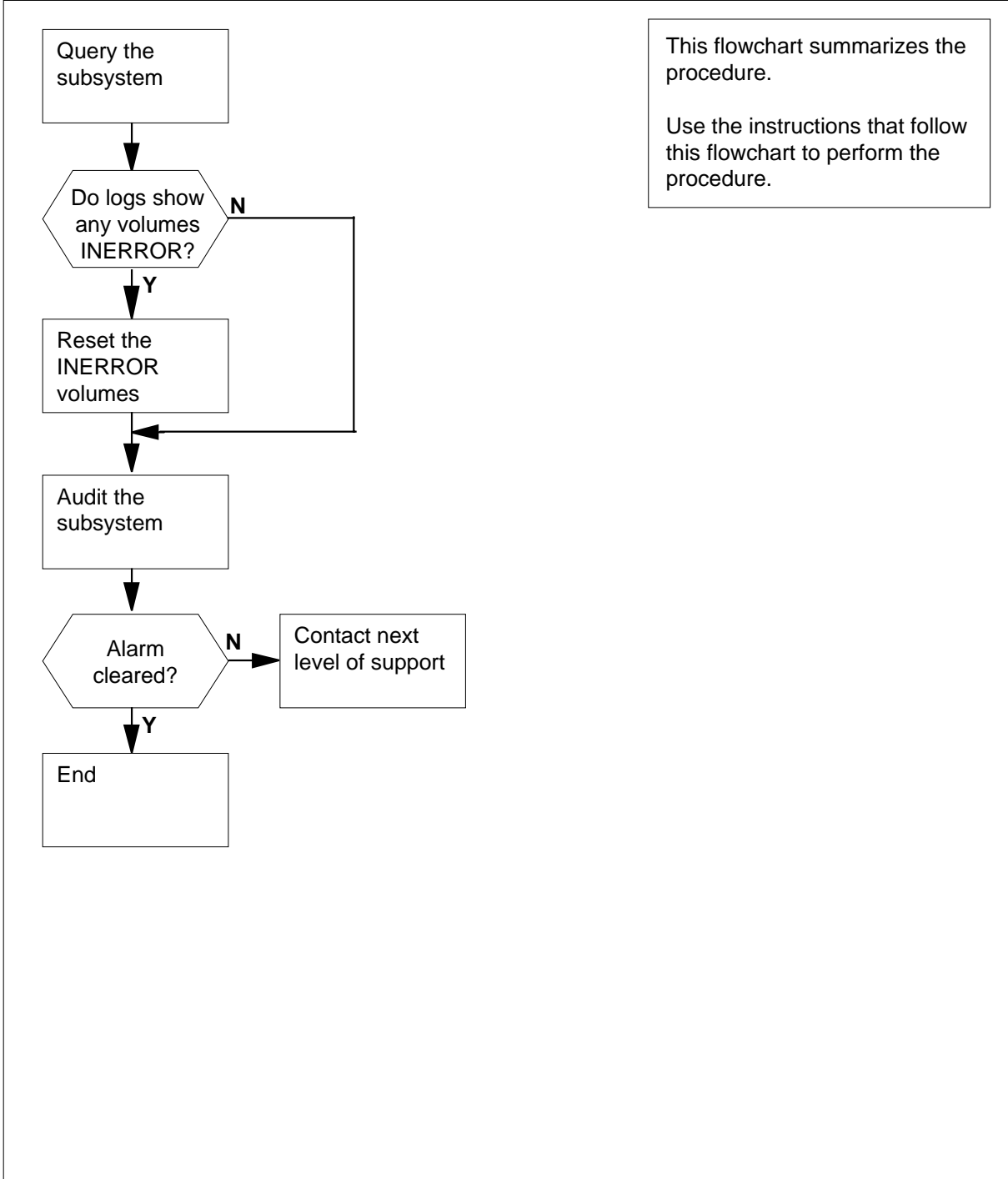
This procedure refers to *Resetting a volume*.

**Action**

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD ssys E minor (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD ssys E minor alarm





## IOD **ssys** E minor (continued)

### Clearing an IOD **ssys** E minor alarm

#### *At the MAP terminal*

- 1 To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;DIRP
```

and press the Enter key.

- 2 To query the subsystem, type

```
>QUERY ssys ALL
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**ssys**

is the affected subsystem

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SSNAME  SSNO  SEQNO  ROTATES  POOLNO  PARLPOOL  EMERGENCY
AMA      0      1      1         2         0           9
```

REGULAR

```
FILE (S)  STATE  VOLUME  RECCOUNT  BLOCK  E  V
V_B  VLID  FNUM  FRN#
ACTIVE  AVAIL  D000AMA  1  1  0  23
NO  2806  001F  A132
STANDBY1  AVAIL  D010AMA  0  0  0  23
NO  2806  0020  20BF
```

- 3 Determine if volumes are in the INERROR state.

---

**If any volumes**

**Do**

are in the INERROR state

step 4

are not in the INERROR state

step 5

---

- 4 Perform the common procedure *Resetting a volume* in this document to reset the INERROR volumes. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 5 To audit the subsystem that the alarm indicated, type

```
>AUDIT ssys
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**ssys**

is the subsystem

**IOD ssys E  
minor (end)**

---

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
SENDING REQUEST TO SUBSYSTEM  
DO YOU WANT THE SUBSYSTEM EMERGENCY INDICATOR TURNED OFF?  
PLEASE CONFIRM ( YES OR NO ) :
```

- 6** To confirm the emergency indicator is OFF, type  
> **YES**  
and press the Enter key.

*MAP response:*

```
REQUEST SENT TO SUBSYSTEM, CHECK DIRP LOG FOR DETAILS
```

- 7** Determine if the ssys E alarm cleared.

---

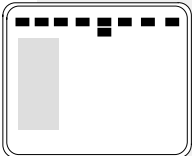
<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 9
did not clear	step 8

---

- 8** For additional help, contact the next level of support.  
**9** The procedure is complete.

## IOD ssys F minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	ssys F	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, ssys F alarm indicates a ssys F minor alarm.

### Meaning

More than 24 subsystems tried to bind into the DIRP utility. The abbreviation ssys represents the affected subsystem. Affected subsystems can include journal file (JF), operational measurements (OM), and automatic message accounting (AMA).

### Result

The condition does not affect service.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

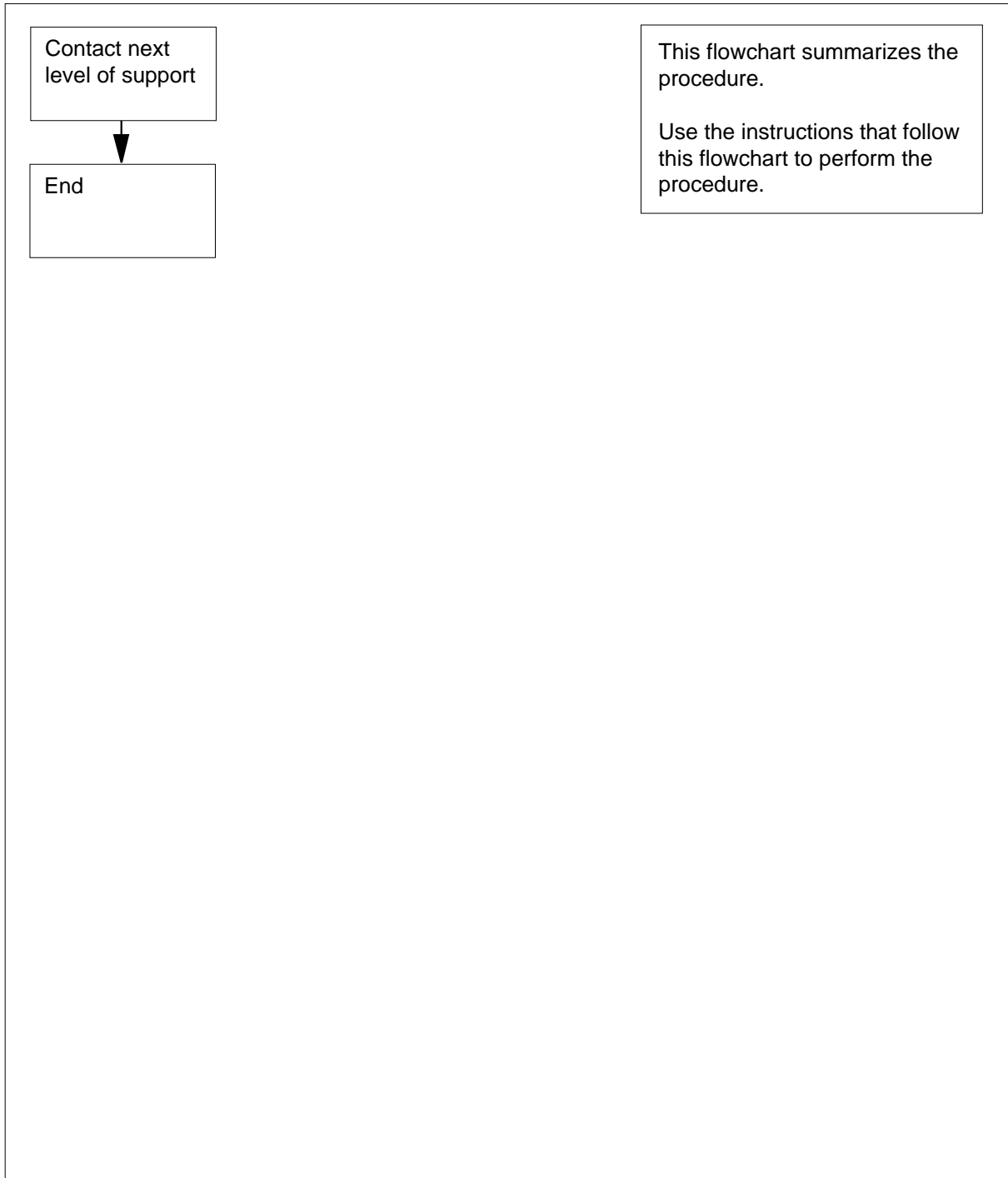
### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD ssys F minor (continued)

---

### Summary of Clearing an IOD ssys F minor alarm



**IOD ssys F  
minor (end)**

---

**How to clear an IOD ssys F minor alarm**

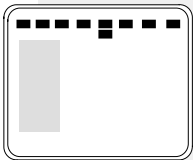
***At your current location***

- 1** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 2** The procedure is complete.

## IOD ssys I minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	<b>IOD</b>	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>ssys I</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP, ssys I indicates an ssys I minor alarm.

### Meaning

The ACTIVE and STANDBY 1 volumes in the indicated subsystem are on the same input/output controller (IOC). The abbreviation ssys represents the affected subsystem. Affected subsystems can include journal file (JF), operational measurements (OM), and automatic message accounting (AMA).

### Result

The condition does not affect service.

### Common procedures

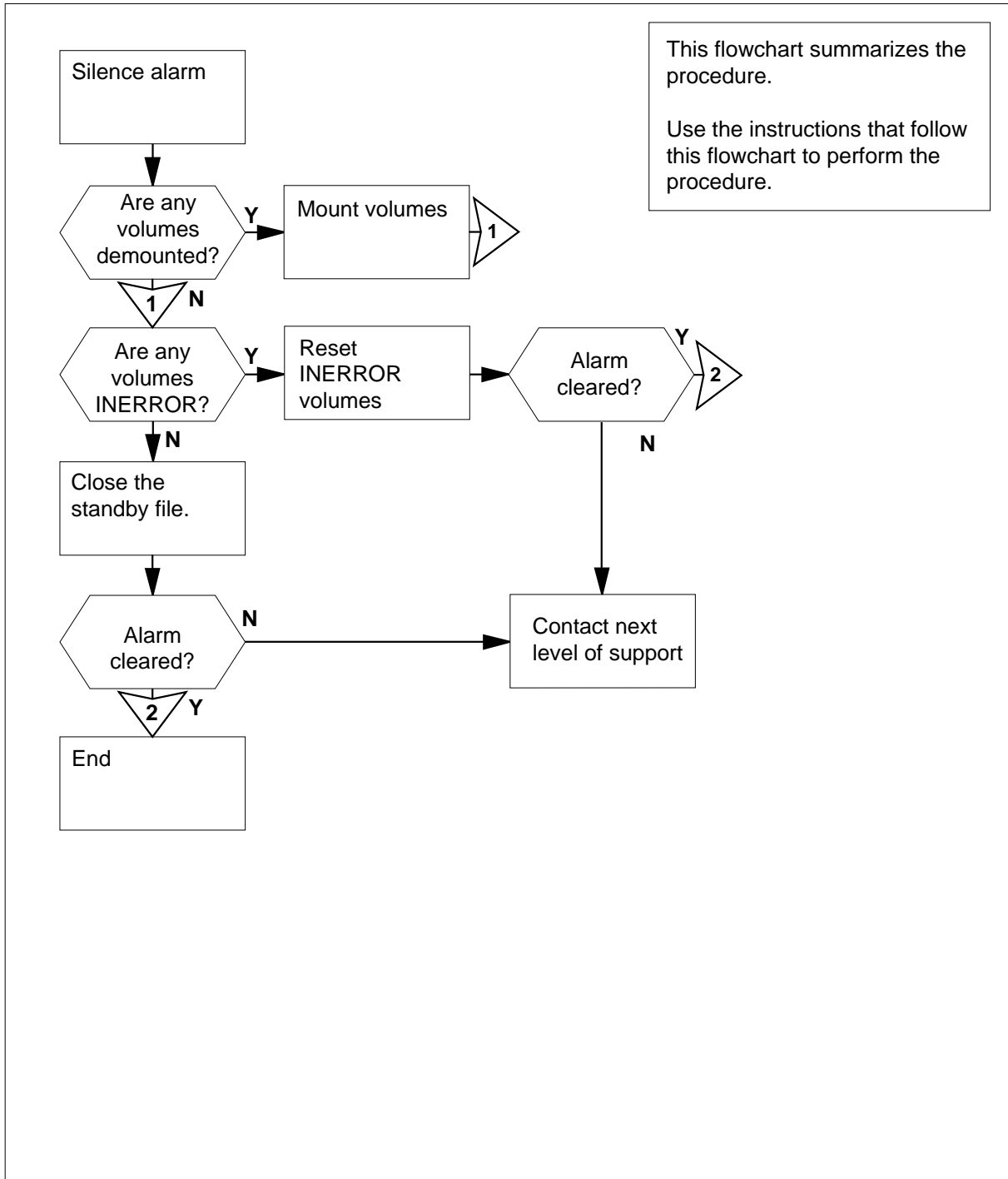
This procedure refers to *Resetting a volume*.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD ssys I minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD ssys I minor alarm



## IOD ssys I minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD ssys I minor alarm



#### **CAUTION**

##### **Possible loss or damage of AMA data**

Use this procedure or follow it exactly. Not doing so will lose or corrupt automatic message accounting (AMA) data. The operating company uses AMA data to produce billings. Loss or damage of AMA data results in revenue loss for the operating company.

#### **At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To access the DIRP level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;DIRP`  
and press the Enter key.
- 2 To silence the audible alarm, type  
`>SIL`  
and press the Enter key.
- 3 Determine from office records or from operating company personnel if any volumes are in the demounted state.

---

<b>If volumes</b>	<b>Do</b>
are in the demounted state	step 4
are not in the demounted state	step 10

---

- 4 Determine the reason that the volume is in the demounted state. When possible, go to the next step in this procedure.
- 5 Determine if the volume is a parallel volume.

---

<b>If the volume</b>	<b>Do</b>
is not a parallel volume	step 6
is a parallel volume	step 7

---

- 6 To mount the demounted volume, type  
`>MNT ssys vol_name`  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*



**IOD ssys I  
minor** (continued)

**ssys**  
is the affected subsystem

**vol\_name**  
is the name of the volume

*Example input*

>MNT AMA S01DAMA1

7 To mount the demounted volume, type

>MNT ssys vol\_name PARALEL

and press the Enter key.

where

**ssys**  
is the affected subsystem

**vol\_name**  
is the name of the volume

*Example input*

>MNT AMA S01DAMA1 PARALEL

8 Repeat steps 4 through 7 until you mount all demounted volumes. Go to the next step in this procedure.

9 To query the subsystem, type

>QUERY ssys ALL

and press the Enter key.

where

**ssys**  
is the affected subsystem

*Example of a MAP response:*

SSNAME	SSNO	SEQNO	ROTATES	POOLNO	PARLPOOL	EMERGENCY
AMA	0	1	2	0	9	

REGULAR	FILE(S)	STATE	VOLUME	RECCOUNT	BLOCK	E	V	V_B	VLID
	FNUM FRN#								
ACTIVE		AVAIL	D000AMA	1	1	0	23		
NO	2806	001F	A132						
STANDBY1		AVAIL	D010AMA	0	0	0	23		
NO	2806	0020	20BF						

10 Determine if any volumes are in the INERROR state.

If any volumes	Do
are in the INERROR state	step 11
are not in the INERROR state	step 13


## IOD **ssys I** minor (end)

---

- 11 To reset the INERROR volumes, perform the common procedure *Resetting a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 12 Determine if the INERROR volumes changed to READY status.
- | If the <b>INFERROR</b> volumes | Do      |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| changed to READY status        | step 14 |
| did not change to READY status | step 15 |
- 13 To close the standby file, type  
>CLOSE **ssys** STDBY 1  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ssys**  
is the affected subsystem  
**Note:** If you close the standby file, the DIRP must open a new standby file on another IOC.
- 14 Determine if the **ssys I** alarm cleared.
- | If the alarm  | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| cleared       | step 16 |
| did not clear | step 15 |
- 15 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 16 The procedure is complete.

## IOD ssys MP or ssys P critical

### Alarm display

	CM	MS	<b>IOD</b>	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	.	<b>ssys P</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
			<b>*C*</b>							

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, ssys MP indicates critical alarms for an ssys MP. The ssys P alarm indicates critical alarms for an ssys P.

### Meaning

The parallel file assigned to the subsystem indicated by the alarm is not recording. The abbreviation ssys represents the affected subsystem. There can be a change in the JF, OM, and AMA subsystems.

### Result

Loss of backup files of billing data.

### Common procedures

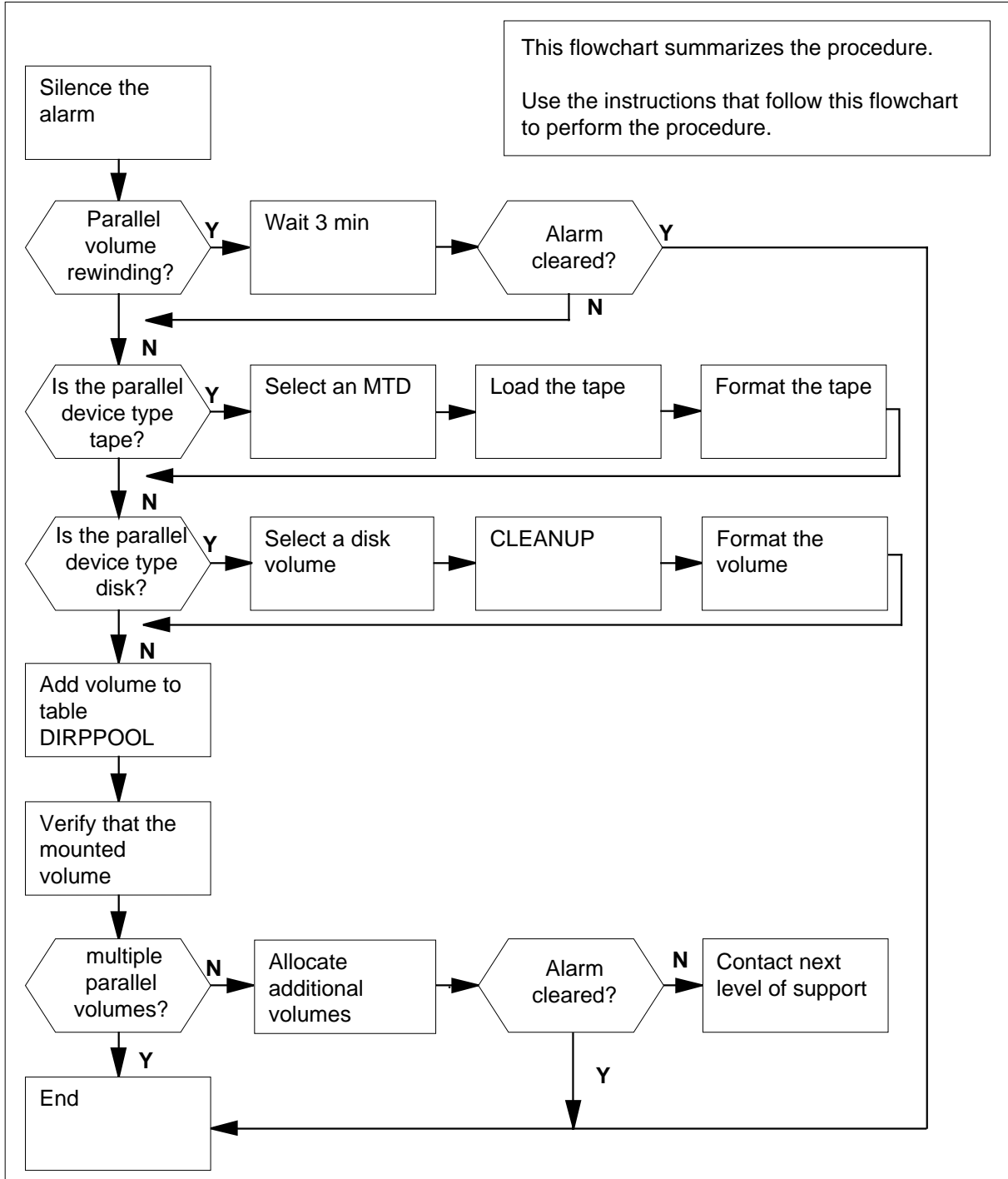
This procedure refers to *Allocating a volume* and *Resetting a volume*.

### Action

The following flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

# IOD ssys MP or ssys P critical (continued)

## Summary of Clearing an IOD ssys MP or ssys P critical alarm



## IOD ssys MP or ssys P critical (continued)

### Clearing an IOD ssys MP or ssys P critical alarm

#### *At the MAP terminal*

1



#### **CAUTION**

##### **Possible loss or corruption of AMA data**

Use this procedure or follow it exactly. Not doing so will lose or damage automatic message accounting (AMA) data. The operating company uses AMA data to produce billings. Loss or damage of AMA data results in revenue loss for the operating company.

To access the DIRP level of the MAP menu, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ; IOD ;DIRP**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP:*

```
IOD
IOC  0  1  2
STAT .  L  .
```

```
DIRP: HOLD00 XFER:  .  DVI :  .  DPPP:  .  DPPU:  .
NOP :  .  SLM :  .  NX25:  .  MLP :  .  SCAI:  .
```

2 To silence the audible alarm, type

**>SIL**

and press the Enter key.

3 To query the subsystem, type

**>QUERY ssys ALL**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ssys**

is the subsystem

*Example of a MAP response:*

**IOD ssys MP or ssys P**  
**critical** (continued)

```
FILE(S) STATE VOLUME RECCOUNT BLOCK E V V_B VLID FNUM FRN#
ACTIVE AVAIL D000AMA 1 1 0 23 NO 2806 001F A132
STANDBY1 AVAIL D010AMA 0 0 0 23 NO 2806 0020 20BF
```

```
PARALLEL FILE STATE VOLUME BLOCK E V V_B VLID FNUM FRN#
B910130174616AMA AVAIL T0 0 0 0 YES 2400
```

- 4 Record the status of the parallel volume.
- 5 Determine if the active parallel volume mounted.

If the active parallel volume	Do
mounted	step 6
did not mount	step 21

- 6 Determine if multiple parallel volumes are in use.

If Multiple parallel volumes	Do
used	step 7
not used	step 10

- 7 To query the subsystem to determine the number of parallel volumes that moved, type

>QUERY **ssys** ALL

and press the Enter key.

where

**ssys**  
is the subsystem

Example of a MAP response:

```
FILE(S) STATE VOLUME RECCOUNT BLOCK E V V_B VLID FNUM FRN#
ACTIVE AVAIL D000AMA 1 1 0 23 NO 2806 001F A132
STANDBY1 AVAIL D010AMA 0 0 0 23 NO 2806 0020 20BF
```

```
PARALLEL FILE STATE VOLUME BLOCK E V V_B VLID FNUM FRN#
B910130174616AMA AVAIL T0 0 0 0 YES 2400
```

- 8 Determine if enough recording volumes were allocated to the parallel recording pool.

If enough recording volumes	Do
were allocated	step 10

**IOD ssys MP or ssys P  
critical** (continued)

- |           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
|           | <b>If enough recording volumes</b>  | <b>Do</b> |
|           | were not allocated  | step 9    |
| <b>9</b>  | Perform the common procedure <i>Allocating a volume</i> in this document to allocate additional volumes. Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                       |           |
| <b>10</b> | Determine if the status of the active parallel volume is RWIND.   |           |
|           | <b>If the status</b>  | <b>Do</b> |
|           | is RWIND  | step 12   |
|           | is not RWIND  | step 11   |
| <b>11</b> | Determine if the status of the parallel volume is INERROR.  |           |
|           | <b>If the status</b>  | <b>Do</b> |
|           | is INERROR  | step 14   |
|           | is not INERROR  | step 13   |
| <b>12</b> | Wait for the rewind to complete. The rewind takes 3 min. Continue to QUERY the subsystem to monitor the parallel volume status.   |           |
| <b>13</b> | Determine if the ssys P alarm cleared.  |           |
|           | <b>If the alarm</b>   | <b>Do</b> |
|           | cleared   | step 39   |
|           | did not clear   | step 5    |
| <b>14</b> | Reset the INERROR volume. Perform the common procedure <i>Resetting a volume</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.   |           |
| <b>15</b> | To verify that the INERROR volume changed from INERROR to AVAIL , type<br>>QUERY ssys ALL<br>and press the Enter key.<br>where<br><b>ssys</b><br>is the subsystem<br>Example of a MAP response: |           |

```

FILE(S) STATE VOLUME RECCOUNT BLOCK E V V_B VLID FNUM FRN#
ACTIVE AVAIL D000AMA 1 1 0 23 NO 2806 001F A132
STANDBY1 AVAIL D010AMA 0 0 0 23 NO 2806 0020 20BF

PARALLEL FILE STATE VOLUME BLOCK E V V_B VLID FNUM FRN#
B910130174616AMA AVAIL T0 0 0 0 YES 2400
    
```

**IOD ssys MP or ssys P**  
**critical** (continued)

- 16 Determine if the reset was successful.
- | If the reset       | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| was successful     | step 20 |
| was not successful | step 17 |
- 17 Check the IOD alarm header on the MAP display for an IOC alarm.
- | If an IOC alarm | Do      |
|-----------------|---------|
| is present      | step 19 |
| is not present  | step 18 |
- 18 Contact the next level of support to restore the INERROR volume(s).  
 Go to step 15.
- 19 Perform the correct procedure in *Recovery Procedures*. to clear the alarm.  
 Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 20 Determine if the ssys P alarm cleared.
- | If the alarm  | Do      |
|---------------|---------|
| cleared       | step 39 |
| did not clear | step 38 |
- 21 To determine the recording device type used for subsystem parallel recording, type
- ```
>QUERY ssys ALL
```
- and press the Enter key.
- where
- ```
    ssys
      is the subsystem
```
- Example of a MAP response:
- ```
FILE(S) STATE VOLUME RECCOUNT BLOCK E V V_B VLID FNUM FRN#
ACTIVE AVAIL D000AMA 1 1 0 23 NO 2806 001F A132
STANDBY1 AVAIL D010AMA 0 0 0 23 NO 2806 0020 20BF

PARALLEL FILE STATE VOLUME BLOCK E V V_B VLID FNUM FRN#
B910130174616AMA AVAIL T0 0 0 0 YES 2400
```
- 22 Record the pool number shown in the POOLNO field.
- 23 To access table DIRPPPOOL, type
- ```
>TABLE DIRPPPOOL
```



**IOD ssys MP or ssys P  
critical** (continued)

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
MACHINES NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
JOURNAL FILE UNAVAILABLE - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
TABLE: DIRPPPOOL
```

- 24** To determine the recording device type used for the subsystem parallel pool, type

>POSITION pool\_no; LIST

and press the Enter key.

where

**pool\_no**  
is the pool number found in step 22

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
POOLNO POOLNAME POOLTYPE DEVTYPE VOLUME0 VOLUME1
VOLUME2 VOLUME3 VOLUME4 VOLUME5 VOLUME6 VOLUME7
VOLUME8 VOLUME9 VOLUME10 VOLUME11 VOLUME12 VOLUME13
VOLUME14 VOLUME15 VOLUME16 VOLUME17 VOLUME18 VOLUME19
VOLUME20 VOLUME21 VOLUME22 VOLUME23

0 AMAPOOL REGULAR TAPE $ $ $ $ $
$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $
$ $ $ $ S $ $
$ $ $ $
```

- 25** Record the value in the DEVTYPE field.

**Note:** The MAP response in the preceding step shows the device type in the DEVTYPE field is TAPE.

- 26** To exit the DIRPPPOOL table, type

>LEAVE

and press the Enter key.

- 27** Determine if the parallel device is tape or disk.

If the parallel device	Do
is tape	step 28
is disk	step 31

- 28** Select a magnetic tape drive (MTD) used for parallel data. Record the MTD number.

- 29** Mount a tape acceptable for recording parallel subsystem data on the selected MTD. Perform the correct procedure in *Magnetic Tape Reference Manual*, 297-1001-118. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**IOD ssys MP or ssys P**  
**critical** (continued)

- 30 Go to step 34.
- 31 Select a disk volume for parallel subsystem recording. Determine from office records the name of the volume.

32 To enter the disk utility, type  
**>DISKUT**  
 and press the Enter key.

33 To list the files on the selected disk volume, type  
**>LIST vol\_name ALL**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**vol\_name**  
 is the volume name

*Example of a MAP response:*

Volume information for SLM disk 0

Volume Name	Modify Date Y/M/D	Total No. of Files	No. of Open Files	ITOC Files
S00Dvol1	870122	876	2	15
S00Dvol2	861121	14	14	0
S00Dvol3	861121	0	0	0
S00Dvol4	861121	2048	100	0
S00Dvol5	861121	1	0	1

- 34 To allocate the volume, perform the common procedure *Allocating a volume* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

35 To query the subsystem, type  
**>QUERY ssys ALL**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*  
**ssys**  
 is the subsystem

*Example of a MAP response:*

FILE(S)	STATE	VOLUME	RECCOUNT	BLOCK	E	V	V_B	VLID	FNUM	FRN#
ACTIVE	AVAIL	D000AMA	1	1	0	23	NO	2806	001F	A132
STANDBY1	AVAIL	D010AMA	0	0	0	23	NO	2806	0020	20BF
PARALLEL	FILE	STATE	VOLUME	BLOCK	E	V	V_B	VLID	FNUM	FRN#
B910130174616	AMA	AVAIL	T0	0	0	0	YES	2400		

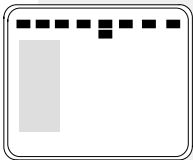
**IOD ssys MP or ssys P  
critical (end)**

- |           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| <b>36</b> | Determine if the parallel volume allocated.             |           |
|           | <b>If the parallel volume</b>                           | <b>Do</b> |
|           | allocated   | step 37   |
|           | did not allocate  | step 38   |
| <b>37</b> | Determine if the ssys P or ssys MP alarm cleared.       |           |
|           | <b>If the alarm</b>                                     | <b>Do</b> |
|           | cleared   | step 39   |
|           | did not clear   | step 38   |
| <b>38</b> | For additional help, contact the next level of support. |           |
| <b>39</b> | The procedure is complete.                              |           |

## IOD XMITn minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	<b>IOD</b>	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	<b>XMITn</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the IOD level of the MAP display, XMIT (transmit) followed by a number (n) indicates that an XMITn minor alarm exists.

### Meaning

A remote data center requested transmission of a file from a recording device. The number that follows XMIT represents the number of the recording device that holds the file.

### Result

The condition does not affect service.

### Common procedures

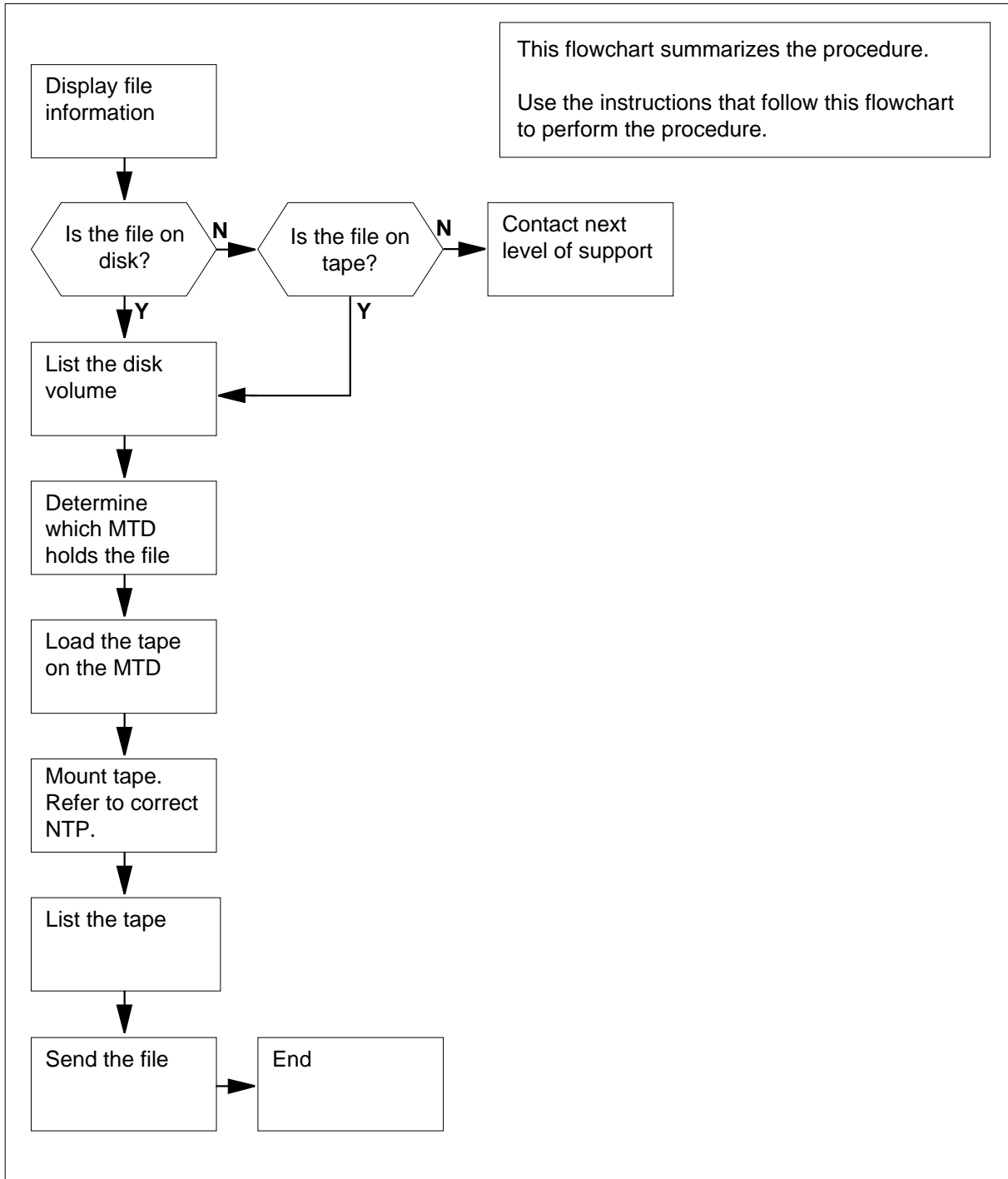
There are no common procedures.

### Action

The flowchart is a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.

## IOD XMITn minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an IOD XMITn minor alarm



## IOD XMITn minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an IOD XMITn minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the XFER (transfer) level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;IOD ;XFER`  
and press the Enter key.
- 2 To display information about the file on the recording device, type  
`>QUERY XMIT dphd_index`  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**dphd\_index**  
is a value for dirphold index (0 to 99)
- 3 To determine the location of the stored file, note the data in the FILE\_LOCN.

---

If the file	Do
is on disk	step 4
is on tape	step 6

---

- 4 To access the disk utility software, type  
`>DISKUT`  
and press the Enter key.
- 5 To list the volume on the disk, type  
`>LISTVOLS vol_name ALL`  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**vol\_name**  
is the name of the disk volume

*Example of a MAP response:*

**IOD XMITn  
minor (end)**

Volume information for SLM disk 0

Volume Name	Modify Date Y/M/D	Total No. of Files	No. of Open Files	ITOC Files
S00dvol1	870122	876	2	15
S00Dvol2	861121	14	14	0
S00Dvol3	861121	0	0	0
S00Dvol4	861121	2048	100	0
S00Dvol5	861121	1	0	1

**6** Determine from office records the location of the magnetic tape drive (MTD) that holds the file.

**7** Perform the correct procedure in *Routine Procedures* to mount the tape.. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**8** To list the tape, type

**>LIST mtd\_no**

and press the Enter key.

where

**mtd\_no**

is the number of the MTD

**9** To send the file, type

**>XMIT nn**

and press the Enter key.

where

**nn**

is the number that appears in the alarms

**10** Determine if the XMITn alarm cleared.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 12
did not clear	step 11

**11** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**12** The procedure is complete.





---

## 2 Lines alarm clearing procedures

---

### Introduction

This chapter contains lines alarm clearing procedures. Lines alarms appear under the Lns header of the alarm banner in the MAP. All the procedures contain the following sections:

- Alarm display
- Indication
- Meaning
- Result
- Common procedures
- Action

### Alarm display

This section indicates how the alarm appears at the MAP terminal.

### Indication

This section indicates:

- the location of the alarm indication
- the image of the alarm
- the affected subsystem
- the seriousness of the alarm

### Meaning

This section indicates the cause of the alarm.

### Result

This section describes the result of the alarm condition.

### Common procedures

This section lists common procedures used during the alarm clearing procedure. A common procedure is a series of steps repeated within

## 2-2 Lines alarm clearing procedures

---

maintenance procedures. Card removal and replacement is an example of a common procedure. Common procedures appear in the common procedures chapter in this NTP.

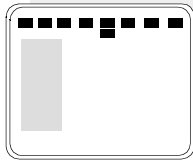
Do not use common procedures unless the step-action procedure directs you to the common procedure.

### **Action**

This section provides a summary flowchart of the alarm clearing procedure. A detailed step-action procedure follows the flowchart.

## Lns CR C critical

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>CR C</b>	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, CR C appear under the Lns header of the alarm banner. The CR C indicates a critical alarm. The alarm changes at 30s intervals with out-of-service alarms.

### Meaning

A CR C alarm indicates the Focused Line Maintenance system has detected a critical number of call processing failures. Refer to the Maintenance and Operations Manual for information regarding the Focused Line Maintenance feature.

The generation of a CR C alarm depends on the following:

- the number of successful call attempts on the Line Concentrating Device (LCD)
- the number of call processing failures on that LCD
- the critical threshold for failures as defined in table LNSMTCE

### Result

For subscriber service, the type of failure determines the result. For example, a noise problem will affect the quality of service but the system will continue to allow calls.

### Common procedures

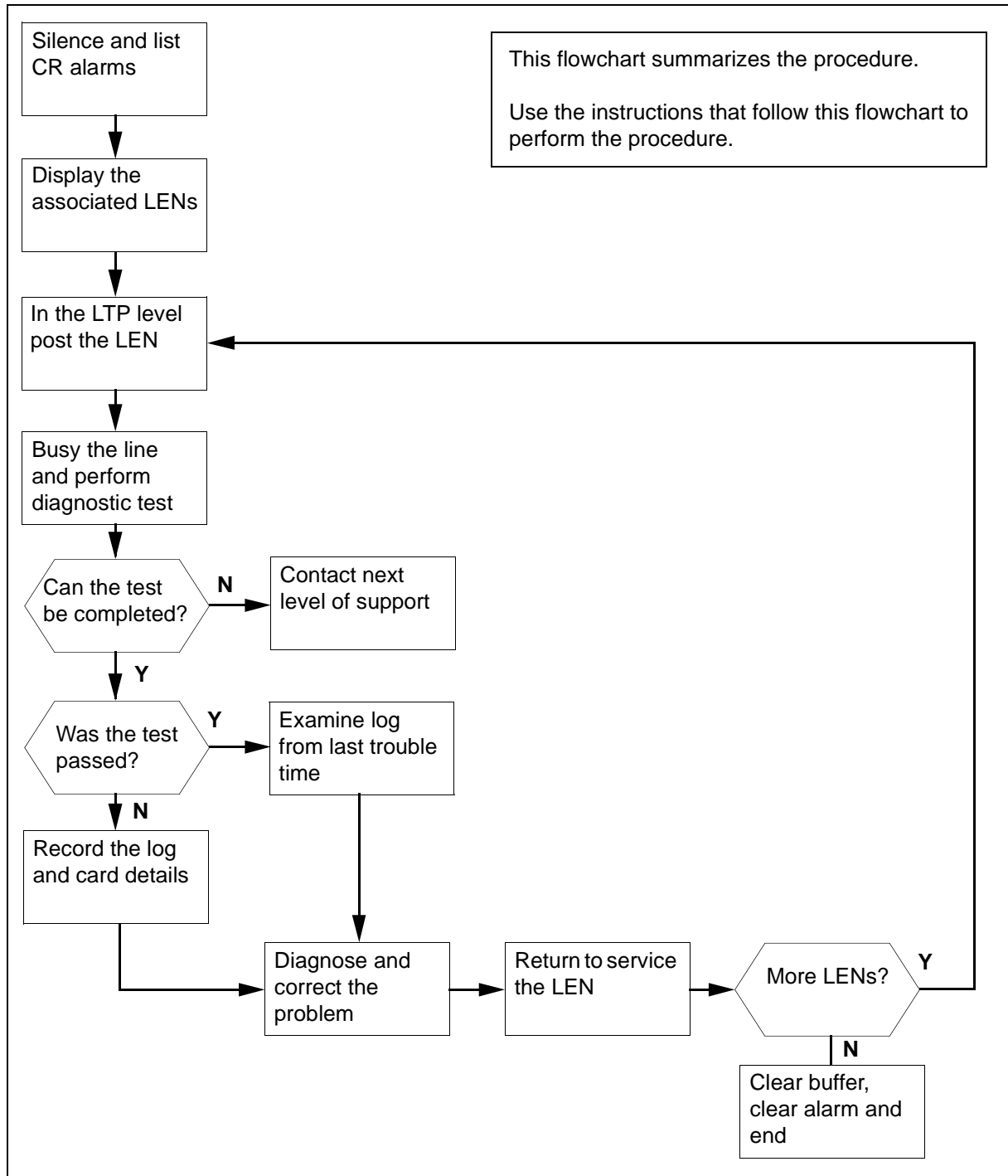
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns CR C critical (continued)

### Summary of clearing a Lns CR C critical alarm



## Lns CR C critical (continued)

### Clearing a Lns CR C alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the LNSTRBL level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LNSTRBL`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

                MN      MJ      CR      LCD:
CP             0       0       1

E# ID COUNT LAST TROUBLE TIME... TROUBLE DESCRIPTION...
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

```

- 2 To determine which LCDs are generating the call processing alarm, type  
`>LISTALM alarm_type CR`  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**alarm\_type**  
 is CR if the alarm is CR C.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

ListAlm cr
HOST 01 0          CR

```

- 3 To determine the equipment location of the lines in the maintenance buffer with critical alarms, type

`DISP {<SITE> <FRAME> <UNIT>}`

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**{<SITE> <FRAME> <UNIT>}**  
 are the values obtained in step 2

*Example of a MAP display:*

## Lns CR C critical (continued)

---

```
E# ID COUNT LAST TROUBLE TIME... TROUBLE DESCRIPTION...
0 0 16 10 03/02/05 11:34:37 48. Line card fault
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
disp 1 0
```

- 4 Record the LENs listed in step 3.
- 5 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type

>**LTP**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
POST          DELQ          BUSYQ          PREFIX
LEN
LCC PTY RNG          STA F S LTA TE RESULT
                      DN
```

- 6 To post the LEN, type
- >**POST L <site> <frame> <unit> <drawer> <circuit>**
- and press the Enter key.

*where*

**<site> <frame> <unit> <drawer> <circuit>**

is the equipment location of the circuit to post, as indicated in the MAP display in step 3. In this example the circuit to post is HOST 1 0 0 16.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
POST          DELQ          BUSYQ          PREFIX
LEN HOST 01 0 00 16
LCC PTY RNG          STA F S LTA TE RESULT
IBN M529          DN 619 675 6078 SB I
```

- 7 To manually busy the line in the control position, type
- >**BSY**
- and press the Enter key.

**Lns CR C**  
**critical** (continued)

- 8** To test the line, type  
**>DIAG**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Diag
RTPE_B117BL ***+LINE101 FEB05 12:43:18 8500 FAIL LN_DIAG
      HOST 01 0 00 16      DN 6196756078      KEY 1
      DIAGNOSTIC RESULT BIC/EBS LC TRBL:PTRN 000E S=1 R=0
      ACTION REQUIRED  Replace Card
      CARD TYPE  6X21AC
```

If the DIAG command	Do
passed	step 11
failed	step 9
Could not be completed	step 16

- 9** Record the log, as well as the location, description, slot number, PEC and PEC suffix of the card that failed the diagnostic.
- 10** Refer to the Log Report Reference Manual and perform the Actions required to diagnose and correct the fault. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 11** Not all call processing Trouble Descriptions indicate a line card fault. If call processing faults continue, examine logs coinciding with the Last Trouble Time Indicated in step 3 and refer to the Log Report Reference Manual to diagnose and correct the indicated fault.
- 12** To return the line to service, type  
**>RTS**  
and press the Enter key.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 13
failed	step 10
Could not be completed	step 16

- 13** If there are more LENS from step 3 to be tested, return to step 6.
- 14** To clear the LEN locations from the upper buffer, type  
**>CLRBUF**  
and press the Enter key.

**Lns CR C**  
**critical** (end)

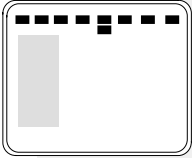
---

- 15 To clear the call processing alarm, type  
>**CLRALM**  
and press the Enter key.
- 16 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 17 The procedure is complete.



**Lns DF  
Major**

**Alarm display**

	CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>DF</b> <b>M</b>	.	.	.

**Indication**

A DF appears under the Lns header in the MAP display for the subsystem status.

**Meaning**

A diagnostic failure (DF) alarm indicates that two or more line circuits have alarms in the same class. The classes are critical, major, or minor. The alarms are SDIAG, DIAG, NDIAG, FAC, MSET, MCARD, UCARD, or QDIAG.

**Result**

The condition affects subscriber service. You must correct the condition.

**Common procedures**

This procedure refers to *Clearing lines alarms*.

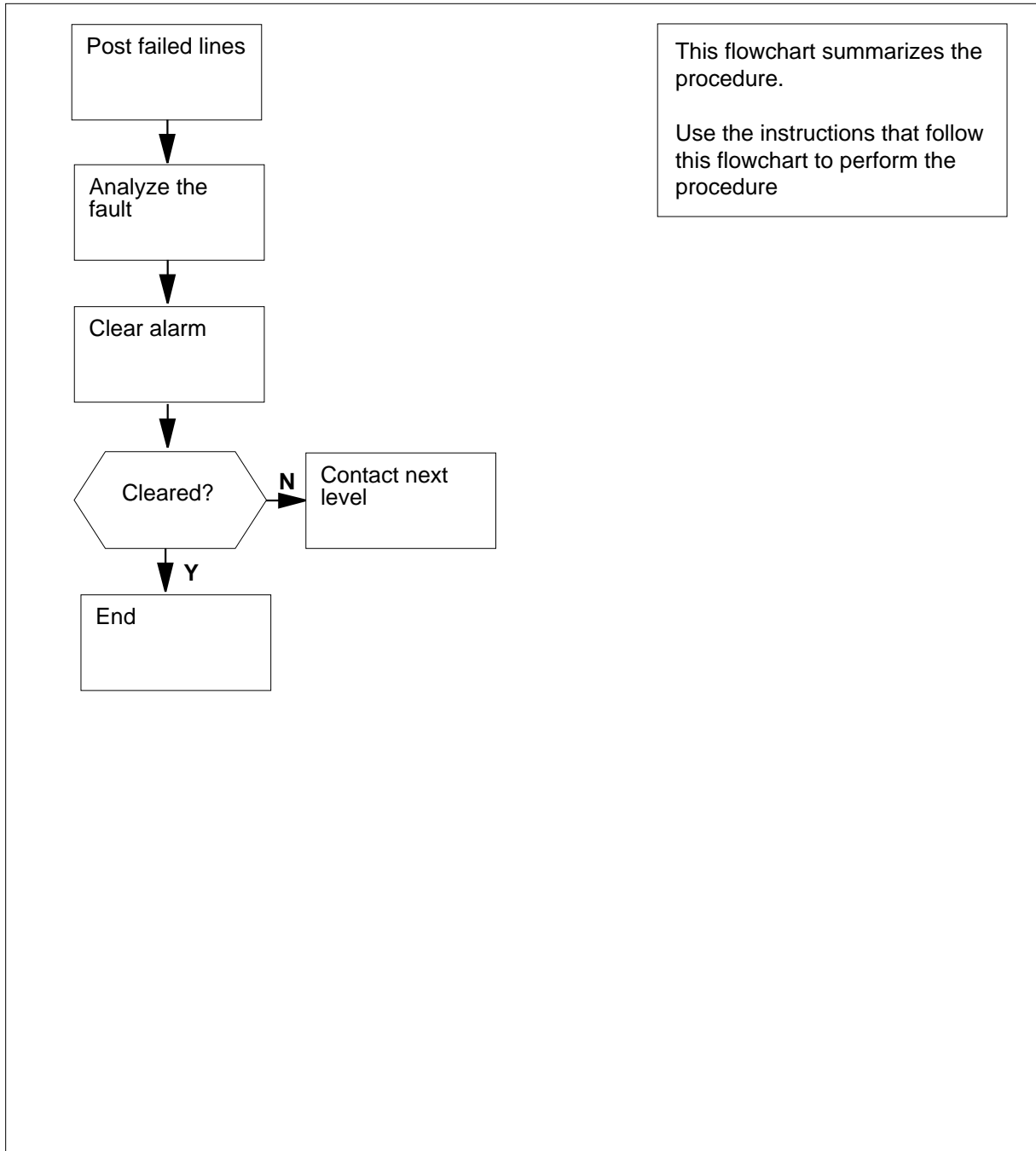
Do not go to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to the common procedure.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns DF Major (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an Lns DF Major alarm



**Lns DF**  
**Major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns DF Major alarm**

**At the MAP display:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure , type  
`>POST DF`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF  DELQ          BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY  RNG.....LEN..... DN          STA F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header (in bold in the response in the MAP example in the previous step). Check the following information for the meaning of the failure code.

If Failure Code	Do Check the Meaning
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that has faults
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	there is a call processing error
is I	there is a major incoming message overload (ICMO)
is i	there is a minor incoming message overload (ICMO)
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

**Lns DF**  
**Major (end)**

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing lines alarms*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 5 Check the MAP to see if the DF major alarm cleared.

---

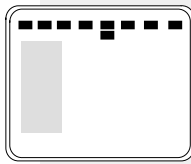
<b>If the DF major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.

## Lns DIAG critical, major, or minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>DIAG</b>	.	.	.
						<b>M</b>			

### Indication

The DIAG appears under the Lns header in the MAP display for subsystem status.

### Meaning

The diagnostic (DIAG) alarm indicates that a number of lines failed the extended diagnostic test.

### Result

The impact on subscriber service depends on the type of the failure. For example, a call can continue when a noise problem affects the quality of service. A test failure for transhybrid loss or flux cancellation results in loss of service until you correct the fault.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Clearing lines alarms*.

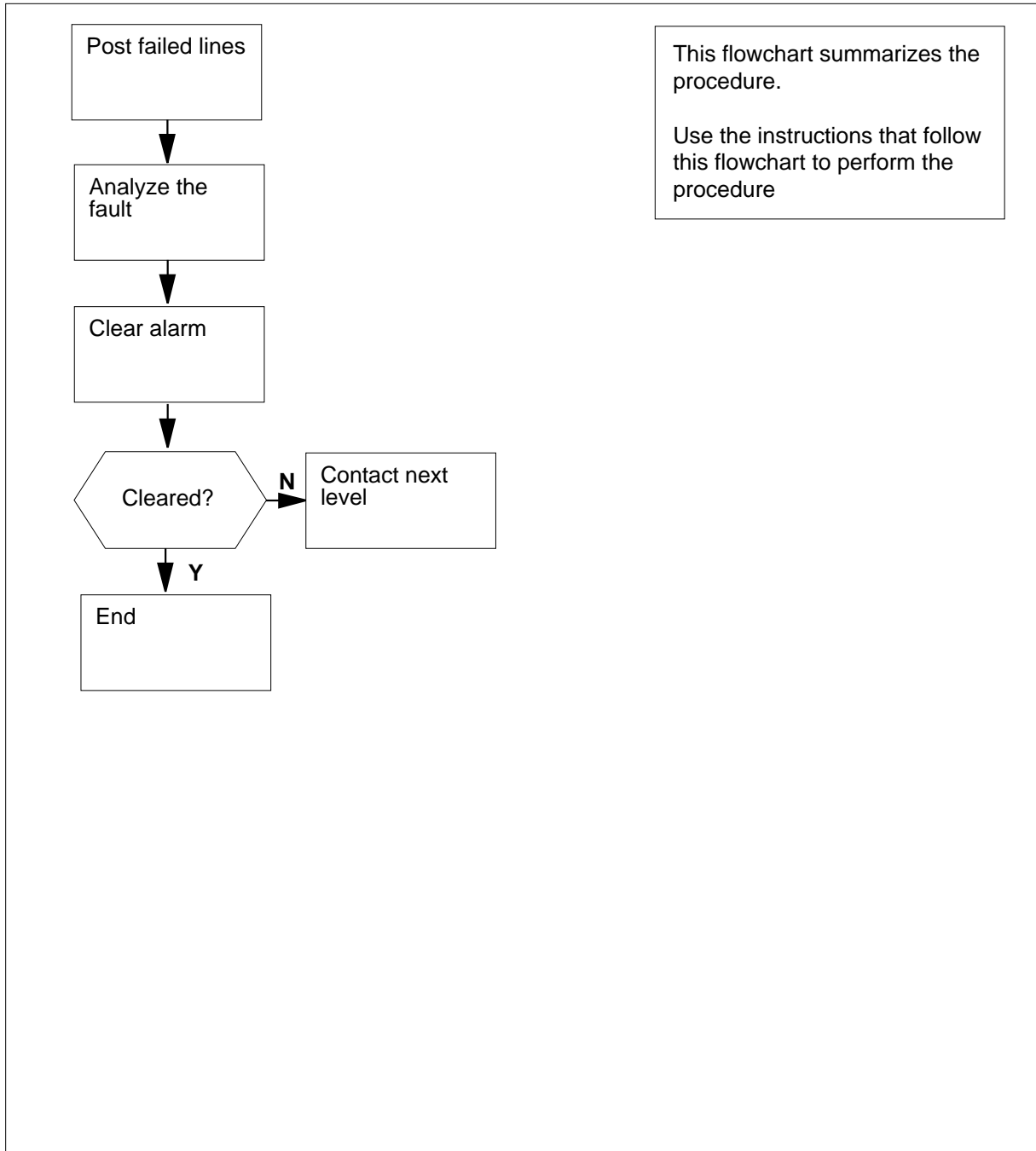
Do not go to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to the common procedure.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns DIAG critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an Lns DIAG critical, major, or minor alarm



## Lns DIAG critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Clearing an Lns DIAG critical, major, or minor alarm

**At the MAP:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
`>POST DF D`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF D      DELQ      BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY  RNG.....LEN..... DN      STA F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header (in bold in the response in the MAP example in the previous step). Check the following information for the meaning of the failure code.

If Failure Code	Do Check the Meaning
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that has faults
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

**Lns DIAG**  
**critical, major, or minor** (end)

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing lines alarms*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 5 Check the MAP display to see if the DIAG major alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the DIAG major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

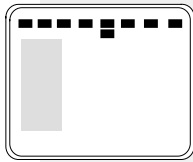
---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.



## Lns FAC major

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>FAC</b>	.	.	.
						<b>M</b>			

### Indication

An FAC appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display for the MAP.

### Meaning

A facility (FAC) alarm indicates the number of line circuits that failed the facility check reached the threshold.

### Result

The impact on subscriber service depends on the type of the failure. For example, a call can continue even when a noise problem affects the quality of service. A test failure for a transhybrid loss or flux cancellation results in loss of service until correction of the fault occurs.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Clearing Lines alarms*

Do not use the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to the common procedure.

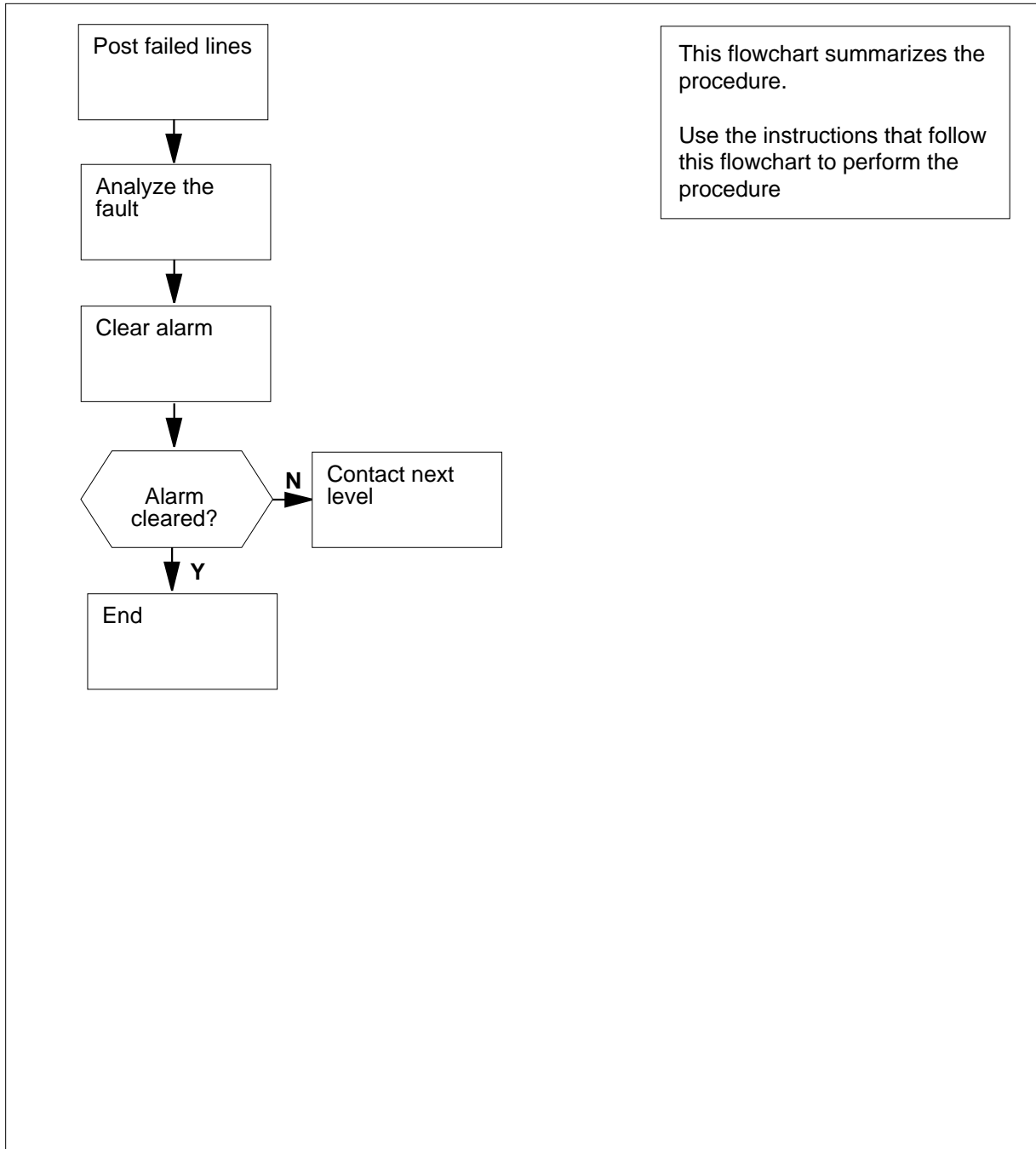
### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

**Note:** If the card in the HAZ state is a WLC (World Line Card - 6X17BA), the cause of the HAZard condition must clear first. A DIAGnosis is not allowed on a 6X17BA while it is in the HAZ state.

## Lns FAC major (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an Lns FAC major alarm



**Lns FAC**  
**major** (continued)

**Clearing an Lns FAC major alarm**

**At the MAP display:**

- 1 To access the line test position (LTP) level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
**>POST DF F**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF F      DELQ          BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY RNG.....LEN..... DN          STA F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header (in bold in the response in the MAP display example in the previous step). Check the following information for the meaning of that failure code.

If Failure Code	Do Check the Meaning
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that has faults
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

## Lns FAC major (end)

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing Lines alarms*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 5 Check the MAP display to see if the FAC major alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the FAC major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
-------------------------------	-----------

---

cleared

step 7

did not clear

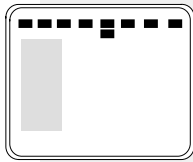
step 6

---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.

## Lns HZD major

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>HZD</b>	.	.	.
						<b>M</b>			

### Indication

An HZD appears under the Lns header in the subsystem status for the MAP.

### Meaning

A hazard (HZD) alarm indicates a line hazard. For example, a world line card (WLC) can have leakage resistance or foreign line voltage. The HZD alarm also indicates that the cutoff relay is in operation to isolate the line card. The HZD alarm reports that a condition is present. The system clears the hazard and the alarm. This procedure provides information about the alarm.

### Result

The affected line is out of service until the hazard condition clears.

### Common procedures

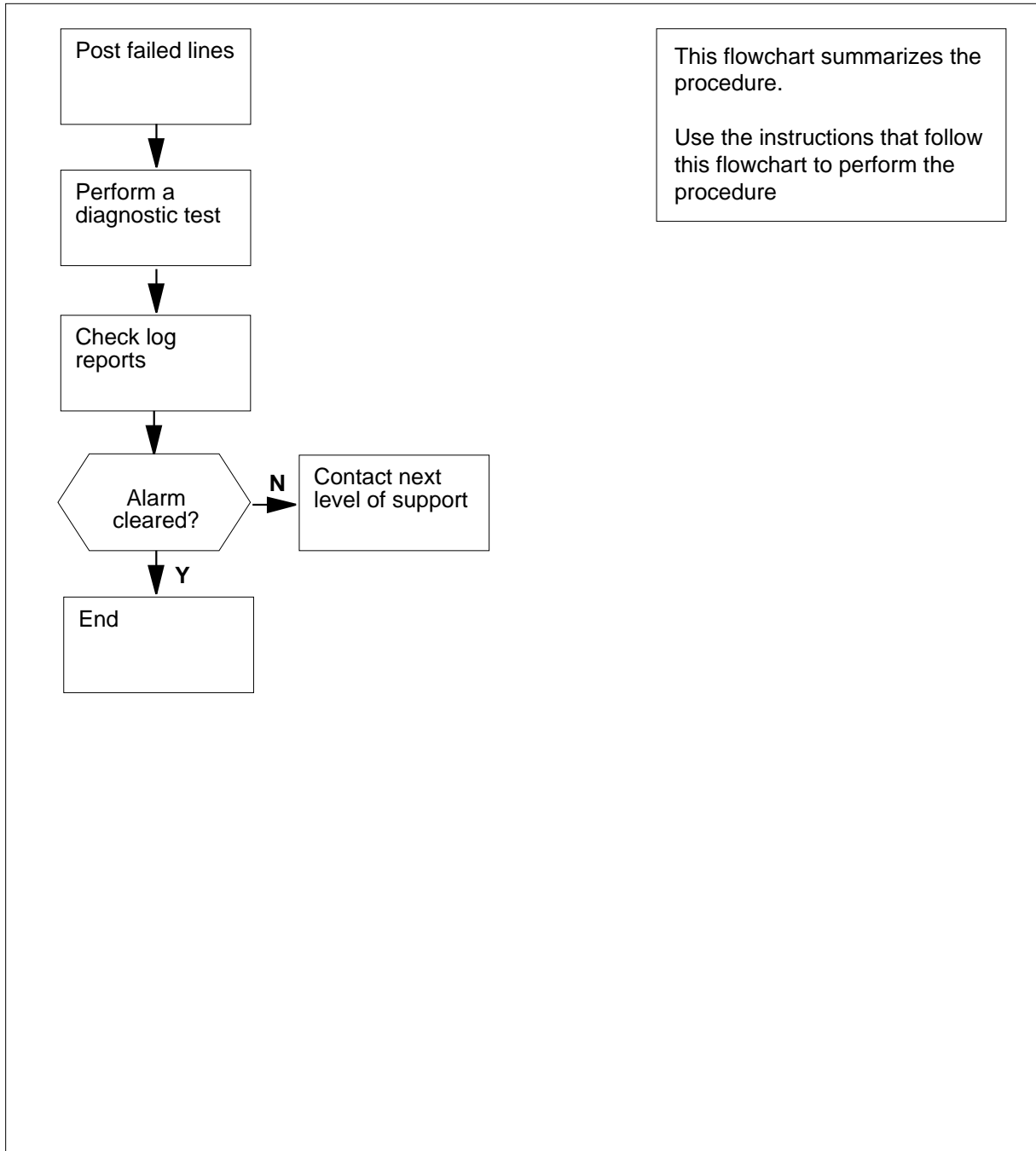
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns HZD major (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an Lns HZD major alarm



**Lns HZD**  
**major** (continued)

**Clearing an Lns HZD major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
`>POST S HAZ`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      S HAZ DELQ          BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY RNG.....LEN..... DN          STA F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header (in bold in the response in the MAP example in the previous step). Check the following information for the meaning of that failure code.

<b>If Failure Code</b>	<b>Do Check the Meaning</b>
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that has faults
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call processing error is present
is I	a major incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

## Lns HZD major (end)

---

- 4 To perform a diagnostic test on each line, type  
>DIAG  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
***LINE132 AUG01 10:15:57 2356 TBL
LEN HOST 15 1 9 27 DN 3511005
REASON = Line Hazard Condition Found
INFO =      N/A Vac      N/A Ohms      N/A Vdc
ACTION TAKEN = Cut-off Relay Operated
ACTION REQUIRED      Check Facility
CARD CODE = 6X17AA
```

- 5 Check the log report displayed on the MAP terminal as a result of the Diag command.

A LINE132 log provides details about the line hazard and is for information purposes only. When the system clears the alarm, the system generates a LINE133 log.

---

If the system	Do
generated a 132 log	step 6
generated a 133 log	step 9

---

- 6 Wait 30 min to perform another diagnostic test, type  
>DIAG  
and press the Enter key.

- 7 Check the log report displayed on the MAP terminal as a result of the Diag command.

---

If a LINE	Do
132 log generated	step 8
133 log generated	step 9

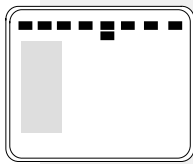
---

- 8 For additional help, contact the next level of support.  
9 The procedure is complete.



## Lns IMAJ major

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>IMAJ</b>	.	.	.
						<b>M</b>			

### Indication

The IMAJ appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

### Meaning

An incoming message overload major (IMAJ) alarm indicates that lines with an incoming message overload (ICMO) reached a major threshold.

### Result

The condition affects subscriber service for electronic business set (EBS) and datapath lines until you correct the condition.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Clearing Lines alarms*.

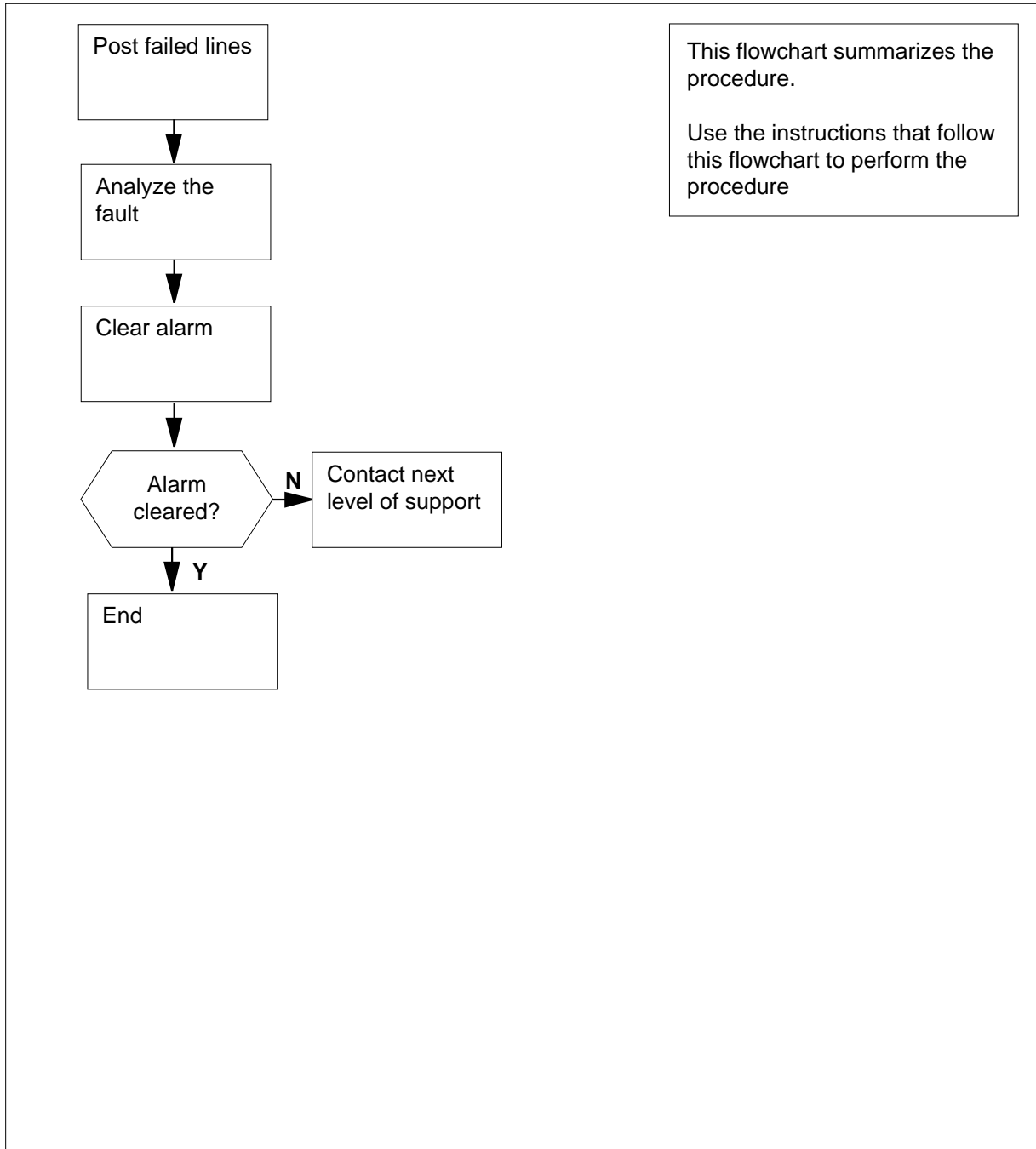
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns IMAJ major (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an Lns IMAJ major alarm



**Lns IMAJ**  
**major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns IMAJ major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
**>POST DF IMAJ**  
 and press the Enter key.

Example of a MAP response:

```

POST      DF IMAJ      DELQ      BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY  RNG.....LEN..... DN      STA F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

If Failure Code	Do Check the Meaning
is <b>D</b>	the DIAG test failed
is <b>F</b>	the DIAG test failed
is <b>S</b> (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is <b>N</b>	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is <b>m</b>	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is <b>M</b>	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is <b>Q</b>	a call-processing error is present
is <b>I</b>	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is <b>i</b>	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is <b>l</b>	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

**Lns IMAJ  
major (end)**

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing Lines alarms*. Return to this point.
- 5 Determine from the MAP display if the IMAJ major alarm cleared.

---

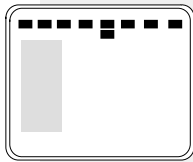
<b>If the IMAJ alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.

## Lns IMIN major

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>IMIN</b>	.	.	.

### Indication

The IMIN appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

### Meaning

An incoming message overload minor (IMIN) alarm indicates that the lines with incoming message overload (ICMO) alarms reached the minor threshold.

### Result

The condition affects subscriber service until you correct the condition.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Clearing Lines alarms*.

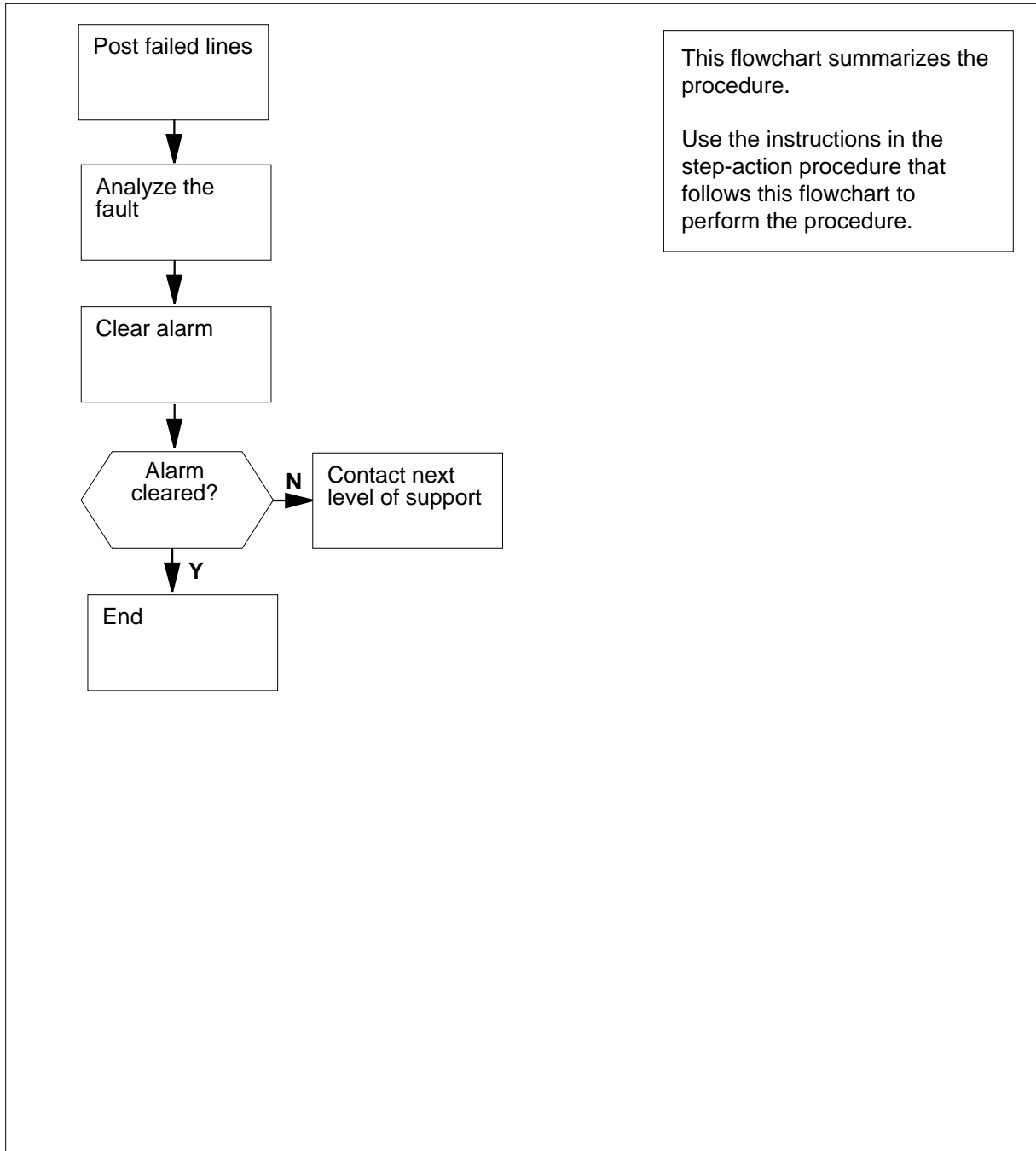
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns IMIN major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns IMIN major alarm



**Lns IMIN**  
**major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns IMIN major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC:LNS ;LTP`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
`>POST DF IMIN`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF IMIN      DELQ      BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY RNG.....LEN..... DN      STA F S LTA TE
IBN           REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

If Failure Code	Do Check the Meaning
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on line that had faults earlier
is	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

**Lns IMIN**  
**major (end)**

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing Lines Alarms*. Return to this point.
- 5 Determine from the MAP display if the IMIN minor alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the IMIN alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

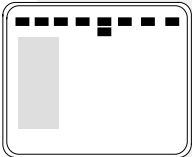
---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.



**Lns LCARD  
major**

**Alarm display**

	CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>LCARD</b>	.	.	.
							<b>M</b>			

**Indication**

The LCARD appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

**Meaning**

A keyset loopback activated at the line card (LCARD) alarm indicates that key telephone set (keyset) lines failed a loopback test.

**Result**

The condition affects subscriber service until the replacement or repair of the card.

**Common procedures**

This procedure refers *Clearing Lines alarms*.

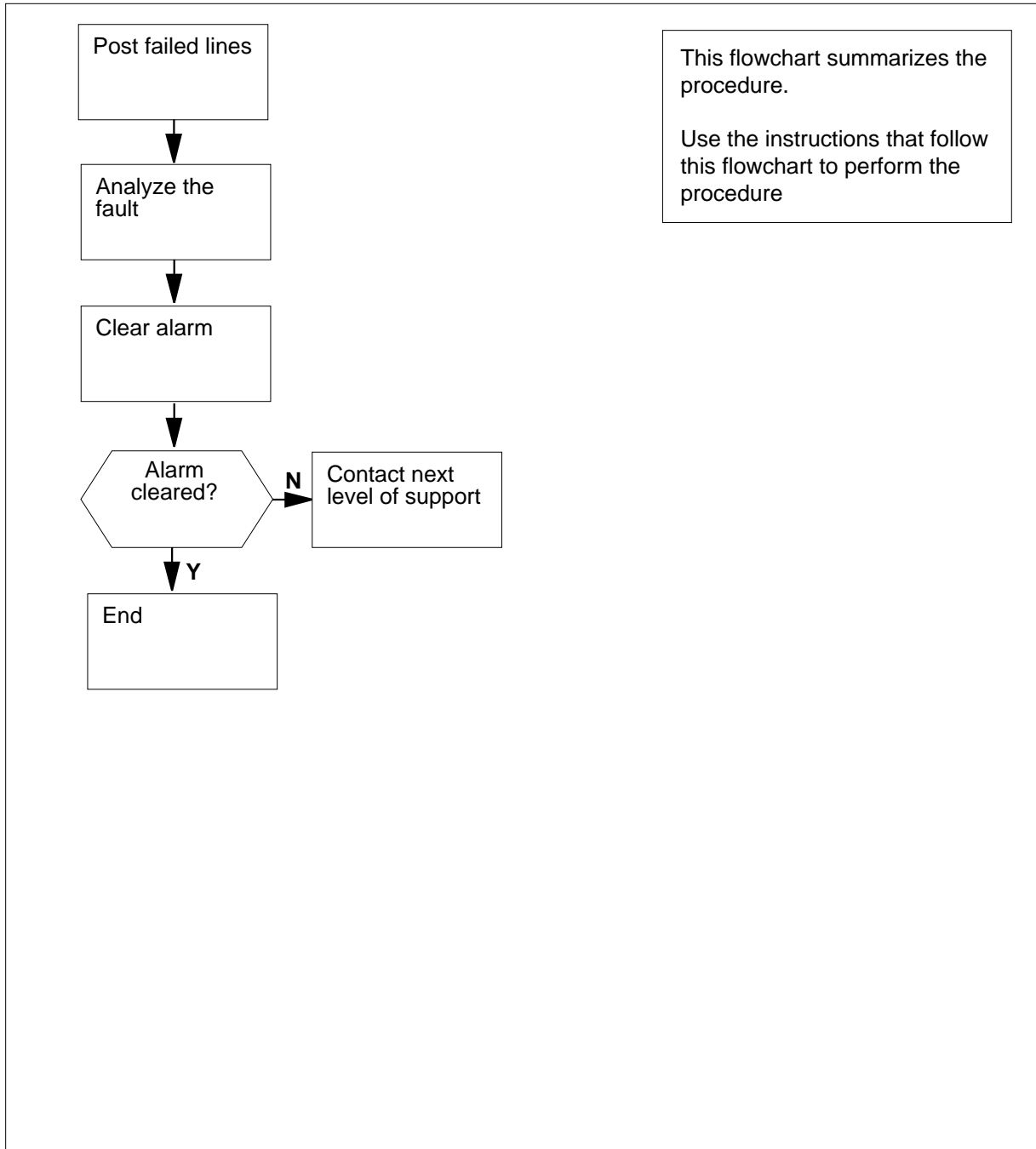
Do not go to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns LCARD major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns LCARD major alarm



**Lns LCARD**  
**major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns LCARD major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
**>POST DF LCARD**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF LCARD      DELQ      BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY  RNG.....LEN..... DN      STA F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

<b>If Failure Code</b>	<b>Do Check the Meaning</b>
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

**Lns LCARD  
major (end)**

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing Lines alarms*. Return to this point.
- 5 Determine from the MAP display to see if the DF major alarm cleared.

---

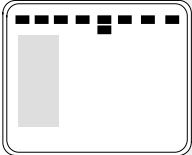
<b>If the LCARD major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 This procedure is complete.

**Lns LSET  
major**

**Alarm display**

	CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>LSET</b>	.	.	.
							<b>M</b>			

**Indication**

The LSET appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

**Meaning**

A keyset loopback activated at set (LSET) alarm indicates that key telephone set (keyset) lines failed a loopback test.

**Result**

The condition affects subscriber service until the replacement or repair of the telephone set.

**Common procedures**

This procedure refers to *Clearing Lines alarms*.

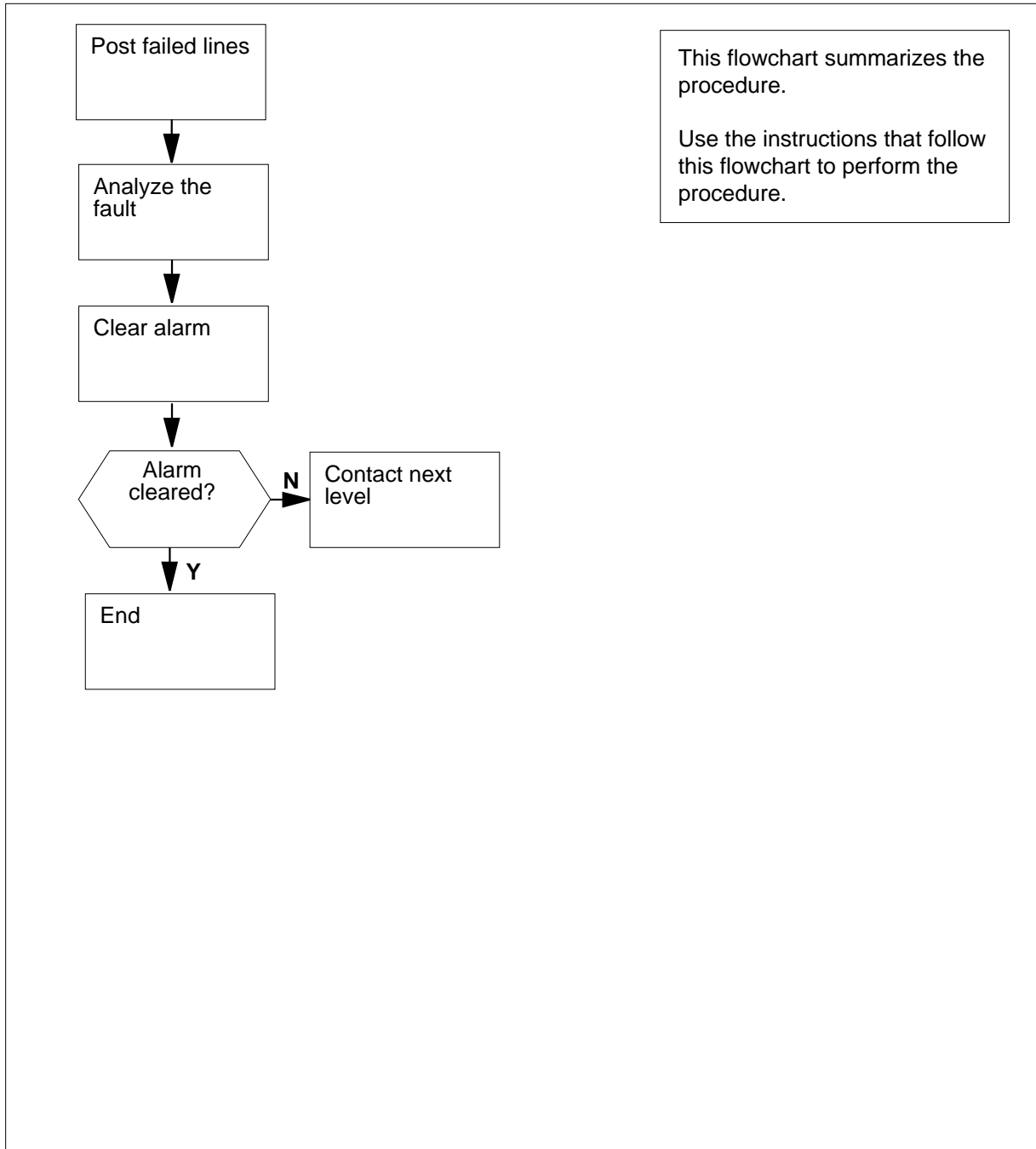
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns LSET major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns LSET major alarm



**Lns LSET  
major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns LSET major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
**>POST DF LSET**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF LSET      DELQ      BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY RNG.....LEN..... DN      STA F S LTA TE
IBN           REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

<b>If Failure Code</b>	<b>Do Check the Meaning</b>
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

## **Lns LSET major (end)**

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing Lines alarms*. Return to this point.
- 5 Determine from the MAP display if the LSET major alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the LSET major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

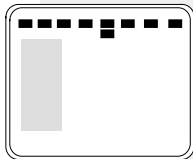
---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 This procedure is complete.



## Lns MCARD critical, major, or minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>MCARD</b>	.	.	.
						<b>M</b>			

### Indication

The MCARD appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

### Meaning

A missing card (MCARD) alarm indicates that lines have missing line cards.

### Impact

The condition affects subscriber service until replacement or repair of the card.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Clearing Lines alarms*.

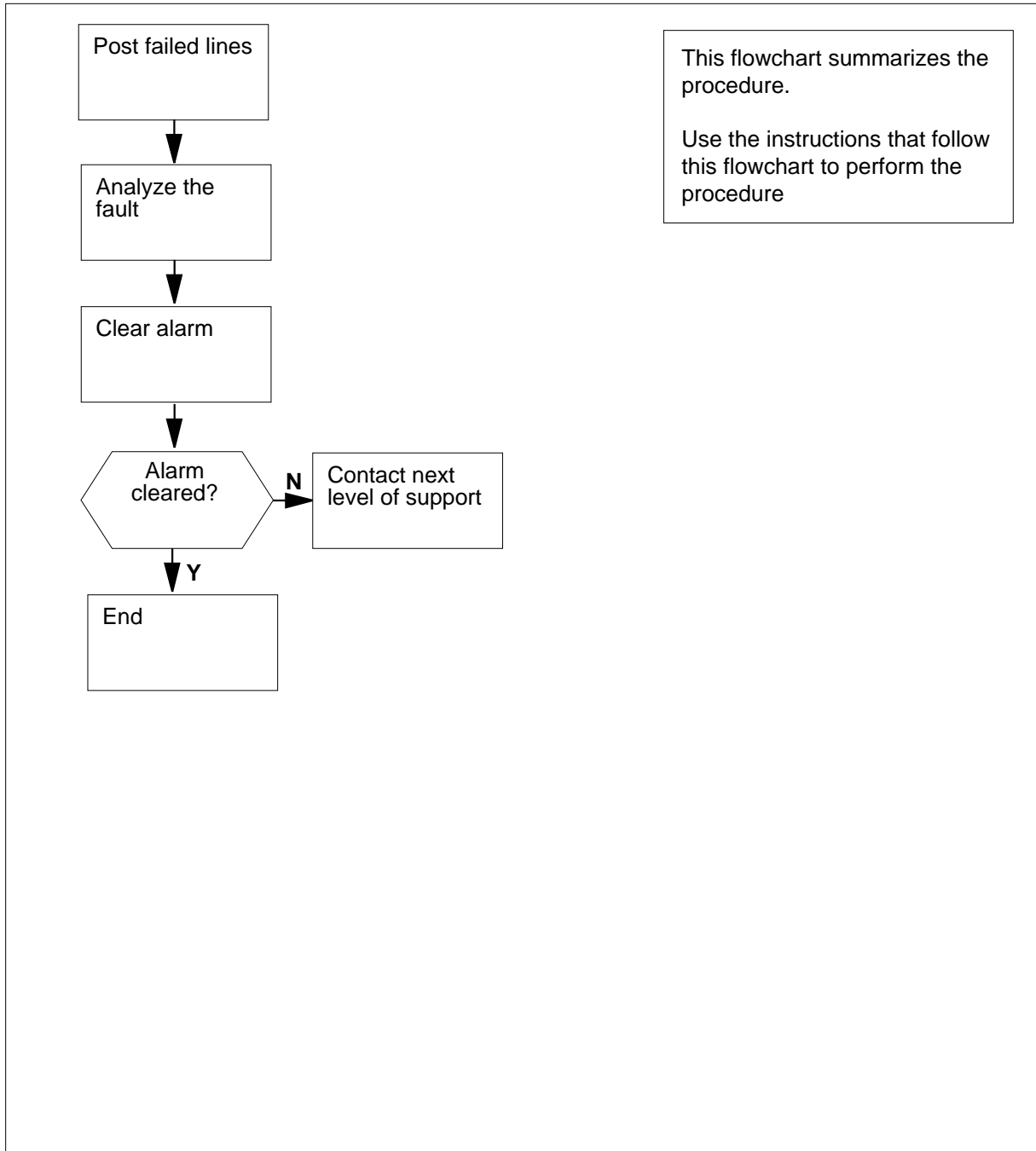
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns MCARD critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an Lns MCARD critical, major, or minor alarm



## Lns MCARD critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Clearing an Lns MCARD critical, major, or minor alarm

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
`>POST DF MCARD`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF MCARD      DELQ      BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY  RNG.....LEN..... DN      STA  F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL  D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

If Failure Code	Do Check the Meaning
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

**Lns MCARD**  
**critical, major, or minor** (end)

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing Lines alarms*. Return to this point.
- 5 Determine from the MAP display if the MCARD major alarm cleared.

---

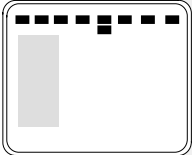
<b>If the MCARD major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.

**Lns MSET  
major**

**Alarm display**

	CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>MSET</b>	.	.	.
							<b>M</b>			

**Indication**

The MSET appears under the Lns heading in the MAP subsystem status display.

**Meaning**

A missing set (MSET) alarm indicates that lines do not have telephone sets.

**Result**

The condition affects subscriber service until replacement or repair of the telephone set.

**Common procedures**

This procedure refers to *Clearing Lines alarms*.

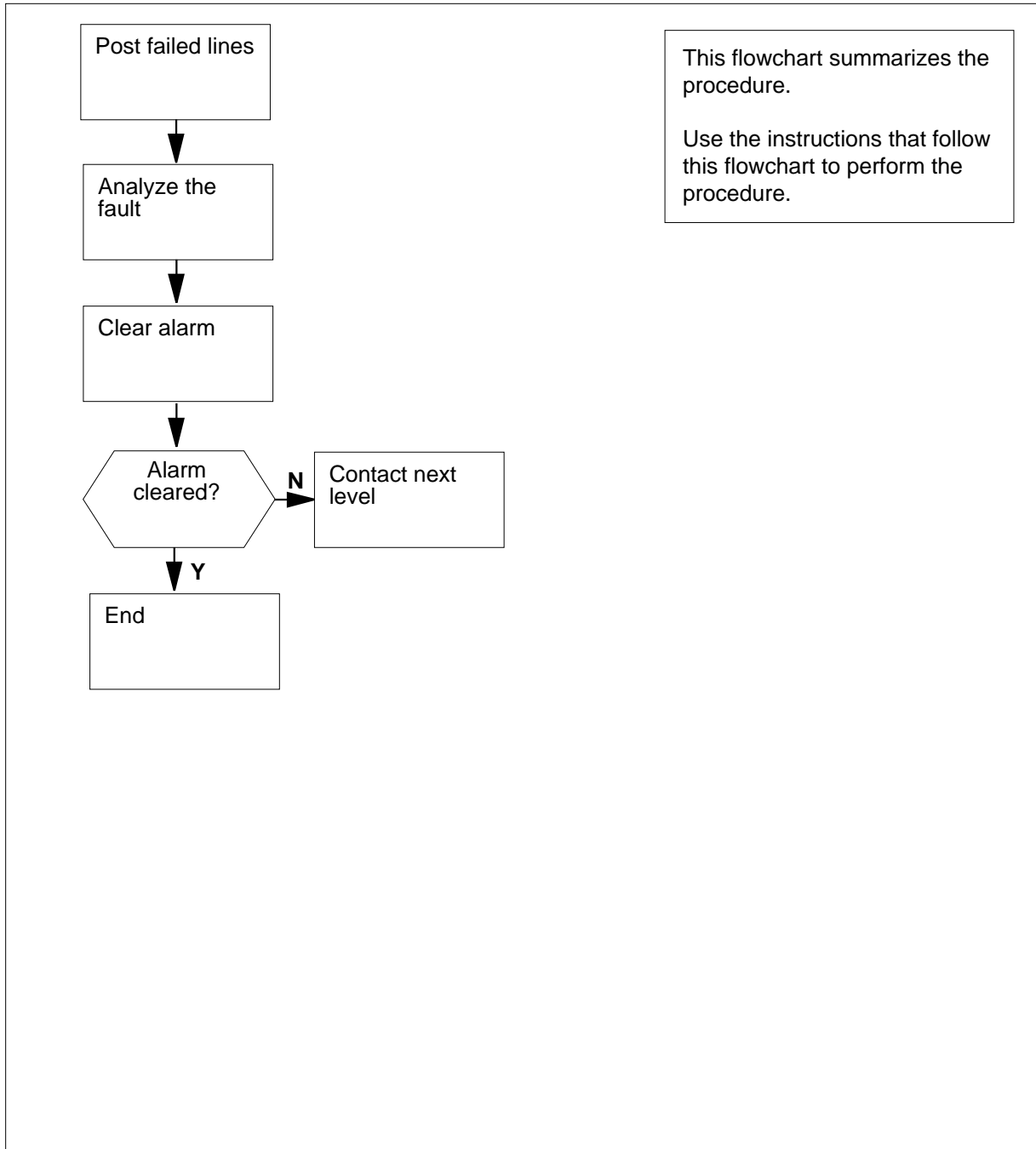
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns MSET major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns MSET major alarm



**Lns MSET  
major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns MSET major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
**>POST DF MSET**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF MSET      DELQ      BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY  RNG.....LEN..... DN      STA F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

<b>If Failure Code</b>	<b>Do Check the Meaning</b>
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

**Lns MSET  
major (end)**

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing Lines alarms*. Return to this point.
- 5 Determine from the MAP display if the MSET major alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the MSET major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

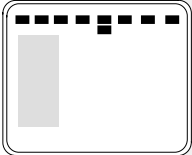
---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.



## Lns NDIAG major

### Alarm display

	CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>NDIAG</b>	.	.	.
							<b>M</b>			

### Indication

The NDIAG appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

### Meaning

An NDIAG alarm indicates that lines passed a diagnostic test after a previous diagnostic failure. The lines require an extended diagnostic test to clear the alarm.

### Result

This condition affects subscriber service if a D or F failure flag associates with the line. If any other failure flag associates with the line, the condition does not affect subscriber service.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Clearing Lines alarms*.

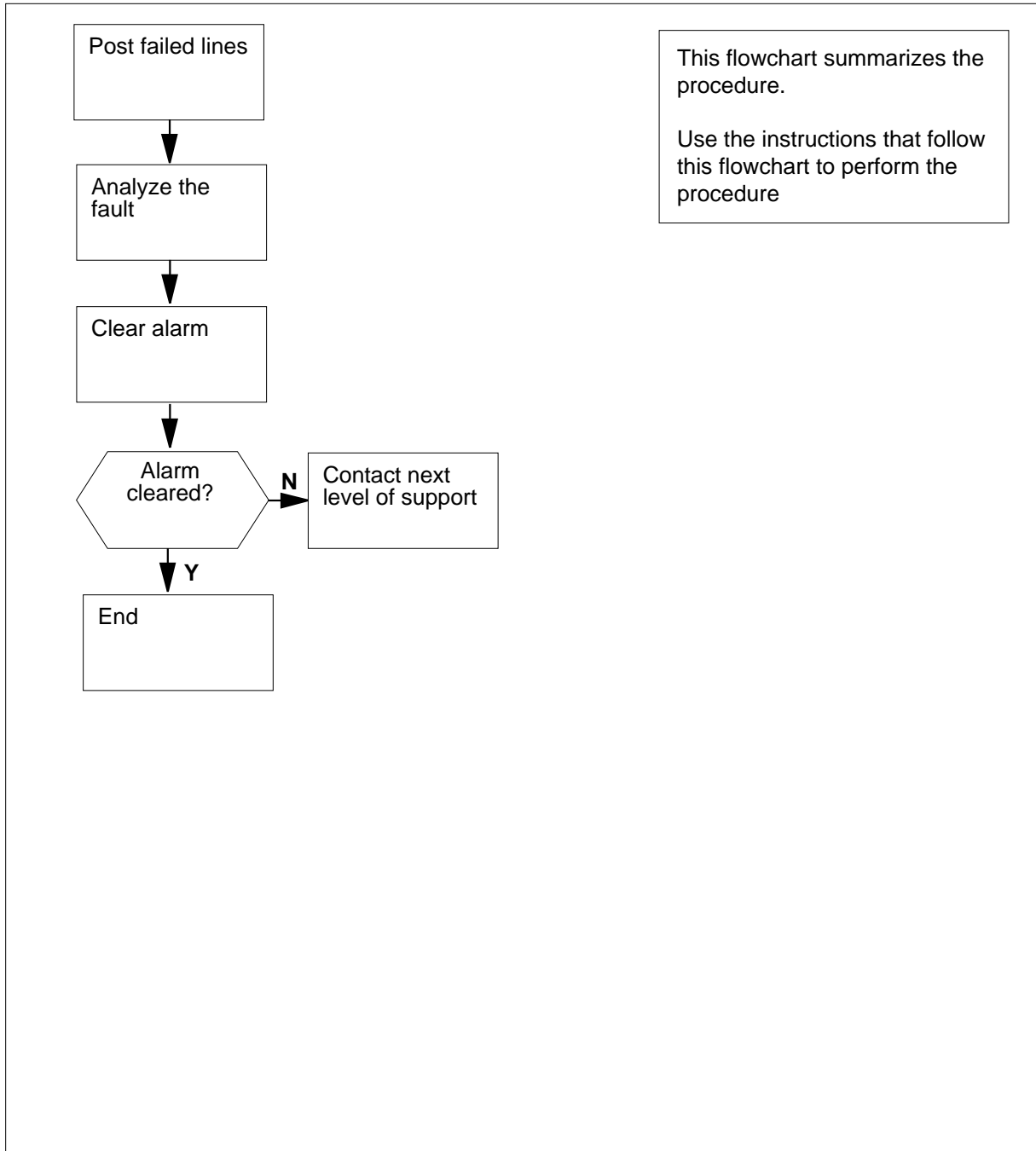
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns NDIAG major (continued)

### Summary of Clearing an Lns NDIAG major alarm



**Lns NDIAG**  
**major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns NDIAG major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
**>POST DF N**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF N      DELQ          BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY  RNG.....LEN..... DN          STA F S LTA TE
IBN                REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

<b>If Failure Code</b>	<b>Do Check the Meaning</b>
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

**Lns NDIAG  
major (end)**

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing Lines alarms*. Return to this point.
- 5 Determine from the MAP display if the NDIAG major alarm cleared.

---

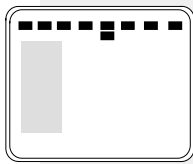
<b>If the NDIAG major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.

## Lns OMAJ critical, major, or minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>OMAJ</b>	.	.	.
						<b>M</b>			

### Indication

OMAJ appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

### Meaning

The out-of-service major (OMAJ) alarm indicates that the number of lines office wide with the O failure code crosses a threshold. Lines with the O failure code have two or more logical terminal identifiers (LTID) out-of-service because of rapid messaging (RM). The thresholds appear in office parameter RMSG\_MAJALARM in table OFCVAR. To change the values of the thresholds, use the ALMSTAT OMAJ command. Using the table editor to change the threshold values does not update the alarms.

The following indicators can appear under OMAJ:

- \*C\* indicates a critical OMAJ alarm.
- M indicates a major OMAJ alarm.
- A blank space (neither \*C\* nor M) indicates a minor OMAJ alarm.

### Impact

These conditions affect subscriber service until you correct the conditions.

### Common procedures

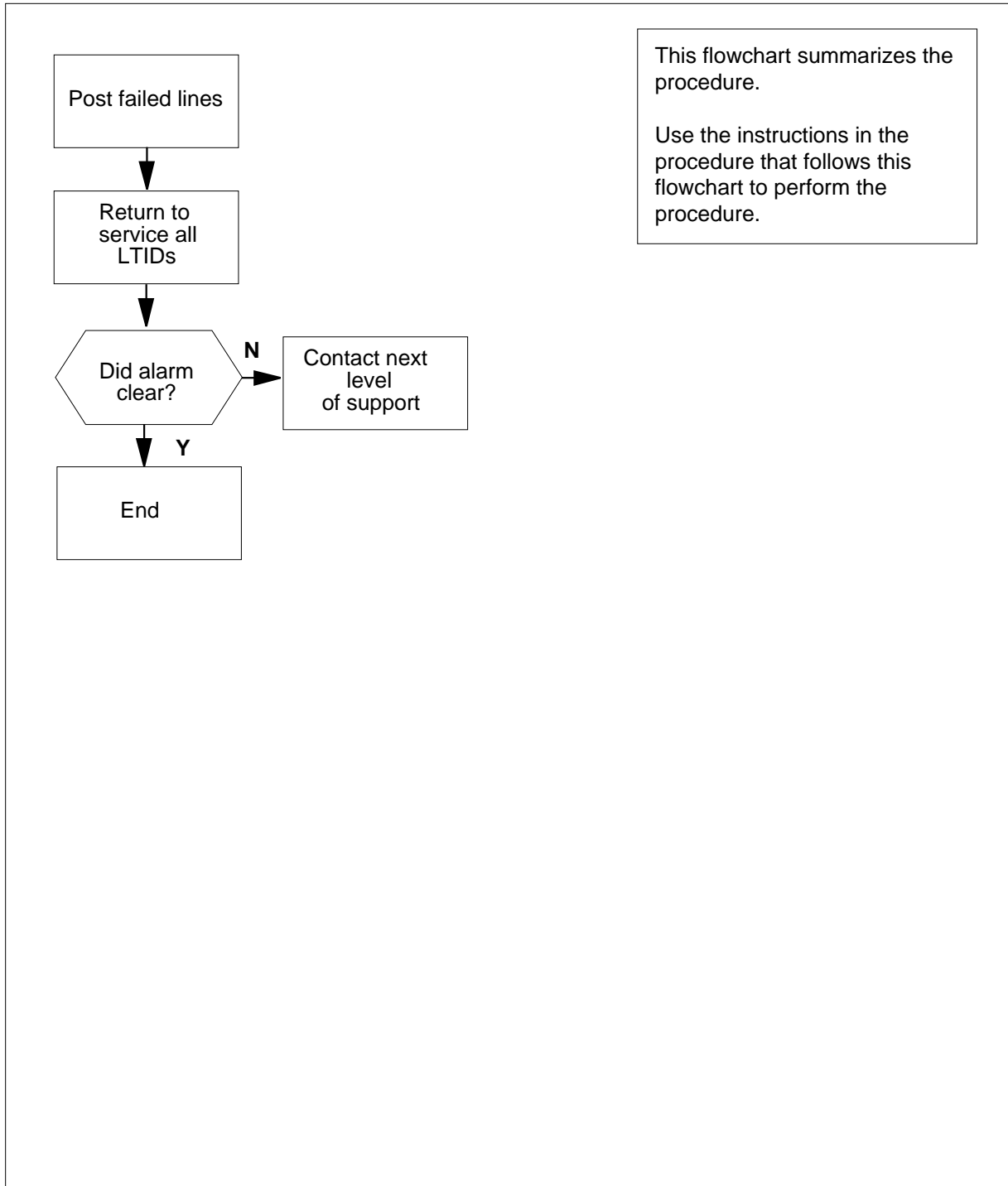
Not applicable

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns OMAJ critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns OMAJ critical, major, or minor alarm



## Lns OMAJ critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Clearing an Lns OMAJ critical, major, or minor alarm

#### At the MAP:

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP terminal, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 Post the lines or set of lines that have the O failure code. Type  
`>POST DF OMAJ`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DELQ          BUSYQ          PREFIX

LEN HOST 01 0 00 01
LCC PTY RNG                      STA F S LTA TE
ISDN LOOP          DN 613 722 4209  IDL O
  
```

**Note:** To view all lines in the posted set, return to the CI level, and type  
`>MAPCI NODISP ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP`  
 and press the Enter key. To post the lines, type  
`>POST DF OMAJ PRINT`  
 and press the Enter key. The list of lines in the posted set displays.

**Note:** To view the RM state of an LTID, post the LEN by the LTID. Type  
`>POST LT <group name> <group number>`  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**group name**

is the LTID group name as defined in table LTDEF

**group number**

is the LTID group number from 1 to 1022

- 3 Return to service all LTIDs. Type  
`>RTS LT ALL`  
 and press the Enter key.

**Note:** The RTS LT command does not return to service a busy line.

*Example of a MAP response to the RTS LT ALL command:*

```

Number of fully data filled lines in the posted set: 21
Number of lines with ISDN LTIDs to RTS:           19
Number of lines with ISDN LTIDs that failed to RTS: 2
  
```

**Lns OMAJ  
critical, major, or minor (end)**

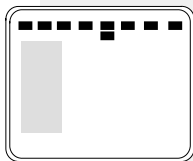
---

- 4 Check the MAP display to see if the OMAJ alarm cleared.
- | <b>If the OMAJ major alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| did not clear                  | step 5    |
| cleared                        | step 6    |
- 5 For additional help, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 6 The procedure is complete.



## Lns OMIN critical, major, or minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>OMIN</b>	.	.	.
						<b>M</b>			

### Indication

OMIN appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

### Meaning

The out-of-service minor (OMIN) alarm indicates that the number of lines office wide with the o failure code crosses a threshold. Lines with the o failure code have one logical terminal identifier (LTID) out-of-service because of rapid messaging (RM). The thresholds appear in office parameter RMSG\_MINALARM in table OFCVAR. To change the values of the thresholds, use the ALMSTAT OMIN command. Using the table editor to change the threshold values does not update the alarms.

The following indicators can appear under OMIN:

- \*C\* indicates a critical OMIN alarm.
- M indicates a major OMIN alarm.
- A blank space (neither \*C\* nor M) indicates a minor OMIN alarm.

### Impact

These conditions affect subscriber service until you correct the conditions.

### Common procedures

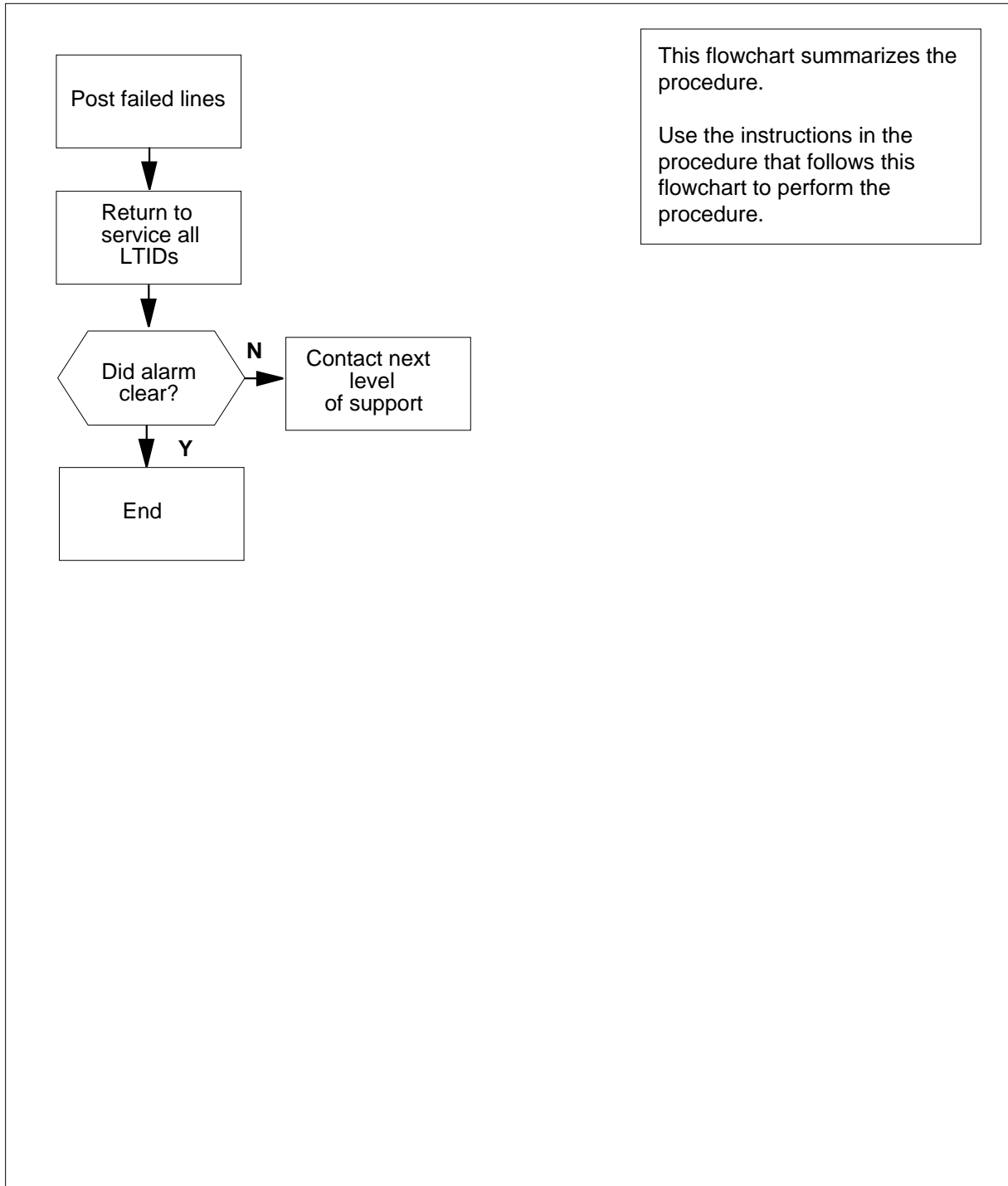
Not applicable

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns OMIN critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns OMIN critical, major, or minor alarm



## Lns OMIN critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Clearing an Lns OMIN critical, major, or minor alarm

#### At the MAP:

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP terminal, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 Post the lines or set of lines that have the o failure code. Type  
**>POST DF OMIN**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DELQ          BUSYQ          PREFIX

LEN HOST 01 0 00 01
LCC PTY RNG                      STA F S LTA TE
ISDN LOOP          DN 613 722 4209  IDL o

```

**Note:** To view all lines in the posted set, return to the CI level, and type  
**>MAPCI NODISP ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP**  
 and press the Enter key. To post the lines, type  
**>POST DF OMIN PRINT**  
 and press the Enter key. The list of lines in the posted set displays.

**Note:** To view the RM state of an LTID, post the LEN by the LTID. Type  
**>POST LT <group name> <group number>**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**group name**

is the LTID group name as defined in table LTDEF

**group number**

is the LTID group number from 1 to 1022

- 3 Return to service all LTIDs. Type  
**>RTS LT ALL**  
 and press the Enter key.

**Note:** The RTS LT command does not return to service a busy line.  
*Example of a MAP response to the RTS LT ALL command:*

```

Number of fully data filled lines in the posted set: 21
Number of lines with ISDN LTIDs to RTS:           19
Number of lines with ISDN LTIDs that failed to RTS: 2

```

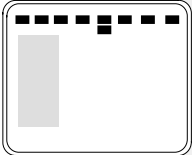
**Lns OMIN  
critical, major, or minor (end)**

---

- 4 Check the MAP display to see if the OMIN alarm cleared.
- | <b>If the OMIN major alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| did not clear                  | step 5    |
| cleared                        | step 6    |
- 5 For additional help, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 6 The procedure is complete.

**Lns PSDF**  
**critical, major, or minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	<b>Lns</b>	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>PSDF</b>	.	.	.
							<b>M</b>			

**Indication**

The PSDF appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

**Meaning**

The permanent signal diagnostic failure (PSDF) alarm indicates that lines have permanent signal partial dial (PSPD) alarms. The alarm also indicates that lines have DIAG, FAC, MCARD, MSET, NDIAG, QDIAG, SDIAG, or UCARD alarms. The alarms are in the same class, either critical, major, or minor.

**Result**

The condition affects subscriber service until you correct the condition.

**Common procedures**

This procedure refers to *Clearing Lines alarms*.

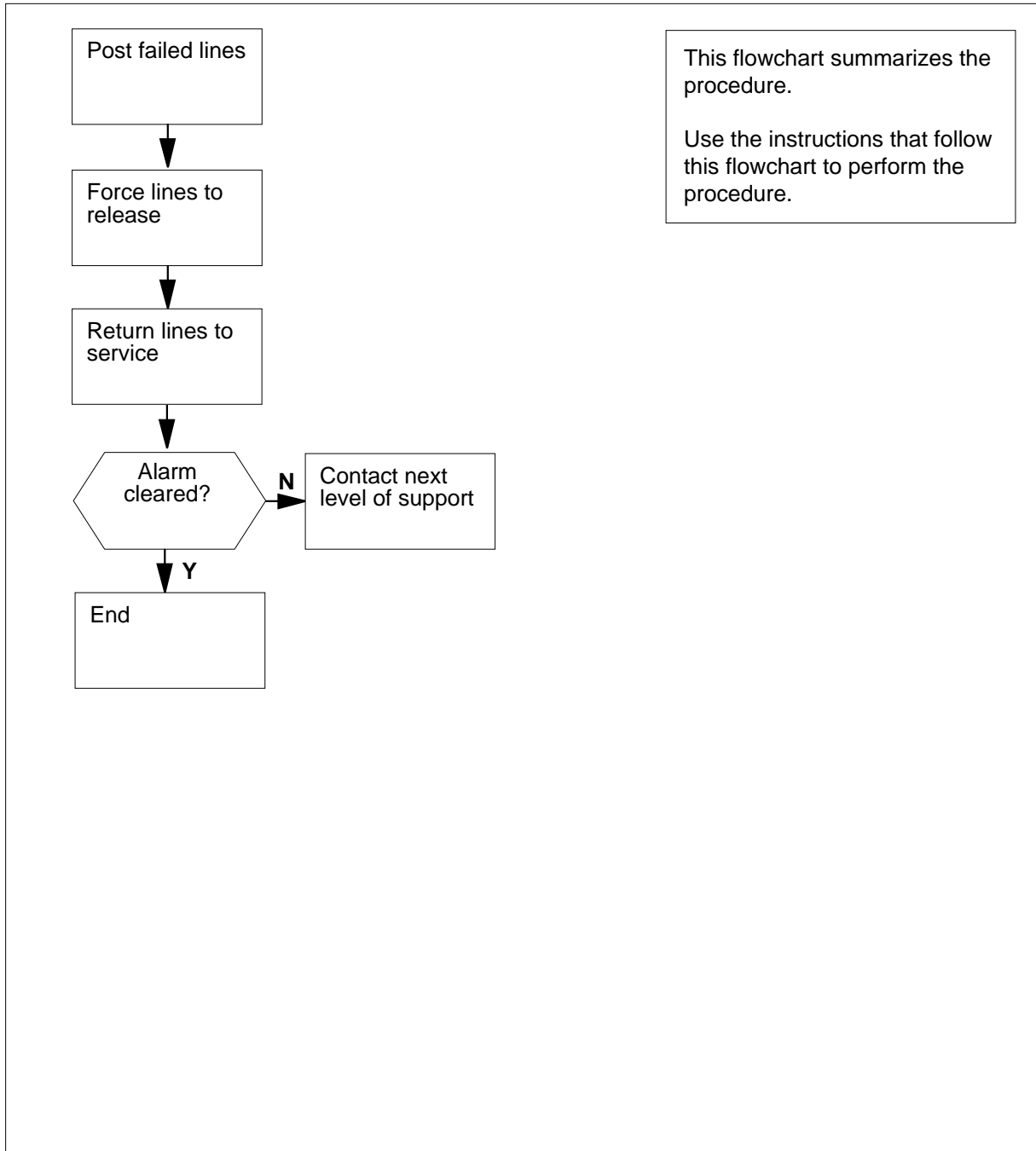
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go,

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns PSDF critical, major, or minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns PSDF critical, major, or minor alarm



**Lns PSDF**  
**critical, major, or minor** (continued)

**Clearing an Lns PSDF critical, major, or minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that are in the permanent lock-out state, type  
`>POST S PLO`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      S PLO   DELQ      BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY  RNG.....LEN..... DN      STA  F S LTA TE
IBN                REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL  D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

If Failure Code	Do Check the Meaning
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

## **Lns PSDF critical, major, or minor (end)**

---

- 4 To force the lines to release, type  
>**FRLS**  
and press the Enter key.
- 5 Perform the procedure *Clearing Lines alarms*. Return to this point.
- 6 Determine from the MAP if the PSDF major alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the PSDF major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 9

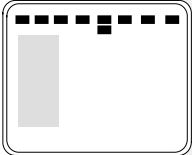
---

- 7 To return the force-released lines to service, type  
>**RTS**  
and press the Enter key.
- 8 Go to step 10.
- 9 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 10 The procedure is complete.



**Lns PSPD  
major**

**Alarm display**

	CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	<b>Lns</b>	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>PSPD</b>	.	.	.
							<b>M</b>			

**Indication**

The PSPD appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

**Meaning**

The permanent signal partial dial (PSPD) alarm indicates that a line is off-hook without any digits dialed. The alarm also indicates that only part of a directory number dialed.

**Result**

These conditions affect subscriber service until you correct the conditions.

**Common procedures**

This procedure refers to *Clearing lines alarms*.

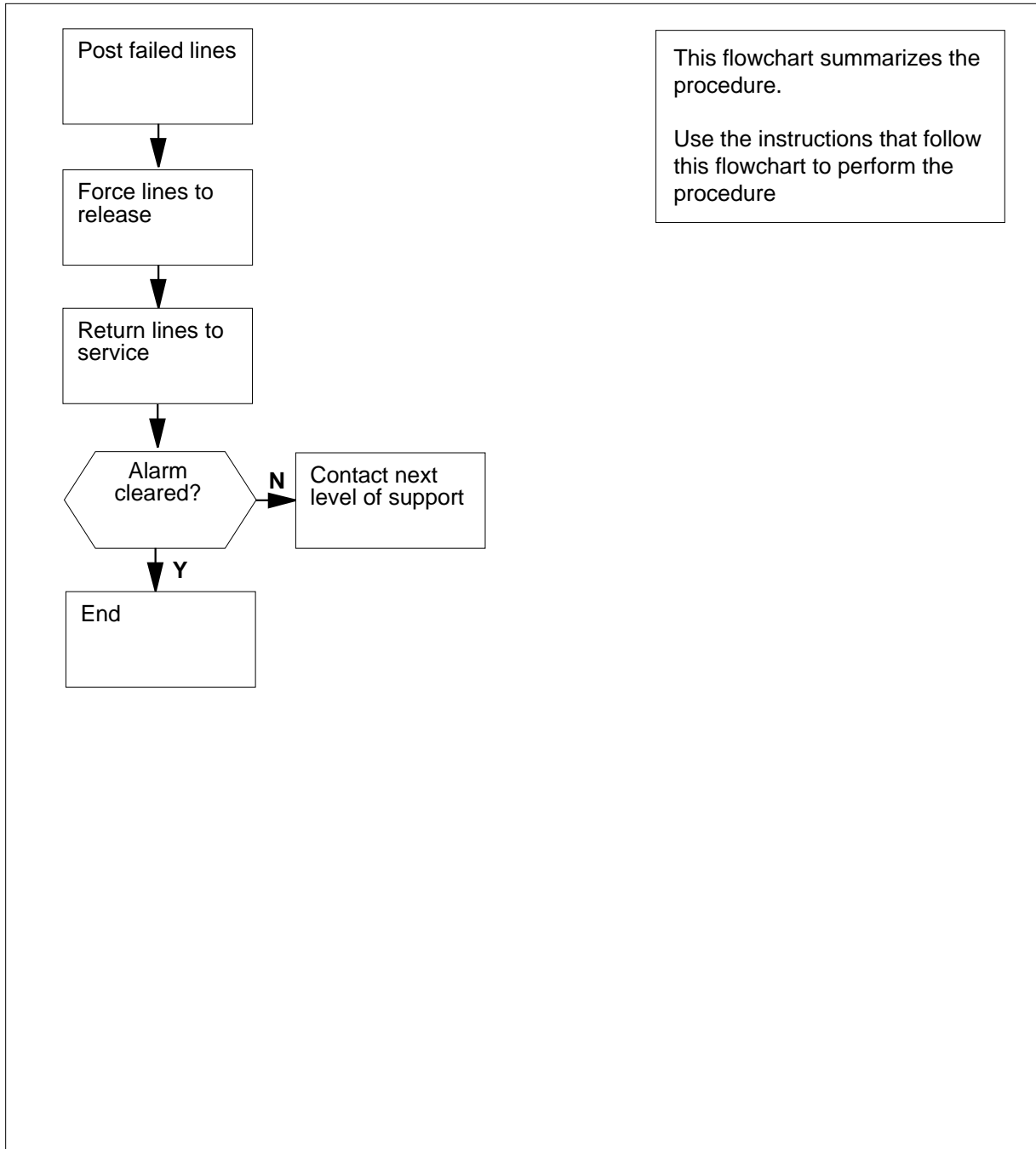
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns PSPD major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns PSPD major alarm



**Lns PSPD**  
**major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns PSPD major alarm**

**At the MAP:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
`>POST S PLO`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      S PLO      DELQ          BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY  RNG.....LEN..... DN          STA F S LTA TE
IBN                REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

If Failure Code	Do Check the Meaning
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

**Lns PSPD  
major (end)**

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *How to Clear Lines alarms*. Return to this point.
- 5 Determine from the MAP display if the PSPD major alarm cleared.

---

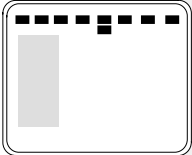
<b>If the PSPD major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.

## Lns QDIAG major

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>QDIAG</b>	.	.	.
						<b>M</b>			

### Indication

The QDIAG appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

### Meaning

The queue diagnostic (QDIAG) alarm indicates the number of lines in the shower queue reached the threshold.

### Result

The type of failure determines the result on subscriber service. For example, a noise problem affects the quality of service while the problem continues to allow calls. Test failures for transhybrid loss or flux cancellation result in loss of service until you correct the fault.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Clearing lines alarms*.

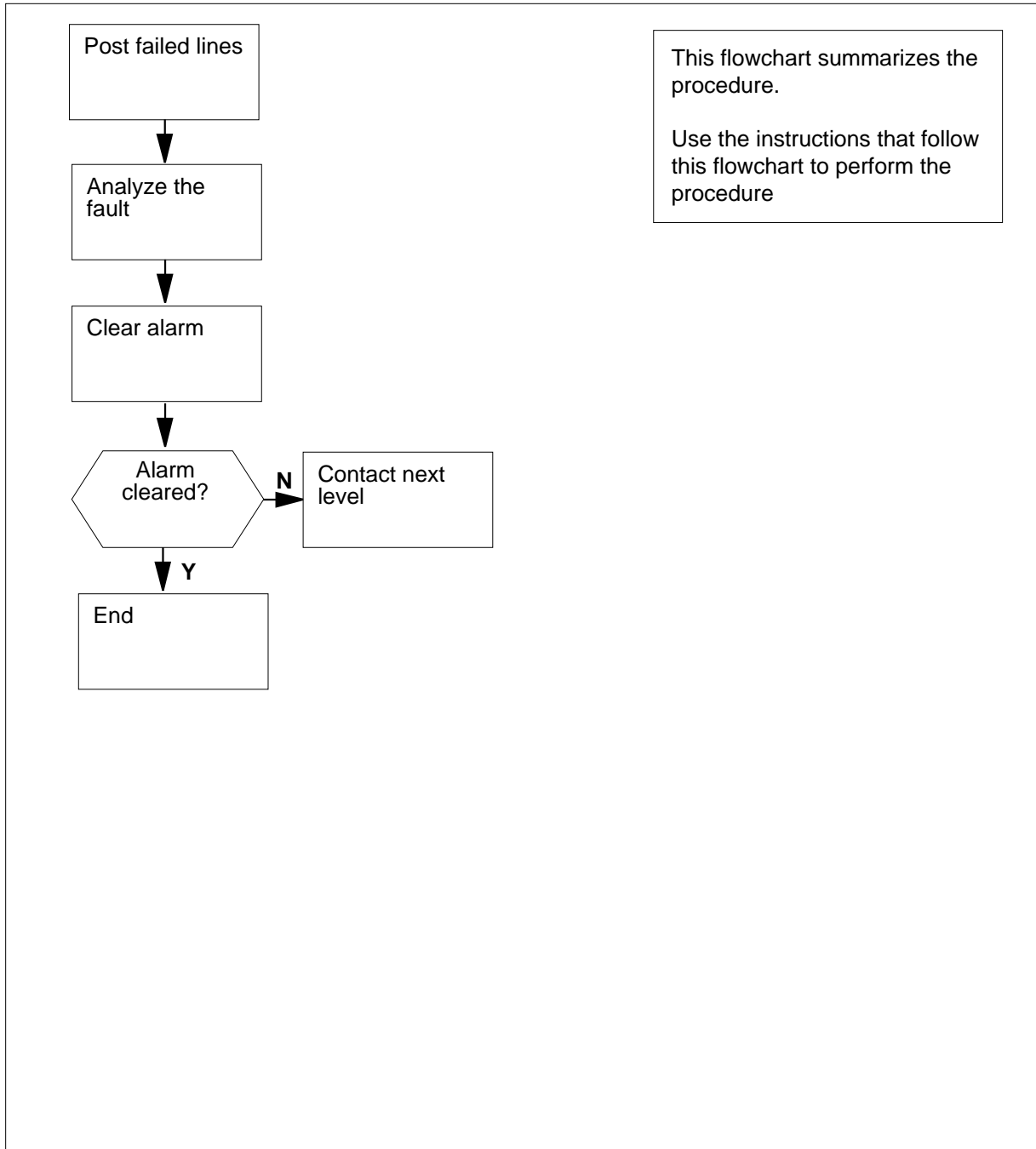
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns QDIAG major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns QDIAG major alarm



**Lns QDIAG**  
**major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns QDIAG major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
**>POST DF QUEUE**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF QUEUE      DELQ      BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY RNG.....LEN..... DN      STA F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

<b>If Failure Code</b>	<b>Do Check the Meaning</b>
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

## **Lns QDIAG major (end)**

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing lines alarms*. Return to this point.
- 5 Determine from the MAP display if the QDIAG major alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the QDIAG major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

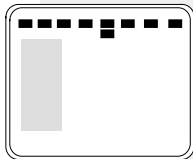
---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.



## Lns SDIAG major

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>SDIAG</b>	.	.	.
						<b>M</b>			

### Indication

The SDIAG appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

### Meaning

The short diagnostic (SDIAG) alarm indicates that a number of lines failed the short diagnostic test.

### Result

The condition does not affect subscriber service unless a D or F failure flag associates with the line.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Clearing lines alarms*.

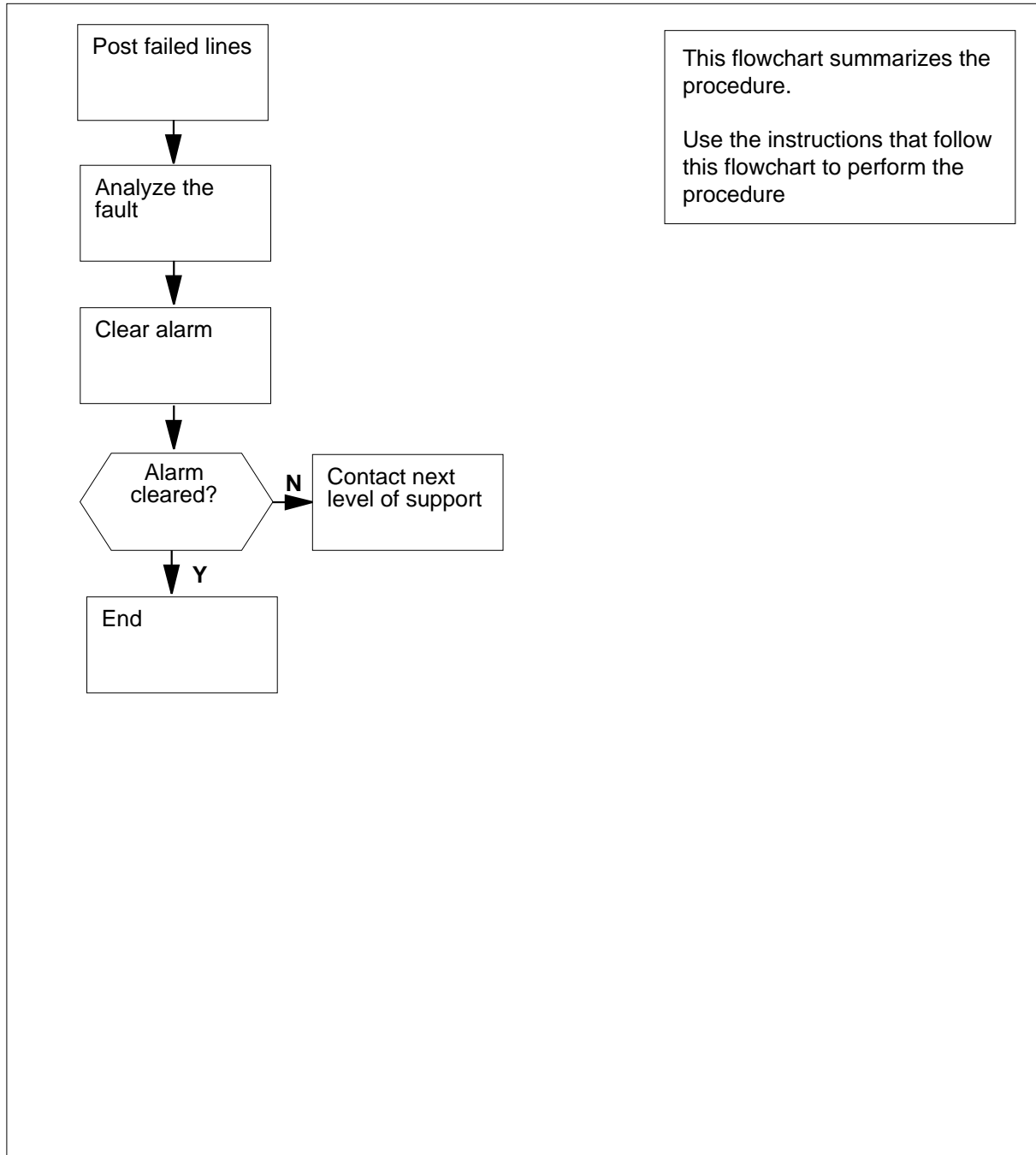
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns SDIAG major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns SDIAG major alarm



**Lns SDIAG  
major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns SDIAG major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
`>POST DF S`  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF S      DELQ          BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY RNG.....LEN..... DN          STA F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

<b>If Failure Code</b>	<b>Do Check the Meaning</b>
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

## **Lns SDIAG major (end)**

---

**4** Perform the procedure *Clearing lines alarms*. Return to this point.

**5** Determine from the MAP if the SDIAG major alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the SDIAG major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

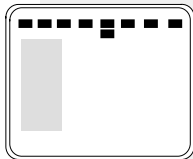
---

**6** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**7** The procedure is complete.

**Lns TCM  
major**

**Alarm display**



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	.	.	.	<b>TCM</b>	.	.	.
						<b>M</b>			

**Indication**

The TCM appears under the Lns header in the MAP subsystem status display.

**Meaning**

The time compression multiplexing (TCM) alarm indicates that the acceptable number of TCM synchronization losses reached the threshold.

**Result**

The condition affects subscriber service until the you correct the condition.

**Common procedures**

This procedure refers to *Clearing lines alarms*.

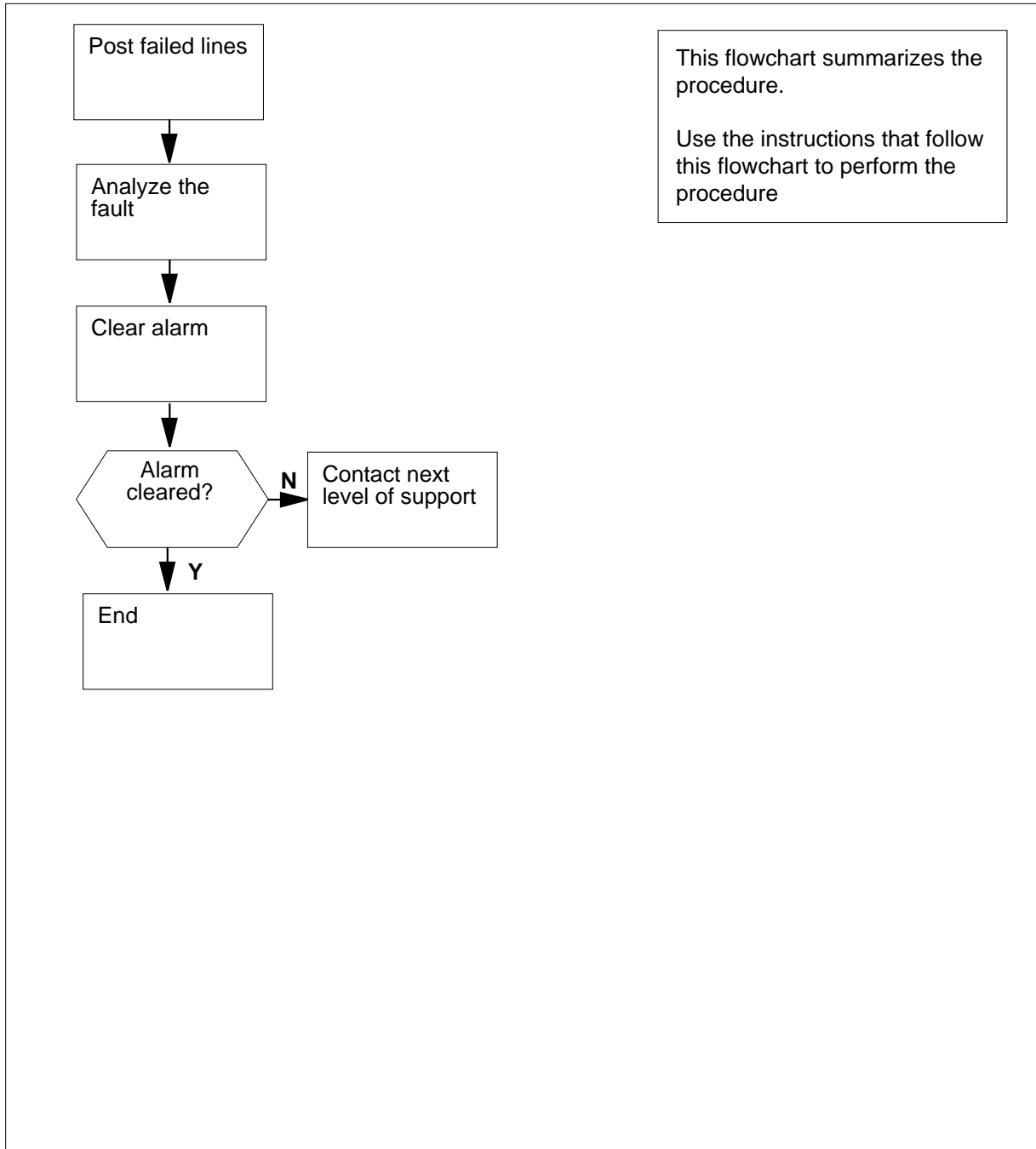
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Lns TCM major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an Lns TCM major alarm



**Lns TCM**  
**major (continued)**

**Clearing an Lns TCM major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the LTP level of the MAP, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;LNS ;LTP**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 To post the lines that have a diagnostic failure, type  
**>POST DF T**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

POST      DF T      DELQ          BUSYQ      PREFIX

LCC  PTY  RNG.....LEN..... DN          STA F S LTA TE
IBN              REM1 00 0 00 06  7224345  IDL D
    
```

- 3 Note the failure code that appears under the F header. The code appears in bold for the response in the MAP example of the previous step. To determine the meaning of the failure code, use the following information.

<b>If Failure Code</b>	<b>Do Check the Meaning</b>
is D	the DIAG test failed
is F	the DIAG test failed
is S (N/A for ISDN)	the SDIAG test failed
is N	the SDIAG test passed on the line that had faults earlier
is m	the DIAG test detected a missing keyset or network termination 1 (NT1)
is M	the DIAG test detected a missing line card
is Q	a call-processing error is present
is I	a major Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is i	a minor Incoming message overload (ICMO) is present
is l	the keyset line failed the loopback test at the terminal

**Lns TCM  
major (end)**

---

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing lines alarms*. Return to this point.
- 5 Determine from the MAP if the TCM major alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the TCM major alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 7
did not clear	step 6

---

- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.



---

## 3 Message Switch alarm clearing procedures

---

### Introduction

This chapter provides message switch (MS) alarm clearing procedures. Message switch alarms appear under the MS header of the alarm banner in the MAP display. All the procedures contain the following sections:

- Alarm display
- Indication
- Meaning
- Result
- Common procedures
- Action

### Alarm display

This section indicates how the alarm appears at the MAP terminal.

### Indication

This section indicates where the alarm appears and how the system represents the alarm. This section also indicates the affected subsystem, and the alarm severity.

### Meaning

This section indicates the cause of the alarm.

### Result

This section describes the results of the alarm condition.

### Common procedures

This section lists common procedures used during alarm clearing procedures. A common procedure is a series of steps repeated in maintenance procedures. Removal and replacement of a card is an example of a common procedure. Common procedures appear in the common procedures chapter in this NTP.

### 3-2 Message Switch alarm clearing procedures

---

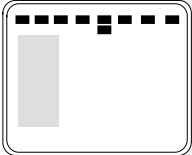
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

#### **Action**

This procedure provides a summary flowchart and a list of steps to clear alarms. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

**MS CCFB  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	01CCFB	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, a number and CCFB appear under the MS header of the alarm banner. The CCFB indicates a minor alarm for the partial frame transport bus (F-bus) composite clock (CCFB).

**Meaning**

A partial F-bus (either F-bus 0 or F-bus 1) has a fault in an F-bus composite clock. The F-bus that has a fault is in-service trouble (ISTb).

The fault for the partial F-bus composite clock will generate a MS407 log.

This alarm only applies to a single shelf link peripheral processor (SS LPP). Each F-bus must connect directly to the message switch (MS) with fiber-optic cables. A local message switch (LMS) is not present.

**Result**

The CCS7 performance can degrade.

**Common procedures**

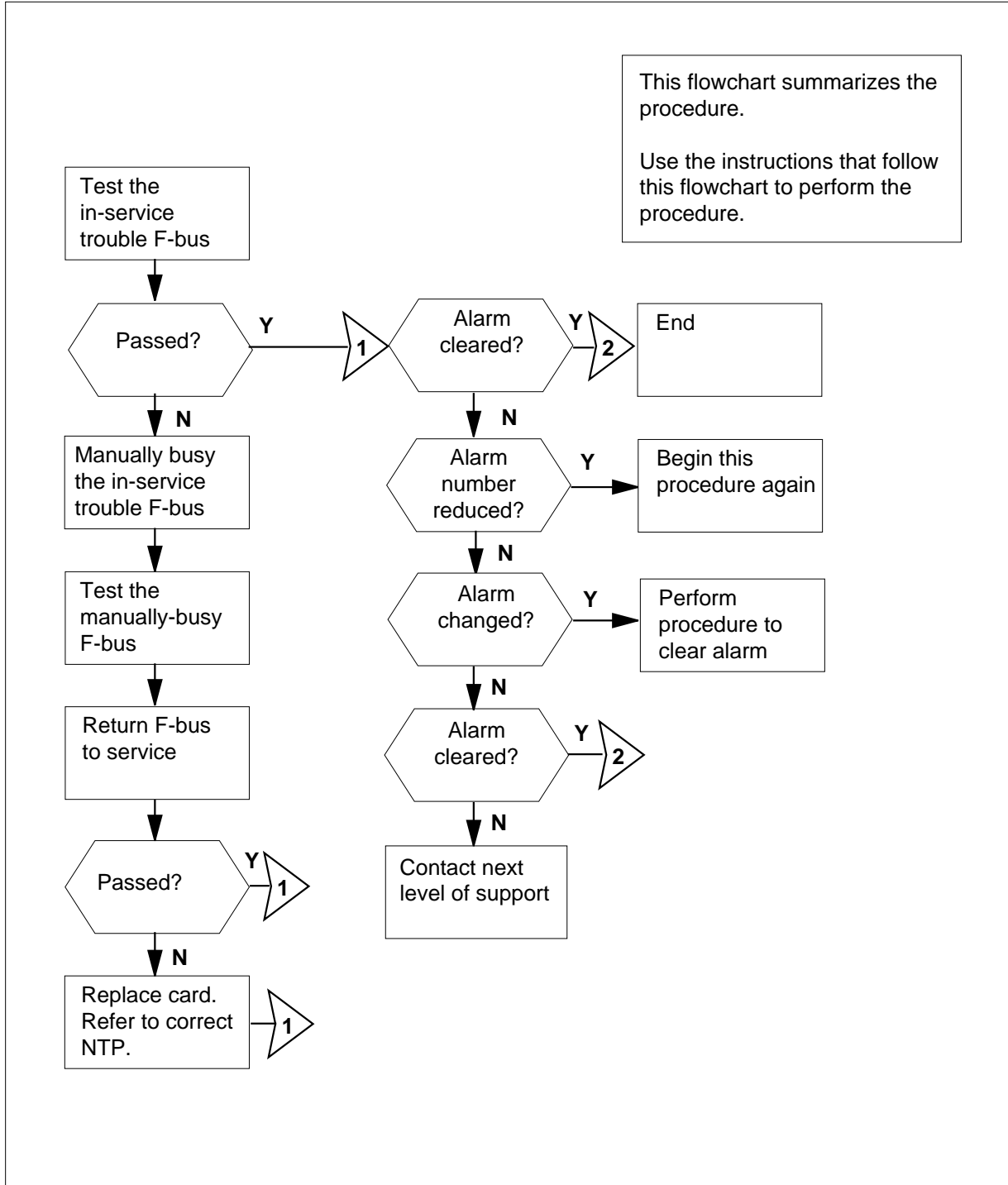
There are no common procedures.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# MS CCFB minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing an MS CCFB minor alarm



**MS CCFB  
minor (continued)**

**Clearing an MS CCFB minor alarm**

**At your current location**

1 Determine if an MS407 log report is present. The MS407 log report indicates a composite clock failure.

2 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch Clock      Shelf 0 Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0      .              M Free      F      . .
MS 1      .              Slave       .      . .
    
```

**Note:** In the example, the F under the Shelf header indicates you need access to the SHELF level of the MAP.

3 Determine if an F appears under the Shelf header of the MAP display.

If an F	Do
is present	step 4
is not present	step 13

4 To access the F-bus level of the MAP display, type

**>SHELF ;CARD 12**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

                                1 1 1 1
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain      |
MS 0  . . . . . . . . . . F .
MS 1  . . . . . . . . . . . .

Card 12          FBus Tap:  0   11  12          16      20
MS 0  .          I       I   I  I I I I      I I I I      I I I I
MS 1  .          .       .   .  . . . .      . . . .      . . . .
    
```

**Note:** In the example, I under the F-Bus header indicates an in-service trouble F-bus, and (.) indicates an in-service F-bus. Under the F-bus tap numbers (0 to 23), I indicates an in-service trouble tap and (.) indicates an in-service tap.

## MS CCFB minor (continued)

---

- 5 Determine which message switch (MS) connects to the F-bus that is in-service trouble.  
**Note:** In the MAP display example in step 4, the F-bus that is in-service trouble connects to MS 0.
- 6 To test the in-service trouble F-bus, type  
**>TST ms\_number FBUS**  
and press the Enter key  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is the number of the MS (0 or 1) connected to the manually busy F-bus

---

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 13
failed and composite clock failure detected	step 7

---

- 7 Check the composite clock cables for correct connections.
- 8 To manually busy the F-bus for in-service trouble, type  
**>BSY ms\_number FBUS**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is the number of the MS (0 or 1) connected to the in-service trouble F-bus
- 9 To test the manually busy F-bus, type  
**>TST ms\_number FBUS**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is the number of the MS (0 or 1) connected to the manually busy F-bus
- 10 To return the manual busy F-bus to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number FBUS**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**MS CCFB  
minor (end)**

**ms\_number**

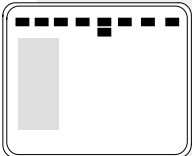
is the number of the MS (0 or 1) connected to the manual busy F-bus

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 13
	failed and the system generated a card list	step 11
<b>11</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.	
<b>12</b>	To change the card, perform the correct card replacement procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>13</b>	Determine if the CCFB alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 16
	reduced in number (for example, the alarm changed from 02CCFB to 01CCFB)	step 5
	changed to another alarm	step 14
	did not clear	step 15
<b>14</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear an alarm.	
<b>15</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>16</b>	The procedure is complete.	

## MS CLOCK major

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	<b>CLOCK</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
	<b>M</b>								

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, **CLOCK** appears under the **MS** header of the alarm banner. The **CLOCK** indicates a major alarm for the **CLOCK**.

### Meaning

An error occurred on a clock card for a message switch (MS).

### Result

The affected clock card is in service, but carrier slips can occur.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

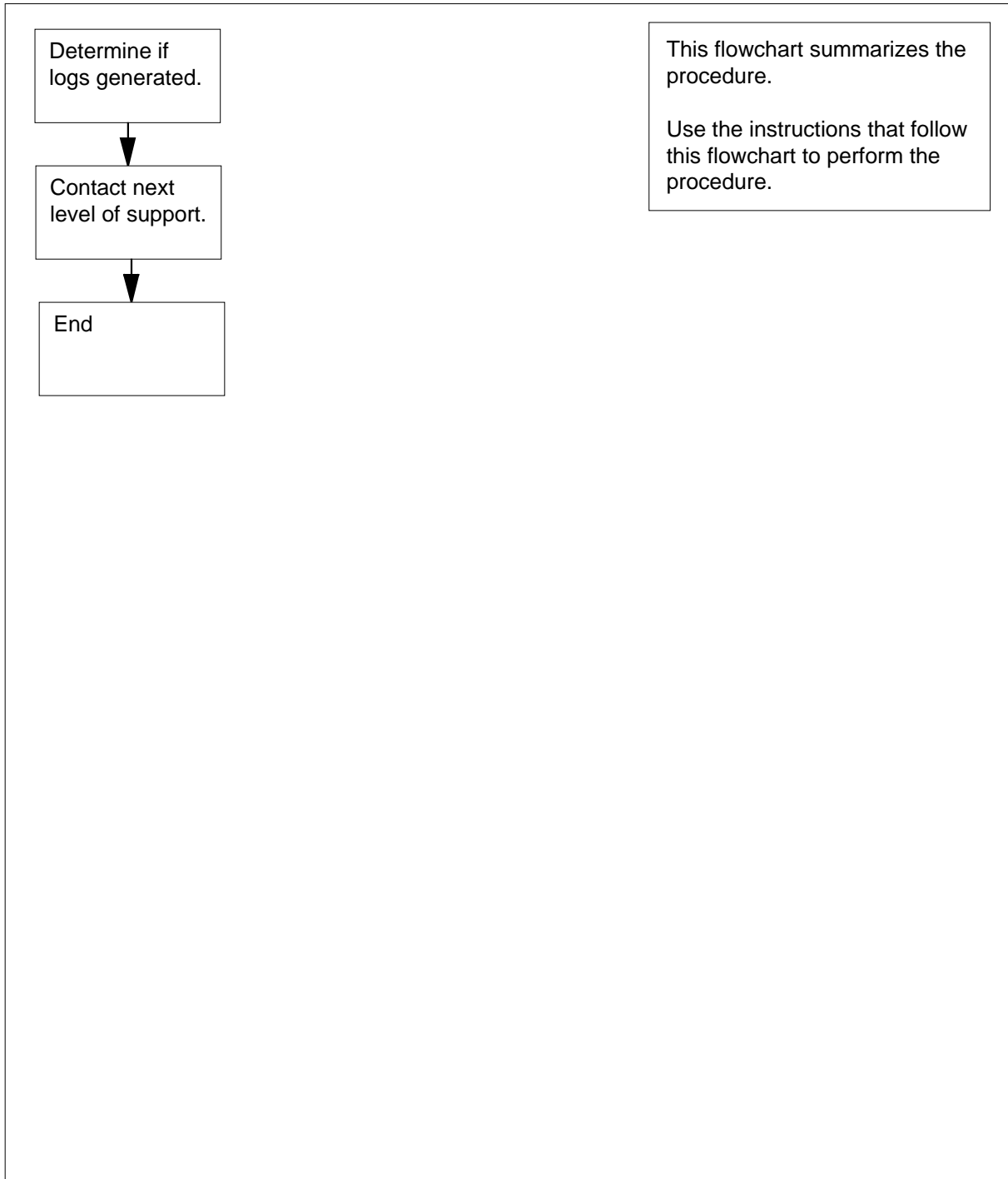
### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.



## MS CLOCK major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS CLOCK major alarm



## **MS CLOCK**

### **major (end)**

---

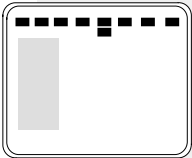
#### **Clearing an MS CLOCK major alarm**

##### ***At the MAP***

- 1** Obtain all recent SYNC and MSL logs.
- 2** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 3** The procedure is complete.

**MS CMIC  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks
	.	<b>01CMIC</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, a number and CMIC appear under the MS header of the alarm banner. The CMIC indicates a computing module interface card (CMIC) minor alarm.

**Meaning**

A port or interface card fault can cause an out-of-service CMIC link. A port or interface card fault can occur at either end of the link. The fiber link that has faults can be also.

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of affected CMIC links.

**Result**

Two CMIC links are between each message switch (MS) and the computing module (CM). If one of the two links is out of service, the MS functions normally. If faults are present in both links, the MS goes out-of-service.

**Common procedures**

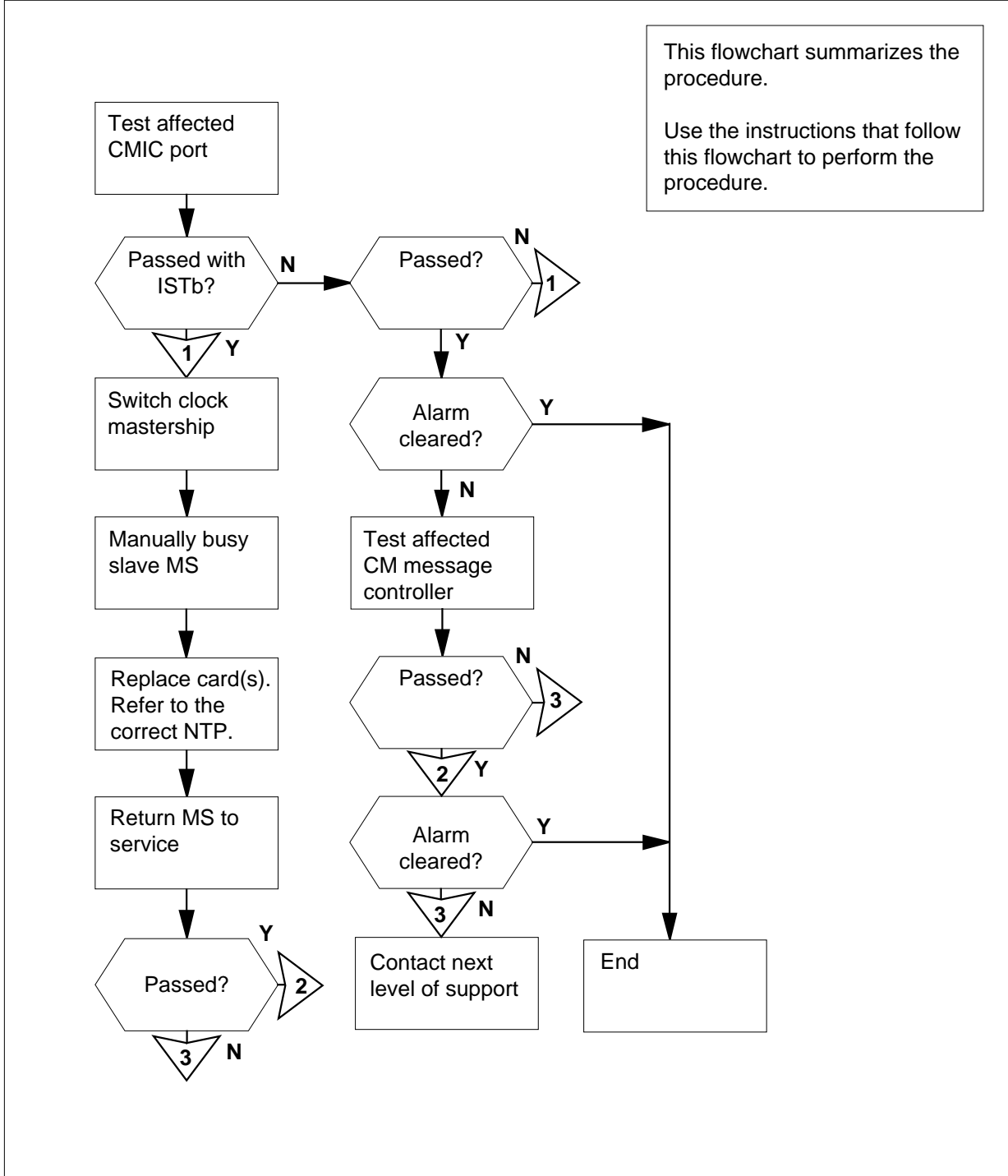
This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# MS CMIC minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing an MS CMIC minor alarm



**MS CMIC  
minor** (continued)

**Clearing an MS CMIC minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI;MTC;MS;SHELF shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**shelf\_number**

is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For DMS SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

*Example of a MAP display for DMS SuperNode:*

```

Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .       M Free   .               R .
MS 1             .       Slave    F               S .

Shelf 0
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Chain
MS 0   . . . . . F . . . . .
MS 1   . . . . .
```

*Example of a MAP display for DMS SuperNode SE:*

```

Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .       M Free   .               R .
MS 1             .       Slave    F               S .

Shelf 0
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain
MS 0   . . . F . . . . .
MS 1   . . . . .
```

- 2 Determine and note the number of CMIC alarms posted on the alarm banner. The alarm banner indicates one or two alarms. The 01CMIC indicates one alarm and 02CMIC indicates two alarms.
- 3 Examine the MAP display and determine the affected CMIC card. The affected CMIC card is card 4 on MS 0 or card 4 on MS 1 for a DMS supernode SE.  
**Note:** An F under the card number indicates the affected CMIC card.
- 4 To post the affected card, type  
**>CARD card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

## MS CMIC minor (continued)

---

where

**card\_number**

is the number of the affected card

Example of a MAP display:

```
Card 04 CMIC Interface Card Port: 0 1
MS 0      .                      . S
MS 1      .                      . .
```

- 5 Determine the state of the affected ports.

**Note:** The state of a port appears under the Port number field at the Card level of the MAP display.

---

If the state of the ports	Do
is ManB (manual busy)	step 7
is SysB (system busy)	step 6
is ISTb (in-service trouble)	step 6

---

- 6 Manually busy the system busy port or the in-service trouble port. An S under the port number indicates a system busy port. An I under the port number indicates an in-service trouble port. To manually busy the system-busy port or the in-service trouble port, type

```
>BSY ms_number PORT port_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) on which

the affected card resides

**port\_number**

is the number of the system busy port (0 or 1)

Example of a MAP response:

```
Request to BUSY MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 port 1 submitted.
Request to BUSY MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 port 1 passed.
```

- 7 To test the affected CMIC port, type

```
>TST ms_number PORT port_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) on which the affected

**MS CMIC  
minor** (continued)

card resides

**port\_number**

is the number of the system busy port (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP:*

```
Request to TEST OOS MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 port 1 submitted.
Request to TEST OOS MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 port 1 passed.
```

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 24
passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list	step 8
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 8
other than listed here	step 43

**8** Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

**9** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Message Switch   Clock  Shelf 0  Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           M Free  .             R .
MS 1             .           Slave   F             S .
```

**10** Determine the clocking configuration.

**Note:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.

If the MS that contains the card you must replace is the	Do
slave	step 14
master	step 11

**11** To switch clock mastership, type

**>SWMAST**

and press the Enter key.

**MS CMIC**  
**minor** (continued)

---

*Example of a MAP display:*

Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.

---

<b>If the SWMAST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 13
failed	step 12

---

**12** Perform the procedure *Failure to switch clock mastership* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**13** Wait 10 min to make sure the MS is stable. Continue the procedure.

**14** To manually busy the MS that contains the card you must replace, type

**>BSY ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the slave MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP display:*

Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.

---

<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
is Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 passed	step 15
is Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 passed	step 15
other than listed here	step 43

---

**15** Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**16** To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

**>TST ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*



**MS CMIC  
minor** (continued)

**ms\_number**  
is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

	<b>If the test</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 21
	passed with ISTB, and the system generated a card list	step 19
	passed with ISTB, or failed, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 26
	failed, and the system generated a card list	step 17
	other than listed here	step 43
<b>17</b>	Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.	
	<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
	replaced all the cards on the list	step 26
	have not replaced all the cards on the list	step 18
<b>18</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card listed that you did not replace. Go to step 20.	
<b>19</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.	
<b>20</b>	Use the information recorded in step 18 to determine the subsystem that contains the card you must replace.	
	<b>If the card you must replace</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is an MS card	step 15
	is a CM card	step 31
<b>21</b>	To return the manual busy MS to service, type >RTS <b>ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)	

**MS CMIC**  
**minor** (continued)

---

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to RTS MS: 0 submitted.
Request to RTS MS: 0 passed.
```

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 22
failed	step 43

- 22** To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**shelf\_number**  
 is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For DMS SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

*Example of a MAP display for DMS supernode:*

```
Shelf 0                1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Card   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Chain
MS 0   . . . . . I . . . . .
MS 1   . . . . .
```

*Example of a MAP display for DMS supernode SE:*

```
Shelf 0                1 1 1 1
Card   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain
MS 0   . . . I . . . . .
MS 1   . . . . .
```

- 23** To access the affected card, type  
**>CARD card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**card\_number**  
 is the number of the affected card

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Card 04 CMIC Interface Card Port: 0 1
MS 0           I           . M
MS 1           .           . .
```

**MS CMIC  
minor** (continued)

- 24** To return the manual busy port to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number PORT port\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the affected card

**port\_number**

is the number of the manual busy port (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to RTS MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 PORT 1 submitted.  
 Request to RTS MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 PORT 1 passed.

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 25
failed	step 43

- 25** To determine if the CMIC minor alarm cleared, check the MS alarm banner of the MAP display.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 44
changed to another alarm	step 42
reduced in number (for example, the alarm changed from 02CMIC to 01CMIC)	step 1
did not clear	step 26

- 26** To access the CM level of the MAP display, type  
**>CM**  
 and press the Enter key.

- 27** Determine if a step in the procedure *clearing a CM MC Tbl minor alarm* directed you to this procedure.

<b>If a step in the procedure How to clear a CM MC Tbl minor alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
directed you to this procedure	step 41

**MS CMIC  
minor** (continued)

	<b>If a step in the procedure clear a CM MC Tbl minor alarm</b>	<b>How to</b>	<b>Do</b>
		did not direct you to this procedure	step 28
<b>28</b>	To access the MC level of the MAP display, type >MC and press the Enter key.		
<b>29</b>	To test the MC that connects to the affected CMIC, type >TST mc_number and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>mc_number</b> is the number of the affected MC (0 or 1) <i>Example of a MAP display:</i>  CM 0 MC 0 MC 1 Istb .		
	The CMICs connect to the message controllers as follows:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MS0 card 4 connects to port 0. Port 0 connects to MC0 on link 0</li> <li>• MS0 card 4 connects to port 1. Port 1 connects to MC1 on link 1</li> <li>• MS1 card 4 connects to port 0. Port 0 connects to MC1 on link 0</li> <li>• MS1 card 4 connects to port 1. Port 1 connects to MC0 on link 1</li> </ul>		
	<b>If the TST command</b>		<b>Do</b>
	passed		step 35
	failed, and the system generates a card list		step 30
	failed, and you replaced all the cards on the list		step 43
	other than listed here		step 43
<b>30</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.		
<b>31</b>	To change the card, perform the correct card replacement procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.		

**MS CMIC  
minor (continued)**

**32** To access the MC level of the MAP display, type  
>MC  
and press the Enter key.

**33** To test the affected MC, type  
>TST mc\_number  
and press the Enter key.

where

**mc\_number**  
is the number of the affected MC (0 or 1)

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 35
failed, the system generates a card list, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 41
failed, and the system generates a card list	step 34
other than listed here	step 43

**34** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.  
Go to step 31.

**35** Determine if the inactive CPU jammed.

**Note:** The word yes under the JAM header means that the CPU jammed. This area is blank if the CPU has not jammed.

If the inactive CPU	Do
jammed	step 36
has not jammed	step 37

**At the CM RTIF**

**36** To remove the jam from the inactive CPU, type  
>\RELEASE JAM  
and press the Enter key.

*RTIF response:*

JAM RELEASE DONE

## MS CMIC minor (continued)

---

**At the MAP terminal**

**37** To access the CM level of the MAP display, type  
>CM  
and press the Enter key.

**38** Determine if the CM is in sync.

**Note:** A dot symbol under the Sync header indicates that the CM is in sync. The word "No" means that the CM is not in sync.

---

If the CM	Do
is in sync	step 40
is not in sync	step 39

---

**39** To synchronize the CM, type  
>SYNC  
and press the Enter key.

*MAP response:*

Synchronization successful

---

If the SYNC command	Do
passed	step 40
failed	step 43

---

**40** To determine if the CMIC minor alarm cleared, check the MS alarm banner of the MAP display.

---

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 44
reduced in number (for example, it changed from 02CMIC to 01CMIC)	step 1
changed to another alarm	step 42
did not clear	step 41

---

**41** A fiber link between the CM and the MS can have faults.  
Go to step 43.

**MS CMIC**  
**minor (end)**

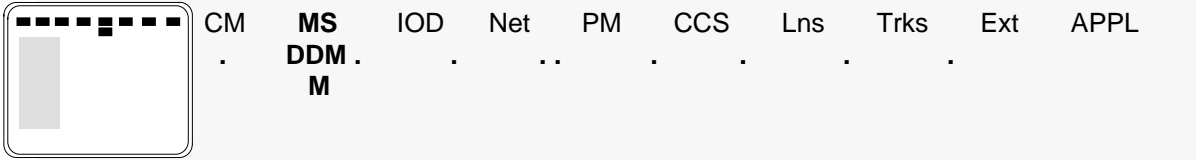
---

- 42 Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear an alarm.
- 43 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 44 The procedure is complete.

## MS DDM major

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	DDM	.	..	.	.	.	.	.	
	M								

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, DDM appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The DDM indicates a distributed data manager (DDM) major alarm.

### Meaning

The DDM failed to transfer data to the integrated link maintenance (ILM) software in the message switch (MS). MS links to the file processors (FP) are out of service.

### Result

In-service trouble is present in one or both MSs. One or more FPs can be out of service. The performance will degrade for applications that run on the FPs that have faults.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

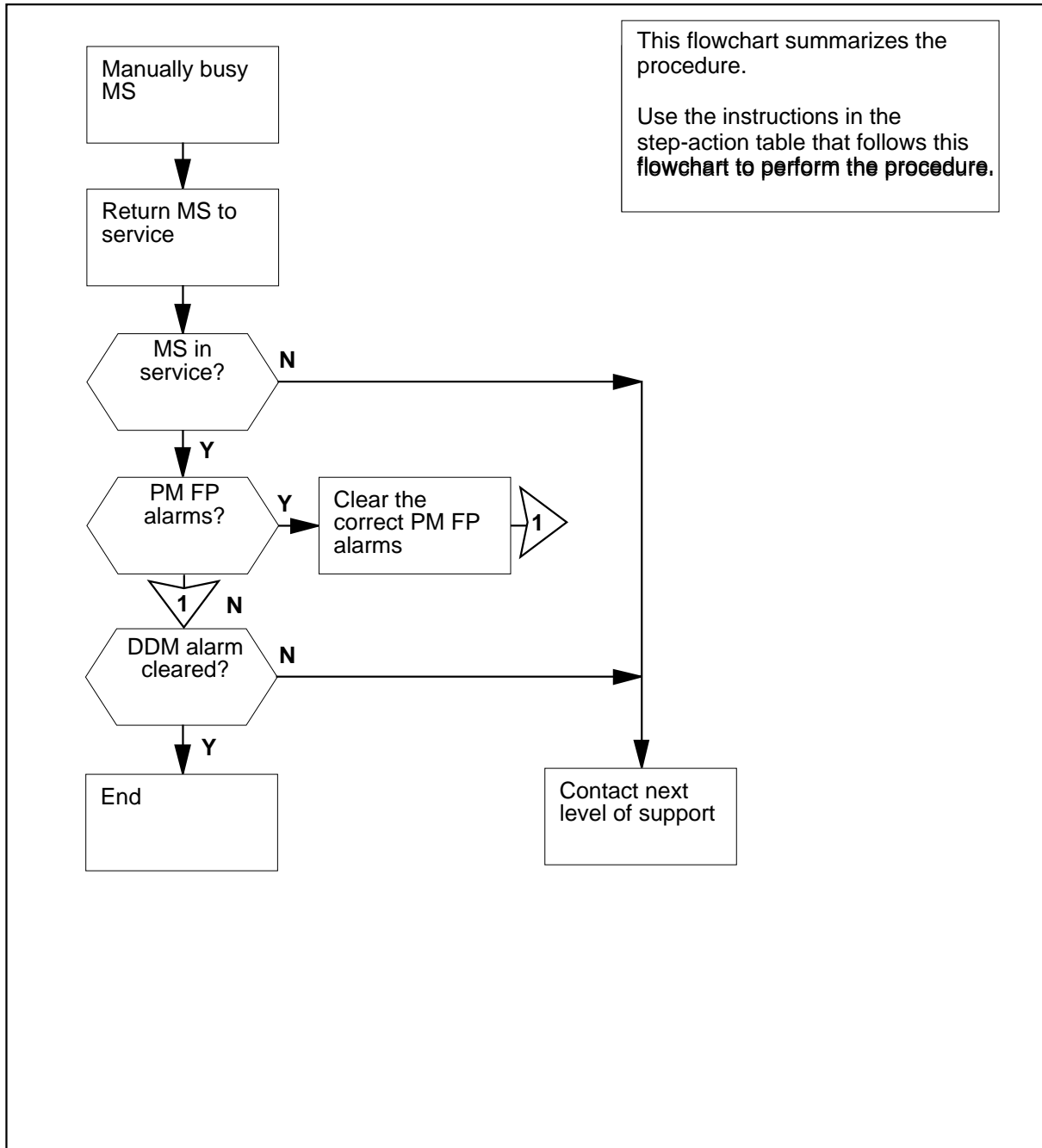
### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.



## MS DDM major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS DDM major alarm



## MS DDM major (continued)

### Clearing an MS DDM major alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

      Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0      I           Slave      .           . .
MS 1      .           Master     .           . .
    
```

- 2 Determine if in-service trouble is present in one or both MSs.

**Note:** In the example of a MAP response in step 1, MS 0 has in-service trouble.

If	Do
one MS has in-service trouble	step 3
two MSs have in-service trouble	step 18

- 3 Determine the clocking configuration of the MS that has faults. The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP.

If the MS has faults	Do
is the master MS, Master, M Flt, or M Free appears under the Clock header	step 4
is the slave MS, Slave or S Flt or S Free appears under the Clock header	step 5

- 4 To switch clock mastership, type

**>SWMAST**

and press the Enter key.

If the switch of mastership	Do
passed	step 5
failed	step 18

- 5 To manually busy the MS that has in-service trouble, type

**>BSY ms\_number**

**MS DDM**  
**major** (continued)

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**  
is the number of the MS that has in-service trouble (0 or 1)

If the BSY command	Do
passed	step 6
failed	step 18

**6** To return the manual busy MS to service, type

>RTS **ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**  
is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 11
passed, with in-service trouble	step 18
failed, and the system generates a card list	step 7
failed, and the system does not generate a card list	step 18

**7** Record the location, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the card list.

**8** To replace the card, use the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**9** To return the MS to service, type

>RTS **ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**  
is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 11
failed, and you did not replace all the cards on the list	step 10
failed, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 18

**MS DDM**  
**major** (continued)

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>																					
	failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 18																					
<b>10</b>	Record the location, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the card list. Go to step 8.																						
<b>11</b>	To access the PM level of the MAP display, type <b>&gt;PM</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>SysB</th> <th>ManB</th> <th>OffL</th> <th>CBsy</th> <th>ISTb</th> <th>InSv</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PM</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>38</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SysB	ManB	OffL	CBsy	ISTb	InSv	PM	0	0	0	0	1	38								
	SysB	ManB	OffL	CBsy	ISTb	InSv																	
PM	0	0	0	0	1	38																	
<b>12</b>	To determine if any of the FPs are system busy, type <b>&gt;POST FP SYSB</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP:</i>																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>SysB</th> <th>ManB</th> <th>Offl</th> <th>CBsy</th> <th>ISTb</th> <th>InSv</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PM</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>39</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FP</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>FP 0:    FP0_256    Plane    Devices  SysB   /Mtce       NoComm    .</p>		SysB	ManB	Offl	CBsy	ISTb	InSv	PM	1	0	0	0	0	39	FP	1	0	0	0	0	7	
	SysB	ManB	Offl	CBsy	ISTb	InSv																	
PM	1	0	0	0	0	39																	
FP	1	0	0	0	0	7																	
	<b>If system busy FPs</b>	<b>Do</b>																					
	are present	step 13																					
	are not present	step 14																					
<b>13</b>	Perform the procedure <i>Clearing a PM FP critical alarm</i> in this document. Complete this procedure and return to this point.																						
<b>14</b>	To determine if in-service trouble is present in any FPs, type <b>&gt;POST FP ISTB</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP display:</i>																						

**MS DDM  
major (end)**

	SysB	ManB	Offl	CBSy	ISTb	InSv
PM	1	0	0	0	0	39
FP	0	0	0	0	1	7

FP 0:      FP0\_256      Plane      Devices  
 ISTb                      NoComm      .

---

**If FPs with in-service trouble      Do**

---

are present	step 15
are not present	step 16

---

**15** Perform the procedure *How to clear a PM FP minor alarm* in this document. Complete this procedure and return to this point.

**16** To determine if the DDM alarm cleared, check the MS alarm banner of the MAP display.

---

**If the alarm      Do**

---

cleared	step 19
changed to another alarm	step 17
did not clear	step 18

---

**17** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear an alarm.

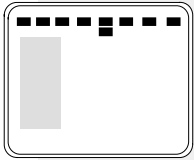
**18** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**19** The procedure is complete.

## MS FCFB minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	01FCFB	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, FCFB (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The FCFB indicates a full frame transport bus (F-bus) composite clock (FCFB) minor alarm.

### Meaning

Both F-bus 0 and F-bus 1 have faults in the full F-bus composite clocks. Both the F-bus 0 and the F-bus 1 are in-service trouble.

The fault for the full F-bus composite clock also generates a MS407 log.

This alarm applies only to a single shelf link peripheral processor (SS LPP). Each F-bus must connect to the message switch (MS) with fiber-optic cables. No local message switch (LMS) is present.

### Result

Performance of the CCS7 can degrade.

### Common procedures

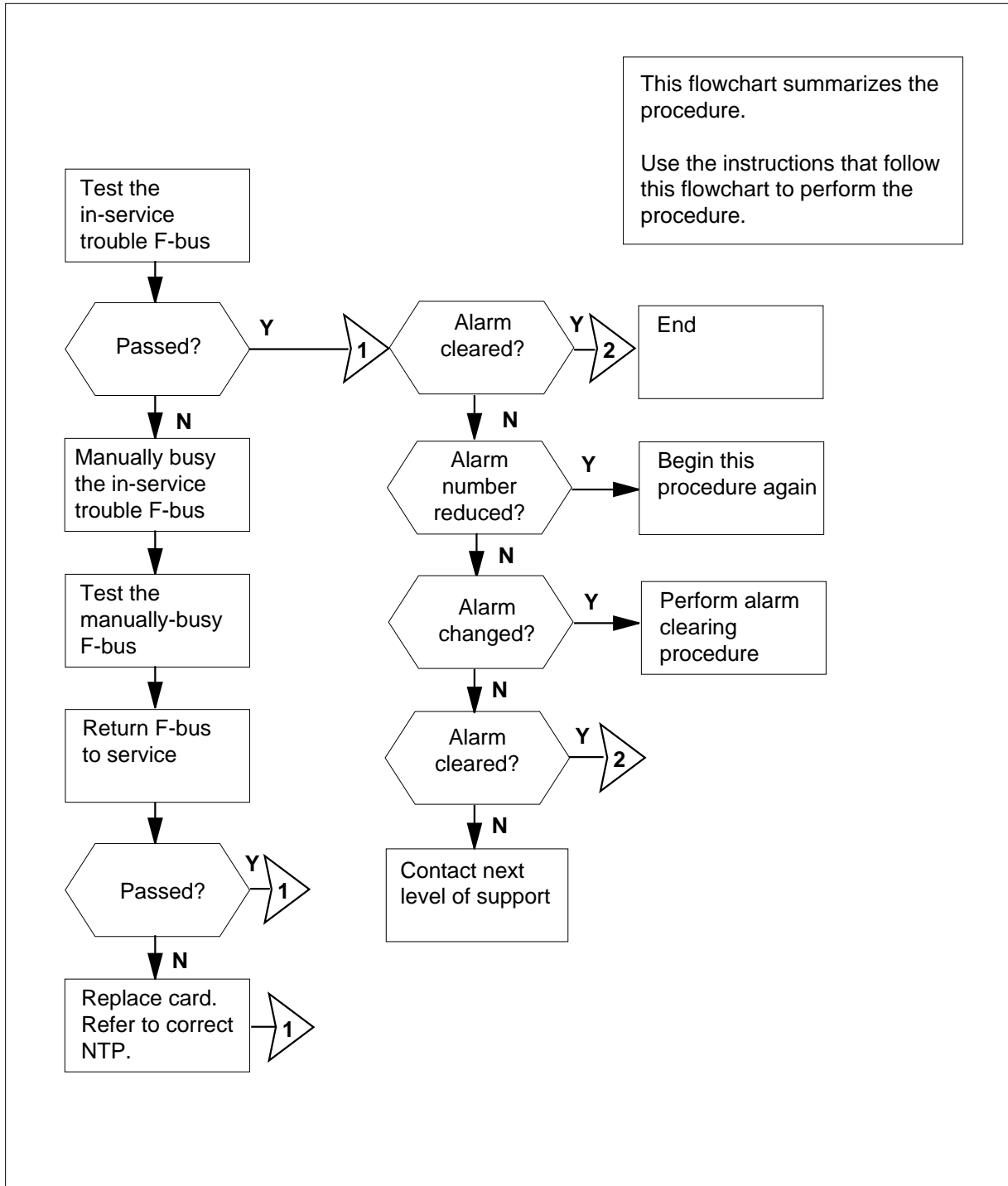
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

**MS FCFB**  
**minor** (continued)

**Summary of clearing an MS FCFB minor alarm**



## MS FCFB minor (continued)

### Clearing an MS FCFB minor alarm

**At your current location**

- 1 Check for an MS407 log report that indicates a composite clock failure.
- 2 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI;MTC;MS**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch Clock      Shelf 0 Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0      .              M Free      F      . .
MS 1      .              Slave       F      . .
    
```

**Note:** In the example, F under the Shelf header tells you to access the SHELF level.

- 3 Determine if an F is present under the Shelf header of the MAP display.

If an F	Do
is present	step 4
is not present	step 13

- 4 To access the F-bus level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF;CARD 12**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

                                1 1 1 1
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain          |
MS 0  . . . . . . . . . . F .
MS 1  . . . . . . . . . . F .

Card 12          FBus Tap:  0  11  12      16      20
MS 0  .          I          I  I  IIII    IIII    IIII
MS 1  .          .          .  .  .....  .....  .....
    
```

**Note:** In the example, I under the F-Bus header indicates an in-service trouble F-bus, and (.) indicates an in-service F-bus. Under the F-bus tap numbers (0 to 23), I indicates an in-service trouble tap and (.) indicates an in-service tap.

- 5 Determine which message switch (MS) connects to the in-service trouble F-bus.

**Note:** In the MAP display example in step 4, the in-service trouble F-bus connects to MS 0.



**MS FCFB  
minor** (continued)

**6** To test the in-service trouble F-bus, type

**>TST ms\_number FBUS**

and press the Enter key

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the manually-busy F-bus

---

**If the TST command**

**Do**

passed

step 13

failed and composite clock failure detected

step 7

**7** Check the composite clock cables for correct connections.

**8** To manually busy the in-service trouble F-bus, type

**>BSY ms\_number FBUS**

and press the Enter key

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the in-service trouble F-bus

**9** To test the manually busy F-bus, type

**>TST ms\_number FBUS**

and press the Enter key

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the manually busy F-bus

**10** To return the manual busy F-bus to service, type

**>RTS ms\_number FBUS**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the manual busy F-bus

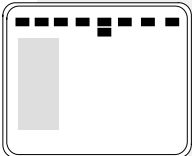
**MS FCFB**  
**minor (end)**

---

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 13
	failed, and the system generates a card list	step 11
<b>11</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.	
<b>12</b>	To change the card, perform the correct card replacement procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>13</b>	Determine if the FCFB alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 16
	reduced in number (for example, a change from 2FCFB to 1FCFB)	step 5
	changed to another alarm	step 14
	did not clear	step 15
<b>14</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear an alarm.	
<b>15</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>16</b>	The procedure is complete.	

**MS IMSL  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	<b>01MSL</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, IMSL (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The IMSL indicates an IMSL minor alarm.

**Meaning**

Inter-message switch (MS) links are out of service. Another route is possible through the inter-MS link that remains.

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of links affected.

**Result**

There is no impact on subscriber service.

**Common procedures**

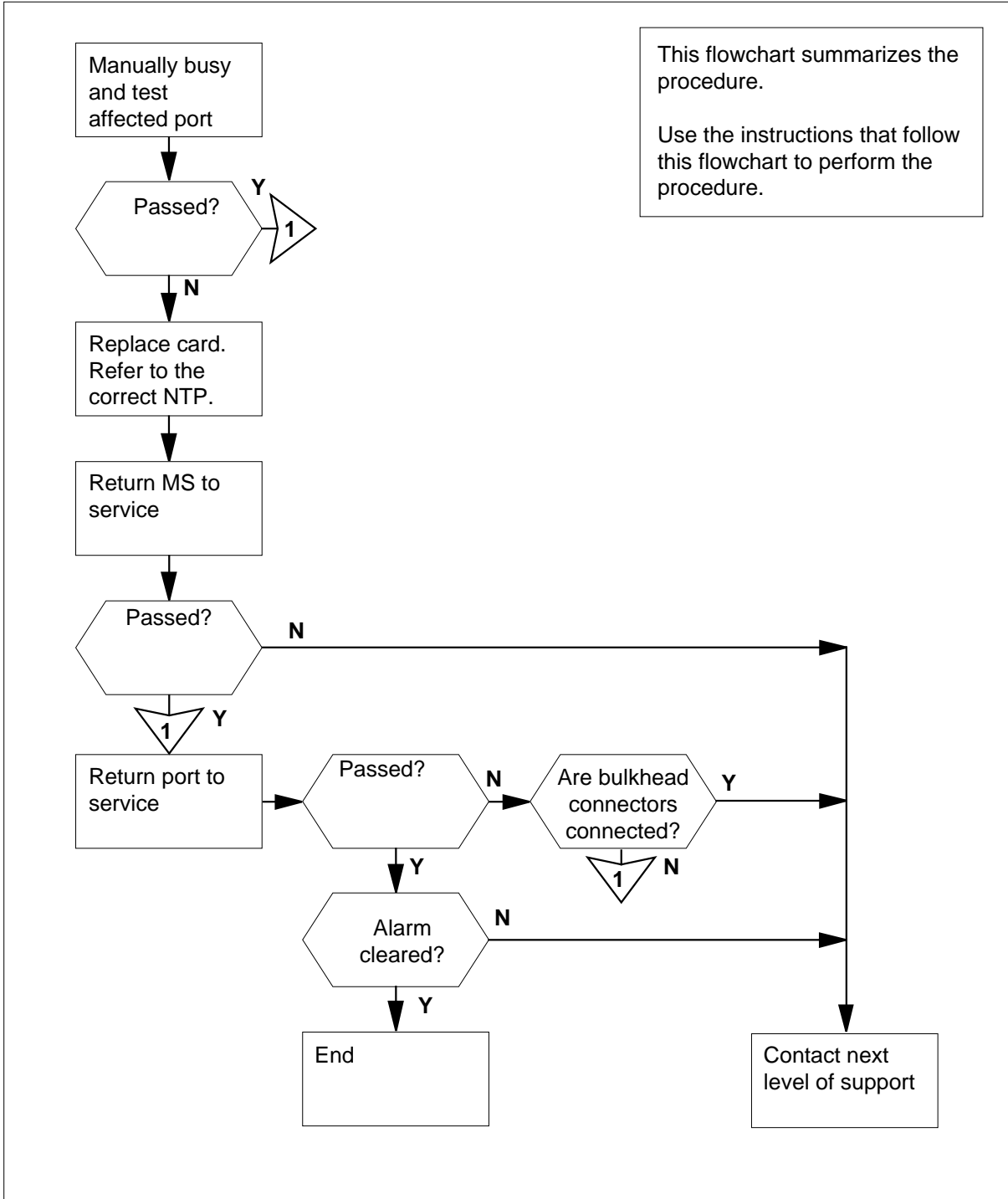
This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# MS IMSL minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing an MS IMSL minor alarm



**MS IMSL  
minor** (continued)

**Clearing an MS IMSL minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           M Free   .           R .
MS 1             .           Slave    F           S .
    
```

- 2 Determine from the MAP display the inter-MS links that are out-of-service. An S, which means system busy, indicates an out-of-service inter-MS link.
- 3 To access the level of the MAP display that indicates inter-MS port status, type

**>INTERMS link\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**link\_number**

is the inter-MS link (0 or 1) that is out of service

- 4 To determine from the MAP display the port that corresponds to the affected inter-MS link, type

**>TRNSL ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) on which the system busy

inter-MS link resides

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

Port 2=Inter-MS link
Port 1=Inter-MS link
    
```

- 5 To manually busy the affected port, type

**>BSY ms\_number PORT port\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) on which the system busy

## MS IMSL minor (continued)

---

inter-MS link resides

**port\_number**

is the number of the affected port (0 to 3)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 shelf:0 card:10 Port:1 submitted.  
Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 shelf:0 card:10 Port:1 passed
```

- 6** To test the affected port, type

```
>TST ms_number PORT port_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) on which the system busy

inter-MS link resides

**port\_number**

is the number of the affected port (0 to 3)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to Test OOS MS:1 Shelf:0 Card:10 Port:1 submitted.  
Request to Test OOS MS:1 Shelf:0 Card:10 Port:1 passed
```

---

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 23
passed with <code>Istb</code> , and the system generates a card list	step 7
failed, and the system generates a card list	step 7
failed, the system generates a card list, and an error response appears	step 26
other than listed here	step 26

---

- 7** Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

**MS IMSL  
minor** (continued)

- 8 Determine the clocking configuration.  
**Note:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.

<b>If the MS that contains the card you must replace</b>	<b>Do</b>
is the slave MS, <i>Slave</i> appears under the Clock header	step 12
is the master MS, <i>Master</i> or <i>Master Free</i> appears under the Clock header	step 9

- 9 To switch clock mastership, type  
**>SWMAST**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.
```

<b>If the SWMAST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 11
failed	step 10

- 10 Perform the procedure *Failure to switch clock mastership* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 11 Wait 10 min to make sure the MS is stable. Continue this procedure.

- 12 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MS**

and press the Enter key.

- 13 To manually busy the MS that contains the card you must replace, type

**>BSY ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the card you must replace

*Example of a MAP response:*

**MS IMSL**  
**minor** (continued)

Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted.  
 Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.

If the response	Do
is Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 passed.	step 14
is Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 passed.	step 14
is other than listed here	step 26

**14** Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**15** To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

**>TST ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 submitted.  
 Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 passed.  
 No node faults were found on MS 0.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 21
passed with Istb, and the system generates a card list	step 18
passed with Istb, or failed, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 19
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 16
other than listed here	step 26



**MS IMSL**  
**minor** (continued)

- 16** Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.
- | <b>If you</b>                             | <b>Do</b> |
|---|-----------|
| replaced all the cards on the list        | step 19   |
| did not replace all the cards on the list | step 17   |
- 17** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card listed that you did not replace.  
Go to step 14.
- 18** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.  
Go to step 14.
- 19** Check office records or consult with the operating company personnel to find the office configuration for inter-MS links. Check the condition of the bulkhead connectors that correspond to the inter-MS links, on both the MSs.
- | <b>If</b>   | <b>Do</b> |
|---|-----------|
| one or more bulkhead connectors are not connected | step 20   |
| all bulkhead connectors connect                   | step 26   |
- 20** Connect the bulkhead connectors.
- 21** Use the out-of-band channel to return the manual busy MS to service. To return the manual busy MS to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number OOBAND**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)  
*Example of a MAP response:*
- Request to RTS OOBAND MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to RTS OOBAND MS: 0 passed.
- | <b>If the RTS command</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| passed                    | step 22   |
| failed                    | step 26   |

**MS IMSL**  
**minor** (end)

---

- 22** To access the Card level of the MAP display, where the system maintains inter-MS link ports, type  
`>INTERMS link_number`  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**link\_number**  
is the inter-MS link that is out of service (0 or 1)

- 23** To return the manual busy port to service, type  
`>RTS ms_number PORT port_number`  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**  
is the number of the MS (0 or 1) on which the manual busy port resides

**port\_number**  
is the number of the manual busy port (0 to 3)

---

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 24
failed	step 26

---

- 24** To determine if the 01IMSL minor alarm cleared, check the MS alarm banner of the MAP.

---

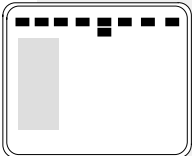
<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 27
changed to another alarm	step 25
did not clear	step 26

---

- 25** Perform the correct alarm clearing procedure in this document.  
**26** For additional help, contact the next level of support.  
**27** The procedure is complete.

**MS Istb  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	<b>Istb</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, Istb appears under the MS header of the alarm banner.

**Meaning**

The system detects in-service trouble on one or more message switch (MS) cards. The following actions cause in-service trouble.

- a card insertion or removal takes place while the MS is in service
- the product engineering code (PEC) of a card does not match the PEC entered for the card slot
- buffer memory faults occur in NT9X17BB, NT9X17CA, or NT9X17DA cards
- on a SuperNode SE, an F-bus NTDX16AA power converter is out-of-service

*Note:* The list above does not include all causes of an MS in-service trouble condition.

**Result**

When you insert a card into an in-service MS, the messaging that takes place in the MS becomes corrupt. Failure of the buffer memory indicates problems that can be important. These problems can require card replacement. The impact of a PEC mismatch depends on the type of card involved.

**Common procedures**

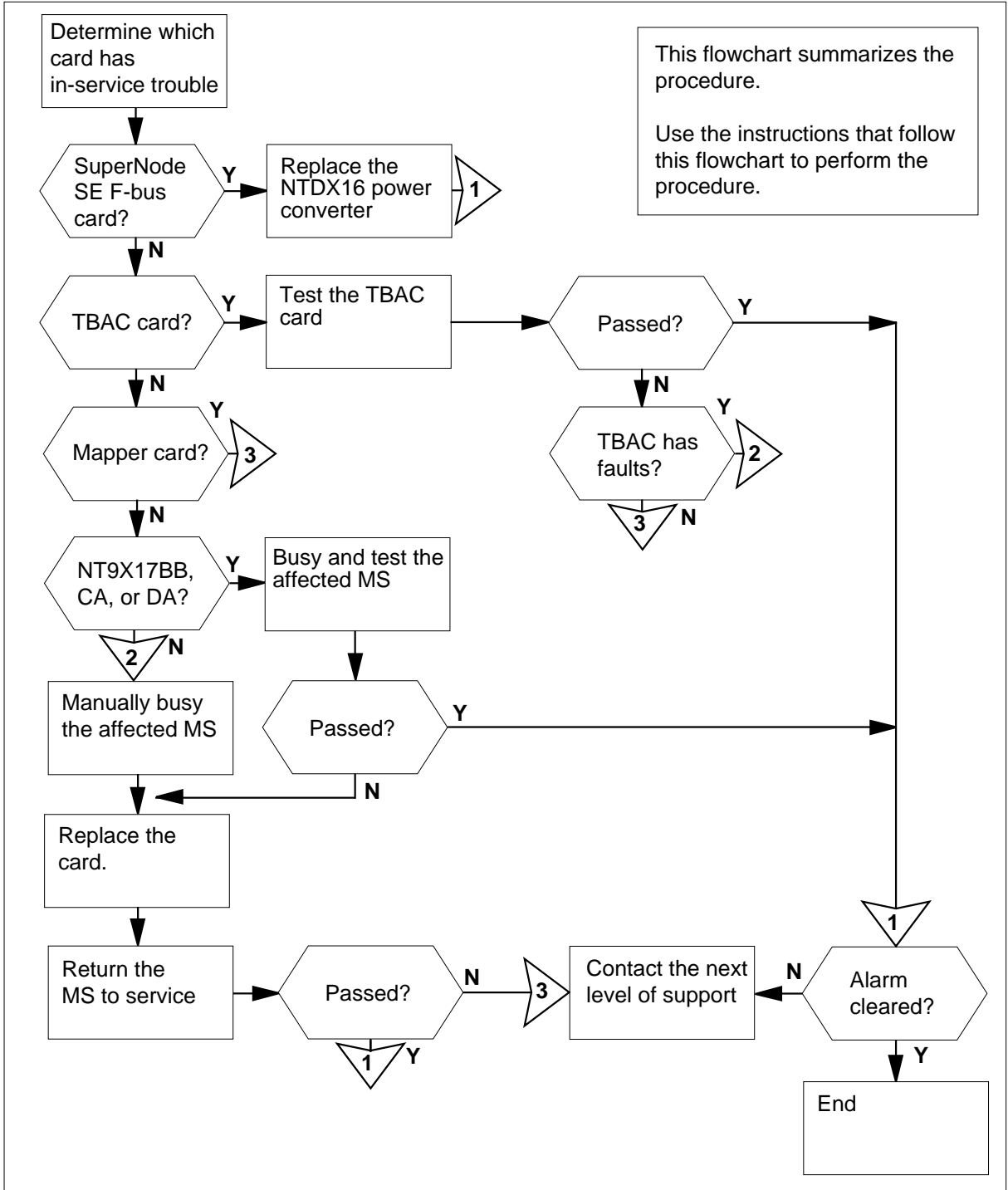
This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

**MS Istb**  
**minor** (continued)

**Summary of clearing an MS Istb minor alarm**



**MS Istb  
minor** (continued)

**Clearing an MS Istb minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 Determine if the affected switch is a DMS supernode or a DMS supernode SE.

If the affected switch	Do
is a DMS supernode	step 2
is a DMS supernode SE	step 4

- 2 To access the shelf level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS ; SHELF**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch      Clock Shelf 0  Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0      .      M Free      .      R .
MS 1      .      Slave      F      S

Shelf 0
Card   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Chain
MS 0      . . . . . I . . . . .
MS 1      . . . . .
    
```

- 3 Determine which cards have in-service trouble. Note the status of the cards on the MAP display.

**Note:** An I under the card number indicates in-service trouble.

If	Do
card 1 is in-service trouble	step 23
any of cards 6 to 23 is in-service trouble	step 6
card 5 is in-service trouble	step 48
any of cards 2 to 4 or 24 to 26 is in-service trouble	step 22

- 4 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS ; SHELF**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

**MS Istb**  
**minor** (continued)

```

Message Switch      Clock  Shelf 0  Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0                .           M Free      .           R .
MS 1                .           Slave       F           S .
    
```

```

Shelf 0                1 1 1 1
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain
MS 0  . . . I . . . . . . . F .
MS 1  . . . . . . . . . . . . .
    
```

- 5** Determine which cards have in-service trouble. Note the status of the cards on the MAP.

**Note:** An I under the card number indicates in-service trouble.

If	Do
card 1 is in-service trouble	step 23
any of cards 5 to 10 is in-service trouble	step 6
card 11 is in-service trouble	step 48
card 12 is in-service trouble or damage (an F in the MAP display indicates the damage or trouble)	step 7
any of cards 2 to 4 or 13 is in-service trouble	step 22

- 6** The next step depends on the status of the card with in-service trouble.

If	Do
is an NT9X17BB, NT9X17CA, or NT9X17DA	step 13
is other than listed here	step 21

- 7** To access the F-bus level of the MAP display, type

>CARD 12

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

**MS Istb  
minor (continued)**

```

Card 12          FBus Tap:  0   11  12          16   20
MS 0  .          I          .   .   .....   .....
MS 1  .          .          .   .   .....   .....
    
```

- 8** To test the F-bus that has in-service trouble, type  
**>TST ms\_number FBUS**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the  
 in-service trouble F-bus
- 9** Determine from the MAP response the NTDX16 power converter that failed.
- 10** To manually busy the F-bus, type  
**>BSY ms\_number FBUS**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1 that connects to the  
 in-service trouble F-bus
- 11** To replace the power converter, perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 12** To return the manual busy F-bus to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number FBUS**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the  
 manual busy F-bus
- | If the RTS command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passes             | step 46 |
| fails              | step 48 |
- 13** To determine the type of card fault, type  
**>QUERYMS MS ms\_number CARD card\_number FLT**  
 and press the Enter key.

**MS Istb**  
**minor** (continued)

where

**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1) where the card with  
 in-service trouble resides

**card\_number**  
 is the number of the card with in-service trouble

<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
is Interface card failed buf mem test invocation.	step 14
is Interface card failed buf mem test card config.	step 14
is Interface card failed buf mem test connection memory config.	step 14
is Interface card failed buf mem test port config.	step 14
is Interface card failed its buf mem test initialization.	step 14
is Interface card failed its buf mem test message looping.	step 14
is other than listed here.	step 21

**14** Determine the clocking configuration.

**Note:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock heading at the MS level of the MAP display.

<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
is the slave MS, Slave appears under the Clock header	step 18
is the master MS, Master or M Free appears under the Clock header	step 15

**15** To switch clock mastership, type  
**>SWMAST**  
 and press the Enter key.



**MS Istb  
minor (continued)**

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.

<b>If the SWMAST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passes	step 17
fails	step 16

**16** Perform the procedure *Failure to switch clock mastership* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**17** Wait 10 min to make sure the MS is stable. Continue this procedure.

**18** To manually busy the MS that contains the in-service trouble card, type

**>BSY ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) with in-service trouble

card

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.

**19** To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

**>TST ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

**Note:** If the buffer memory fault is transient, the node test clears the fault.

**20** Wait for the test to finish. Determine if the in-service trouble state on the card cleared.

<b>If the in-service trouble condition</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 46
did not clear	step 27

**21** To busy manually the in-service trouble card, type

**>BSY ms\_number card\_number**

**MS Istb  
minor** (continued)

---

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) with the in-service trouble card

**card\_number**

is the number of the in-service trouble card

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted.

Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.

**22** To test the card with in-service trouble, type

**>TST ms\_number card\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) with the in-service trouble card

**card\_number**

is the number of the in-service trouble card

---

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 43
passed with Istb, and the system generates a card list	step 26
failed, and the system generates a card list	step 26
is other than listed here	step 48

---

**23** To test the T-bus access card, type

**>TST ms\_number 1**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) with the in-service trouble

T-bus card

*Example of a MAP response:*

**MS Istb  
minor** (continued)

Request to TESTINSV MS:0 shelf:0 card:1 front submitted.  
Request to TESTINSV MS:0 shelf:0 card:1 back submitted.

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 46
passed with Istb	step 24
failed, and the system generates a card list	step 26
is other than listed here	step 48

- 24** To list the faults that the test detects, type  
>QUERYMS MS ms\_number CARD 1 FLT  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) with the in-service trouble

T-bus card

- 25** Use the information in step 24 to determine the cause of the failure.

<b>If the cause of the failure</b>	<b>Do</b>
is a T-bus access controller (TBAC) that has faults, and the system generates a card list	step 26
is other than listed here	step 48

- 26** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

- 27** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

>MS

and press the Enter key.

**MS Istb  
minor** (continued)

- 28** Determine the clocking configuration.  
**Note:** The clock header at the MS level of the MAP display indicates the clocking configuration.

If the MS that contains the card you must replace	Do
is the slave MS, Slave appears under the Clock header	step 32
is the master MS, Master or M Free appears under the Clock header	step 29

- 29** To switch clock mastership, type **>SWMAST** and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted.
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.
```

If the SWMAST command	Do
passed	step 31
failed	step 30

- 30** Perform the procedure *Failure to switch clock mastership* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 31** Wait 10 min to make sure the MS is stable. Continue this procedure.

If the MS is	Do
manually busied	step 36
not manually busied	step 32

- 32** To manually busy the MS that contains the card you must replace, type **>BSY ms\_number** and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the in-service trouble MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

**MS Istb  
minor (continued)**

Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.

<b>If the BSY command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 36
is other than listed here	step 48

- 33** To determine the type of soft fault, type  
>QUERYMS MS **ms\_number** CARD **card\_number** FLT  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) on which the card with in-service trouble resides

**card\_number**

is the number of the card with in-service trouble

<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
is Interface card failed buf mem test invocation.	step 34
is Interface card failed buf mem test card config.	step 34
is Interface card failed buf mem test invocation.	step 34
is Interface card failed buf mem test port config.	step 34
is Interface card failed its buf mem test card initialization.	step 34
is Interface card failed its buf mem test message looping.	step 34
is other than listed here	step 36

- 34** To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type  
>TST **ms\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**MS Istb  
minor** (continued)

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

**Note:** If the buffer memory fault is transient, the node test clears the fault.

- 35 Wait for the test to finish. Determine if the in-service trouble state on the card cleared.

If the in-service trouble condition	Do
cleared	step 46
did not clear	step 36

- 36 Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 37 To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

>TST ms\_number

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 submitted.

Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 passed.

No node faults were found on MS 0.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 41
passed with Istb, and the system generates a card list	step 38
failed, and the system generates a card list	step 39
passed with Istb or failed, and you replaced all the cards on the list.	step 48
failed, and the system indicates soft faults	step 33
is other than listed here	step 48

**MS Istb  
minor (continued)**

- 38** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.  
Go to step 36.
- 39** Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.
- | <b>If you</b>                             | <b>Do</b> |
|---|-----------|
| replaced all the cards on the list        | step 48   |
| did not replace all the cards on the list | step 40   |
- 40** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next listed card that you did not replace.  
Go to step 36.
- 41** To return the manual busy MS to service, type  
>**RTS** *ms\_number*  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
*ms\_number*  
is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)
- | <b>If the RTS command</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| passed                    | step 42   |
| failed                    | step 48   |
- 42** To access the shelf level of the MAP display, type  
>**SHELF**  
and press the Enter key.
- 43** An M under the card number at the Shelf level of the MAP display indicates the card is manual busy.
- | <b>If the card</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------|-----------|
| is manual busy     | step 44   |
| is not manual busy | step 46   |
- 44** To access the card level of the MAP display, type  
>**CARD** *card\_number*  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*

## MS Istb minor (end)

---

**card\_number**

is the number of the manual busy card

- 45** To return the manual busy card to service, type  
>RTS **ms\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the replaced card

---

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
---------------------------	-----------

passed	step 46
--------	---------

failed	step 48
--------	---------

- 
- 46** Determine if the Istb minor alarm cleared.

---

<b>If the Istb alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
--------------------------	-----------

cleared	step 49
---------	---------

changed to another alarm	step 47
--------------------------	---------

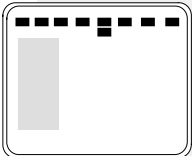
did not clear	step 48
---------------	---------

- 
- 47** Perform the correct procedure to clear an alarm in this document.  
**48** For additional help, contact the next level of support.  
**49** The procedure is complete.



**MS ManB  
major**

**Alarm display**

	CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	<b>ManB</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
		<b>M</b>								

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, ManB appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. ManB indicates a manual busy major alarm.

**Meaning**

A message switch (MS) is manual busy. Operating company personnel manually removed the MS from service.

**Result**

The in-service MS carries the full messaging load. Subscriber service is not immediately affected, but you can lose subscriber service if the other MS fails.

**Common procedures**

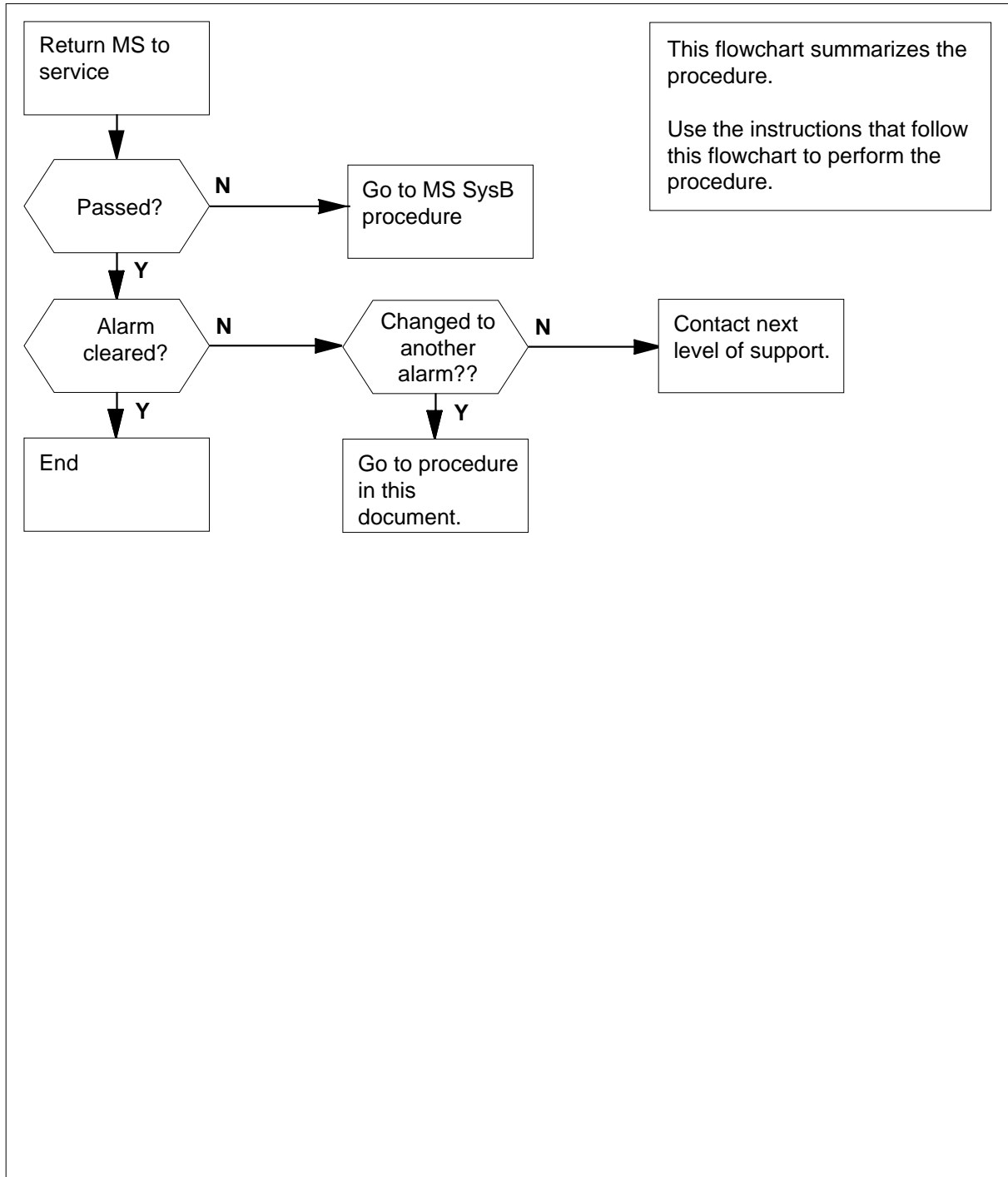
There are no common procedures.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS ManB major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS ManB major alarm



**MS ManB  
major (continued)**

**Clearing an MS ManB major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP:*

```

Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .       M Free   .               R .
MS 1             .       Slave    F               S .
    
```

- 2** Determine from office records or operating company personnel why the MS is manual busy. Determine if you have permission to return the manual busy MS to service. To return the manual busy MS to service, type

**>RTS ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP:*

```

Request to RTS MS:1 submitted.
Request to RTS MS:1 passed.
No node faults were found on MS 1.
No cards were found to be faulty on MS 1.
    
```

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 3
passed with Istb, and the system generated a card list	step 3
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 4
other than listed here	step 4

- 3** Determine if the ManB major alarm cleared.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 6
changed to another alarm	step 4

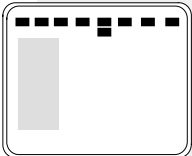
**MS ManB**  
**major** (end)

---

	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	did not clear	step 5
<b>4</b>	Use the MS SysB alarm clearing procedure in this document to clear the alarm.	
<b>5</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>6</b>	The procedure is complete.	

**MS MaxPt  
minor**

**Alarm display**



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	<b>MaxPt</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, MaxPt appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. MaxPt indicates a MaxPt alarm.

**Meaning**

The MS MaxPt alarm indicates a problem with the number of ports with data entered for an application or node type. The entry of data is in a software table. The number of ports that have data entered is greater than the number allowed for the device.

**Result**

The system automatically generates the alarm on system audits, or through the REx test. The system also can generate the alarm if operating company personnel executes a QUERYMS command. The QUERYMS command accounts for all allocated ports.

**Common procedures**

There are no common procedures.

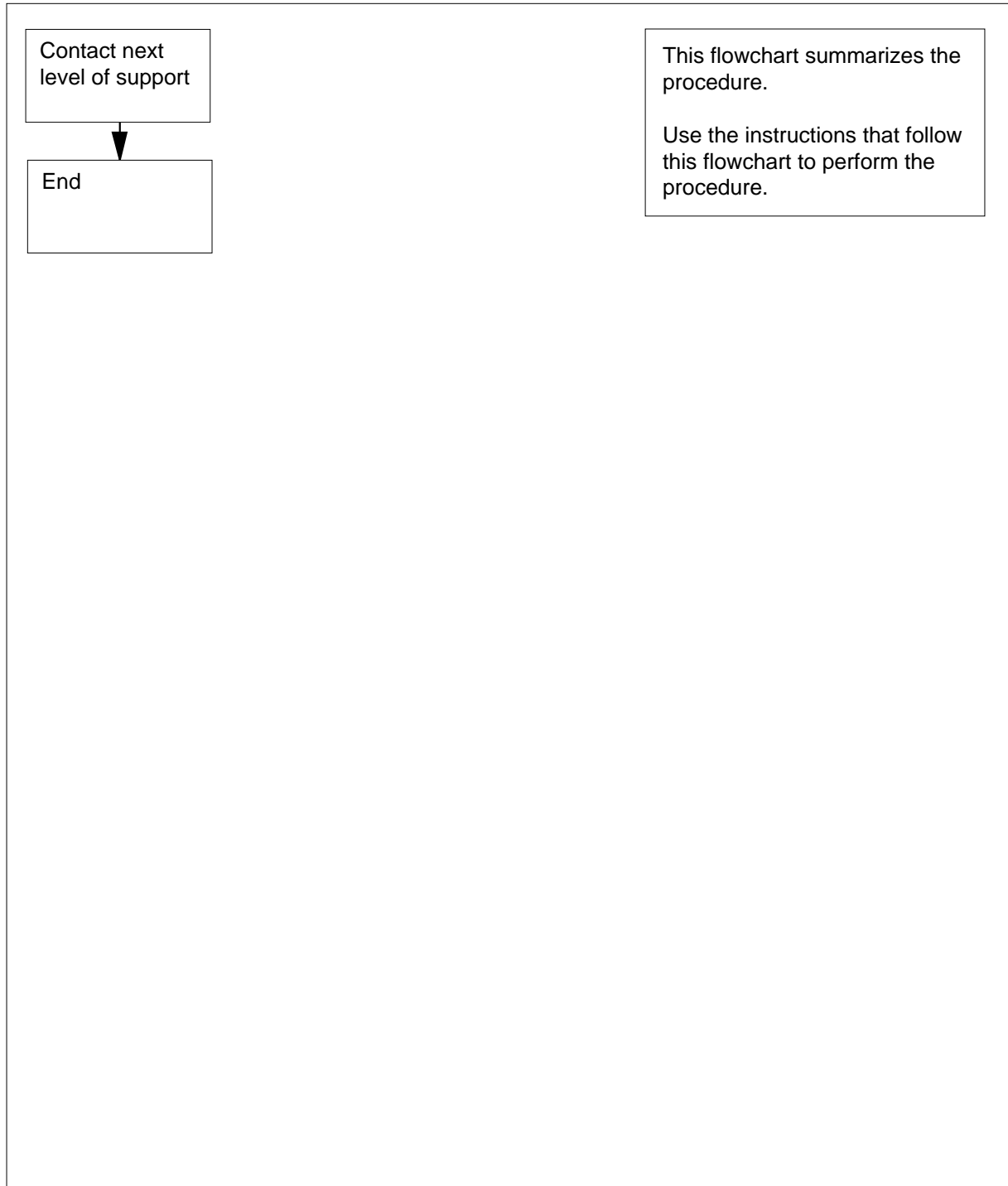
**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS MaxPt minor (continued)

---

### Summary of clearing an MS MaxPt minr alarm



**MS MaxPt  
minor (end)**

---

**Clearing an MS MaxPt minor alarm**

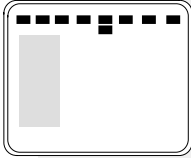
***At the MAP terminal***

- 1 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 2 This procedure is complete.

## MS MBCD minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	<b>01MBCD</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, MBCD (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The MBCD indicates an MBCD minor alarm.

### Meaning

Message switch (MS) interface cards are manual busy. Operating company personnel manually removed the cards from service.

### Result

All ports on the affected cards are out of service.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

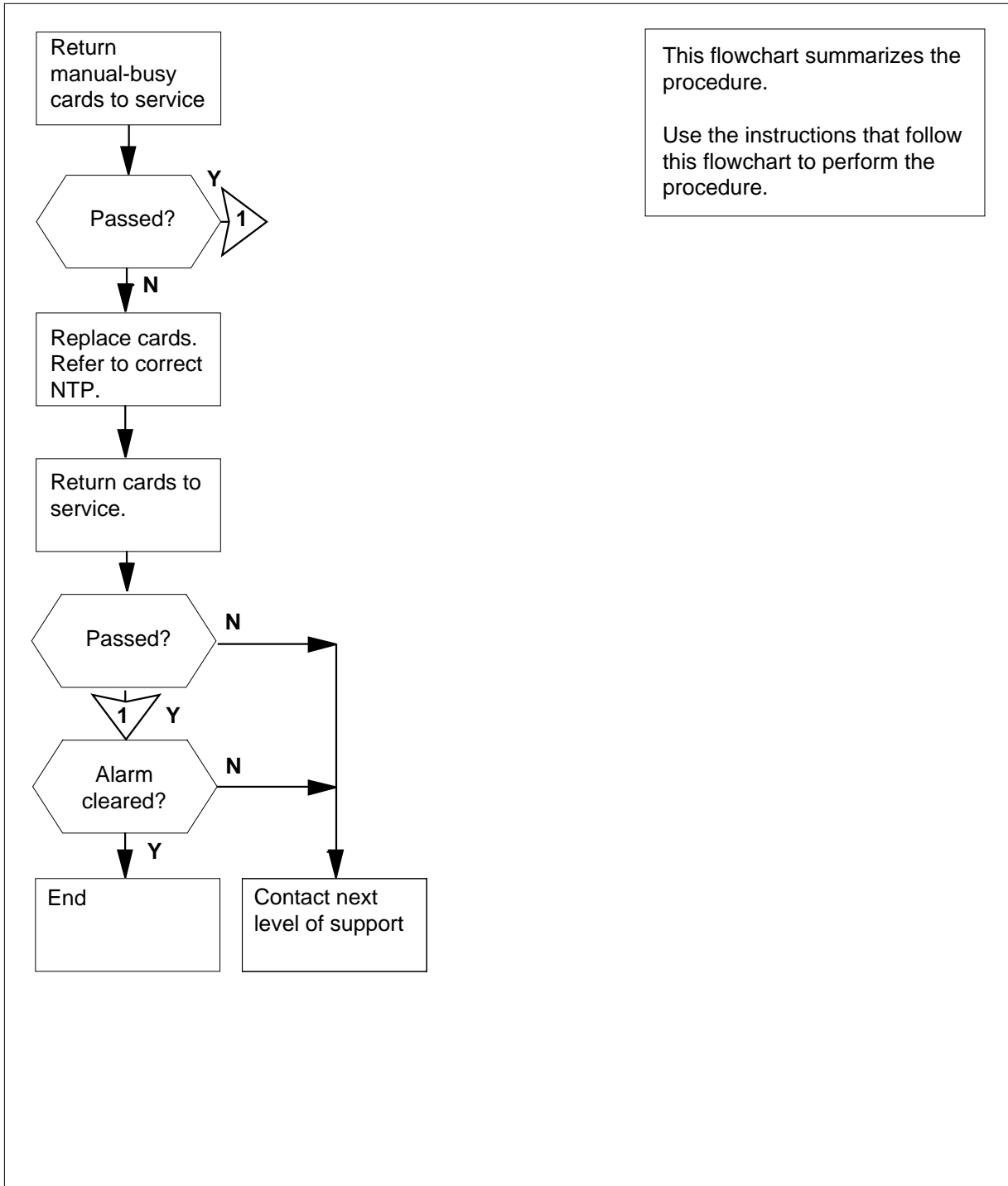
### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.



**MS MBCD  
minor** (continued)

**Summary of clearing an MS MBCD minor alarm**



## MS MBCD minor (continued)

### Clearing an MS MBCD minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .       M Free     .               R .
MS 1             .       Slave      F               S .
    
```

- 2 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**shelf\_number**  
 is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

*Example of a MAP for DMS SuperNode:*

```

Shelf 0             1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Chain
MS 0   . . . . . M . . . . . F . .
MS 1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
    
```

*Example of a MAP for DMS SuperNode SE:*

```

Shelf 0             1 1 1 1
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain          | | |
MS 0   . . . . . M . . . . .
MS 1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
    
```

- 3 Determine the number interface cards that are manual busy. Determine if the manual busy cards affected one or both MSs.

**Note:** An M under the card number identifies a manual busy card.

If	Do
one card is manual busy	step 5
more than one card is manual busy	step 4

**MS MBCD  
minor (continued)**

- 4** Select a card to work on.  
**Note:** If manual busy interface cards are present on both MSs, work on the slave MS first. In the MAP examples in steps 1 and 2, the manual busy interface card is on the master MS.

- 5** Determine from office records or from operating company personnel why the card is manual busy. Determine when you can return the card to service.

- 6** To return the manual busy card to service, type

**>RTS ms\_number card\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the affected MS (0 or 1)

**card\_number**

is the card number of the manual busy card (6 to 23 for

Dms supernode, 5 to 10 for Dms supernode SE)

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 27
passed with Istb, and the system generated a card list	step 7
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 7

- 7** Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the manual busy card. The card list contains this information.

- 8** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MS**

and press the Enter key.

- 9** Determine the clocking configuration.

**Note:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.

<b>If the MS that contains the card with the fault</b>	<b>Do</b>
is the slave MS, Slave or S Free appears under the Clock header	step 13

---

## MS MBCD minor (continued)

---

	<b>If the MS that contains the card with the fault</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is the master MS, Master or M Free appears under the Clock header	step 10
<b>10</b>	To switch clock mastership, type > <b>SWMAST</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted. Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.	
	<b>If the SWMAST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 12
	failed	step 11
<b>11</b>	Perform the procedure <i>Failure to switch clock mastership</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>12</b>	Wait 10 min to make sure that the MS is stable. Continue this procedure.	
<b>13</b>	To manually busy the MS that contains the card you must replace, type > <b>BSY ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the slave MS (0 or 1) <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted. Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.	
	<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 passed	step 14
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 passed	step 14
	is other than listed here	step 29

**MS MBCD**  
**minor** (continued)

**14** Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**15** To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type

**>SHELF shelf\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**shelf\_number**

is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

*Example of a MAP display for DMS SuperNode:*

```
Shelf 0                1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Chain                < > < >
MS 0   C C C C C C C C C - - - - - C M C C C C C C C C
MS 1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

*Example of a MAP display for DMS SuperNode SE:*

```
Shelf 0                1 1 1 1
Card   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain                | | |
MS 0   C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
MS 1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

**16** Use the information obtained in step 3 to determine if other manual busy cards are present on the slave MS.

<b>If other manual busy cards</b>	<b>Do</b>
are present	step 4
are not present	step 17

**At the MAP**

**17** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MS**

and press the Enter key.

**18** To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

**>TST ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**MS MBCD**  
**minor** (continued)

**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 22
passed with <code>Istb</code> , and the system generated a card list	step 19
passed with <code>Istb</code> , and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 29
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 20

**19** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.  
 Go to step 14.

**20** Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.

<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
replaced all the cards on the list	step 29
did not replace all the cards on the list	step 21

**21** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card listed that was not replaced.  
 Go to step 14.

**22** To return the manual busy MS to service, type

`>RTS ms_number`

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

<b>If the RTS</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 23
failed	step 29

**23** To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
`>SHELF shelf_number`  
 and press the Enter key.

**MS MBCD  
minor** (continued)

where

**shelf\_number**

is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

- 24** Determine if the card you replaced is manual busy. An M under the card number at the Shelf level of the MAP display indicates a manual busy card.

<b>If the card</b>	<b>Do</b>
is manual busy	step 25
is not manual busy	step 27

- 25** To access the Card level of the MAP display, type

>CARD **card\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**card\_number**

is the number of the manual busy card

- 26** To return the manual busy card to service, type

>RTS **ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the

replaced card

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 27
failed	step 29

- 27** Determine if the MBCD minor alarm cleared from under the MS header on the MAP banner.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 30
reduced in number (for example, a change from 02MBCD to 01MBCD)	step 2

**MS MBCD**  
**minor** (end)

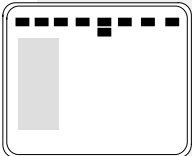
---

	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	changed to another alarm	step 28
	did not clear	step 29
<b>28</b>	Perform the correct procedure to clear an alarm in this document.	
<b>29</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>30</b>	The procedure is complete.	



**MS MBCH  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Ln	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	<b>01MBCH</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, a number and MBCH appear under the MS header of the alarm banner. The MBCH indicates an MBCH minor alarm.

**Meaning**

Port chains for the message switch (MS) are manual busy. Operating company personnel manually removed MS port chains from service.

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of port chains affected.

**Result**

The port chain connects to the subtending node. When a port chain is manual busy, the port chain cannot communicate with the subtending node.

For example, subscriber service is not changed if one port chain that serves an ENET shelf is out of service. Messaging automatically switches to the corresponding port chain on the other MS. Both port chains associated with an ENET plane can be out-of-service. If both port chains are out-of-service, the system automatically diverts messaging to another network plane.

**Common procedures**

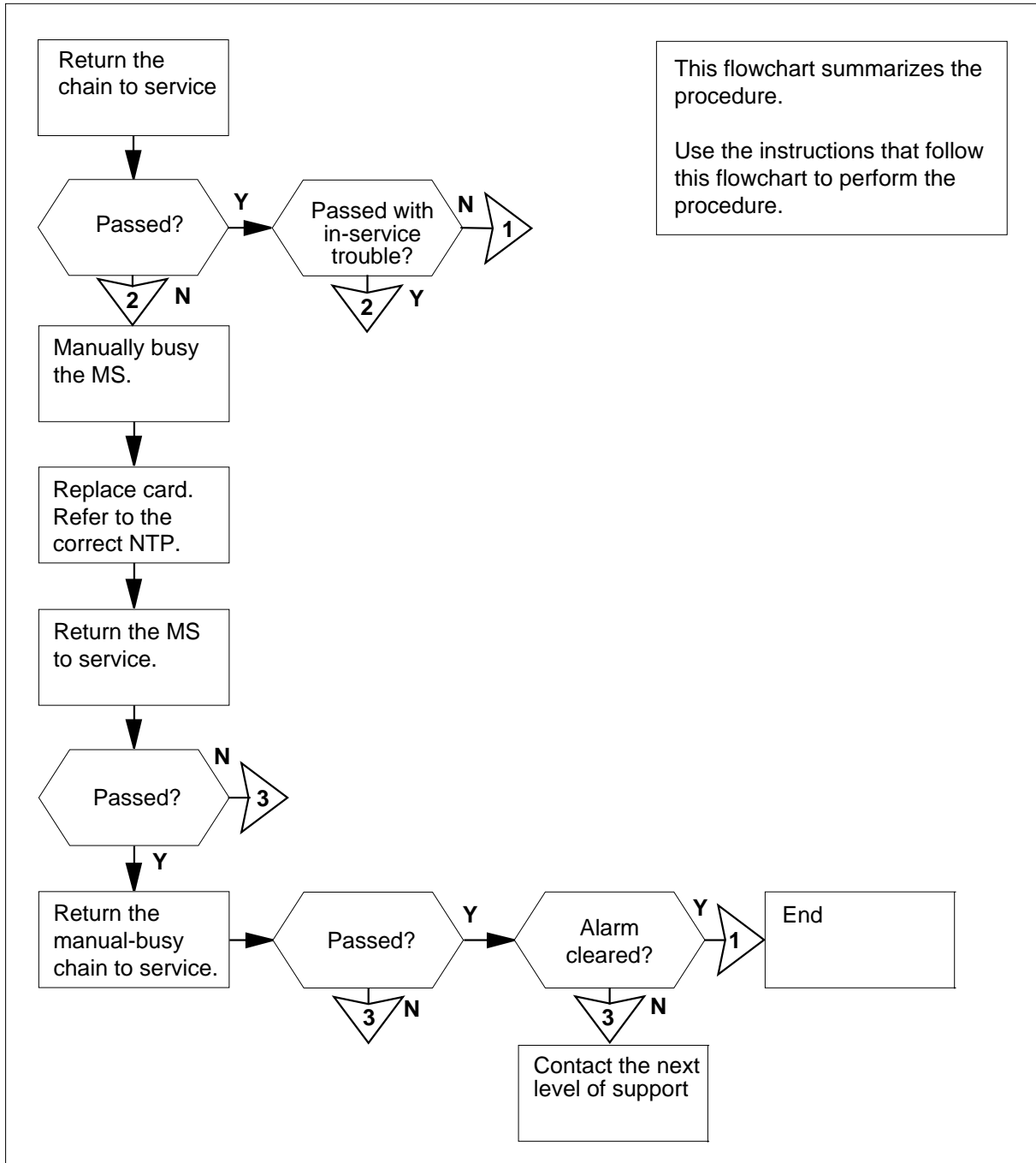
This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS MBCH minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS MBCH minor alarm



**MS MBCH**  
**minor** (continued)

**Clearing an MS MBCH minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP:*

```

Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           M Free   F           . .
MS 1             .           Slave    .           . .
    
```

- 2 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**shelf\_number**  
 is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Shelf 0             1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Chain                < > < >
MS 0   . . . . . M M . . - - - - - . . . . .
MS 1   . . . . . . . . - - - - - . . . . .
    
```

- 3 Determine the number of port chains that are manual busy. Determine if the condition affects both MSs.

**Note:** An M under the card number identifies a manual busy port chain.

If	Do
one port chain is manual busy	step 5
more than one port chain is manual busy	step 4

- 4 Select a port chain to work on.
- 5 To access the Chain level of the MAP display, type  
**>CHAIN head\_card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where:*

**MS MBCH**  
**minor** (continued)

**head\_card\_number**

is the number of the head card in the chain indicated by brackets (< >) under the card number on the chain line of the MAP display.

**6** Determine from office records or from operating company personnel why the port chain is manual busy. Determine when you can return the chain to service.

**7** To return the manual busy chain to service, type

**>RTS ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where:*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the affected MS (0 or 1)

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 28
passed with <code>Istb</code> , and the system generated a card list	step 8
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 8
failed, and an entry problem exists	step 30

**8** Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

**9** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           M Free   F           . .
MS 1             .           Slave    .           . .
    
```

**10** Determine the clocking configuration.

**Note:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.

<b>If the MS that contains the card to replace</b>	<b>Do</b>
is the slave MS, <code>Slave</code> appears under the Clock header	step 14

**MS MBCH**  
**minor (continued)**

	<b>If the MS that contains the card to replace</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is the master MS, Master or M Free appears under the Clock header	step 11
<b>11</b>	To switch clock mastership, type <b>&gt;SWMAST</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted. Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.	
	<b>If the SWMAST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 13
	failed	step 12
<b>12</b>	Perform the procedure <i>Failure to switch clock mastership</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>13</b>	Wait 10 min to make sure that the MS is stable. Continue this procedure.	
<b>14</b>	To manually busy the MS that contains the card you must replace, type <b>&gt;BSY ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the slave MS (0 or 1) <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted. Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.	
	<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 passed	step 15
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 passed	step 15
	is other than listed here	step 30

**MS MBCH**  
**minor** (continued)

- 15 Use the information in step 8 to determine the subsystem that contains the card you must replace.
- 16 To change the card, perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 17 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **shelf\_number**  
     is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)  
     **Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

- 18 Use the information you obtained in step 3 to determine if other manual busy port chains are present on the slave MS.

<b>If other manually busy port chains</b>	<b>Do</b>
are present	step 4
are not present	step 19

- 19 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MS**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 20 To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type  
**>TST ms\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **ms\_number**  
     is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 submitted.
Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 passed.
No node faults were found on MS 0.
```

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 21
passed with Istb, and the system generated a card list	step 16

**MS MBCH**  
**minor** (continued)

	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed with <code>Istb</code> , and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 30
	failed, and the system generated a card list	step 16
	failed, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 30
<b>21</b>	<p>To return the manual busy MS to service, type  <code>&gt;RTS ms_number</code>                      and press the Enter key.                      where                          <b>ms_number</b>                              is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)                      Example of a MAP response:</p> <pre>Request to RTS MS: 0 submitted. Request to RTS MS: 0 passed.</pre>	
	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 22
	failed	step 30
<b>22</b>	<p>To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  <code>&gt;SHELF shelf_number</code>                      and press the Enter key.                      where                          <b>shelf_number</b>                              is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)                          <b>Note:</b> For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.</p>	
<b>23</b>	<p>To access the Chain level of the MAP display, type  <code>&gt;CHAIN head_card_number</code>                      and press the Enter key.                      where                          <b>head_card_number</b>                              is the number of the head card in the affected chain</p>	

**MS MBCH**  
**minor** (continued)

---

- 24** To test the chain, type  
>TST **ms\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**  
is the number of the affected MS (0 or 1)

---

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 27
passed with IStb, and the system generated a card list	step 25
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 25

---

- 25** Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.

---

<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
replaced all the cards on the list	step 30
did not replace all the cards on the list	step 26

---

- 26** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card listed that you did not replace.  
Go to step 9.

- 27** To return the manual busy port chain to service, type  
>RTS **ms\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**  
is the number of the affected MS (0 or 1)

---

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 28
failed	step 30

---



**MS MBCH  
minor (end)**

**28** To determine if the MBCH minor alarm cleared, check the MS alarm banner of the MAP display.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 31
changed to another alarm	step 29
reduced in number (for example, if the alarm changed from 02MBCH to 01MBCH)	step 2
did not clear, and you have the same number of MBCH	step 30

**29** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm.

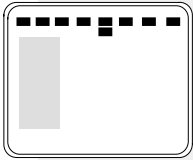
**30** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**31** The procedure is complete.

## MS MBCL minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	01MBCL	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, MBCL (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The MBCL indicates an MBCL minor alarm.

### Meaning

Channelized links are manual busy. Operating company personnel manually removed the channelized links from service. A channelized link connects a port chain for a message switch (MS) to a subtending node. An enhanced network (ENET) plane is an example of a subtending node.

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of channelized links affected.

### Result

If a channelized link is out of service, a problem is present in the MS port chain this link serves. The MS port chain cannot communicate with the subtending node to which it connects. If the subtending node is an ENET plane, service is not affected. Messaging with the affected node automatically switches to the corresponding port chain on the other MS.

If the removal from service of both channelized links that serve an ENET plane occurs, the system automatically diverts messaging. The system diverts messaging to the other ENET plane.

### Common procedures

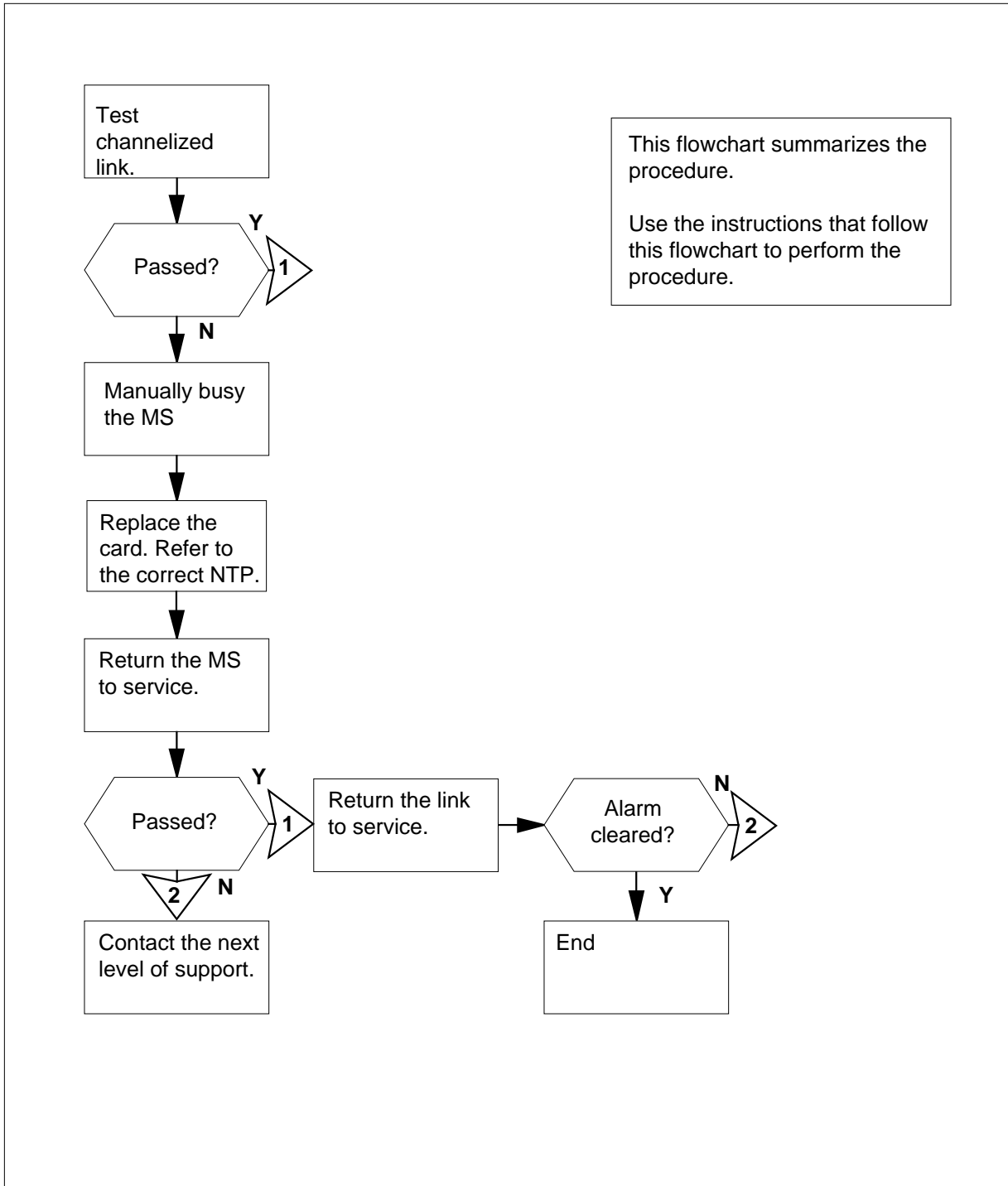
This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

**MS MBCL**  
**minor** (continued)

**Summary of clearing an MS MBCL minor alarm**



## MS MBCL minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an MS MBCL minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           M Free   F           . .
MS 1             .           Slave    .           . .
```

- 2 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF shelf\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**shelf\_number**

is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

- 3 Determine the number of manual busy channelized links. Determine if the condition affects both MSs.

**Note:** The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of manual busy channelized links. An F under the Shelf header at the MS level of the MAPdisplay identifies the affected MS.

---

<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
one link is manual busy	step 5
more than one link is manual busy	step 4

---

- 4 Select a link to work on.  
**Note:** If manual busy channelized links are present on both MSs, work on the slave MS first. In the MAP display examples in steps 1 and 2, the manual busy channelized link is on the master MS.

- 5 To access the Chain level of the MAP display, type  
**>CHAIN head\_card\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**head\_card\_number**

is the number of the head card

**Note:** An M under the link number identifies manual busy links.

**MS MBCL  
minor** (continued)

- 6 To test the manual busy channelized link for the chain, type  
**>TST ms\_number LINK link\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) in which the chain is

located

**link\_number**

is the number of the manual busy link

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 29
passed with Istb, and a card list generated	step 7
failed, and a card list generated	step 7
is other than listed here	step 34

- 7 Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

- 8 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           M Free   F           . .
MS 1             .           Slave    .           . .
    
```

- 9 Determine the clocking configuration.

**Note:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.

If the MS that contains the card to replace	Do
is the slave MS, and Slave appears under the Clock header	step 13

---

**MS MBCL**  
**minor** (continued)

---

	<b>If the MS that contains the card to replace</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is the master MS, and Master or M Free appears under the Clock header	step 10
<b>10</b>	To switch clock mastership, type <b>&gt;SWMAST</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP display:</i>  Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted. Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.	
	<b>If the SWMAST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 12
	failed	step 11
<b>11</b>	Perform the procedure <i>Failure to switch clock mastership</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>12</b>	Wait 10 min to make sure the MS has stability. Continue this procedure.	
<b>13</b>	To manually busy the MS that contains the card to replace, type <b>&gt;BSY ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i>  <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the card to  replace  <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted. Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.	
	<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 passed	step 14
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 passed	step 14

**MS MBCL**  
**minor** (continued)

	<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is other than listed here	step 34
<b>14</b>	Determine subsystem that contains the card to replace.	
	<b>If the card</b>	<b>Do</b>
	resides in the MS subsystem	step 15
	resides in the ENET subsystem	step 21
	resides in the JNET subsystem	step 21
<b>15</b>	Perform the correct card replacement procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>16</b>	To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type > <b>TST ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1) <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 submitted. Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 passed. No node faults were found on MS 0.	
	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 23
	passed with Istb, and a card list generated	step 19
	passed with Istb, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 33
	failed, and a card list generated	step 17
<b>17</b>	Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.	
	<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
	replaced all the cards on the list	step 34

**MS MBCL**  
**minor** (continued)

	<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
	did not replace all the cards on the list	step 18
<b>18</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card listed that you did not replace. Go to step 20.	
<b>19</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.	
<b>20</b>	Determine the subsystem in which the card that needs replacement resides.	
	<b>If the card</b>	<b>Do</b>
	resides in the MS subsystem	step 15
	resides in the ENET subsystem	step 21
	resides in the JNET subsystem	step 21
<b>21</b>	Perform the correct card replacement procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>22</b>	To access the MS level of the MAP display, type >MS and press the Enter key. Go to step 16.	
<b>23</b>	To return the manual busy MS to service, type >RTS <b>ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1) <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  Request to RTS MS: 0 submitted. Request to RTS MS: 0 passed.	
	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 24
	failed	step 34



**MS MBCL**  
**minor** (continued)

- 24** To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **shelf\_number**  
         is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)  
     **Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

- 25** To access the Chain level of the MAP display, type  
**>CHAIN head\_card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **head\_card\_number**  
         is the number of the head card

- 26** To test the channelized link, type  
**>TST ms\_number LINK link\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **ms\_number**  
         is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the chain  
     **link\_number**  
         is the number of the link tested in step 6

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 29
passed with Istb, and a card list generated	step 27
failed, and a card list generated	step 27

- 27** Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.

<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
replaced all the cards on the list	step 33
did not replace all the cards on the list	step 28

- 28** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card listed that you did not replace.  
 Go to step 8.

**MS MBCL  
minor (end)**

---

- 29** To return the manual busy link to service, type  
`>RST ms_number LINK link_number`  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the chain

**link\_number**

is the number of the manual link determined in step 4

---

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 30
passed with <code>Istb</code> , and a card list generated	step 33
failed, and a card list generated	step 33

---

- 30** Use the information obtained in step 3 to determine if other manual-busy channelized links exist on the slave MS.

---

<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
other manual-busy links exist	step 3
other manual-busy links do not exist	step 31

---

- 31** Determine if the MBCL minor alarm cleared.

---

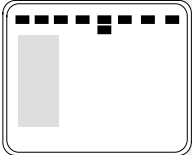
<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 35
reduced in number (for example, a change from 02MBCL to 01MBCL)	step 2
changed to another alarm	step 32
did not clear	step 33

---

- 32** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm.
- 33** The fiber link between the MS and its subtending node (ENET or PM shelf) can disconnect or have faults.
- 34** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 35** The procedure is complete.

**MS MbFb  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	<b>1MbFb</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP, MbFb (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The MbFb indicates an MbFb minor alarm.

**Meaning**

A frame transport bus (F-bus) is manual busy.

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of F-buses affected.

This alarm applies only to SuperNode SE. In the SuperNode SE the F-bus interfaces to the message switch (MS), not the local message switch (LMS).

**Result**

One F-bus of a pair of F-buses can be manual busy and service is not affected. If both F-buses are manual busy, all application-specific units (ASU) that connect to these F-buses become isolated. CCS7 service terminates.

**Common procedures**

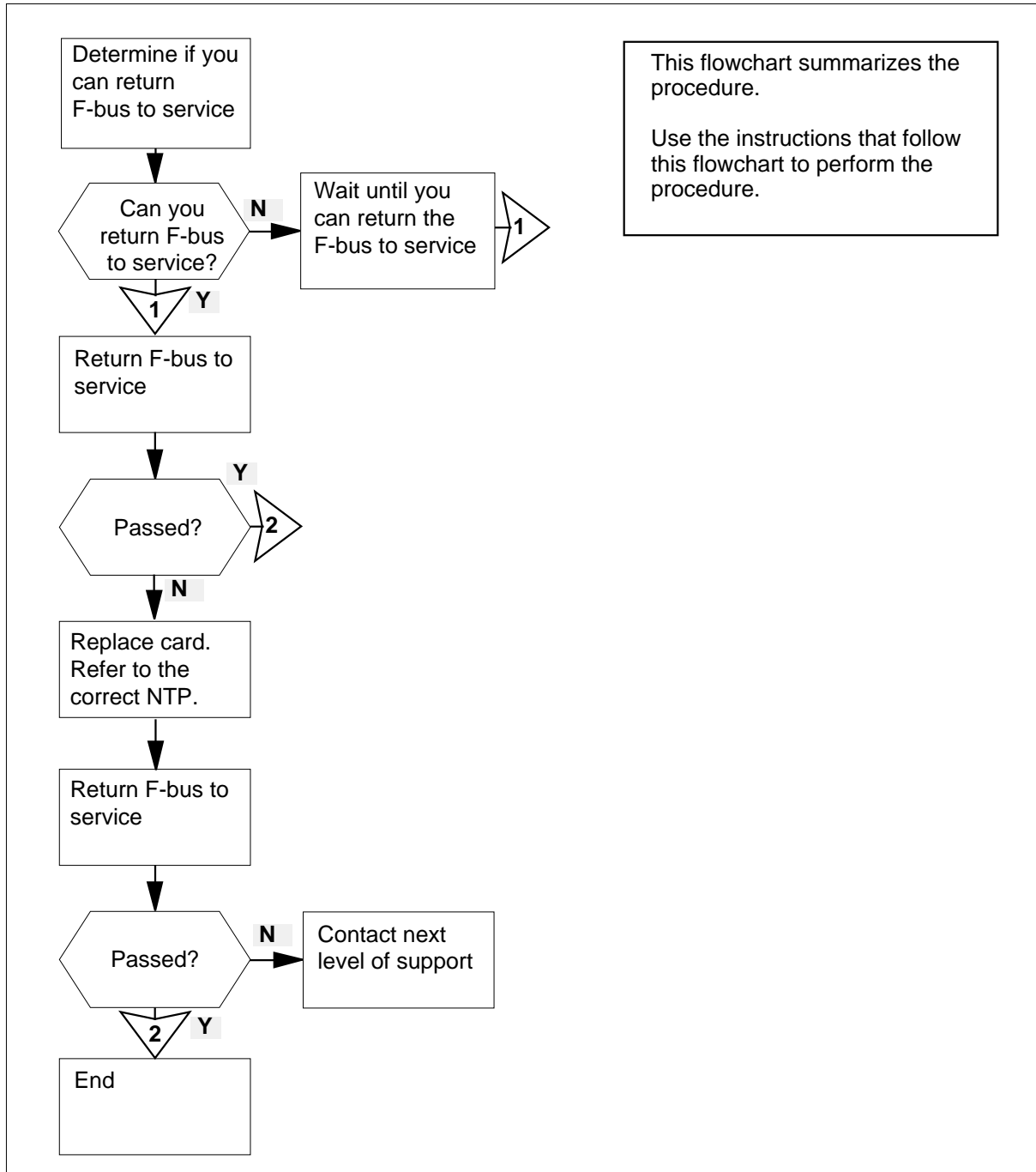
There are no common procedures.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS MbFb minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS MbFb minor alarm



**MS MbFb  
minor (continued)**

**Clearing an MS MbFb minor alarm**

**At your current location**

**1** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

      Message Switch Clock      Shelf 0 Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0  .                    M Free      F                . .
MS 1  .                    Slave        .                . .
    
```

**Note:** In the example, F under the Shelf header indicates that you must access the SHELF level.

**2** Determine if an F exists under the Shelf header of the MAP display.

<b>If an F</b>	<b>Do</b>
is present	step 3
is not present	step 13

**3** To access the F-bus level of the MAP display, type

**>SHELF ;CARD 12**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

                                     1 1 1 1
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain  |
MS 0  . . . . . - . . . . F .
MS 1  . . . . . - . . . . .
    
```

```

Card 12          FBus Tap:  0  11  12  16  20
MS 0  .          M          C  C  CCCC CCCC CCCC
MS 1  .          .          .  .  .... .... ....
    
```

**Note:** In the example, M under the F-Bus header indicates a manual busy F-bus and (.) indicates an in-service F-bus. Under the F-bus tap numbers (0 to 23), C indicates the F-bus is manual busy. The C can indicate the controlling MS or MS port is system busy or manual busy. A (.) indicates an in-service tap.

Go to step 4.

**MS MbFb**  
**minor** (continued)

---

4 Determine which MS connects to the manual busy F-bus.  
**Note:** In the example in step 3, the manual busy F-bus connects to MS 0.

5 Consult with operating company personnel. Determine if you can return the manual busy F-bus to service.

6 To return the manual busy F-bus to service, type

>RTS **ms\_number** FBUS

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the

manual busy F-bus

---

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 11
failed, and a card list generated	step 7

---

7 Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

8 To change the card, perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

9 To return the manual busy F-bus to service, type

>RTS **ms\_number** FBUS

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the

manual busy F-bus

---

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 11
failed and you have not replaced all the cards on the list	step 10
failed and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 13

---

10 Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.

Go to step 8.

**MS MbFb  
minor (end)**

**11** Determine if the MbFb minor alarm cleared.

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 14
reduced in number (for example, a change from 2MbFb to 1MbFb)	step 3
changed to another alarm	step 12
did not clear	step 13

**12** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm.

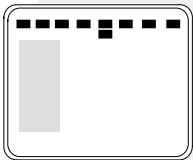
**13** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**14** The procedure is complete.

## MS MBPT minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	<b>02MBPT</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP, MBPT (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The MBPT indicates an MBPT minor alarm.

### Meaning

Operating company personnel manually removed message switch (MS) interface card ports from service.

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of interface cards affected.

### Result

If a port is manual busy, a problem occurs with the subtending node linked to a port, for example an I/O controller. The subtending node cannot communicate with the MS that contains the affected port card. If the corresponding port on the other MS is out of service, communications with the subtending node end.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

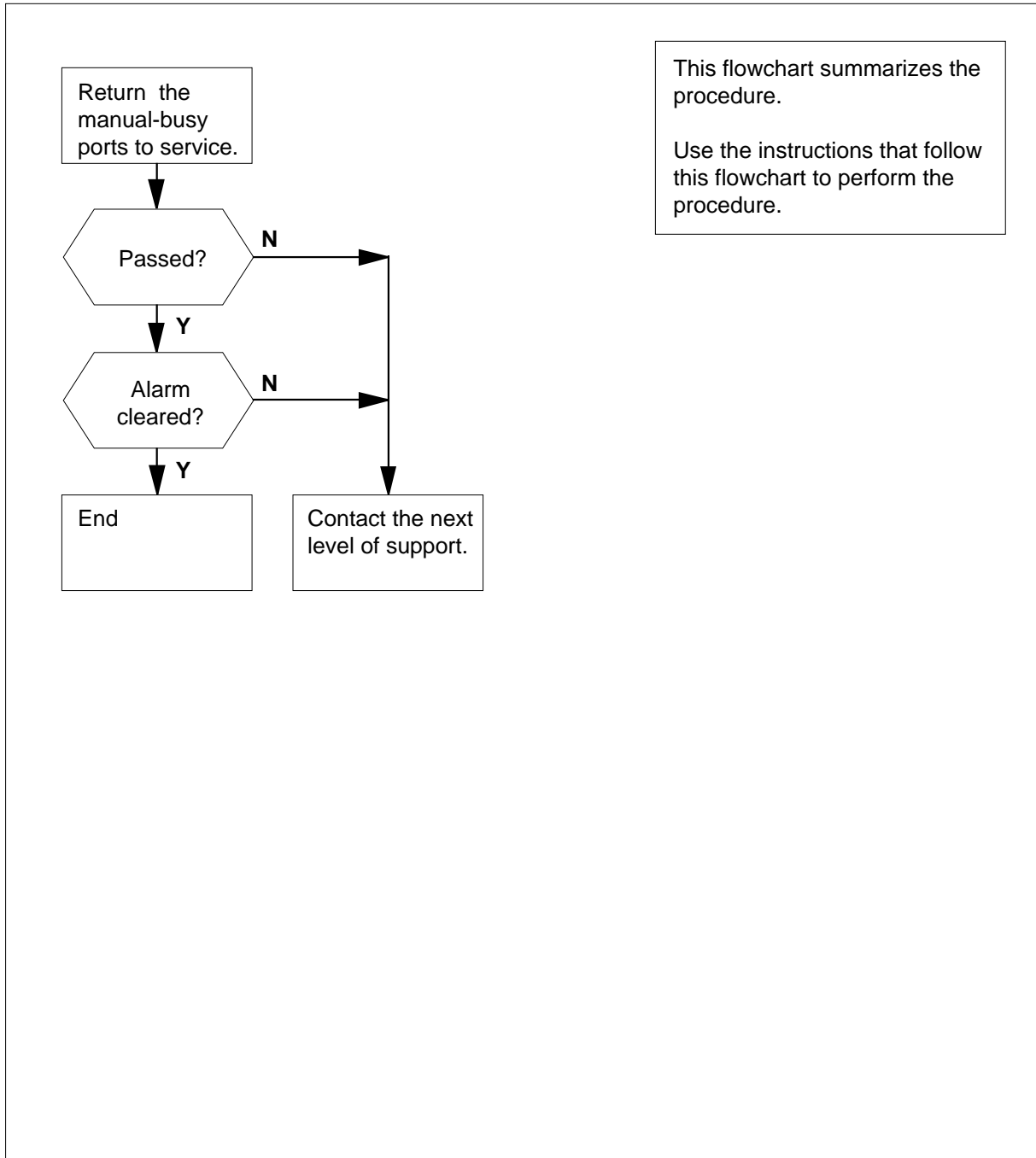
### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.



## MS MBPT minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS MBPT minor alarm



## MS MBPT minor (continued)

### Clearing an MS MBPT minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch Clock Shelf 0 Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0           .           M Free      F           . .
MS 1           .           Slave       .           . .
    
```

- 2 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF shelf\_number**  
*where*  
 and press the Enter key

**shelf\_number**  
 is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

*Example of a MAP display for DMS SuperNode:*

```

Shelf 0           1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1
Chain           | | |
MS 0           . . . . . F . . . . .
MS 1           . . . . .
    
```

*Example of a MAP display for DMS SuperNode:*

```

Shelf 0           1 1 1 1
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain           | | |
MS 0           . . . . . F . . . . .
MS 1           . . . . .
    
```

- 3 To determine the cards that have an error, examine the status of the cards.  
**Note:** An F at the Shelf level of the MAP indicates the error.

If the problem	Do
affects one card	step 4
affects more than one card	step 5

**MS MBPT  
minor (continued)**

- 4 To access the Card level of the MAP display for the affected card, type  
**>CARD card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **card\_number**  
         is the number of the affected port card  
 Go to step 9.
- 5 Choose a card to work on.  
     **Note 1:** If port are manual busy on both MSs, work on the slave MS first. In the MAP display examples in steps 1 and 2, the card with manual-busy ports is on the master MS (MS 0).  
     **Note 2:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.
- 6 To access the Card level of the MAP display, type  
**>CARD card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **card\_number**  
         is the number of the port card chosen in step 5
- 7 Choose a manual busy port to work on.
- 8 Determine why the port left service. Determine when you can return the port to service.
- 9 To return the manual busy port to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number PORT port\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **ms\_number**  
         is the number of the affected MS (0 or 1)  
     **port\_number**  
         is the number of the manual busy port (0 to 127)

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 10
passed with <code>Istb</code> and a card list generated	step 10
failed, and a card list generated	step 14
is other than listed here	step 14


**MS MBPT**  
**minor** (end)

---

- 10** Determine if other manual busy ports is present on the card.  
*Note:* An M under the port number at the Card level of the MAP display identifies a manual busy port.
- 
- | <b>If other manual busy ports</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| are present                       | step 7    |
| are not present                   | step 11   |
- 
- 11** Use the information obtained in step 3 to determine if other interface cards with manual busy ports are present.  
*Note:* Perform this procedure from the Shelf level of the MAP.
- 
- | <b>If other cards</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| are present           | step 5    |
| are not present       | step 12   |
- 
- 12** Determine if the MBPT minor alarm cleared.
- 
- | <b>If the alarm</b>   | <b>Do</b> |
|---|-----------|
| cleared   | step 15   |
| reduced in number<br>(for example, a change from<br>02MBPT to 01MBPT) | step 2    |
| changed to another alarm  | step 13   |
| did not clear   | step 14   |
- 
- 13** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm.
- 14** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 15** The procedure is complete.

**MS MbTp  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	<b>1MbTp</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the map, MbTp (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The MbTp indicates an MbTb minor alarm.

**Meaning**

A tap on a frame transport bus (F-bus) is manual busy.

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of F-bus taps affected.

This alarm applies only to SuperNode SE. In a SuperNode SE, the F-bus interfaces to the message switch (MS) not the local message switch (LMS).

**Result**

To affect service, the taps that connect the application-specific unit (ASU) to the pair of F-buses must be out-of-service. If the taps are out of service, the affected ASU isolates from the system, and CCS7 performance can degrade.

**Common procedures**

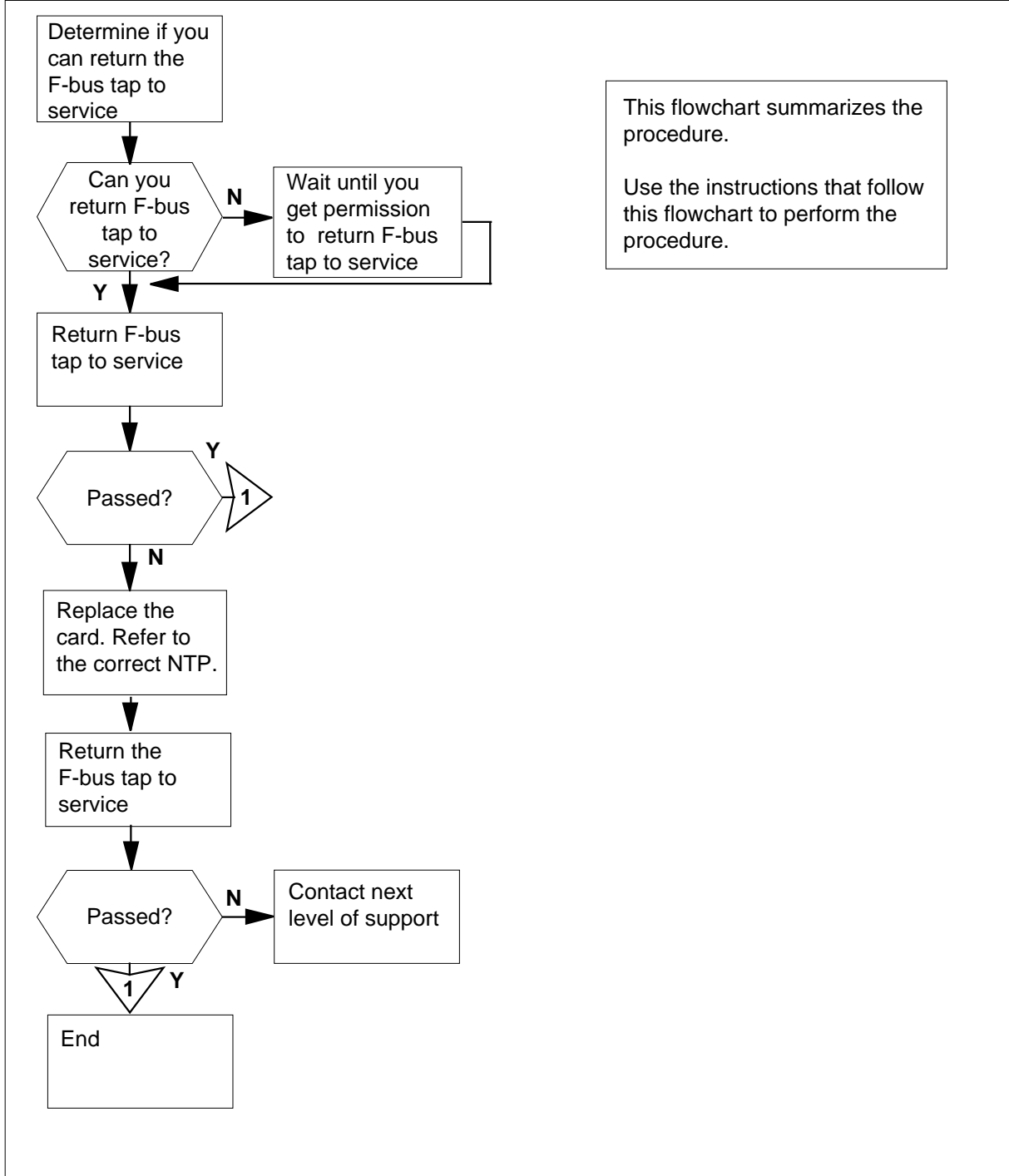
There are no common procedures.

**Action**

This procedure has a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# MS MbTp minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing an MS MbTp minor alarm



**MS MbTp  
minor** (continued)

**Clearing an MS MbTp minor alarm**

**At your current location**

- 1** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

      Message Switch Clock      Shelf 0 Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0  .                M Free      F                . .
MS 1  .                Slave        .                . .
    
```

**Note:** In the example, F under the Shelf header indicates that you must access the SHELF level.

- 2** Determine if an F is present under the Shelf header of the MAP display.

If an F	Do
is present	step 3
is not present	step 14

- 3** To access the F-bus level of the MAP display, type

>SHELF ;CARD 12

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

                                1 1 1 1
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain  |
MS 0  . . . . . . . . . . F .
MS 1  . . . . . . . . . . . .

Card 12 FBus Tap:0  11  12  16  20
MS 0  .  .  .  .  .  M  . . . . .
MS 1  .  .  .  .  .  .  . . . . .
    
```

**Note:** In the example, (.) under the F-Bus header indicates an in-service F-bus. Under the F-bus tap numbers (0 to 23), M indicates the F-bus tap is manual busy, and (.) indicates an in-service tap.

Go to step 4.

**MS MbTp  
minor** (continued)

- 4 Determine which MS connects to the F-bus that contains the manual-busy tap.  
**Note:** In the MAP display example in step 3, the F-bus that contains the manual busy tap connects to MS 0.
- 5 Determine the number of the manual busy tap.  
**Note:** In the MAP display example in step 3, tap 11 on F-bus 0 is manual busy. Message switch 0 controls F-bus 0.
- 6 Consult with maintenance personnel to determine if you can return the manual busy F-bus tap to service.
- 7 To return the manual busy F-bus tap to service, type  
`>RTS ms_number TAP tap_number`  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is the the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to  
  
the manual busy F-bus tap  
**tap\_number**  
is the number of the manual busy F-bus tap (0 to 23)

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 12
failed, and generated a card list	step 8

- 8 Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.
- 9 To change the card, perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 10 To return the manual-busy F-bus tap to service, type  
`>RTS ms_number TAP tap_number`  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the manual-busy F-bus tap  
**tap\_number**  
is the number of the manual busy F-bus tap (0 to 23)

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 12



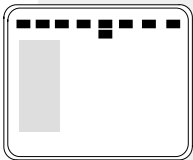
**MS MbTp  
minor (end)**

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed, and you did not replace all the cards on the list	step 11
	failed, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 14
<b>11</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list. Go to step 9.	
<b>12</b>	Determine if the MbTp minor alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 15
	reduced in number (for example, a change from 2MbTp to 1MbTp)	step 3
	changed to another alarm	step 13
	did not clear	step 14
<b>13</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear the alarm.	
<b>14</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>15</b>	The procedure is complete.	

## MS NOIMSL major

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	NOIMSL	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
	M								

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, NOIMSL appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The NOIMSL indicates a NOIMSL major alarm.

### Meaning

Loss of all four inter-message switch (MS) links occurred.

### Result

Different routes for messages are not available.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

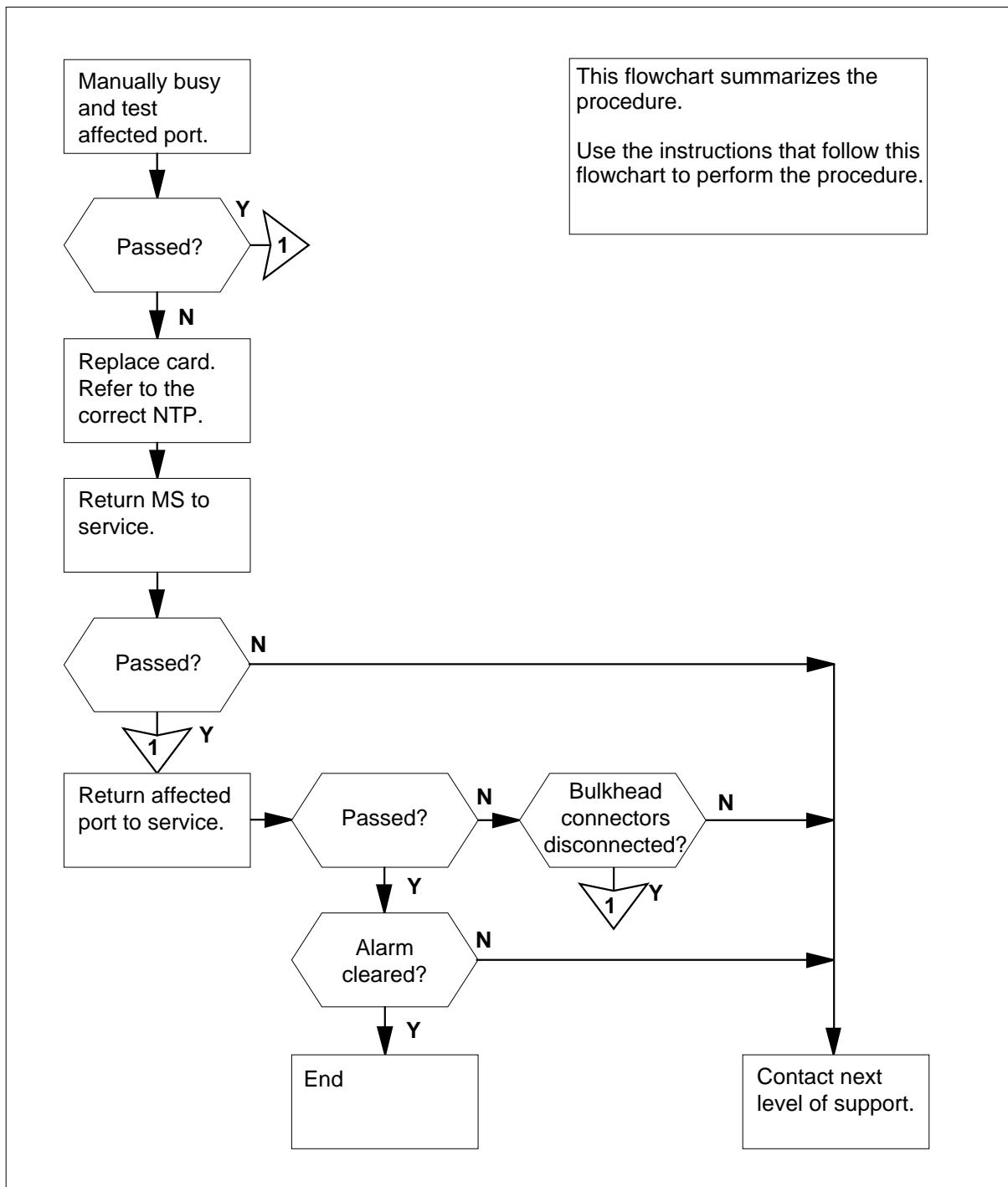
Do not go to the common procedure unless the step action procedure directs you to the common procedure.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS NOIMSL major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS NOIMSL major alarm



## MS NOIMSL major (continued)

---

### Clearing an MS NOIMSL alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Message Switch   Clock Shelf      0 Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           Slave          F           S S
MS 1             .           M Free         .           R R
```

- 2 Determine the inter-MS links that are out-of-service.

**Note 1:** The state of the inter-MS links appears under the Inter-MS Link Number. An S (for system busy) indicates an out-of-service link. In the example in step one, inter-MS links 0 and 1 are out-of-service.

**Note 2:** If both links contain data and are out-of-service, work on a system-busy link in the slave MS first. The data is in software tables.

- 3 Choose an inter-MS Link to work on.

- 4 To access the INTERMS level of the MAP display, type

```
>INTERMS link_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**link\_number**

is the number of the inter-MS link that is system-busy (0 or 1) chosen in step 3

**Note:** Maintenance of inter-MS link ports occurs at the Card level.

- 5 To manually busy the system-busy port, type

```
>BSY ms_number PORT port_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the system busy port

**port\_number**

is the number of the affected port that is system busy (0 to 3)

*Example of a MAP response:*

**MS NOIMSL**  
**major (continued)**

Request to MANBUSY MS:1 Shelf:0 Card 10 Port: 3 submitted.  
 Request to MANBUSY MS:1 Shelf:0 Card 10 Port: 3 passed.

**6** To test the affected port, type

**>TST ms\_number PORT port\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the system-busy port

**port\_number**

is the number of the port (0 to 3) that contains the inter-MS link

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to Test OOS MS:1 Shelf:0 Card 10 Port:3 submitted.  
 Request to Test OOS MS:1 Shelf:0 Card 10 Port:3 submitted.

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 24
failed, and a card list generated	step 7
failed, and another fault exists	step 27
is other than listed here	step 27

**7** Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

**8** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

Message Switch   Clock Shelf   0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           Slave       F           S S
MS 1             .           M Free      .           R R
    
```

## MS NOIMSL major (continued)

---

- 9** Determine the clocking configuration.  
*Note:* The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.

If the MS that contains the card to replace	Do
is the slave MS, and Slave appears under the Clock header	step 14
is the master MS, and Master or M Free appear under the Clock header	step 10

- 10** To switch clock mastership, type

**>SWMAST**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 1 submitted.
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 1 passed.
```

If the SWMAST command	Do
passed	step 12
failed	step 11

- 11** Perform the procedure *Failure to switch clock mastership* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 12** Wait 10 min to make sure the MS has stability. Continue this procedure.

- 13** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MS**

and press the Enter key.

- 14** To manually busy the MS that contains the card to replace, type

**>BSY ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the card to replace

*Example of a MAP response:*

**MS NOIMSL**  
**major (continued)**

Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted.  
 Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.

If the response	Do
is Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 passed	step 15
is Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 passed	step 15
is other than listed here	step 27

**15** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**16** To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

>**TST ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 submitted.  
 Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 passed.

No node faults were found on MS 0.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 22
passed with ISTb, and a card list generated	step 19
passed or failed with ISTb and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 20
failed, and a card list generated	step 17
is other than listed here	step 27

---

**MS NOIMSL**  
**major** (continued)

---

17	Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.						
	<hr/>						
	<table><thead><tr><th>If you</th><th>Do</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>replaced all the cards on the list</td><td>step 20</td></tr><tr><td>did not replace all the cards on the list</td><td>step 18</td></tr></tbody></table>	If you	Do	replaced all the cards on the list	step 20	did not replace all the cards on the list	step 18
If you	Do						
replaced all the cards on the list	step 20						
did not replace all the cards on the list	step 18						
18	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first listed card that you did not replace. Go to step 15.						
19	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC and PEC suffix of the next card on the list. Go to step 15.						
20	Determine the office configuration from office records or from operating company personnel. Check the condition of the bulkhead connectors on both MSs.						
	<hr/>						
	<table><thead><tr><th>If</th><th>Do</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>one or more bulkhead connectors connects</td><td>step 21</td></tr><tr><td>all bulkhead connectors connect</td><td>step 27</td></tr></tbody></table>	If	Do	one or more bulkhead connectors connects	step 21	all bulkhead connectors connect	step 27
If	Do						
one or more bulkhead connectors connects	step 21						
all bulkhead connectors connect	step 27						
21	Connect the bulkhead connectors again.						
22	To return the manual busy MS to service, type >RTS <b>ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1) <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  Request to RTS MS: 0 submitted. Request to RTS MS: 0 passed.						
	<hr/>						
	<table><thead><tr><th>If the RTS command</th><th>Do</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>passed</td><td>step 23</td></tr><tr><td>failed</td><td>step 27</td></tr></tbody></table>	If the RTS command	Do	passed	step 23	failed	step 27
If the RTS command	Do						
passed	step 23						
failed	step 27						
	<hr/>						



**MS NOIMSL  
major (end)**

- 23** To access the level of the MAP display where maintenance of inter-MS link ports occurs, type  
**>INTERMS link\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**link\_number**

is the number of the inter-MS link that is manual busy (0 or 1)

- 24** To return the manual busy port to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number PORT port\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the manual busy

port

**port\_number**

is the number of the manual busy port (0 to 3)

Request to RTS MS:1 Shelf: 0 Card:10 Port:3 submitted.  
 Request to RTS MS:1 Shelf: 0 Card:10 Port:3 passed.

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 25
failed	step 27

- 25** Determine if the NOIMSL major alarm cleared.


<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 28
changed to another alarm	step 26
did not clear	step 27

- 26** Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear alarms.  
**27** For additional help, contact the next level of support.  
**28** The procedure is complete.

## MS pair critical

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	<b>MSpair</b> <b>*C*</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MS level of the MAP display, MSpair appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. MSpair indicates a critical alarm for a message switch (MS) pair.

### Meaning

Both MSs are out-of-service.

### Result

When two MSs are out-of-service, the CM performs a warm restart.

### Common procedures

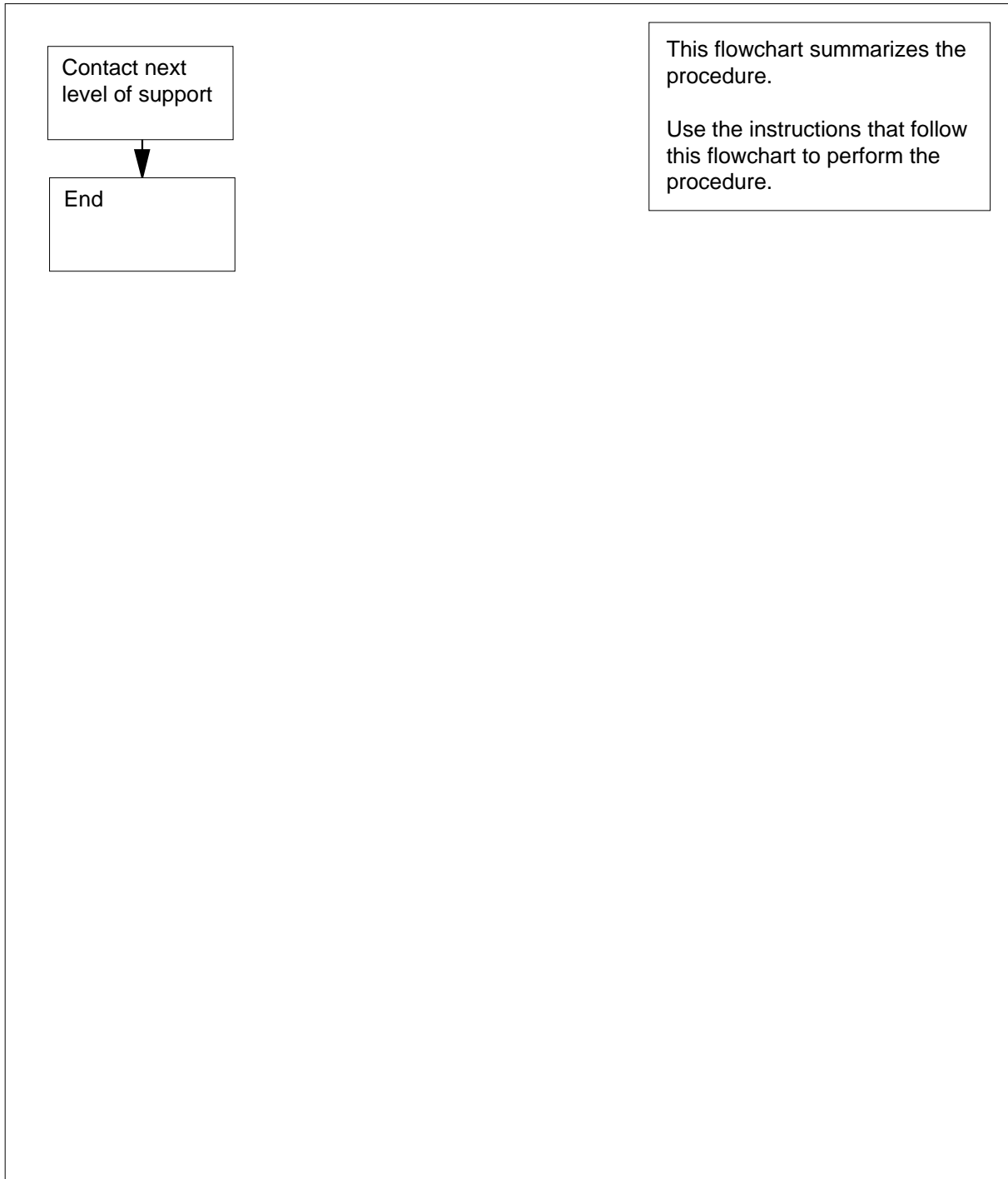
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

**MS pair**  
**critical** (continued)

**Summary of clearing an MSpair critical alarm**



**MS pair**  
**critical** (end)

---

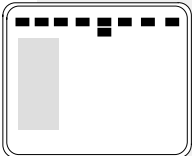
**Clearing an MSpair critical alarm**

***At the MAP display***

- 1 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 2 The procedure is complete.

**MS REx  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	<b>REx</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, REx appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The REx indicates a message switch (MS) REx minor alarm.

**Meaning**

An (MS) has routine exercise (REx) tests in progress.

**Result**

The condition does not affect service.

**Common procedures**

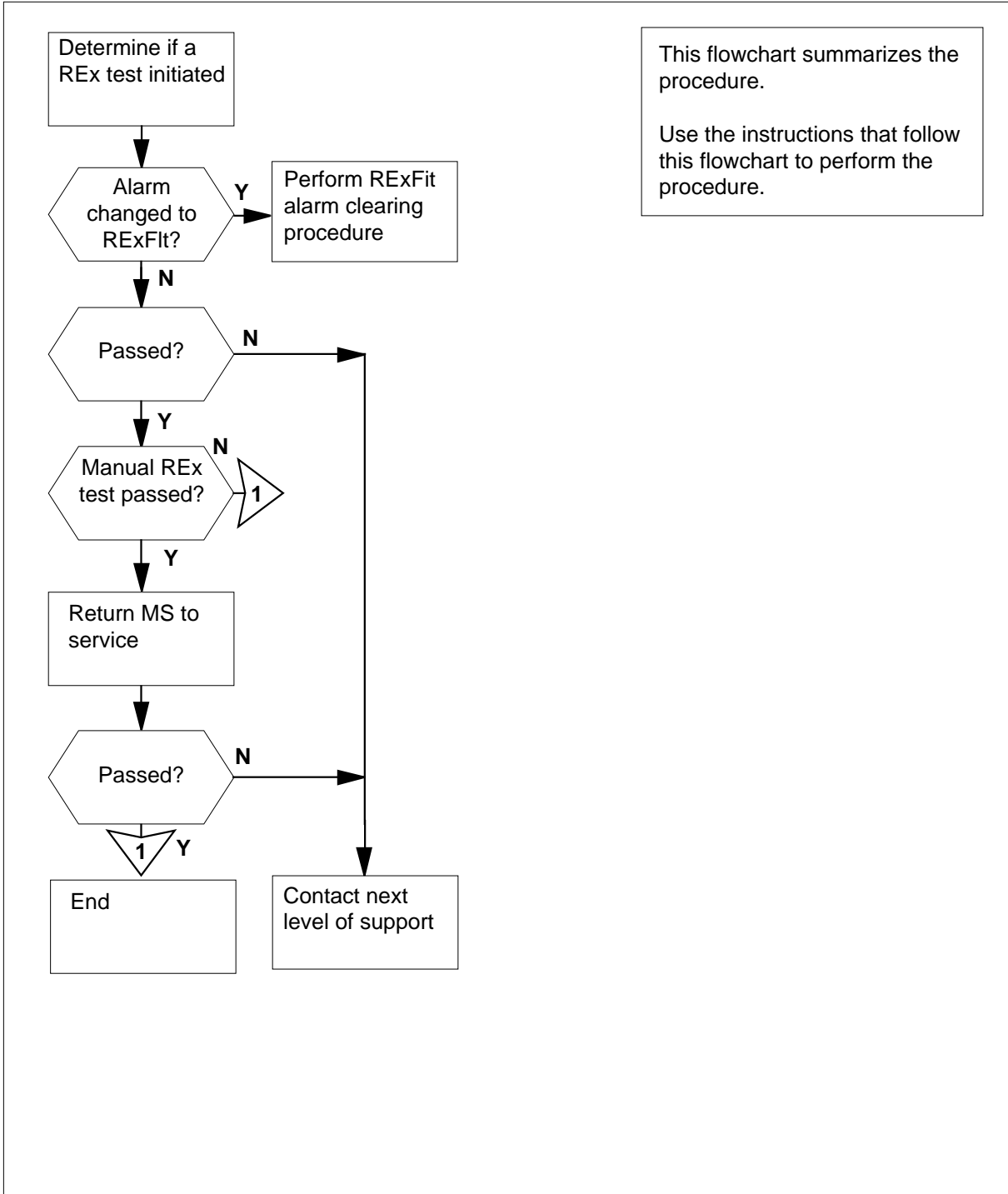
There are no common procedures.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# MS REx minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing an MS REx minor alarm



**MS REx  
minor** (continued)

**Clearing an MS REx minor alarm**

**At your current location**

**1** Determine from office records or from operating company personnel if a manual or automatic REx test initiated.

<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
a manual REx test was initiated	step 3
the system REx scheduler initiated an automatic REx test	step 2

**2** Wait until the REx test ends. Monitor the results.

<b>If the REx test</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed and the REx minor alarm cleared	step 9
failed and the REx minor alarm changed to RExFlt	step 7

**3** Wait until the REx test ends. Monitor the results.

<b>If the REx</b>	<b>Do</b>
test passed	step 4
alarm changed to RExFlt	step 7
test failed and the REx minor alarm did not change to RExFlt	step 8

**4** To return the manual busy MS to service, type  
>RTS **ms\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**  
is the number of the manual-busy MS (0 or 1)

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 5
passed with ISTb, and a card list generated	step 5

**MS REx**  
**minor** (end)

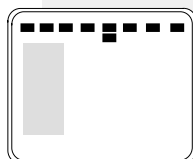
---

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed, and a card list generated	step 8
	other than listed here	step 8
<b>5</b>	Determine if the REx minor alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 9
	changed to another alarm	step 6
	did not clear	step 8
<b>6</b>	Perform the correct procedure to clear an alarm in this document.	
<b>7</b>	Perform the procedure <i>Clearing an MS RExFlt minor alarm</i> in this document.	
<b>8</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>9</b>	The procedure is complete.	



## MS RExByp minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	RExByp	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, RExByp appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The RExByp indicates a message switch (MS) REx bypass minor alarm.

### Meaning

The routine exercise (REx) tests for the MS were bypassed. Or, entries in table REXSCHED disabled MS REx tests. If MS REx test has not been disabled and alarm is present, the problem could be with the opposite MS.

### Result

Disabled REx tests can result in a fault the system does not detect. This condition can cause loss of service.

### Common procedures

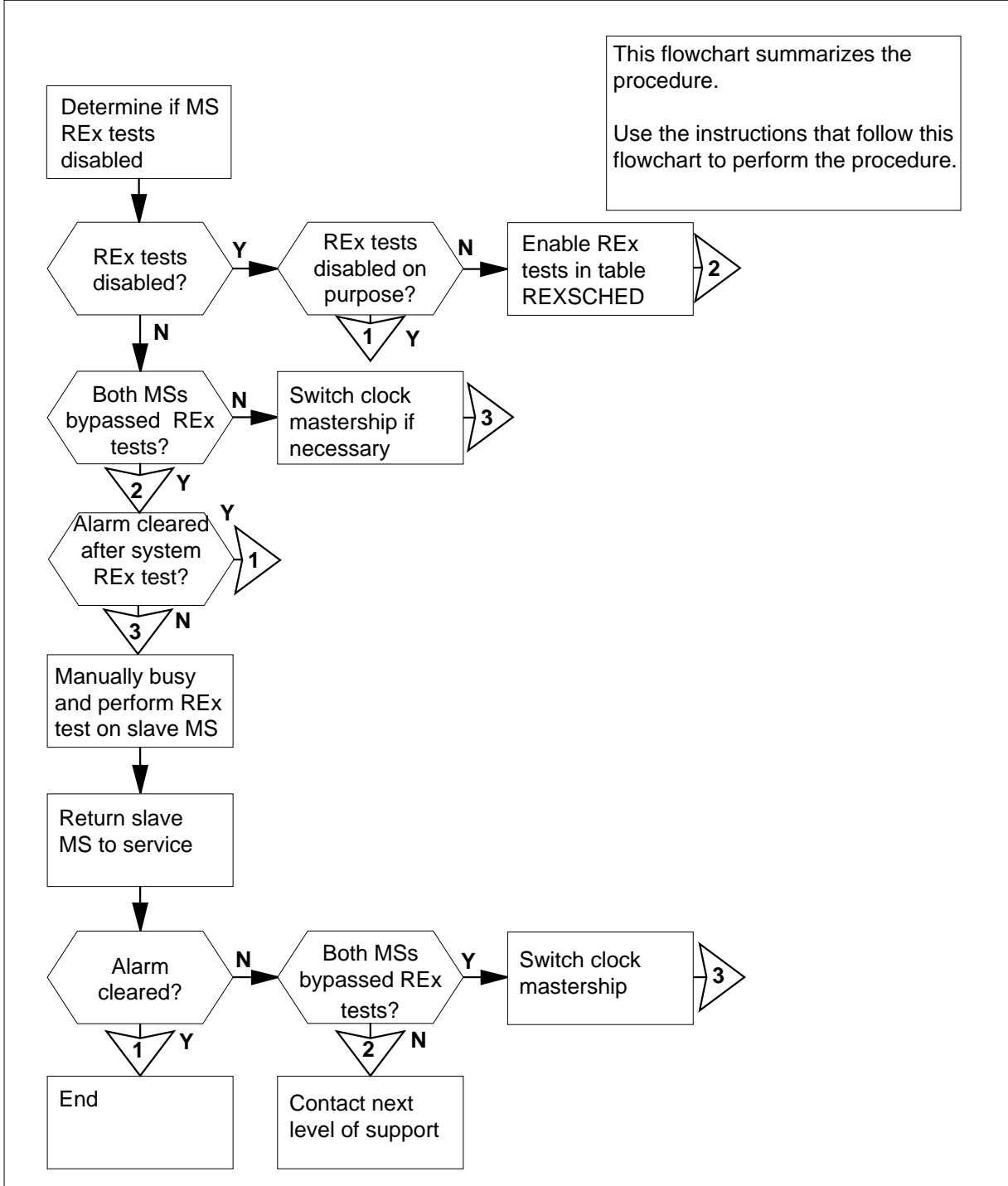
This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# MS RExByp minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing an MS RExByp minor alarm



## MS RExByp minor (continued)

### Clearing an MS RExByp minor alarm



**DANGER**

**Possible loss of service**

Determine the state and correct the faults of the mate MS before you clear an MS RExByp alarm. An attempt to clear the alarm before you clear the faults can cause the computing module to isolate. An isolated computing module results in a switch restart and loss of service. Check with office personnel to see if you can proceed with the alarm clearing procedure.

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 Obtain copies of the last IOAU112 log reports.
- 2 Determine if MS REx tests are disabled. If MS REx tests are disabled, the following message appears in the IOAU112 log report:  
The CRITICAL MS\_REX\_TEST has been DISABLED INDEFINITELY.

If	Do
MS REx tests are disabled	step 3
MS REx tests are not disabled	step 17

- 3 Contact the next level of support to determine if MS REx tests are disabled on purpose.

If MS REx tests	Do
are disabled on purpose	step 42
are not disabled on purpose	step 4

- 4 To access table REXSCHED, type

**>TABLE REXSCHED**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
MACHINE NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
JOURNAL FILE NOT AVAILABLE- DMOS NOT ALLOWED
TABLE: REXSCHED
```

- 5 To position on the MS REx test tuple, type

**>POS MS\_REX\_TEST**

and press the Enter key.

## MS RExByp minor (continued)

---

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
MS_REX_TEST  N  1  1  NONE
```

- 6 To activate write access, type  
>**RWOK ON**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
WRITE ACCESS ENABLED FOR RESTRICTED DATA
```

- 7 To start the tuple change, type  
>**CHA**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
MACHINE NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED  
JOURNAL FILE NOT AVAILABLE- DMOS NOT ALLOWED  
ENTER Y TO CONTINUE PROCESSING OR N TO QUIT
```

- 8 To set MS REx tests to enabled, type  
>**Y**  
and press the Enter key.
- 9 To enter the time period between MS REx tests, type  
><period>  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

<period>

is the minimum number of days between MS REx tests (1 to 7)

**Note:** If you do not want to change this part of the tuple, do not make an entry and press the Enter key.

- 10 To enter the number of MS REx tests to run in parallel, type  
><number >  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

<number>

is the maximum number (0 - 99) of MS REx tests to run in parallel

**Note:** If you do not want to change this part of the tuple, do not make an entry and press the Enter key.

- 11 To disable the REx test on specified days of the week, type  
><daysdsbl>

**MS RExByp  
minor** (continued)

and press the Enter key.

where

**<daysdsbl**

**>** when the MS REx test is not active (MON, TUE, WED,

THU, FRI, SAT, SUN, ALL or NONE)

**Note:** If you do not want to change this part of the tuple, do not make an entry and press the Enter key.

- 12** To confirm the tuple change, type

**>Y**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

TUPLE CHANGED  
JOURNAL FILE INACTIVE

- 13** To deactivate write access, type

**>RWOK OFF**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

WRITE ACCESS DISABLED FOR RESTRICTED DATA

- 14** To exit table REXSCHED, type

**>QUIT**

and press the Enter key.

- 15** To make sure you enable the MS REx tests, review the last IOAU112 log reports.

**Note:** If you enabled MS REx tests, the message The **CRITICAL MS\_REX\_TEST** has been **ENABLED**. appears in the log report.

<b>If IOAU112 log displays</b>	<b>Do</b>
Enabled D	step 16
Not Enabled	step 41

<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
cleared	step 42
changed to another alarm	step 40

**MS RExByp**  
**minor** (continued)

	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	did not clear	step 17
<b>17</b>	To access the MS level of the MAP display, type <b>&gt;MAPCI ;MTC ;MS</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP display:</i>	
	<pre> Message Switch  Clock  Shelf 0  Inter-MS Link 0 1 MS 0           .   M Free           .               R . MS 1           .   Slave           .               S .                     </pre>	
<b>18</b>	Query the MS to determine the MS (0 or 1) that bypassed a REx test. To query the MS, type <b>&gt;QUERYMS</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>	
	<pre> MS 0 load contents: product MS-N release 36CJ MS 1 load contents: product MS-N release 36CJ There are 12 slots equipped on MS: 0 shelf: 0. There are 12 slots equipped on MS: 1 shelf: 0. REx Test last run MS: 0 94:04:12 09:24:33 AUTO SUCCESSFUL REx Test last run MS: 1 94:04:12 09:42:59 AUTO BY-PASSED MS node and shelf information: Site Flr RPos Bay_id Shf Description Slot EqPEC HOST 01 Q14 SCC 0      MS 0           9X01MB HOST 01 Q14 SCC 0 39  MS 0:0         9X0470 HOST 01 Q14 SCC 0      MS 1           9X01MB HOST 01 Q14 SCC 0      MS 1:0         9X0470                     </pre>	
<b>19</b>	Determine and record the MS bypassed during REx tests. <b>Note:</b> In the example in step 18, the bypassed MS is MS 1.	
	<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
	the bypassed MS is MS 0	step 20
	the bypassed MS is MS 1	step 20
	MS 1 and MS 0 are the bypassed MSs	step 41

**MS RExByp  
minor (continued)**

- 20** Determine the clocking configuration.
- Note:** Clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.
- | <b>If the bypassed MS</b>   | <b>Do</b> |
|---|-----------|
| is the slave MS, shown under the Clock header. The slave MS appears as Slave or S Flt             | step 23   |
| is the master MS, shown under the Clock header. The master MS appears as Master, M Free, or M Flt | step 21   |
- 21** Determine the state of the slave MS.
- Note:** The state of the slave MS appears under the Message Switch header at the MS level of the MAP display.
- | <b>If the state of the slave MS</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| is in service (dot)                 | step 23   |
| is I (in-service trouble)           | step 23   |
| is M (manual busy)                  | step 41   |
| is S (system busy)                  | step 23   |
| is T (system tests in progress)     | step 22   |
- 22** Wait 30 min. Determine the state of the slave MS.
- | <b>If the slave MS</b>    | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| is in service (dot)       | step 23   |
| is I (in-service trouble) | step 23   |
| is M (manual busy)        | step 41   |
| is S (system busy)        | step 23   |
- 23** Query the MS faults to record any faults on the MS. To query the MS faults, type
- ```
>QUERYMS FLT
```
- and press the Enter key.
- Example of a MAP display:*

## MS RExByp minor (continued)

---

```
MS 0 load contents: product MS-U release 11AY
MS 1 load contents: product MS-U release 11AY
There are 14 slots equipped on MS: 0 shelf: 0.
There are 14 slots equipped on MS: 1 shelf: 0.
REx Test last run MS: 0 1998:04:22 01:31::00 AUTO
BY-PASSED
REx Test last run MS: 1 1998:04:22 01:30:04 AUTO (BASE)
SUCCESSFUL
MS 1 has experienced a critical event at:
1998/04/21 15:56:55.261 TUE.
1998/04/21 16:24:47.279 TUE.
MS 0 node faults:
No node faults were found on MS 0.
Soft faults found on system cards:
SHELF 0 CARD 1: Load card (NT9X32) fault at card number
18 (slot24 )
SHELF 0 CARD 1: Missing or bad load card in card slot
MS 1 node faults:
No node faults were found on system cards on MS 1.
```

- 24** Review MS logs to determine if other MS is stable. Record any logs that indicate a hardware failure. At CI Level:

>LOGUTIL

>OPEN MS

>BACK

and press the Enter key.

**Note:** Continue to enter BACK until log displays the reason for failure.

*Example of MS logs:*



**MS RExByp  
minor (continued)**

```
TASCAPTIVE_D    MS267  JAN02 05:43:23  9900  INFO      INTERFACE CARD
STATE: RETS BY FLT REPORT  CODE REF: 0:
FLT MAP: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0010 0000 0000 : 0000 0000 0000
          0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
MS: 1 SHELF: 0 CARD: 25 SLOT: 31 FRONT PEC: NTPX17AA BACK REC: NT9X20AA
FAULT RAISED:  CMIC card PS detected 10B12B errors

TASCAPTIVE_D    MS300  JAN02 05:40:36  6500  RTS       PORT STATE CHANGE
SET FROM SYSB BY SYSTEM ACTION  CODE REF: 0:
FLT MAP: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
MS: 1 SHELF: 0 CARD: 25 SLOT: 31 PORT: 0 FRONT PEC: NT9X17AA BACK PEC: NT9X20AA
FAULT CLEARED:  A link error detected from CMIC link: unknown code

TASCAPTIVE_D *  MS303  JAN  02 05:39:35  4300  SYSB     PORT STATE CHANGE
SET FROM RTS BY FAULT REPORT  CODE REF: 0:
FLT MAP: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0400
MS: 1 SHELF: 0 CARD: 25 SLOT:31 PORT: 0 FRONT PEC: NT9X17AA BACK PEC: NT9X20AA
P-SIDE: MC 1
FAULT RAISED:  A link error detected from CMIC link: unknown code

TASCAPTIVE_B    MS304  FEB20 07:41:54  3500  SYSB     PORT STATE CHANGE
SET FROM PBSY BY P-SIDE ACTION CODE REF: 0
MS: 0 SHELF: 0 CARD: 17 SLTO: 23 PORT:0 FRONT PEC: NT9X17AA BACK PEC 9X23BA
P-SIDE: LIM 0
FAULT RAISED:  The test via the P-side node failed.
```

**25** Determine the type of failure from information gathered in steps 23 and 24.

| If MS logs indicate         | Do      |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| P-side node failed          | step 26 |
| MC/CMIC link error          | step 27 |
| Other failures on Slave MS  | step 33 |
| Other failures on Master MS | step 30 |
| No failures                 | step 29 |

**26** If MS log indicates a P-side failure, troubleshoot the MS slot indicated in the log, or troubleshoot the P-side node affected. Perform appropriate alarm clearing procedures and return to this point.

| If P-side failure cleared | Do      |
|---------------------------|---------|
| yes                       | step 27 |
| no                        | step 41 |

**27** To display MC counts by type  
>MAPCI ;MTC ;CM ;MC ;DISPCNTS  
and press the Enter key.

**MS RExByp**  
**minor** (continued)

Determine the stability of the CMIC links. If unstable counts are shown record counts.

| If MS links are marked | Do      |
|------------------------|---------|
| marked unstable        | step 41 |
| not marked unstable    | step 29 |

**28** *Example of a MAP display:*

```
Last CLRCONTS command issued for BAC was at Dec-28 03:04:09
BAC  i/c xfr i/c  i/c  o/g  o/g  o/g xfr o/g  buf o/g
0->7 timeout overrun error purge LH to. to buff full parity
-----
MC 0 0  .  10  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MC 0 1  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MC 1 0  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MC 1 1  .  1  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

```
The last CLRCONTS issued for LH was at Dec-28 03:04:09
LH      WAM  WAN  WACK  WAS  unused  2NAC  CRC  CV
MC 0 0  .    5  .  .  .  .  .  47  .
MC 0 1  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MC 1 0  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MC 1 1  .  1  .  .  .  .  .  2  .
```

```
Hit Counts  Stability
-----
MC 0 0  52          unstable
MC 0 1  0           .
MC 1 0  0           .
MC 1 1  2           .
```

**29** Determine which MS has the bypass alarm

| If Bypass alarm is on | Do      |
|-----------------------|---------|
| master                | step 30 |
| slave                 | step 33 |

**30** Make the mastership with the REx alarm the slave MS, switch clock mastership by typing:

>**SWMAST**  
and press the Enter key.

| If the SWMAST command | Do      |
|-----------------------|---------|
| passed                | step 32 |

**MS RExByp  
minor** (continued)


|           | <b>If the SWMAST command</b>                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           | failed                                                                                                                                                                              | step 31   |
| <b>31</b> | Perform the procedure <i>Failure to switch clock mastership</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                  |           |
| <b>32</b> | Wait 10 min to make sure the MS with the RExByp (or fault) remains the slave. Continue with this procedure.                                                                         |           |
| <b>33</b> | To manually busy the slave MS, type<br>>BSY <ms_number><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>ms_number</b><br>is the number of the slave MS (0 or 1)                   |           |
|           | <b>If the response</b>                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Do</b> |
|           | is Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 passed                                                                                                                                                  | step 34   |
|           | is Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 passed                                                                                                                                                  | step 34   |
|           | is other than listed here                                                                                                                                                           | step 41   |
| <b>34</b> | To perform a test on the slave MS, type<br>>TST <ms_number><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>&lt;ms_number&gt;</b><br>is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1) |           |
|           | <b>If the test</b>                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Do</b> |
|           | passed                                                                                                                                                                              | step 37   |
|           | failed, and the system generated a card list but no previous hardware has been replaced                                                                                             | step 35   |
|           | failed, and the system generated a card list and hardware has been replaced previously                                                                                              | step 36   |
|           | is other than listed here                                                                                                                                                           | step 41   |

**MS RExByp**  
**minor** (continued)

- 35 To replace the first card listed, perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to step 34.
- 36 To replace the next card listed, perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement procedures*.

| If                                    | Do      |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| card has been replaced                | step 34 |
| all cards on list have been re-placed | step 41 |

37



**WARNING**  
**Possible service degradation**  
 A REx test takes a maximum of 30 min. Initiate REx tests during a period of low traffic to avoid possible service decline. Check with operating company personnel to make sure that a REx test can run at this time.

To perform a REx test on the slave MS, type

```
>TST <ms_number> REX
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the manual-busy MS (0 or 1)

| If the REx test                     | Do      |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                              | step 38 |
| is other than listed here or failed | step 41 |

38 To return the manual busy MS to service, type

```
>RTS <ms_number>
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the manual-busy MS (0 or 1)

| If the RTS command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 39 |

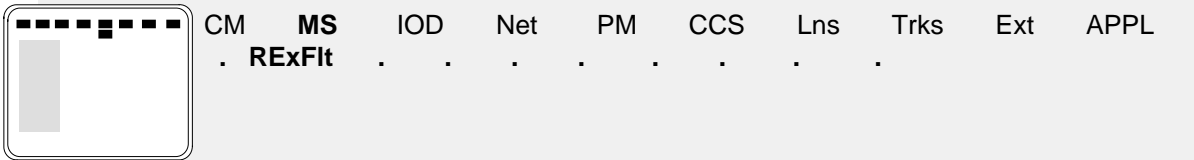
**MS RExByp  
minor (end)**

|           | <b>If the RTS command</b>                                             | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           | is other than listed here or failed                                   | step 41   |
| <b>39</b> | From the MAP display, determine if the MS RExByp minor alarm cleared. |           |
|           | <b>If the alarm</b>                                                   | <b>Do</b> |
|           | cleared                                                               | step 42   |
|           | changed to another alarm                                              | step 40   |
|           | did not clear                                                         | step 41   |
| <b>40</b> | Perform the correct procedure to clear the alarm in this document.    |           |
| <b>41</b> | For additional help, contact the next level of support.               |           |
| <b>42</b> | The procedure is complete.                                            |           |

## MS RExFlt minor

---

### Alarm display



| CM | MS     | IOD | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|--------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | RExFlt | .   | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, RExFlt appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The RExFlt indicates an MS RExFlt minor alarm.

### Meaning

Routine exercise (REx) tests for the message switch (MS) failed as a result of critical or in-service trouble faults.

### Result

The condition does not affect subscriber service right away. The condition can affect subscriber service if the fault is critical and continues without correction.

### Common procedures

This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

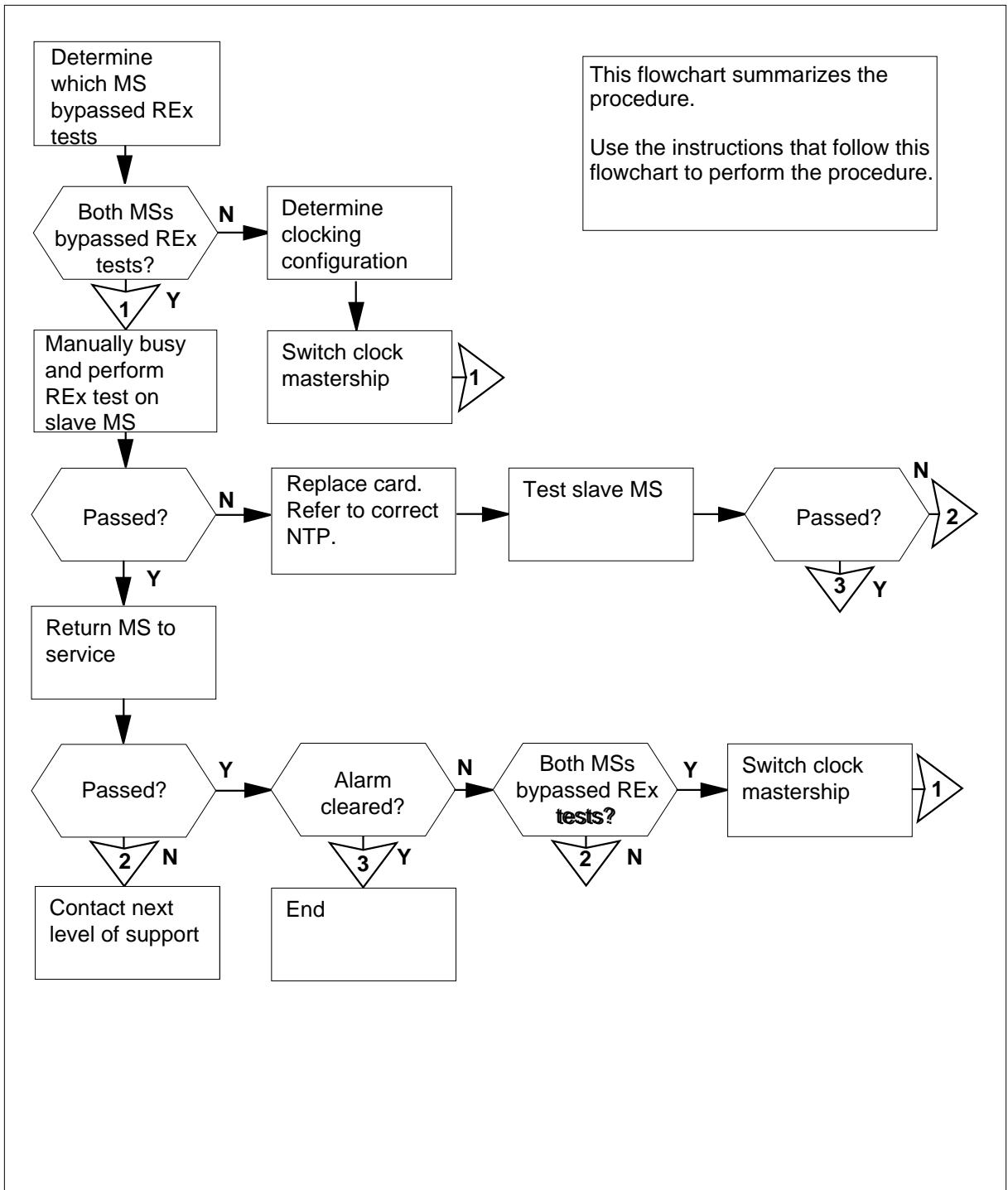
Do not proceed to the common procedure unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS RExFit minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS RExFit minor alarm



## MS REXFit minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an MS REXFit minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP:*

```

Message Switch   Clock Shelf 0 Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           M Free           .           R .
MS 1             .           Slave           F           S .
    
```

- 2 Query the MS to determine the MS that failed a REX test. To query the MS, type  
**>QUERYMS**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```

MS 0 load contents: product MS-N release 36CJ
MS 1 load contents: product MS-N release 36CJ
There are 12 slots equipped on MS: 0 shelf: 0.
There are 12 slots equipped on MS: 1 shelf: 0.
REx Test last run MS: 0 94:04:12 09:24:33 AUTO SUCCESSFUL
REx Test last run MS: 1 94:04:12 09:42:59 AUTO SUCCESSFUL
MS node and shelf information:
    
```

| Site | Flr | RPos | Bay_id | Shf | Description | Slot | EqPEC  |
|------|-----|------|--------|-----|-------------|------|--------|
| HOST | 01  | Q14  | SCC    | 0   | MS 0        |      | 9X01MB |
| HOST | 01  | Q14  | SCC    | 0   | 39 MS 0:0   |      | 9X0470 |
| HOST | 01  | Q14  | SCC    | 0   | MS 1        |      | 9X01MB |
| HOST | 01  | Q14  | SCC    | 0   | MS 1:0      |      | 9X0470 |

- 3 Determine the clocking configuration.

**Note:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header of the MAP display.

---

| If the MS that failed a REX test | Do |
|----------------------------------|----|
|----------------------------------|----|

---

|                                                           |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| is the slave MS, shown as<br>Slave under the Clock header | step 7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|

|                                                                          |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| is the master MS, shown as<br>Master or M Free under the<br>Clock header | step 4 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|

---

- 4 To switch clock mastership, type  
**>SWMAST**



**MS RExFit  
minor (continued)**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted.
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.
```

| If the SWMAST command | Do     |
|-----------------------|--------|
| passed                | step 6 |
| failed                | step 5 |

- 5 Perform the procedure *Failure to switch clock mastership* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 6 Wait 10 min to make sure MS has stability. Continue the procedure.
- 7 To manually busy the slave MS, type

```
>BSY ms_number
```

and press the Enter key.


where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that bypassed a REx test

| If the response                       | Do      |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| is Request to MAN BUSY<br>MS:0 passed | step 8  |
| is Request to MAN BUSY<br>MS:1 passed | step 8  |
| is other than listed here             | step 22 |

8



**WARNING**  
**Possible service degradation**  
 A REx test takes a maximum of 30 min. Initiate REx tests during a period of low traffic to avoid possible service decline. Check with operating company personnel to make sure that a REx test can run at this time.

To perform a REx test on the manual busy MS, type

```
>TST ms_number REX
```

and press the Enter key.

**MS RExFit**  
**minor** (continued)

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

**Note:** Wait until the routine exercise test ends. Monitor the results.

| If the REx                                                               | Do      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                                                   | step 19 |
| passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list                   | step 19 |
| terminated                                                               | step 22 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list                             | step 9  |
| failed, an error response returned, and the system generated a card list | step 22 |
| is other than listed here                                                | step 22 |

**9** Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

**10** Determine the clocking configuration.

**Note:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header of the MAP display.

| If the MS that contains the card to replace                        | Do      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| is the slave MS, shown as Slave under the Clock header             | step 14 |
| is the master MS, shown as Master or M Free under the Clock header | step 11 |

**11** To switch clock mastership, type

>**SWMAS**T

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

**MS RExFit  
minor (continued)**

Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.

| If the SWMAST command | Do      |
|-----------------------|---------|
| passed                | step 13 |
| failed                | step 12 |

- 12 Perform the procedure *Failure to switch clock mastership* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 13 Wait 10 min to make sure MS has stability. Continue the procedure.
- 14 Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 15 To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

>TST **ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

Example of a MAP response:

Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 passed.  
No node faults were found on MS 0.

| If the TST command                                           | Do      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                                       | step 19 |
| passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list       | step 16 |
| passed with ISTb, and you replaced all the cards on the list | step 22 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list                 | step 17 |
| is other than listed here                                    | step 22 |


- 16 Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.  
Go to step 14.

**MS REXFit  
minor (end)**

- | <b>17</b>                                              | Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|
|                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If you</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>replaced all the cards on the list</td> <td>step 22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>did not replace all the cards on the list</td> <td>step 18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                           | <b>If you</b>         | <b>Do</b> | replaced all the cards on the list | step 22 | did not replace all the cards on the list              | step 18 |                                              |         |                           |         |
| <b>If you</b>                                          | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| replaced all the cards on the list                     | step 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| did not replace all the cards on the list              | step 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| <b>18</b>                                              | Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first listed card that you did not replace.<br>Go to step 14.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| <b>19</b>                                              | To return the manual busy MS to service, type<br>>RTS <b>ms_number</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>ms_number</b><br>is the number of the manual-busy MS (0 or 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
|                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If RTS command</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>passed</td> <td>step 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list</td> <td>step 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>failed, and the system generated a card list</td> <td>step 22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>is other than listed here</td> <td>step 22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <b>If RTS command</b> | <b>Do</b> | passed                             | step 20 | passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list | step 20 | failed, and the system generated a card list | step 22 | is other than listed here | step 22 |
| <b>If RTS command</b>                                  | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| passed                                                 | step 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list | step 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| failed, and the system generated a card list           | step 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| is other than listed here                              | step 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| <b>20</b>                                              | Determine if the REXFit minor alarm cleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
|                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the alarm</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>cleared</td> <td>step 23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>changed to another alarm</td> <td>step 21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>did not clear</td> <td>step 22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>is other than listed here</td> <td>step 22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                               | <b>If the alarm</b>   | <b>Do</b> | cleared                            | step 23 | changed to another alarm                               | step 21 | did not clear                                | step 22 | is other than listed here | step 22 |
| <b>If the alarm</b>                                    | <b>Do</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| cleared                                                | step 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| changed to another alarm                               | step 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| did not clear                                          | step 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| is other than listed here                              | step 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| <b>21</b>                                              | Perform the correct procedure to clear the alarm in this document.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| <b>22</b>                                              | For additional help, contact the next level of support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |
| <b>23</b>                                              | The procedure is complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |           |                                    |         |                                                        |         |                                              |         |                           |         |

**MS SBCD  
minor**

**Alarm display**

|                                                                                   | CM | MS            | IOD | Net | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
|  | .  | <b>01SBCD</b> | .   | .   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SBCD (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The SBCD indicates an SBCD minor alarm.

**Meaning**

The system automatically removed message switch (MS) port cards from service because of faults detected by the system.

**Result**

All ports on the affected cards are out of service.

**Common procedures**

This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

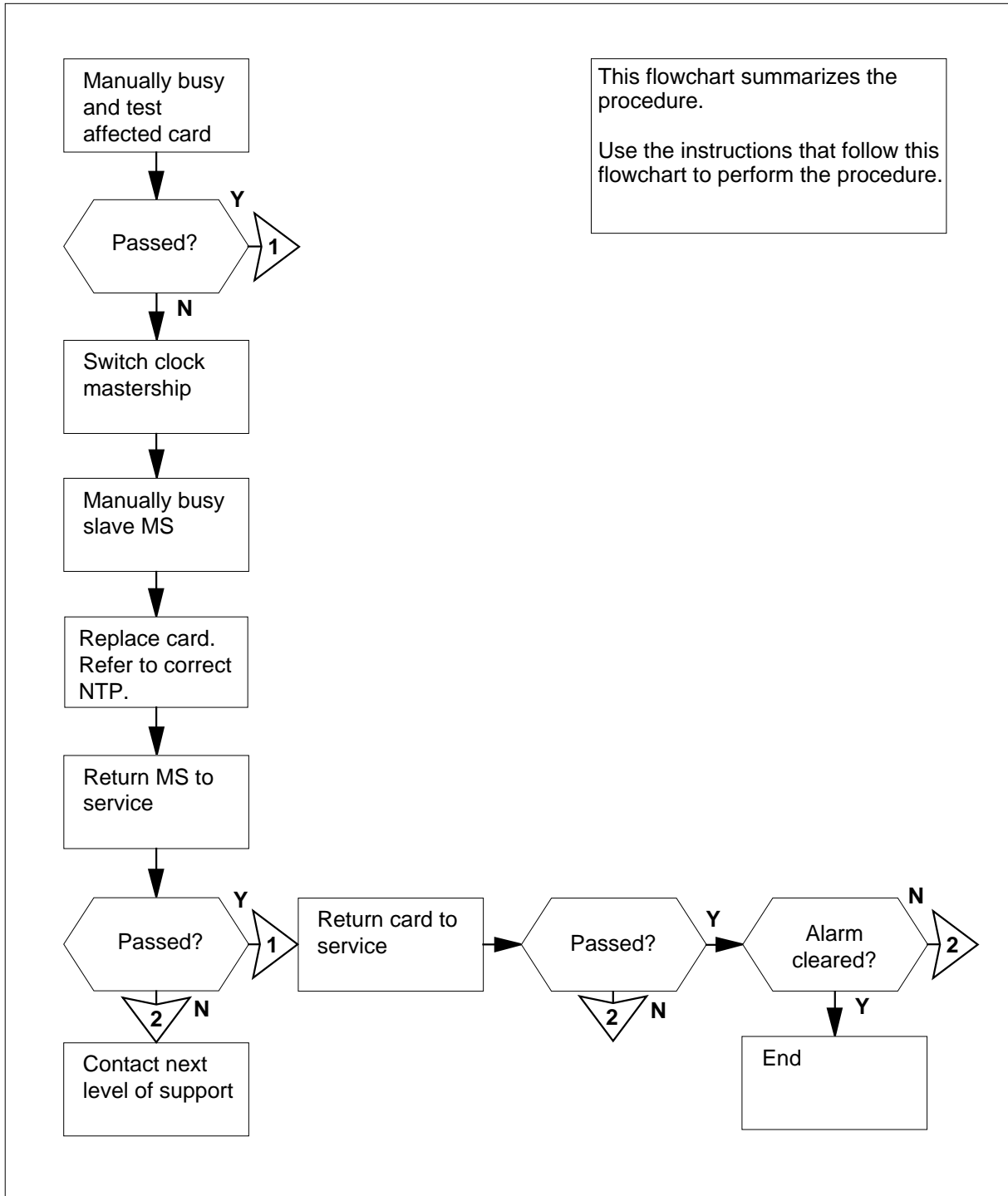
**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS SBCD

### minor (continued)

#### Summary of clearing an MS SBCD minor alarm



**MS SBCD**  
**minor** (continued)

**Clearing an MS SBCD minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal:**

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           M Free     F           . .
MS 1             .           Slave       .           . .
    
```

- 2 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type

**>SHELF shelf\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**shelf\_number**

is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

- 3 Determine the system busy cards from the MAP display. An S under the card number indicates the system busy cards. If two or more system busy cards are present, select a card to work on. If system busy cards are present on both MSs, work on the slave side first.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Shelf 0
Card           1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2
Chain
MS 0           . . . . . S . . . . .
MS 1           . . . . .
    
```

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Shelf 0
Card           1 1 1 1
Chain
MS 0           . . . . S . . . .
MS 1           . . . . .
    
```

- 4 Select a card to work on.

**Note:** If system busy port cards are present on both MSs, work on the slave MS first. In the MAP display examples in steps 1 and 2, the system busy port card is on the master MS.

## MS SBCD minor (continued)

---

- 5 To access the Card level of the MAP display for the card you selected, type  
**>CARD card\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**card\_number**

is the number of the system busy card

- 6 To manually busy the system busy card, type  
**>BSY ms\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the system-busy card

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 shelf:0 card:6 submitted.  
Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 shelf:0 card:6 passed.
```

---

| <b>If the manual busy request</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| passed                            | step 7    |
| failed                            | step 27   |

---

- 7 To test the manual busy card, type  
**>TST ms\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the manual busy card

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 shelf:0 card:6 submitted.  
Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 shelf:0 card:6 passed.
```

---

| <b>If the TST command</b>                    | <b>Do</b> |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| passed                                       | step 24   |
| failed, and the system generated a card list | step 8    |

---

- 8 Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.



**MS SBCD**  
**minor** (continued)

- 9 Determine the clocking configuration.  
**Note:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header of the MAP display.

| <b>If the MS that contains the card to replace</b>                 | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| is the slave MS, shown as Slave under the Clock header             | step 13   |
| is the master MS, shown as Master or M Free under the Clock header | step 10   |

- 10 To switch clock mastership, type  
>**SWMAST**  
and press the Enter key.  
*Example of a MAP display:*
- Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.

| <b>If the SWMAST command</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| passed                       | step 12   |
| failed                       | step 11   |

- 11 Perform the procedure *Failure to switch clock mastership* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 12 Wait 10 min to make sure the MS has stability. Continue this procedure.

- 13 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
>**MS**  
and press the Enter key.

- 14 To manually busy the MS that contains the card that you must replace, type  
>**BSY ms\_number**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the card that you must replace

*Example of a MAP display:*

**MS SBCD**  
**minor** (continued)

Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted.  
 Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.

| If the response                    | Do      |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| is Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 passed | step 15 |
| is Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 passed | step 15 |
| is other than listed here          | step 27 |

**15** Perform the correct correct replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**16** To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

**>TST ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual-busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP display:*

Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 submitted.  
 Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 passed.  
 No node faults were found on MS 0.

| If the TST command                                            | Do      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                                        | step 20 |
| passed with ISTb, and you must replace more cards on the list | step 17 |
| passed with ISTb, and you replaced all cards on the list      | step 27 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list                  | step 18 |
| is other than listed here                                     | step 27 |

**17** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.

**MS SBCD**  
**minor** (continued)

- Go to step 15.
- 18** Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.
- | <b>If</b>                                     | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| you replaced all the cards on the list        | step 27   |
| you did not replace all the cards on the list | step 19   |
- 19** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card listed that was not replaced.  
Go to step 15.
- 20** To return the manual busy MS to service, type  
>**RTS** **ms\_number**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)  
*Example of a MAP display:*
- ```
Request to RTS MS: 0 submitted.
Request to RTS MS: 0 passed.
```
- | <b>If the RTS command</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| passed                    | step 21   |
| failed                    | step 27   |
- 21** To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
>**SHELF** **shelf\_number**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**shelf\_number**  
is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)  
**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.
- 22** To access the system busy card, type  
>**CARD** **card\_number**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**MS SBCD**  
**minor** (continued)

**card\_number**  
 is the number of the manual busy (M) card

- 23** To test the card, type  
**>TST ms\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the manual busy card

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 shelf:0 card:6 submitted.
Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 shelf:0 card:6 passed.
```

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 24
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 27

- 24** To return the manual busy card to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the manual busy card

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 25
failed	step 27

- 25** Determine if the SBCD minor alarm cleared.

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 28
reduced in number (for example, the alarm changed from 02SBCD to 01SBCD)	step 2
changed to another alarm	step 26
did not clear	step 27

**MS SBCD**  
**minor (end)**

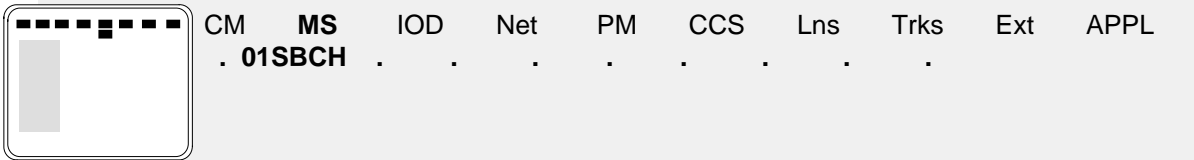
---

- 26** Perform the correct procedure to clear the alarm in this document.
- 27** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 28** The procedure is complete.

## MS SBCH minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	01SBCH	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SBCH (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The SBCH indicates an SBCH minor alarm.

### Meaning

Port chains for the message switch (MS) are system busy. The system automatically removed the MS port chains from service because of faults detected by the system.

A port chain can not communicate with the subtending node the port chain connects to if the port chain is system busy. An enhanced network (ENET) shelf is an example of a subtending node.

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of port chains affected.

### Result

If one port chain that serves an ENET shelf is out of service, service is not affected. Messaging automatically switches to the corresponding port chain on the other MS. If both port chains of an ENET surface are out-of-service, the system automatically diverts messaging to another network surface.

### Common procedures

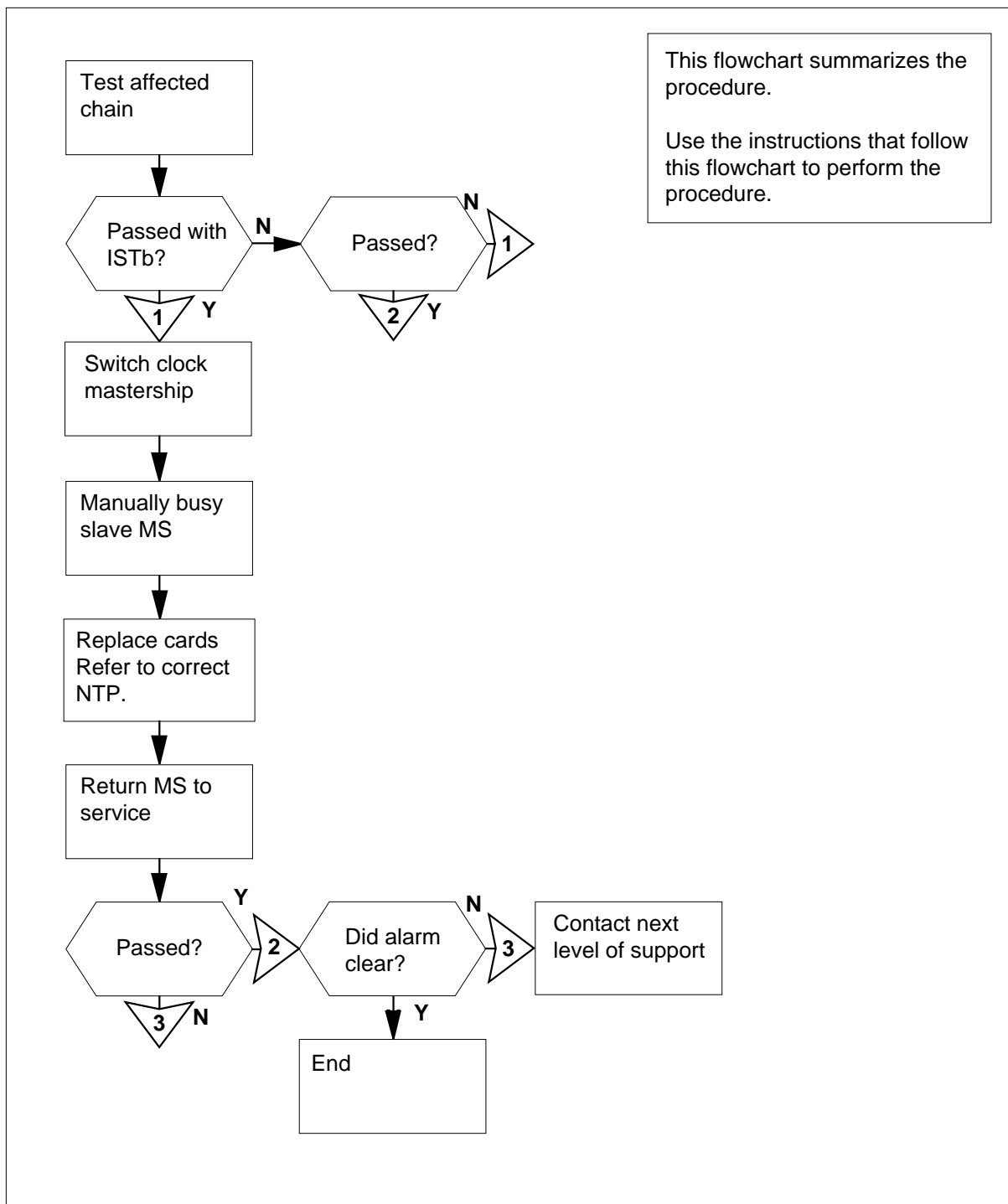
This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS SBCH minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS SBCH minor alarm



## MS SBCH minor (continued)

---

### Clearing an MS SBCH minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

      Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
      MS 0             .           M Free   .           R .
      MS 1             .           Slave    F           S .
    
```

- 2 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF shelf\_number**  
*where*  
     **shelf\_number**  
     is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)  
     **Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.
- 3 To access the Chain level of the MAP, type  
**>CHAIN head\_card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **head\_card\_number**  
     is the number of the head card
- 4 To test the affected chain, type  
**>TST ms\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **ms\_number**  
     is the number of the affected MS (0 or 1)  
     **Note:** An F under the shelf status indicator at the MS level of the MAP display indicates the affected MS.

---

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 27
passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list	step 5
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 5

---



**MS SBCH**  
**minor** (continued)

	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is other than listed here	step 29
<b>5</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.	
<b>6</b>	To access the MS level of the MAP display, type <b>&gt;MS</b> and press the Enter key.	
<b>7</b>	Determine the clocking configuration. <b>Note:</b> The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.	
	<b>If the MS that contains the card to replace</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is the slave MS, shown as Slave under the Clock header	step 11
	is the master MS, shown as Master or M Free under the Clock header	step 8
<b>8</b>	To switch clock mastership, type <b>&gt;SWMAST</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP response:</i>  Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted. Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.	
	<b>If the SWMAST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 10
	failed	step 9
<b>9</b>	Perform the procedure <i>Failure to switch clock mastership</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>10</b>	Wait 10 min to make sure the MS has stability. Continue this procedure.	
<b>11</b>	To manually busy the MS that contains the card that you must replace, type <b>&gt;BSY ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the card that you	

## MS SBCH minor (continued)

must replace

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted.
Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.
```

	<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed	step 12
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS: 1 passed	step 12
	is other than listed here	step 29
<b>12</b>	Determine the subsystem that contains the card that you must replace. the ENET subsystem contains the card	
	<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
	the MS subsystem contains the card	step 13
	the ENET subsystem contains the card	step 19
	the JNET subsystem contains the card	step 19
<b>13</b>	Perform the correct card replacement procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>14</b>	To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type <pre>&gt;TST ms_number</pre> and press the Enter key. where <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)	
	<i>Example of a MAP response:</i>	
	<pre>Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 submitted. Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 passed. No node faults were found on MS 0.</pre>	
	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 21

**MS SBCH**  
**minor** (continued)

	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list	step 17
	passed with ISTb, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 29
	failed, and the system generated a card list	step 15
	is other than listed here	step 29
<b>15</b>	Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.	
	<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
	replaced all the cards on the list	step 29
	did not replace all the cards on the list	step 16
<b>16</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card on the list that you did not replace. Go to step 18.	
<b>17</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.	
<b>18</b>	Determine the subsystem that contains the card that you must replace.	
	<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
	the MS subsystem contains the card	step 13
	the ENET subsystem contains the card	step 19
	the JNET subsystem contains the card	step 19
<b>19</b>	Perform the correct procedure to replace a card in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>20</b>	To access the MS level of the MAP display, type >MS and press the Enter key. Go to step 14.	
<b>21</b>	To return the manual busy MS to service, type >RTS ms_number	

**MS SBCH**  
**minor** (continued)

---

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to RTS MS: 0 submitted.

Request to RTS MS: 0 passed.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 22
failed	step 29

**22** To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type

>**SHELF** **shelf\_number**

*where*

**shelf\_number**

is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

**23** To access the Chain level of the MAP display, type

>**CHAIN** **head\_card\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**head\_card\_number**

is the number of the head card in the chain

**24** To test the affected chain, type

>**TST** **ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the affected MS

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 27
passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list	step 25
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 25

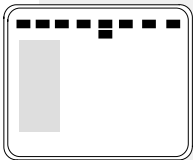
**MS SBCH  
minor (end)**

	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is other than listed here	step 29
<b>25</b>	Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.	
	<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
	replaced all the cards on the list	step 29
	did not replace all the cards on the list	step 26
<b>26</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card on the list that you did not replace. Go to step 6.	
<b>27</b>	Determine if the SBCH minor alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 30
	changed to another alarm	step 28
	reduced in number (for example, the alarm changed from 02SBCH to 01SBCH)	step 2
	did not clear	step 29
<b>28</b>	Perform the correct procedure to clear alarms in this document.	
<b>29</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>30</b>	The procedure is complete.	

## MS SBCL minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	<b>01SBCL</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP, SBCL (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The SBCL indicates an SBCL minor alarm.

### Meaning

Channelized links are system busy. The system automatically removed channelized links from service as a result of faults detected by the system. A channelized link connects a message switch (MS) port chain to a subtending node. An enhanced network (ENET) plane is an example of a subtending node.

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of affected channelized links.

### Result

A channelized link serves an MS port chain. If a channelized link is out of service, the MS port chain cannot communicate with the subtending node. The subtending node connects to the link. If the subtending node is an ENET plane, service is not affected. Messaging with the affected node automatically switches to the corresponding port chain on the other MS.

Both channeled links that serve an ENET surface can be out of service. If both channeled links are out of service, the system automatically diverts messaging to the other ENET plane.

### Common procedures

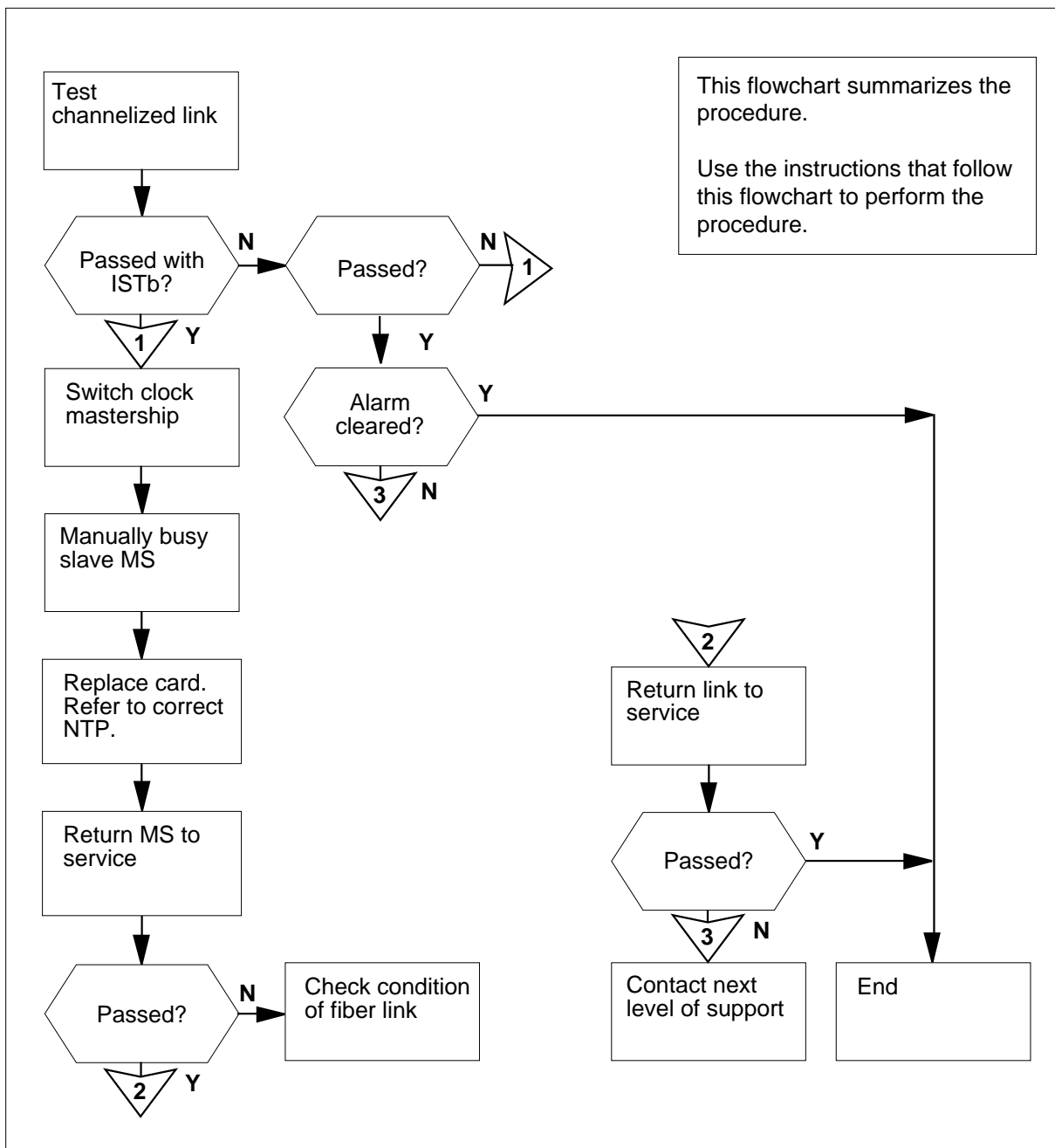
This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS SBCL minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS SBCL minor alarm



## MS SBCL minor (continued)

---

### How to clear an MS SBCL minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal:

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**  
 and press the Enter key

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch   Clock Shelf 0 Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           M Free      F           . .
MS 1             .           Slave       .           . .
    
```

- 2 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**shelf\_number**

is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Shelf 0                                     1 1 1 1
Card      1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain     | | |
MS 0      . . . . F . . . . . . . .
MS 1      . . . . . . . . . . . .
    
```

- 3 Determine the number of port chains with system busy channelized links.  
**Note:** The number of port chains with system busy channelized links appears under the MS header in the alarm banner.

---

If the condition	Do
affects one chain	step 5
affects more than one chain	step 4

---

- 4 Select a link to work on.  
**Note:** If system busy channelized links are present on both MSs, work on the slave MS first. In the example in step 1, MS 1 is the slave MS.
- 5 To access the Chain level of the MAP display, type  
**>CHAIN head\_card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*



**MS SBCL  
minor** (continued)

**head\_card\_number**

is the number of the head card in the system busy chain

- 6 To test the channelized link for the affected chain, type

>TST ms\_number LINK link\_number

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the affected MS (0 or 1)

**link\_number**

is the number of the system busy link

**Note:** An S under the link number identifies the system busy channelized links.

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 34
passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list	step 7
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 7

- 7 Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

- 8 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

>MS

and press the Enter key

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch  Clock  Shelf 0  Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0              M Free      F              . .
MS 1              Slave       .              . .
    
```

- 9 Determine the clocking configuration.

**Note:** The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.

If the MS that contains the card to replace	Do
is the slave MS, shown as Slave under the Clock header	step 13

---

## MS SBCL minor (continued)

---

	<b>If the MS that contains the card to replace</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is the master MS, shown as Master or M Free under the Clock header	step 10
<b>10</b>	To switch clock mastership, type > <b>SWMAST</b> and press the Enter key. <i>Example of a MAP display:</i>  Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted. Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.	
	<b>If the SWMAST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 12
	failed	step 11
<b>11</b>	Perform the procedure <i>Failure to switch clock mastership</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>12</b>	Wait 10 min to make sure the MS has stability. Continue this procedure.	
<b>13</b>	To manually busy the MS that contains the card that you must replace, type > <b>BSY ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the card that you must replace <i>Example of a MAP display:</i>  Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted. Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.	
	<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed	step 14
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS: 1 passed	step 14

**MS SBCL**  
**minor** (continued)

	<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is other than listed here	step 36
<b>14</b>	Determine the subsystem that contains the card that you must replace.	
	<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
	the MS subsystem contains the card	step 15
	the ENET subsystem contains the card	step 21
	the JNET subsystem contains the card	step 23
<b>15</b>	Perform the correct card replacement procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>16</b>	To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type <b>&gt;TST ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. where <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1) Example of a MAP display:	
	Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 submitted. Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 passed. No node faults were found on MS 0.	
	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 25
	passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list	step 19
	passed with ISTb, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 36
	failed, and the system generated a card list	step 17

**MS SBCL**  
**minor** (continued)

---

- 17 Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.
- 
- | <b>If you</b>                             | <b>Do</b> |
|---|-----------|
| replaced all the cards on the list        | step 36   |
| did not replace all the cards on the list | step 18   |
- 
- 18 Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card on the list that you did not replace.  
Go to step 20.
- 19 Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.
- 20 Determine the subsystem that contains the card that you must replace.
- 
- | <b>If</b>                            | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| the MS subsystem contains the card   | step 15   |
| the ENET subsystem contains the card | step 21   |
| the JNET subsystem contains the card | step 23   |
- 
- 21 Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 22 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
>MS  
and press the Enter key.  
Go to step 16.
- 23 Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 24 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
>MS  
and press the Enter key.  
Go to step 16.
- 25 To return the manual busy MS to service, type  
>RTS **ms\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

**MS SBCL**  
**minor** (continued)

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual-busy MS (0 or 1)

Example of a MAP display:

Request to RTS MS: 0 submitted.  
 Request to RTS MS: 0 passed.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 26
failed	step 36

**26** To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type

>**SHELF shelf\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**shelf\_number**

is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

Example of a MAP display:

```
Shelf 0                      1 1 1 1
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain          | | |
MS 0  . . . . .
MS 1  . . . . .
```

**27** To access the Chain level of the MAP display, type

>**CHAIN head\_card\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**head\_card\_number**

is the number of the head card in the affected chain

**28** To test the channelized link, type

>**TST ms\_number LINK link\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the affected MS (0 or 1)

**MS SBCL**  
**minor** (continued)

**link\_number**  
 is the number of the system busy link chosen in step 4

	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 32
	passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list	step 29
	failed, and the system generated a card list	step 29
<b>29</b>	Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.	
	<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
	replaced all the cards on the list	step 31
	did not replace all the cards on the list	step 30
<b>30</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card on the list that you did not replace. Go to step 8.	
<b>31</b>	A disconnected or damaged fiber link can be present between the MS and the subtending node (ENET or PM shelf).	
<b>32</b>	To access the Chain level of the MAP display, type <b>&gt;CHAIN head_card_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>head_card_number</b> is the number of the head card in the affected chain	
<b>33</b>	Determine if other system busy channelized links are present in the chain. <b>Note:</b> An S under the link number identifies system busy channelized links .	
	<b>If other system busy links</b>	<b>Do</b>
	are present	step 6
	are not present	step 34

**MS SBCL  
minor (end)**

**34** Determine if the SBCL minor alarm cleared.

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 37
reduced in number (for example, the alarm changed from 02SBCL to 01SBCL)	step 2
changed to another alarm	step 35
did not clear	step 36

**35** Perform the correct procedure to clear alarms in this document.

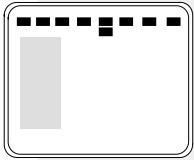
**36** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**37** The procedure is complete.

## MS SbFb major

---

### Alarm display



CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	<b>1SbFb</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
	<b>M</b>								

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SbFb (preceded by a number) appear under the MS header of the alarm banner. The SbFb indicates an SbFb major alarm.

### Meaning

The system busied a frame transport bus (F-bus).

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of F-buses affected.

This alarm only applies to SuperNode SE. The F-bus interfaces to the message switch (MS) at SuperNode SE. The F-bus does not interface to the local message switch (LMS).

### Result

The condition does not affect service if one F-bus of a pair of F-buses is system busy. All application-specific units that connect to the F-buses become isolated when both F-buses are system busy. Service for the CCS7 terminates when both F-buses are system busy.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

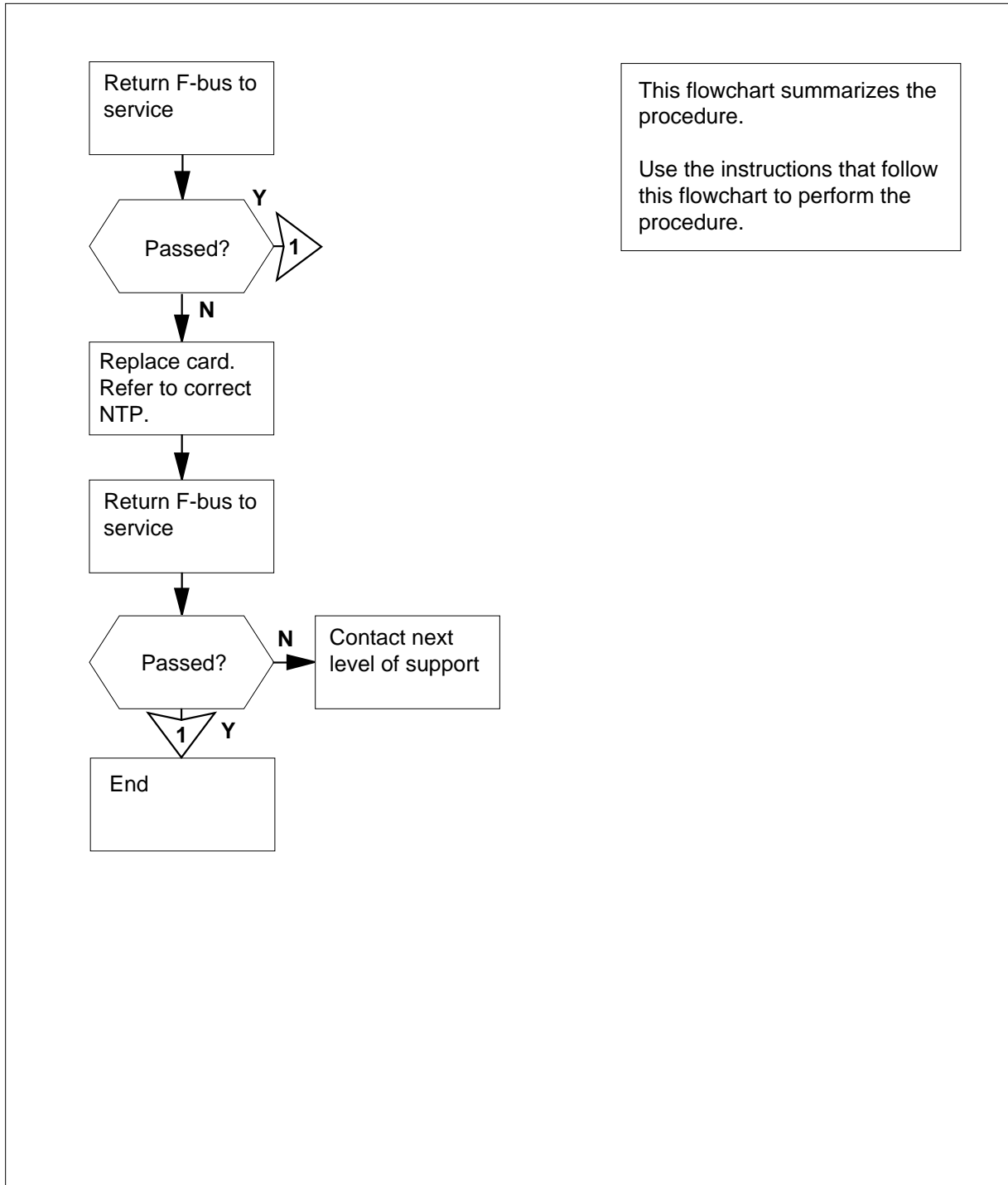
### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.



## MS SbFb major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS SbFb major alarm



## MS SbFb major (continued)

### Clearing an MS SbFb major alarm

**At your current location**

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch Clock      Shelf 0 Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0      .              M Free      F      . .
MS 1      .              Slave      .      . .
    
```

**Note:** In the example, the F under the Shelf header indicates that you must proceed in the MAP order. To proceed, access the SHELF level.

- 2 Determine if an F appears under the Shelf header of the MAP display.

If an F	Do
appears	step 3
does not appear	step 13

- 3 To access the F-bus level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF ;CARD 12**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

                                1 1 1 1
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain          |
MS 0  . . . . . . . . . . F .
MS 1  . . . . . . . . . . .

Card 12          FBus Tap:  0  11  12          16  20
MS 0  .          S          C  C  CCCC  CCCC CCCC
MS 1  .          .          .  .  . . . . . . . . .
    
```

**Note:** In the example, S under the F-Bus header indicates a system-busy F-bus. A dot (.) indicates an in-service F-bus. Under the F-bus tap numbers (0 to 23), C indicates the F-bus is system busy or manual busy. The letter C can also indicate that the controlling MS or MS port is system busy or manual busy. A dot (.) indicates an in-service tap.

Go to step 4.

- 4 Determine the MS that connects to the system-busy F-bus.

**Note:** In the MAP display example in step 3, the system busy F-bus connects to MS 0.

**MS SbFb  
major (continued)**

5 To manually busy the system busy F-bus, type  
**>BSY ms\_number FBUS**  
 and press the Enter key  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the  
 system busy F-bus

6 To return the manual busy F-bus to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number FBUS**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the  
 manual-busy F-bus

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 11
failed, and the system generates a card list	step 7

7 Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

8 To change the card, perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

9 To return the manual busy F-bus to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number FBUS**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where:*  
**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the  
 manual busy F-bus

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 11
failed, and you did not replace all the cards on the list	step 10

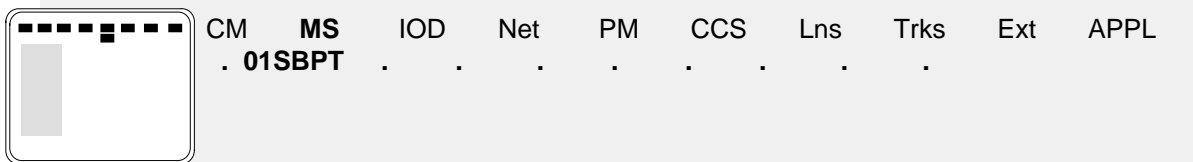
**MS SbFb  
major (end)**

---

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 13
<b>10</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list. Go to step 8.	
<b>11</b>	Determine if the SbFb major alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 14
	reduced in number (for example, the alarm changed from 2SbFb to 1SbFb)	step 3
	changed to another alarm	step 12
	did not clear	step 13
<b>12</b>	Perform the correct procedure to clear an alarm in this document.	
<b>13</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>14</b>	The procedure is complete.	

**MS SBPT  
minor**

**Alarm display**



**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SBPT (preceded by a number) appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The SBPT indicates an SBPT minor alarm.

**Meaning**

Faults detected by the system causes the system to remove card ports for the message switch (MS) interface from service. A link that has faults between the port and the subtending node can cause a system-busy port.

A minor alarm for the MS SBPT also appears when the MS detects a babbling device that persists. The MS anticipates and regulates the message within given limits and a number of occurrences. When the message flow reaches the OCCURRENCE limit, the MS SBPT minor alarm appears.

During the regulation period, MS307 logs for ports generate when babbling faults occur. The babbling faults are RAISED or CLEARED. If the port belongs to a chain card, the MS317 log generates.

**Result**

A subtending node linked to a system-busy port cannot communicate with the MS that contains the affected port card. An I/O controller is an example of a port. If the port that corresponds on the other MS is out of service, communication with the subtending node ends.

**Common procedures**

This procedure refers to *Failure to switch clock mastership*.

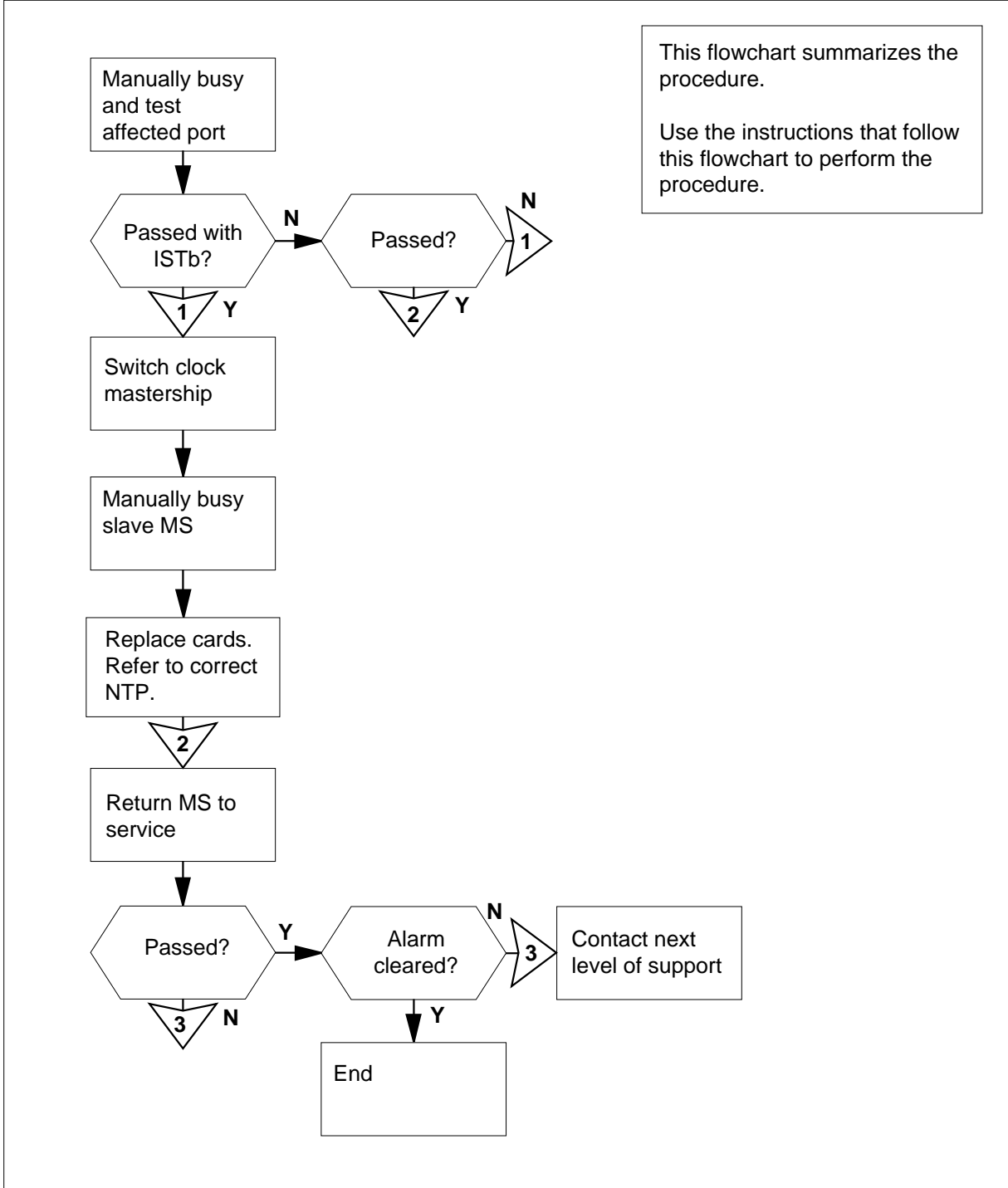
**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# MS SBPT

## minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS SBPT minor alarm



**MS SBPT**  
**minor** (continued)

**Clearing an MS SBPT minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch   Clock   Shelf 0   Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0             .           M Free   .           R .
MS 1             .           Slave    F           S .
    
```

- 2 To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type

**>SHELF shelf\_number**

and press the Enter key

*where*

**shelf\_number**

is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

- 3 Record the numbers of the interface cards with system busy ports.

**Note:** A port of a system busy interface card appears as an F under the Card number on the MAP display.

If the condition	Do
affects one card	step 5
affects more than one card	step 4

- 4 Select a card to work on.

**Note:** If system busy ports are present on both MSs, work on the slave MS first. In the examples in steps 1 and 2, the card with a system busy port is on the master MS (MS 0).

- 5 To access the Card level of the MAP display, type

**>CARD card\_number**

and press the Enter key

*where*

**card\_number**

is the number of the card with the system busy port recorded in step 3

*Example of a MAP display for SuperNode:*

## MS SBPT minor (continued)

---

```
Card 04  CMIC Interface Card   Port: 0 1
MS 0      I                    . S
MS 1      I                    . .
```

*Example of a MAP display for SuperNode SE:*

```
Card 09  Protocol           Port: 0-----3
MS 0    . DS30              4   . . S .
MS 1    . DS30              4   . . . .
```

- 6** Select a system busy port to work on.  
**Note:** An S under the port number indicates a system-busy port.

- 7** To manually busy the system busy port, type  
**>BSY ms\_number PORT port\_number**  
and press the Enter key

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the affected card

**port\_number**

is the number of the port (0 to 127)

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 port:2 submitted.
Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 port:2 passed.
```

**Note:** For a manually busied system busy port, the alarm changes from SBPT to MBPT.

- 8** To test the manual busy port, type  
**>TST ms\_number PORT port\_number**  
and press the Enter key

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the affected card

**port\_number**

is the number of the manual busy port (0 to 127)

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Request to TEST MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 port:2 submitted.
Request to TEST MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 port:2 passed.
```

---

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 24

---



**MS SBPT  
minor** (continued)

	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list	step 9
	failed, and the system generated a card list	step 9
	is other than listed here	step 30
<b>9</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.	
<b>10</b>	To access the MS level of the MAP display, type >MS and press the Enter key <i>Example of a MAP display:</i>	
	<pre> Message Switch   Clock  Shelf 0  Inter-MS Link 0 1 MS 0             .           M Free   F           .  . MS 1             .           Slave    .           .  .                     </pre>	
<b>11</b>	Determine the clocking configuration. <b>Note:</b> The clocking configuration appears under the Clock header at the MS level of the MAP display.	
	<b>If the MS that contains the card that you must replace</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is the slave MS, shown as Slave under the Clock header	step 15
	is the master MS, shown as Master or M Free under the Clock header	step 12
<b>12</b>	To switch clock mastership, type >SWMAST and press the Enter key <i>Example of a MAP display:</i>	

**MS SBPT**  
**minor** (continued)

---

Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to Switch Clock Mastership MS: 0 passed.

---

<b>If the SWMAST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 14
failed	step 13

---

**13** Perform the procedure *Failure to switch clock mastership* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**14** Wait 10 min to make sure MS has stability. Continue this procedure.

**15** Manually busy the MS that contains the card that you must replace. To manually busy the MS, type

>BSY **ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the card that you must replace

*Example of a MAP display:*

Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed.

---

<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
is Request to MAN BUSY MS: 0 passed	step 16
is Request to MAN BUSY MS: 1 passed	step 16
is other than listed here	step 30

---

**16** Perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**17** To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

>TST **ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**MS SBPT**  
**minor** (continued)

**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 21
passed with ISTb, and the system generated a card list	step 18
passed with ISTb, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 30
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 19
is other than listed here	step 30

**18** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.

Go to step 16.

**19** Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.

<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
replaced all the cards on the list	step 30
did not replace all the cards on the list	step 20

**20** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card on the list that you did not replace.

Go to step 16.

**21** To return the manual busy MS to service, type

**>RTS ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP display:*

## MS SBPT minor (continued)

---

Request to RTS MS: 0 submitted.  
Request to RTS MS: 0 passed.

---

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 22
failed	step 30

---

- 22** To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type

>**SHELF** **shelf\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**shelf\_number**

is the number of the shelf (0 to 3)

**Note:** For SuperNode SE, do not enter a shelf number.

- 23** To access the Card level of the MAP display for the affected card, type

>**CARD** **card\_number**

and press the Enter key

*where*

**card\_number**

is the number of the affected card (5 to 10)

*Example of a MAP display for Dms supernode:*

```
Card 04  CMIC Interface CArd      Port: 0 1
MS 0           I                      . M
MS 1           I                      . .
```

*Example of a MAP display for Dms supernode superNode SE:*

```
Card 09  Protocol          Port: 0-----3
MS 0    . DS30              4    . . M .
MS 1    . DS30              4    . . . .
```

- 24** To return the manual busy port to service, type

>**RTS** **ms\_number** **PORT** **port\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that contains the affected card

**port\_number**

is the number of the manual busy port (0 to 127)

**MS SBPT  
minor (end)**

*Example of a MAP display:*

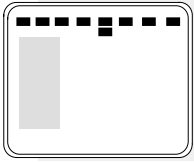
Request to RTS MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 port 2 submitted.  
Request to RTS MS:0 shelf:0 card:4 port 2 passed.

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 25
	failed	step 30
<b>25</b>	Determine if other system busy ports are present on the card. <b>Note:</b> The state of the port appears under the Port number of the MAP display. In the example in step 23, port 2 is system busy.	
	<b>If other system busy ports</b>	<b>Do</b>
	are present	step 3
	are not present	step 26
<b>26</b>	Determine if more cards are present on the list recorded at step 3.	
	<b>If other cards</b>	<b>Do</b>
	are present	step 4
	are not present	step 27
<b>27</b>	Determine if the SBPT minor alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 31
	changed to another alarm	step 28
	reduced in number (for example, the alarm changed from 02SBPT to 01SBPT)	step 2
	did not clear	step 29
<b>28</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear an alarm.	
<b>29</b>	A link that has faults is present between the port and the subtending node. Go to step 30.	
<b>30</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>31</b>	The procedure is complete.	

## MS SbTp major

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	<b>1SbTp</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
	<b>M</b>								

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SbTp (preceded by a number) appear under the MS header of the alarm banner. The SbTp indicates an SbTp major alarm.

### Meaning

The system busied a tap on a frame transport bus (F-bus).

The number under the MS header in the alarm banner indicates the number of F-bus taps affected.

This alarm only applies to SuperNode SE. The F-bus interfaces directly to the message switch (MS) at SuperNode SE, not the local message switch (LMS).

### Result

The SbTp alarm does not affect subscriber service unless two taps are out of service. The taps connect the application-specific unit (ASU) to a pair of F-buses. The affected ASU is isolated from the system and CCS7 performance can degrade.

### Common procedures

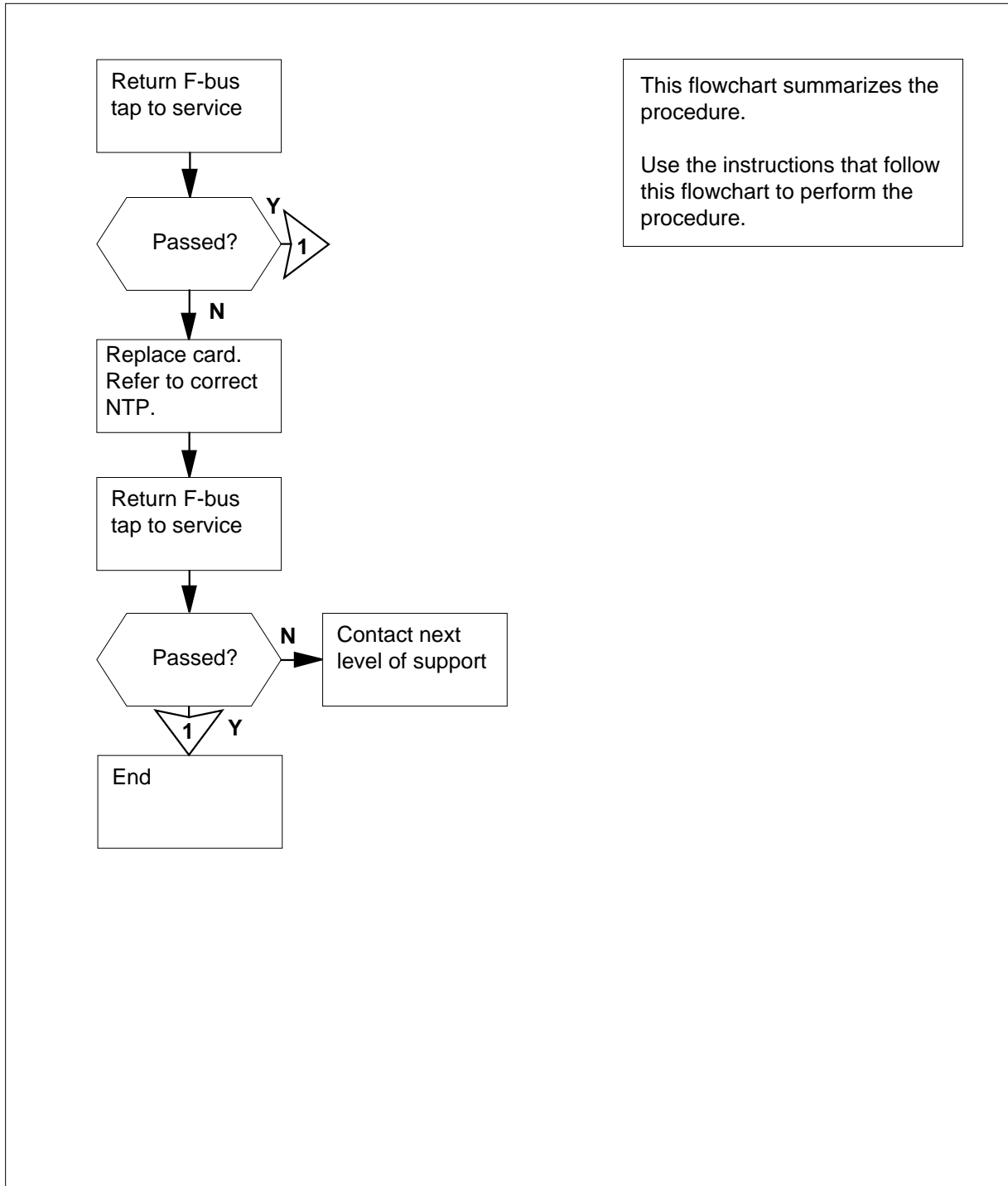
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS SbTp major (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS SbTp major alarm



# MS SbTp major (continued)

## Clearing an MS SbTp major alarm

### At the MAP terminal

- To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

      Message Switch Clock      Shelf 0 Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0      .                M Free      F                . .
MS 1      .                Slave       .                . .
    
```

**Note:** In the example, F under the Shelf header indicates that you must proceed in the MAP order. To proceed, access the SHELF level.

- Determine if an F appears under the Shelf header of the MAP display.

If an F	Do
appears	step 3
does not appear	step 14

- To access the F-bus level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF ;CARD 12**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

                                1 1 1 1
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
Chain                |
MS 0  . . . . . - . . . . F .
MS 1  . . . . . - . . . . . .
    
```

```

Card 12                FBus Tap:  0  11  12  16  20
MS 0  .                .        .  S  . . . . . . . . .
MS 1  .                .        .  .  . . . . . . . . .
    
```

**Note:** In the example, (.) under the F-Bus header indicates an in-service F-bus. Under the F-bus tap numbers (0 to 23), S indicates the tap of the F-bus is system busy. Under the F-bus tap numbers, (.) indicates an in-service tap.

Go to step 4.

- Determine which MS controls the F-bus that contains the system busy tap.

**Note:** The MS 0 controls F-bus 0 and MS 1 controls F-bus 1. In the MAP example in step 3, tap 11 on F-bus 0 is system busy.



**MS SbTp  
major** (continued)

5 Determine the number of the system busy tap.  
**Note:** In the MAP display example in step 3, an S under the tap number indicates the system busy tap.

6 To manually busy the system busy tap of the F-bus, type  
**>BSY ms\_number TAP tap\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the  
 system busy tap

**tap\_number**

is the number of the system busy tap of the F-bus (0 to 23)

7 To return the manual busy tap of the F-bus to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number TAP tap\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the  
 manual busy tap

**tap\_number**

is the number of the manual busy tap of the F-bus (0 to 23)

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 12
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 8

8 Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

9 To change the card, perform the correct card replacement procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

10 To return the manual busy tap of the F-bus to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number TAP tap\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that connects to the  
 manual busy tap

**MS SbTp**  
**major (end)**

---

**tap\_number**

is the number of the manual busy tap of the F-bus (0 to 23)

---

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 12
	failed, and you did not replace all the cards on the list	step 11
	failed, and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 14

---

**11** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.  
Go to step 9.

**12** Determine if the SbTp major alarm cleared.

---

	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 15
	reduced in number (for example, the alarm changed from 2SbTp to 1SbTp)	step 3
	changed to another alarm	step 3
	did not clear	step 14

---


**13** To clear an alarm, perform the correct procedure in this document.

**14** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**15** The procedure is complete.

**MS SPAN  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	<b>SPAN</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SPAN appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The SPAN indicates a SPAN minor alarm.

**Meaning**

One of the two timing links does not sample, but that link is still in service.

**Result**

There is no effect on service. System clocking locks to the other link.

**Common procedures**

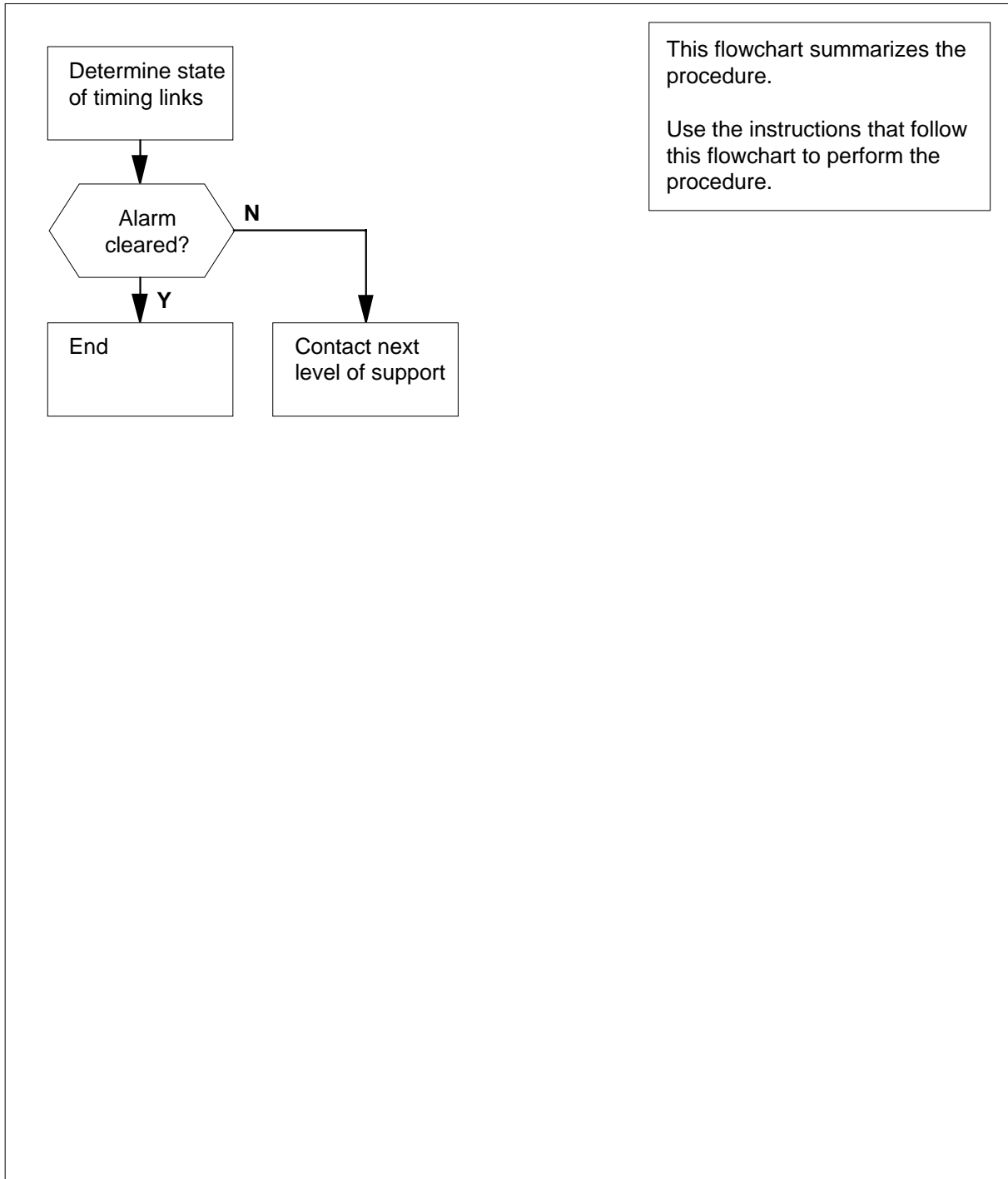
There are no common procedures.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS SPAN minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing an MS SPAN minor alarm



**MS SPAN  
minor** (continued)

**Clearing an MS SPAN minor alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1** To access the Clock level of the MAP display, type

>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS ;CLOCK

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Card 02 Alm Stat %Adj Src | Car Stat Sp PM      CCT
MS 0  .  .  Syn +00.7 Lk0 | Lk0 I    0  DTC 002  02
MS 1  .  .  Syn +01.3 Ms0 | Lk1 Smp  0  DTC 001  02
Links Slipping:      4 out of 10276
    
```

- 2** Determine the state of the timing links.

**Note:** The state of the timing links appears under the Car Stat header of the MAP.

If the state of the links	Do
is I (idle)	step 3
is M (manual busy), S (system busy), or O (offline)	step 4
is other than listed here	step 7

- 3** Bad samples occur on one of the timing links. Wait 10 min. Determine if the SPAN alarm cleared.

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 8
changed to the CLOCK major alarm	step 5
changed to another alarm	step 6
did not clear	step 4
turns ON and OFF at intervals (in minutes)	step 7

- 4** Determine if an alarm appears under the TRKS header on the alarm banner.

If an alarm	Do
appears	step 6


**MS SPAN**  
**minor** (end)

---

	<b>If an alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	does not appear	step 7
<b>5</b>	Perform the procedure in this document <i>Clearing an MS CLOCK major alarm</i> .	
<b>6</b>	Perform the correct procedure in this document to clear alarms.	
<b>7</b>	For additional help, contact the next level of support.	
<b>8</b>	The procedure is complete.	

**MS SysB  
major**

**Alarm display**



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	<b>SysB</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
	<b>M</b>								

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, SysB appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The SysB indicates a SysB major alarm.

**Meaning**

The SysB is a major alarm. A fault detected by the system causes the system to automatically remove a message switch (MS) from service. The in-service MS that remains will carry the full message load.

**Result**

There is no immediate affect on service. If a failure occurs in the MS that remains, the result is the loss of all service.

**Common procedures**

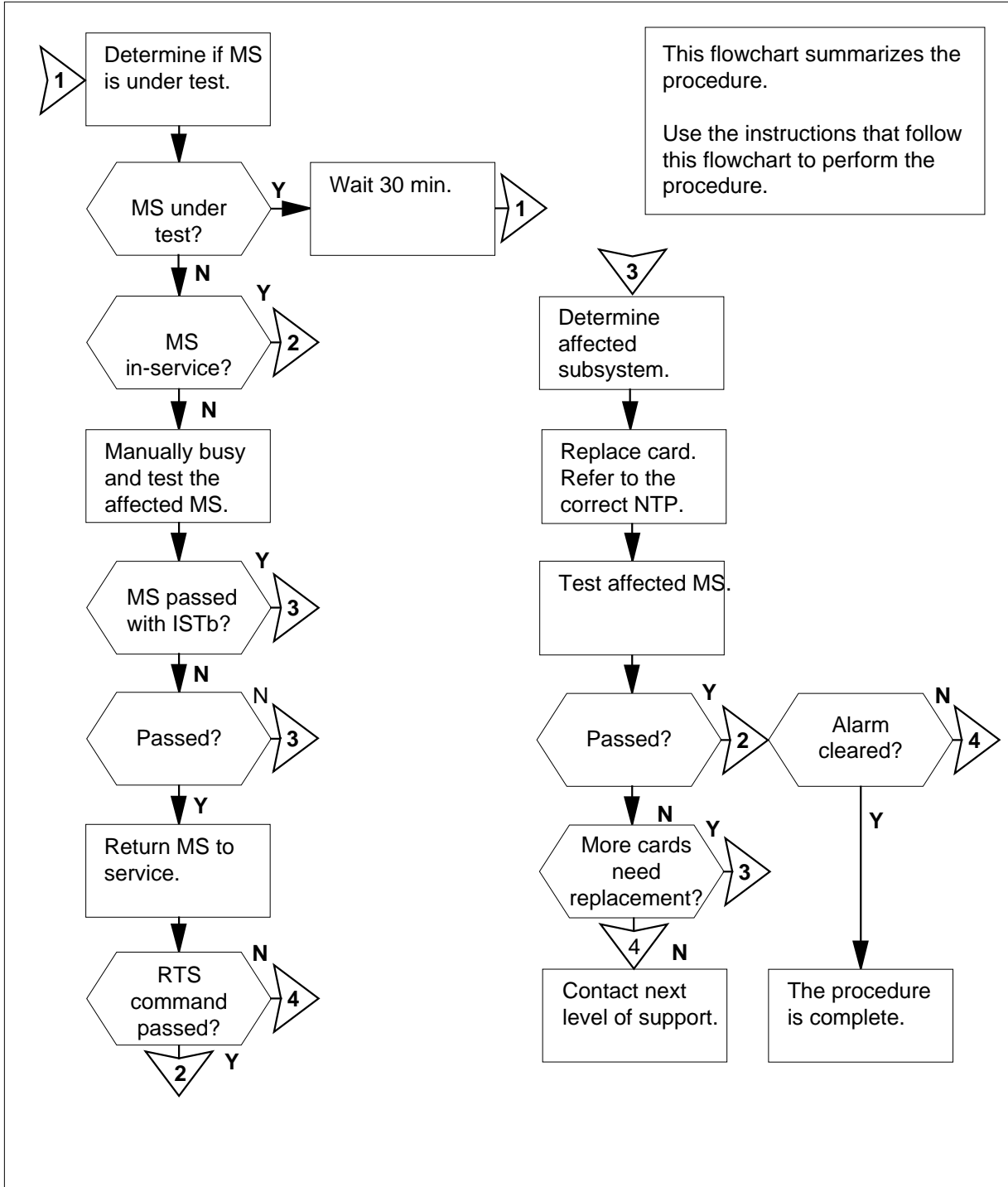
There are no common procedures.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# MS SysB major (continued)

## Summary of clearing an MS SysB major alarm





**MS SysB**  
**major (continued)**

**Clearing an MS SysB major alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

**1** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS**

and press the Enter key.

**2** Determine if the MS, that indicates the SysB alarm, is under test or system busy.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Message Switch  Clock  Shelf  0  Inter-MS Link 0 1
MS 0           S  Slave   .           .  .
MS 1           .  Master  .           .  .
    
```

**Note:** The letter T under the Message Switch header means that the MS is under test. An S under the Message Switch header means that the MS is system busy.

<b>If the state of the MS</b>	<b>Do</b>
is under test (T)	step 3
is system busy (S)	step 4

**3** Wait 30 min to determine if the MS recovers.

<b>If the MS</b>	<b>Do</b>
is in-service (.)	step 42
is T	step 44
is S	step 4

**4** To manually busy the system busy MS, type

**>BSY ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the system busy MS (0 or 1)

<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
is Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 passed	step 5

**MS SysB**  
**major** (continued)

	<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 passed	step 5
	is other than listed here	step 44
<b>5</b>	To test the manual busy MS through the mate, type <code>&gt;TST ms_number VIAMATE</code> and press the Enter key. where <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1) Example of a MAP response:  Request to TEST VIA MATE MS:1 passed. No node faults were found on MS:1. No cards were found to be faulty on MS:1 Request to TEST VIA MATE MS:1 submitted.	
	<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
	load problems are present	step 15
	the test passes	step 27
	the test passes with ISTb and the system generates a card list	step 6
	the test fails, and the system generates a card list	step 6
	is other than listed here	step 44
<b>6</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, product engineering code (PEC), and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.	
<b>7</b>	Determine the subsystem that contains the card that you must replace.	
	<b>If the card</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is in the MS subsystem	step 8
	is in the ENET subsystem	step 13
	is in the JNET subsystem	step 13
<b>8</b>	Perform the correct procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	

**MS SysB**  
**major (continued)**

**9** To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

**>TST ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 passed.  
 Request to TEST OOS MS: 0 submitted.  
 No node faults were found on MS 0.

<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passes	step 27
passes with ISTb and the system generates a card list	step 12
passes with ISTb and you replace all the cards on the list	step 44
fails, and the system generates a card list	step 10
is other than listed here	step 44

**10** Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.

<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
replaced all the cards on the list	step 44
did not replace all the cards on the list	step 11

**11** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card that you did not replace.

Go to step 7.

**12** Record the location, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.

Go to step 7.

**13** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**14** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

**>MS**

## MS SysB major (continued)

---

and press the Enter key.

Go to step 9.

- 15 To test the firmware of the manual busy MS, type

>TST **ms\_number** **FW**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of MAP response:*

```
Request to Test FIRMWARE MS: 1 submitted.  
Request to Test FIRMWARE MS: 1 passed.  
No node faults found on MS 1.  
No cards found to be faulty on MS:1
```

---

If the TST command	Do
passes	step 16
fails	step 44

---

- 16 To reload the latest MS image file, type

>LOADMS **ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to Load MS:0 submitted.  
Request to Load MS:0 passed.  
Loading completed, entry point is #06045FC0
```

---

If the LOADMS command	Do
passes	step 17
fails	step 44

---

- 17 To test the manual busy MS through the mate to determine if load problems are present, type

>TST **ms\_number** **VIAMATE**

and press the Enter key.

where

**MS SysB**  
**major (continued)**

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

Request to TEST VIA MATE MS:1 submitted.  
 Request to TEST VIA MATE MS:1 passed.  
 No node faults were found on MS:1.  
 No cards were found to be faulty on MS:1

<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
load problems are present	step 44
the test passes	step 27
the test passes with ISTb or fails, and the system generates a card list	step 18
is other than listed here	step 44

- 18** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.
- 19** Determine the subsystem that contains the card that you must replace.

<b>If the card</b>	<b>Do</b>
is in the MS subsystem	step 20
is in the ENET subsystem	step 25
is in the JNET subsystem	step 25

- 20** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 21** To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type

>TST ms\_number

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

**MS SysB**  
**major** (continued)

---

Request to TEST OOS MS:0 submitted.  
Request to TEST OOS MS:0 passed.  
No node faults were found on MS 0.

---

	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passes	step 27
	passes with ISTb and the system generates a card list	step 24
	passes with ISTb and you replaced all cards on the list	step 44
	fails, and the system generated a card list	step 22
	is other than listed here	step 44

---

**22** Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.

---

	<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
	replaced all the cards on the list	step 44
	did not replace all the cards on the list	step 23

---

**23** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first listed card that you did not replace.  
Go to step 19.

**24** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.  
Go to step 19.

**25** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**26** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
>MS  
and press the Enter key.  
Go to step 21.

**27** Use the out-of-band channel to return the manual busy MS to service. To return the manual busy MS to service, type  
>RTS ms\_number OOBAND  
and press the Enter key.

---

**MS SysB**  
**major (continued)**

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

Example of a MAP response:


Request to RTS MS:0 submitted.  
 Request to RTS MS:0 passed.

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passes	step 28
	fails	step 44
<b>28</b>	Determine if the SysB alarm cleared.	
	<b>If the alarm</b>	<b>Do</b>
	cleared	step 45
	changed to another alarm	step 43
	did not clear	step 29
<b>29</b>	Determine which MS is system busy.	
	Example of a MAP display:	
	<pre> Message Switch  Clock  Shelf  0  Inter-MS Link 0 1 MS 0           S  Slave   .           . . MS 1           .  Master  .           . .                     </pre>	
	<b>Note:</b> An S under the message switch header indicates the system busy MS.	
<b>30</b>	To manually busy the system busy MS, type	
	<b>&gt;BSY ms_number</b>	
	and press the Enter key.	
	where	
	<b>ms_number</b>	
	is the number of the system busy MS (0 or 1)	
	<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is Request to MAN BUSY MS:0 passed	step 31

**MS SysB**  
**major** (continued)

<b>If the response</b>	<b>Do</b>
is Request to MAN BUSY MS:1 passed	step 31
is other than listed here	step 44

31

	<p><b>WARNING</b>  <b>Possible service degradation</b>                  A REx test can take a maximum of 30 min. Start REx tests during periods of low traffic to avoid service decline. Check with operating company personnel to make sure that a REx test can run at this time.</p>
---	--

To run a routine exercise test on the manual busy MS, type

**>TST ms\_number REX**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)

<b>If the REx test</b>	<b>Do</b>
passes	step 41
passes with ISTb and entry or load problems are present	step 44
passes with ISTb and the system generates a card list	step 32
fails, and the system generates a card list	step 32
is other than listed here	step 44

**32** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first card on the list.

**33** Determine the subsystem that contains the card that you must replace.

<b>If the card</b>	<b>Do</b>
is in the MS subsystem	step 34



**MS SysB**  
**major (continued)**

	<b>If the card</b>	<b>Do</b>
	is in the ENET subsystem	step 39
	is in the JNET subsystem	step 39
<b>34</b>	Perform the correct procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>35</b>	To perform an out-of-service test on the manual busy MS, type <b>&gt;TST ms_number</b> and press the Enter key. where <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1) Example of a MAP response: Request to TEST OOS MS:0 submitted. Request to TEST OOS MS:0 passed. No node faults were found on MS 0.	
	<b>If the TST command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 41
	passed with ISTb and the system generated a card list	step 38
	passes with ISTb and you replaced all the cards on the list	step 44
	passes with ISTb and the system generated a card list	step 36
	is other than listed here	step 44
<b>36</b>	Determine if you replaced all the cards on the list.	
	<b>If you</b>	<b>Do</b>
	replaced all the cards on the list	step 44
	did not replace all the cards on the list	step 37
<b>37</b>	Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the first listed card that you did not replace. Go to step 33.	

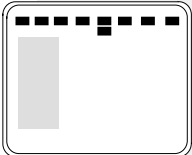
**MS SysB**  
**major (end)**

---

- 38** Record the location, description, slot number, PEC, and PEC suffix of the next card on the list.  
Go to step 33.
- 39** Perform the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 40** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
>MS  
and press the Enter key.  
Go to step 35.
- 41** To return the manual busy MS to service use the out-of-band channel. To return the manual busy MS to service, type  
>RTS **ms\_number** OOBAND  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is the number of the manual busy MS (0 or 1)  
*Example of a MAP response:*  
  
Request to RTS MS:0 submitted.
- 
- | <b>If the RTS command</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| passed                    | step 42   |
| failed                    | step 44   |
- 
- 42** Determine if the SysB major alarm cleared.
- 
- | <b>If the alarm</b>      | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| cleared                  | step 45   |
| changed to another alarm | step 43   |
| did not clear            | step 44   |
- 
- 43** To clear alarms, perform the correct procedure in this document
- 44** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 45** The procedure is complete.

**MS TRlstb  
minor**

**Alarm display**

	CM	<b>MS</b>	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
	.	<b>TRlstb</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, TRlstb appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The TRlstb indicates a minor alarm for T-bus routing.

**Meaning**

The thresholds are exceeded for mapper unable to map (MUMP).

**Result**

Loss of messages can occur.

**Common procedures**

There are no common procedures.

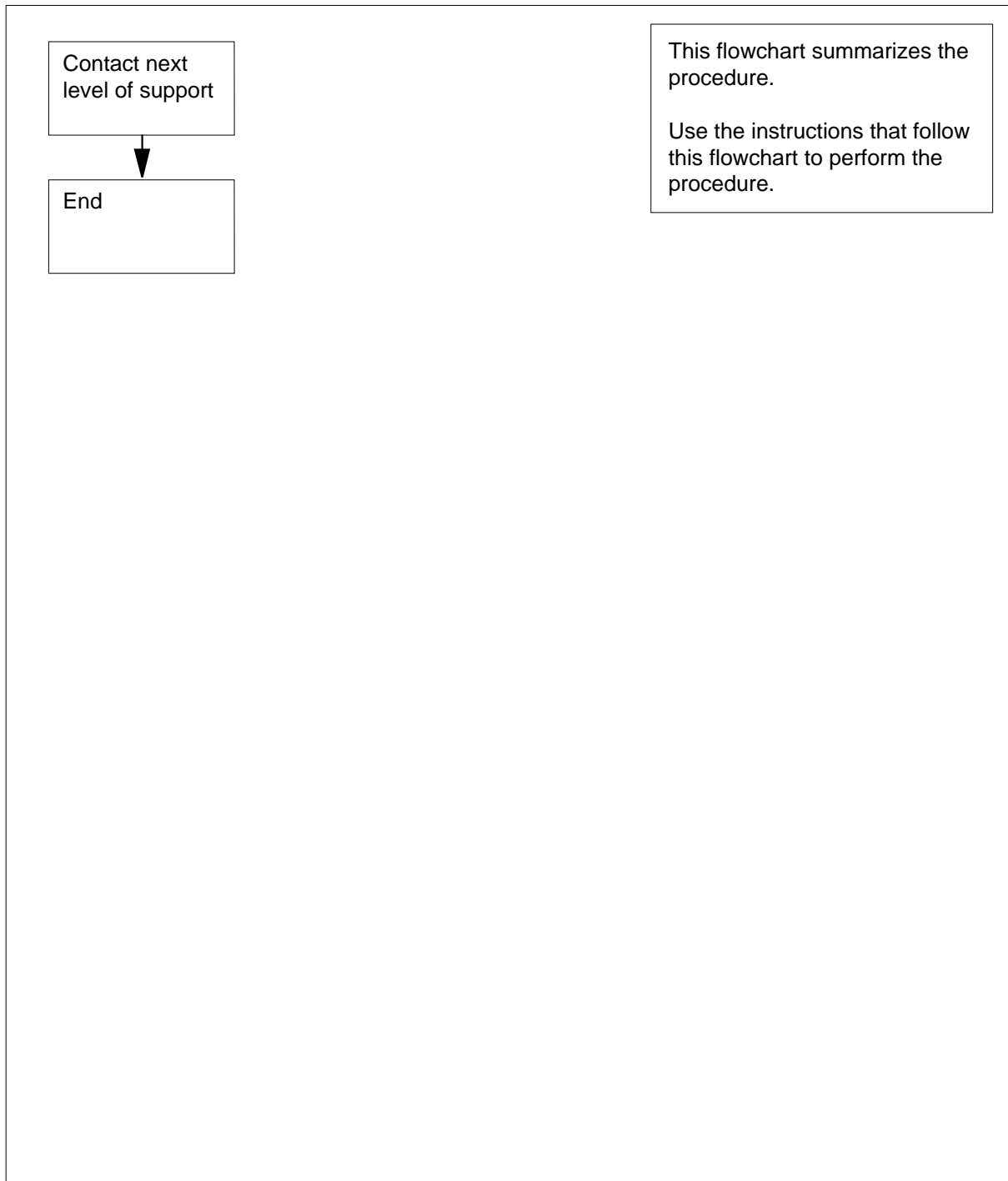
**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## MS TRlstb minor (continued)

---

### Summary of clearing an MS TRlstb minor alarm



**MS TRlstb  
minor (end)**

---

**How to clear an MS TRlstb minor alarm**

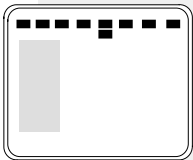
***At your current location***

- 1** Contact the next level of support.
- 2** The procedure is complete.

## MS TROOS major

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	<b>TROOS</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
	<b>M</b>								

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, TROOS appears under the MS header of the alarm banner. The TROOS indicates a major alarm for T-bus routing.

### Meaning

The thresholds are exceeded for mapper unable to map (MUMP).

### Result

If the MS that remains is in-service, the affected MS is automatically out of service and a restart occurs. If the MS that remains is already out of service, the affected MS remains in service and loss of messages occurs.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

### Action

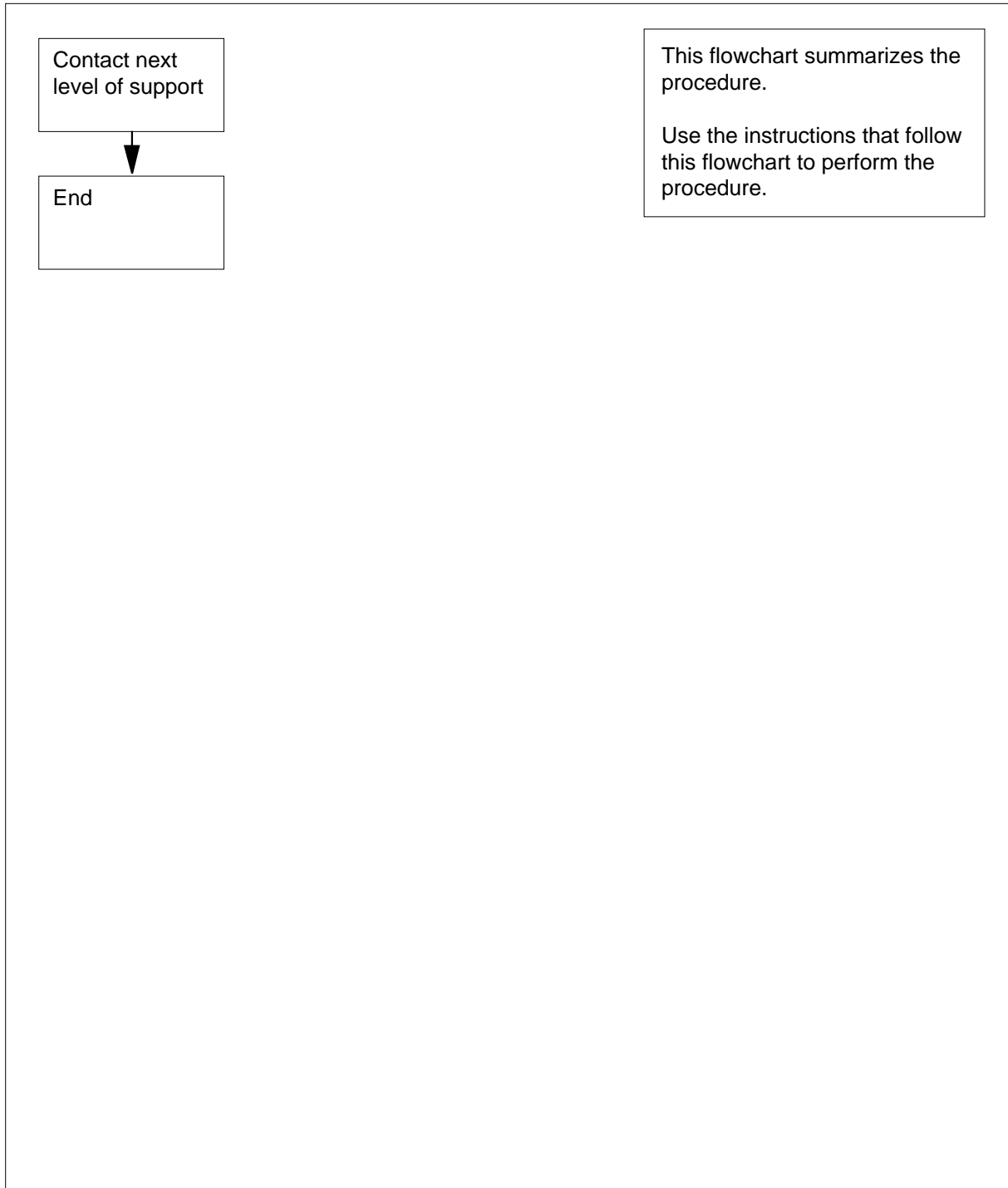
This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

---

## MS TROOS major (continued)

---

### Summary of clearing an MS TROOS major alarm



## **MS TROOS**

### **major (end)**

---

#### **How to clear an MS TROOS major alarm**

##### ***At your current location***

- 1**      Contact the next level of support.
- 2**      The procedure is complete.



---

# 4 Network alarm clearing procedures

---

## Introduction

This chapter provides alarm clearing procedures for the network. Network alarms appear under the Net header of the alarm banner in the MAP display. All procedures contain the following sections:

- Alarm display
- Indication
- Meaning
- Result
- Common procedures
- Action

### Alarm display

This section indicates how the alarm appears at the MAP terminal.

### Indication

This section indicates the location of the alarm indication, the design of the alarm, the affected subsystem and alarm intensity.

### Meaning

This section indicates the cause of the alarm.

### Result

This section describes the results of the alarm condition.

### Common procedures

This section lists common procedures that you use during the alarm clearing procedure. A common procedure consists of a series of steps that repeat in maintenance procedures. An example of a common procedure is the removal and replacement of a card. Common procedures are in the common procedures chapter in this NTP.

## 4-2 Network alarm clearing procedures

---

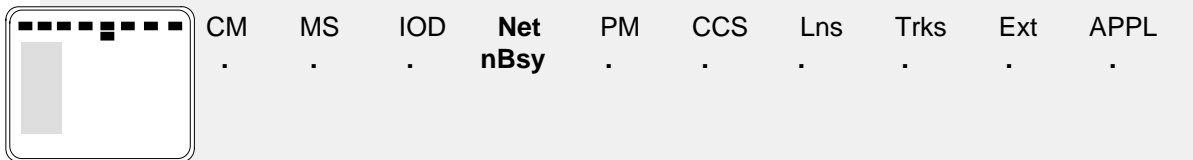
Do not proceed to common procedures unless the step-action procedure directs you to go.

### **Action**

This section provides a summary flowchart of the alarm clearing procedure. A detailed step-action procedure follows the flowchart.

## Net Bsy minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	nBsy	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, Bsy (preceded by a number) appears under the Net subsystem status header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

The specified number of network modules are in the manual busy or central-side busy state.

### Result

The condition does not affect subscriber service.

### Common procedures

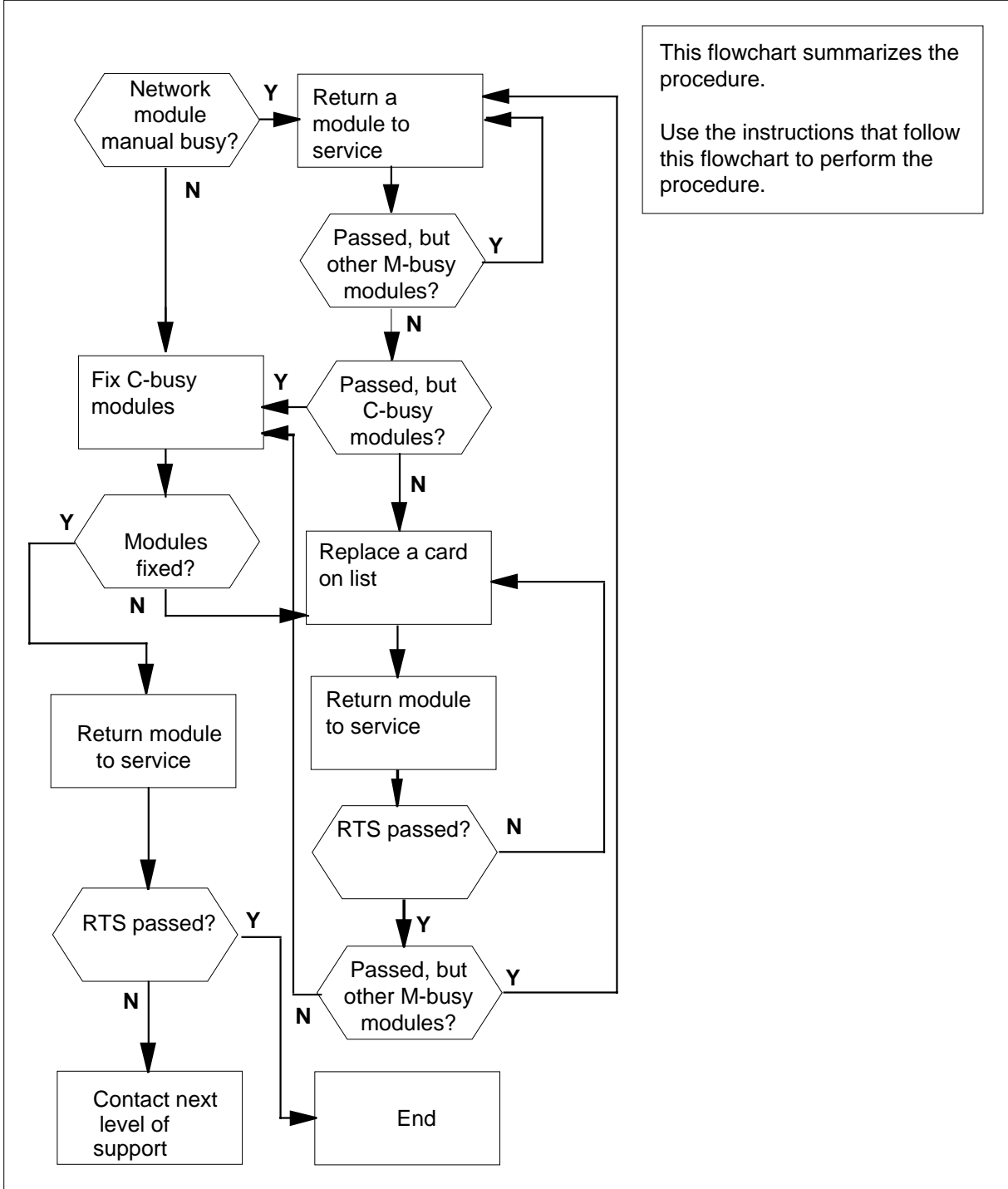
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# Net Bsy minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing a Net Bsy minor alarm



## Net Bsy minor (continued)

### Clearing a Net Bsy minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Net          11111  11111  22222  22222  33
Plane       01234  56789  01234  56789  01234 56789 01
0           ....C
1           .....
JCTR:
```

- 2 If necessary, to silence the alarm, type  
**>SIL**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 3 From the MAP display, determine the status of the network modules.

If the status	Do
is manual busy (M)	step 4
is C-side busy (C)	step 12

- 4 When a minimum of one manual busy network module appears at the MAP display, record the number of each manual busy network module. Select one network module to work on.
- 5 Determine from office records or operating company personnel why the network modules in question are manual busy. When you have permission, continue the procedure.
- 6 To return the network module to service, type  
**>RTS plane\_no pair\_no**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**plane\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)

**Net Bsy**  
**minor** (continued)

**pair\_no**  
 is the number of the network module (0 to 31)

If the RTS command	Do
passed, but you recorded other manual busy (M) network modules in step 4	step 5
passed, and no other manual busy (M) network modules are present, but network modules that are C-side busy (C) are present	step 12
passed, and other manual-busy (M) or C-side busy (C) network modules are not present	step 19
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 7
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 18

**7** Record the locations, PECs, and PEC suffixes of the cards on the card list.

**8** To replace the first card on the list, refer to *Card Replacement Procedures*. Return to this point.

**9** To return the network module to service, type  
`>RTS plane_no pair_no`  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**plane\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)

**pair\_no**  
 is the number of the network module (0 to 31)

If the RTS command	Do
passed, but you recorded other manual busy (M) network modules in step 4	step 5

## Net Bsy minor (continued)

If the RTS command	Do
passed, and other manual busy (M) network modules are not present, but network modules that are C-side busy (C) are present	step 12
passed, and other manual busy (M) or C-side busy (C) network modules are not present	step 19
failed, and you did not replace all cards that you recorded in step 7	step 10
failed, and you replaced all cards that you recorded in step 7	step 18
<b>10</b>	To replace the next card on the list, refer to <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.
<b>11</b>	Go to step 9.
<b>12</b>	When a minimum of one C-side busy network module appears at the MAP display, perform the following procedures. Record the identification number of each C-side busy network module. Choose one network module to work on.
<b>13</b>	The fault is present on the C-side of the network. To identify the message switch (MS) that connects to the network module, type <pre>&gt;TRNSL plane_no pair_no</pre> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>plane_no</b> is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1) <b>pair_no</b> is the number of the network module (0 to 31)
<b>14</b>	Record the identification number of the MS that connects to the network module.
<b>15</b>	To clear the fault, refer to the correct procedure in this document. Return to this point.
<b>16</b>	To access the Net level of the MAP display, type <pre>&gt;MAPCI;MTC;NET</pre> and press the Enter key.

## **Net Bsy** **minor** (end)

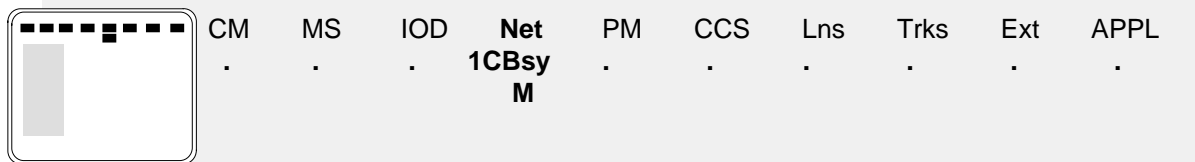
---

- 17** Examine the status of the original C-side busy network module. A dot ( . ) in the status field indicates that the network module is in service.
- | <b>If the network status</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| is InSv ( . )                | step 19   |
| remains C-side busy (C)      | step 18   |
- 18** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 19** The procedure is complete.



## Net CBsy major

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	1CBsy M	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MAP display, CBsy (preceded by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

A minimum of one ENET node is in a control-side busy (CBsy) state. The number that precedes CBsy indicates the number of ENET nodes that are control-side (C-side) busy.

A C-side busy ENET node is out of service as a result of a blocked messaging path to the DMS-bus. The messaging path from the ENET node to the DMS-bus consists of links. The links are from an ENET node to both message switches in the DMS-bus. If you or the system close the links, the node becomes C-side busy.

**Note:** The CBsy alarm always appears with an alarm under the MS header of the MAP.

### Result

Any affected ENET nodes are separate from the rest of the system. The separate ENET nodes are out of service.

### Common procedures

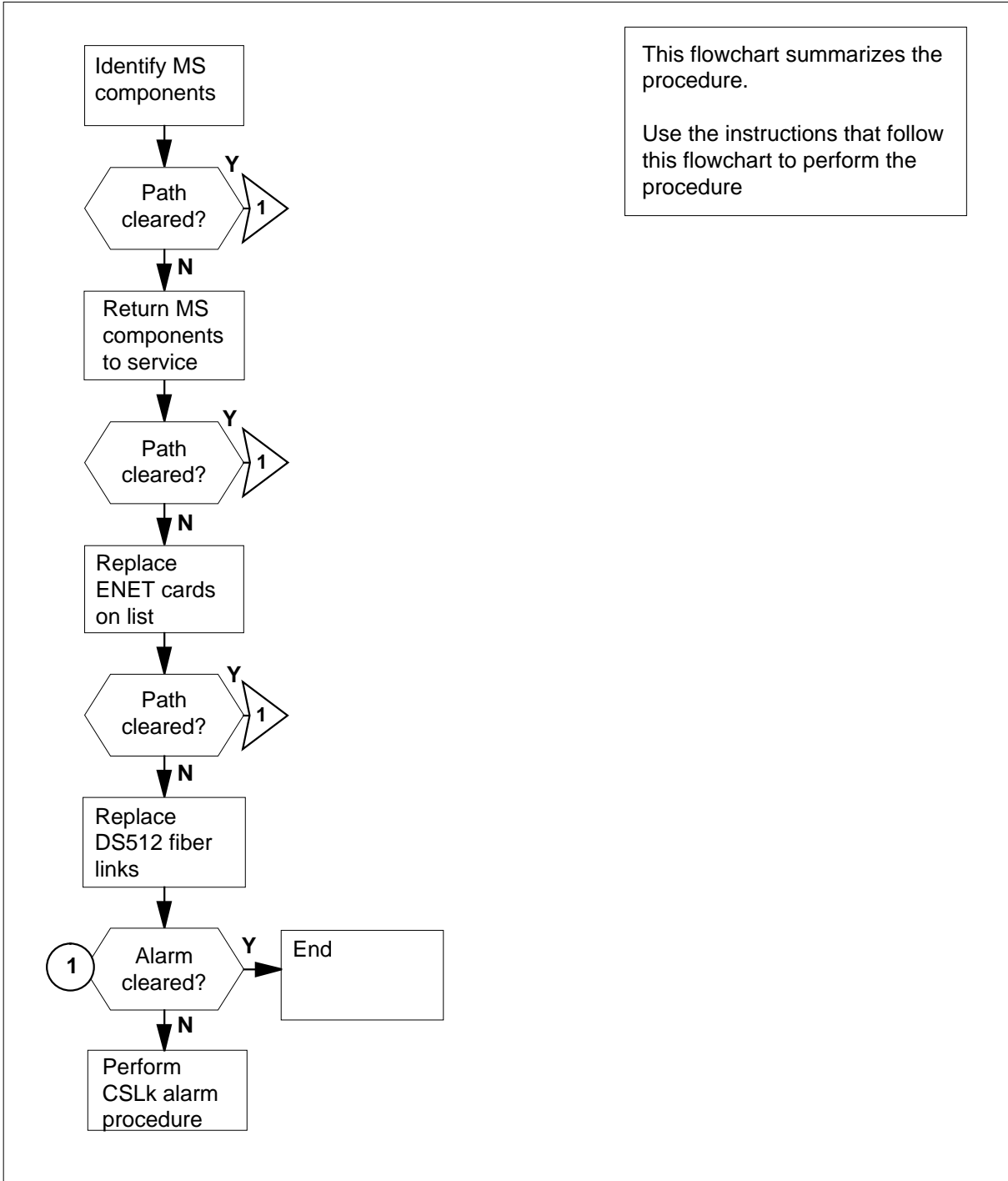
This procedure refers to *Connecting a temporary fiber cable from an ENET to an MS*.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# Net CSy major (continued)

## Summary of clearing a Net CSy major alarm



## Net CBsy major (continued)

### Clearing a Net CBsy major alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
ENET      System Matrix Shelf  0 1 2 3
Plane 0   Fault      .           C - - -
Plane 1   .           .           . - - -
```

- 2 Determine from the display the node that is control-side (C-side) busy. The letter C in the shelf status fields indicates a C-side busy node.

If a minimum of two nodes are C-side busy, select one node to work on.

- 3 To access the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type

```
>SYSTEM
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
SYSTEM
Shelf    Plane 0    Plane 1
00       C         .
01       -         -
02       -         -
03       -         -
```

- 4 To display the message switch (MS) for the port card and ENET port information for the ENET node, type

```
>TRNSL plane_number shelf_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**

is the MS plane (0 or 1) that associates with C-side busy ENET plane

**shelf\_number**

is 0 for 16K ENET, 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, or 0 to 7 for 128K ENET

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to TRNSL ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 passed.
ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 : MS 0 and 1 Card:06 Link:00
Port:00
```

## Net CBsy major (continued)

- 5 To access the Card level for the MS card identified in step 4, type  
**>MS;SHELF;CARD card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**card\_number**

is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4

Example of a MAP display:

```
Shelf 0          1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2
Card  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Chain          |          |
MS 0  . . . . . S - - - - . - - - - . . . . . . . . . .
MS 1  . . . . . . - - - - . - - - - . . . . . . . . . .

Card 06 Protocol Port 0 ___3 4 ___7 8 ___11 12 ___15
MS 0  S  DS512    64 S P P P  P P P P  P P P P  P P P P
MS 1  .  DS512    64 M P P P  P P P P  P P P P  P P P P
```

**Note:** The letters B or P can appear in the Port status field, according to the office standards of the operating company. The B or P indicates a backup port for the primary MS.

- 6 Check the Port status fields for the card identified in step 4. Possible states for each port are as follows:
- manual busy (M)
  - system busy (S)
  - control-side busy (C)
- 7 Based on the state of the ENET ports, select an MS to work on. The list of port states in step 6 indicates the priority for the selection of a message switch. When an ENET port is manual busy (M), work on the associated MS first. If both ports are manual busy, work on either message switch.
- 8 Determine the state of the ENET ports in the MS that you chose.

If the state of a minimum of one port	Do
is M	step 9
is S	step 16
is C	step 21

- 9 To access the Chain level of the MAP display, type  
**>CHAIN card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
 where

## Net CBsy major (continued)

**card\_number**

is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Chain 06  Range   Link    0 1
MS 0   .   06-06  DS512  M .
MS 1   .   06-06  DS512  . .
```

- 10** Check the Link status field of the MAP display.

If the field	Do
contains M	step 11
is other than listed here	step 12

- 11** To return the manual busy link to service, type  
>RTS **ms\_number LINK link\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected in step 7

**link\_number**

is the number of the manual busy link (0 or 1) identified in step 10

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 14
failed	step 32

- 12** To access the Card level of the MAP display, type  
>CARD **card\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**card\_number**

is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4

- 13** To return the port to service, type  
>RTS **ms\_number PORT port\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected

**Net CBsy  
major** (continued)

**port\_number**  
is the number of the port (0 to 127)

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 57
failed	step 45

- 14** To access the Card level of the MAP display, type  
>CARD **card\_number**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**card\_number**  
is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4

- 15** Determine the state of the ENET ports in the MS.

If the port state	Do
is in service (.)	step 57
is M	step 9
is S	step 16
is C	step 21

- 16** To access the Chain level of the MAP display, type  
>CHAIN **card\_number**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**card\_number**  
is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Chain 06  Range  Link  0 1
MS 0  .  06-06  DS512  S .
MS 1  .  06-06  DS512  . .
```

- 17** Check the Link status field of the MAP display.

If the link state	Do
is S (system busy)	step 18
is in service (.)	step 19

## Net CSy major (continued)

- 18** To return the system busy link to service, type  
>RTS **ms\_number** LINK **link\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected

**link\_number**

is the number of the system busy link (0 or 1) identified in step 17

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 14
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 32
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 60

- 19** To access the Card level of the MAP display, type  
>CARD **card\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**card\_number**

is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4

- 20** To return the port to service, type

>RTS **ms\_number** PORT **port\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected

**port\_number**

is the number of the port (0 to 127)

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 57
failed, and the system generated a card list generated	step 45
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 60

- 21** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type  
>MS  
and press the Enter key.

**Net CBsy**  
**major** (continued)

- 22** Check the MS status field of the MAP display. Determine the state of the MS that contains the C-side busy ENET port.
- | If the state of the MS                  | Do      |
|---|---------|
| is manually busy (M) or system busy (S) | step 23 |
| is in service (.)                       | step 26 |
- 23** To return the MS to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected
- | If the RTS command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 26 |
| failed             | step 24 |
- 24** To return the message switch to service, use the correct alarm clearing procedure in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 25** Go to step 14.
- 26** To access the Shelf level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 27** Check the status field for the chain that contains the C-side busy ENET port.
- | If the chain                          | Do      |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| is manual busy (M) or system busy (S) | step 29 |
| is offline (O)                        | step 28 |
| is in service (.)                     | step 14 |
- 28** To manually busy the chain, type  
**>BSY ms\_number card\_number CHAIN**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
 is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected



## Net Cbsy major (continued)

- card\_number**  
is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4
- 29** To return the chain to service, type  
>RTS **ms\_number card\_number CHAIN**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**  
is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected

**card\_number**  
is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 14
failed	step 30

- 30** Use the correct alarm clearing procedure in this document to return the chain to service. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 31** Go to step 14.
- 32** The failure produced the card list. From the card list, prepare a list of all ENET cards in the order that the cards appear.
- 33** To replace the first card on the list, use the correct procedure *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 34** To access the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type  
>NET;SYSTEM  
and press the Enter key.
- 35** To return the ENET node to service, type  
>RTS **plane\_number shelf\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
is the MS plane (0 or 1) that associates with C-side busy ENET plane

**shelf\_number**  
is 0 for 16K ENET, 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, or 0 to 7 for 128K ENET

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 37
failed, and the MAP response is Inappropriate ENCLASS in table ENIN	step 36

**Net CBsy**  
**major** (continued)

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed, and you did not replace all cards on the list recorded in step 32	step 33
	failed, and you replaced all cards on the list recorded in step 32	step 41
<b>36</b>	The ENET class that you entered in field ENCLASS of table ENINV is wrong. <b>Note:</b> For 16K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI16K. For 64K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI64K. For 128K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI. Go to step 60.	
<b>37</b>	To access the Card level of the MAP display, type <b>&gt;MS;SHELF;CHAIN card_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>card_number</b> is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4	
<b>38</b>	To return the link to service, type <b>&gt;RTS ms_number LINK link_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected <b>link_number</b> is the number of link (0 or 1)	
	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	passed	step 14
	failed, and you did not replace all cards on the list recorded in step 32	step 33
	failed, and you replaced all cards on the list recorded in step 32	step 41
<b>39</b>	To replace the next card on the list, use the correct procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>40</b>	Go to step 34.	
<b>41</b>	You isolated the problem to the DS512 link. When this link has faults, Northern Telecom personnel must replace the fiber cable between the ENET and the message switch.	

## Net CBsy major (continued)

- 42** As a temporary measure, replace the fiber cable that has faults at the ENET node and the message switch with a spare cable. Perform this procedure to return the ENET to service.

Perform the procedure *Connecting a temporary fiber cable from an ENET to an MS* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 43** To access the Card level of the MAP display, type

```
>MS;SHELF;CHAIN card_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**card\_number**

is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4

- 44** To return the link to service, type

```
>RTS ms_number LINK link_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected

**link\_number**

is the number of link (0 or 1)

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 14
failed	step 60

- 45** Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of all MS cards in the order that they appear on the card list.

- 46** To replace the first card on the list, use the correct procedure in the *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 47** To access the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type

```
>NET;SYSTEM
```

and press the Enter key.

- 48** To return the ENET node to service, type

```
>RTS plane_number shelf_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**plane\_number**

is the MS plane (0 or 1) that associates with C-side busy

ENET plane

## Net CBsy major (continued)

**shelf\_number**

is 0 for 16K ENET, 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, or 0 to 7  
for 128K ENET

	<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
	failed, with the following message: C-side links unavailable	step 49
	failed for any other reason	step 52
<b>49</b>	To access the Card level of the MAP display, type >MS;SHELF;CARD <b>card_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>card_number</b> is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4	
<b>50</b>	To return the ENET port to service, type >RTS <b>ms_number</b> PORT <b>port_number</b> and press the Enter key. <i>where</i> <b>ms_number</b> is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected <b>port_number</b> is the number of the port (0 to 127)	
	passed	step 14
	failed, and you did not replace all cards on the list recorded in step 45	step 51
	failed, and you replaced all cards on the list recorded in step 45	step 53
<b>51</b>	To replace the next card on the list, use the correct procedure in the <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.	
<b>52</b>	Go to step 47.	
<b>53</b>	You isolated a problem on the DS512 link. When this link has faults, Northern Telecom personnel must replace the fiber cable between the ENET and the message switch.	
<b>54</b>	As a temporary measure, replace the fiber cable that has faults at the ENET node. Perform the procedure <i>Connecting a temporary fiber cable from an</i>	

---

## Net CBsy major (end)

---

*ENET to an MS* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 55** To access the Card level of the MAP display, type

**>MS;SHELF;CARD card\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**card\_number**

is the number of the card (1 to 26) identified in step 4

- 56** To return the port to service, type

**>RTS ms\_number PORT port\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is the number of the MS (0 or 1) that you selected

**port\_number**

is the number of the port (0 to 127)

---

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 57
failed	step 60

---

- 57** Determine the alarm that appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

---

If	Do
an alarm other than CSLk appears	step 58
a CSLk alarm appears	step 59

---

- 58** Wait to determine if the alarm cleared.

---

If the alarm	Do
cleared	step 61
did not clear	step 60

---

- 59** Perform the procedure *Clearing a Net CSLk minor alarm* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

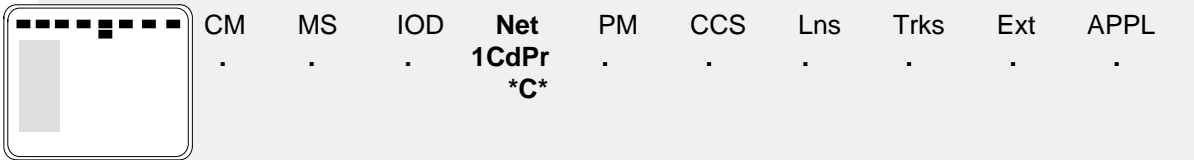
- 60** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

- 61** The procedure is complete.

## Net CdPr critical

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	1CdPr	.	.	.	.	.	.
			*C*						

### Indication

At the MAP subsystem status display, CdPr (preceded by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

A minimum of one card pair is out of service in an ENET shelf. The number that precedes CdPr indicates the number of card pairs that are out of service.

A card pair consists of a card and a second card. The second card is in the corresponding slot position on the other plane of an ENET shelf.

### Result

The results that affect service include the following:

- Blockage of all calls that require the out-of-service card pair.
- Separation of any peripheral modules from the network. The peripheral modules connect to the out-of-service card.

### Common procedures

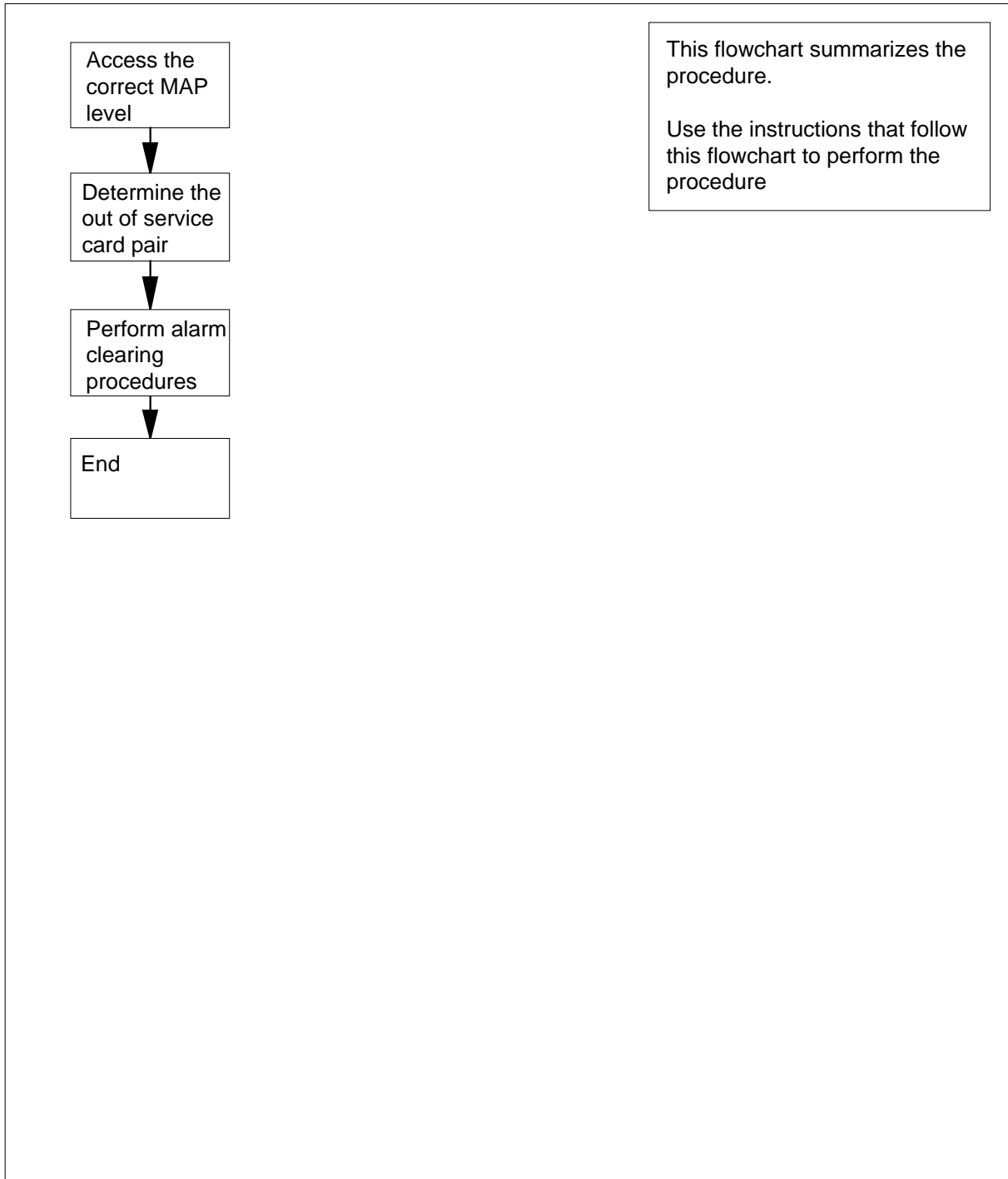
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

**Net CdPr**  
**critical** (continued)

**Summary of clearing a Net CdPr critical alarm**



## Net CdPr critical (continued)

---

### Clearing a Net CdPr critical alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 Determine the shelf that contains the out-of-service card pair.  
 The Fault value in the Matrix status field for both planes indicates the shelf that contains the out-of-service card pair. The letter F in the Shelf status fields for both planes indicates the shelf that contains the out-of-service card pair.

*Example of a MAP display:*

*16K, 64K and 128K ENET*

```
ENET   System  Matrix  Shelf   0 1 2 3  BLOCKED
Plane 0   .     Fault   F . . .
Plane 1   .     Fault   F . . .
```

- 3 To access the SHELF level of the MAP display for the shelf that contains the out-of-service card pair, type

**>SHELF shelf\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**shelf\_number**

is 0 to 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET

*Example of a MAP display:*

*32k, 64K, and 128K ENET*

```
SHELF 02 Slot      1111111  11122222  22222333  333333
          123456 78 90123456  78901234  56789012  345678
Plane 0 . . . .. S..F....  -----  .....  . .
Plane 1 . . . .. M..F....  -----  .....  . .
```

*16K ENET*

```
SHELF 00 Power  LIU ENET-Plane 0 ENET-Plane 1 LIU Power
          11 11111111  22 22222222  333 333333
Slot     123456 789 01 23456789  01 23456789  012 345678
          . . . .. ..S..  .. ....M...  . .
```

- 4 Isolate the out-of-service card pair. The letter S, M or F in both planes of a Slot status field indicates the out-of-service card pair. These letters indicate the following states:



**Net CdPr**  
**critical** (continued)

S represents system busy  
M represents manual busy  
F indicates a fault status

- 5 If a letter indicates a minimum of two out-of-service card pairs, work on the cards that have Slot status fields. These fields contain an M or S in one plane. Work on the cards until the CdPr alarm disappears.

If the card slot field contains	Do
M	step 8
S	step 10
F	step 6

- 6 To access the CARD level of the MAP display for the slot that has an F status, type

>CARD slot \_number

and press the Enter key.

where

**slot\_number**

is 1 to 38 for the 128K ENET and 64K ENET, 12 to 19 and 22

to 29 for the 16K ENET

*Example of a MAP display:*

*64K and 128K ENET*

```
CARD 12 Front:  Back:  DS-30 Links 111111
           Xpt   I/F    0123456789012345
Plane 0   .    M      CCCC-----
Plane 1   .    S      CCCC-----
```

*16K ENET*

```
CARD      Plane  Front:  Back:
           Xpt   I/F
16         0     .    M
26         1     .    S
```

If the Back status field contains	Do
M	step 8
S	step 10
. (in service)	step 7

**Net CdPr**  
**critical** (end)

---

- 7 This card pair does not cause the CdPr alarm. Return to step 3. Determine if another card pair with S, M, or F is present in both planes of the Slot status field.
- 8 Perform the procedure *Clearing a Net MBCd minor alarm* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 9 Go to step 12.
- 10 Perform the procedure *Clearing a Net SBCd major alarm* in this document. When the procedure is complete, return to this point.
- 11 Go to step 12.
- 12 Determine if the CdPr alarm cleared.

---

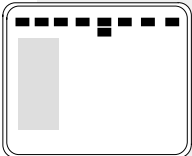
<b>If CdPr</b>	<b>Do</b>
appears under the Net header	step 1
does not appear under the Net header	step 13

---

- 13 The procedure is complete.

## Net CSLk minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	1CSLk	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MAP subsystem status display, CSLk (preceded by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

A control-side (C-side) (CSLk) link from an ENET node to a message switch (MS) is out of service. The number that precedes CSLk indicates the number of nodes with an out-of-service C-side link.

The MS subsystem can contain the fault condition that generates the CSLk alarm. The DS512 fiber link from the ENET node to the MS also can contain the fault condition.

*Note:* An associated message switch alarm always appears with the CSLk alarm.

### Result

The CSLk alarm does not affect subscriber service.

### Common procedures

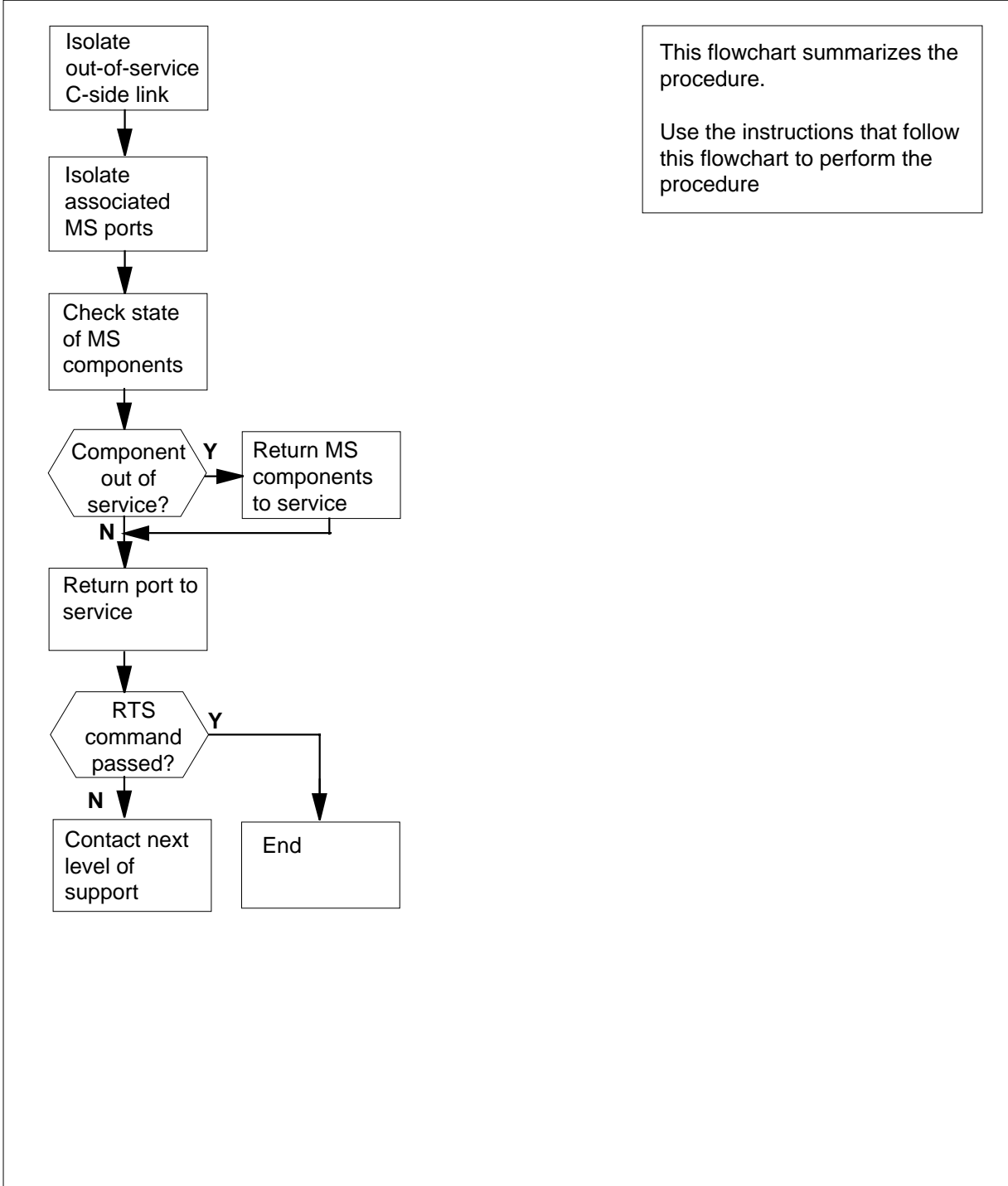
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# Net CSLk minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing a Net CSLk minor alarm



## Net CSLk minor (continued)

### How to clear a Net CSLk minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET ;SYSTEM
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
SYSTEM
  Shelf      Plane 0                Plane 1
  00         .  CSLink 0 closed     .
```

- 2 Determine the node that has an out-of-service C-side link. The maintenance status CSLink n closed indicator appears on the right of the Plane status field.
- 3 Determine the message switch that attaches to the out-of-service link. The number (n) in the maintenance status CSLink n closed indicates the out-of-service message switch.
- 4 To identify the MS card and port numbers that associate with the ENET node, type

```
>TRNSL  plane_number  shelf_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**shelf\_number**  
is 0

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to TRNSL ENET Plane: 1 Shelf:00 submitted.
Request to TRNSL ENET Plane: 1 Shelf:00 passed.
ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 : MS 0 and 1 Card:05 Link:00
Port:00
```

- 5 Record the card and port numbers that you obtained in step 4.
- 6 To access the MS CARD level of the MAP display, type

```
>MS ;SHELF ;CARD  card_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**card\_number**  
is the slot number that you recorded in step 5.

*Example of a MAP display:*

## Net CSLk minor (continued)

```
Card 05 Protocol Port 0____3 4____7 8____11 12____15
MS 0 . DS512 64 S P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P
MS 1 . DS512 64 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

**Note:** The letters B or P can appear in the Port status field to indicate a backup port for the primary MS. The indication appears, according to the office standards of the operating company.

- 7 Check the Port status fields for the port that you recorded in step 5.

If the port status	Do
is M	step 8
is S	step 17
is C	step 30

- 8 To access the MS CHAIN level of the MAP display, type  
>SHELF;CHAIN card\_number  
and press the Enter key.

where

**card\_number**

is the slot number that you recorded in step 5.

Example of a MAP display:

```
Chain 05 Range Link 0 1
MS 0 . 05-07 DS512 M .
MS 1 . 05-07 DS512 . .
```

- 9 Check the link status field of the MAP display to determine the state of the link.

If the link	Do
is M (manual busy)	step 10
is other than listed here	step 11

- 10 To return the link to service, type  
>RTS ms\_number LINK link\_number  
and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is 0 or 1.

**Net CSLk  
minor** (continued)

**link\_number**  
is the link that displays M in step 9.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 14
failed	step 40

- 11** To access the MS CARD level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF;CARD card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**card\_number**  
is the slot number that you recorded in step 5.

- 12** To return the port to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number PORT port\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**ms\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**port\_number**  
is the value that you obtained in step 4.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 14
failed	step 13

- 13** Perform the procedure that clears an MBPt alarm in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 14** To access the MS CARD level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI;MTC;MS;SHELF;CARD card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**card\_number**  
is the slot number that you recorded in step 5.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Card 05 Protocol Port 0___3 4___7 8___11 12___15
MS 0 . DS512 64 S P P P P P P P P P P P P P P
MS 1 . DS512 64 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

## Net CSLk minor (continued)

- 15** Check the status of the port. A dot (.) in the status field indicates that the port is in service.

If the port	Do
is in service (.)	step 41
is not in service	step 16

- 16** Continue this procedure according to the following steps.

If the port status	Do
is M	step 8
is S	step 17
is C	step 30

- 17** To access the MS CHAIN level of the MAP display, type  
**>SHELF;CHAIN card\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**card\_number**

is the slot number that you recorded in step 5.

Example of a MAP display:

```
Chain 05  Range  Link  O  1
MS 0  .    05-07 DS512 S  .
MS 1  .    05-07 DS512 .  .
```

- 18** Check the Link status field of the MAP display to determine the state of the link. A dot (.) in the status field indicates that the link is in service.

If the link	Do
is system busy (S)	step 19
is in service (.)	step 26

- 19** To return the link to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number LINK link\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is 0 or 1.



## Net CSLk minor (continued)

**link\_number**

is the link that displays S in step 18.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 14
failed with a card list	step 20
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 40

**20** Record the product engineering codes (PECs) and location of all cards on the list.

**21** Note the first card that remains on the list recorded in step 20.

**22** To replace MS cards, use the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**23** Cross the replaced card off the list that you recorded in step 20.

**24** To confirm that you are at the MS CHAIN level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI;MTC;MS;SHELF;CHAIN card\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**card\_number**

is the slot number that you recorded in step 5

**25** To return the link to service, type

**>RTS ms\_number LINK link\_number**

and press the Enter key.

where

**ms\_number**

is 0 or 1.

**link\_number**

is the link that displays S in step 18.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 14
failed, and cards remain on the list recorded in step 20	step 21
failed, and cards do not remain on the list recorded in step 20	step 40

**26** To access the MS CARD level of the MAP display, type

**>SHELF;CARD card\_number**

## Net CSLk minor (continued)

---

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**card\_number**

is the slot number recorded in step 5.

- 27** To return the port to service, type

>RTS **ms\_number** PORT **port\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**ms\_number**

is 0 or 1.

**port\_number**

is the the value obtained in step 4.

---

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 14
failed	step 28

---

- 28** Perform the procedure that clears an SBPt alarm in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 29** Go to step 14.

- 30** To access the MS level of the MAP display, type

>MS

and press the Enter key.

- 31** Check the MS status field of the MAP display. Determine the status of the MS with the C-side busy port. A dot (.) in the status field indicates that the MS is in service.

---

<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
is manual busy (M) or system busy (S)	step 32
is in service ( . )	step 34

---

- 32** To return the MS to service, type

>RTS **ms\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

## Net CSLk minor (continued)

**ms\_number**  
is 0 or 1.

If the RTS command	Do
passed	step 34
failed	step 33

- 33** Use the correct procedure in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 34** To access the MS SHELF level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;MS ;SHELF**  
and press the Enter key.
- 35** Check the status field of the chain with the C-side busy port. A dot (.) in the status field indicates that the chain is in service.

If the chain status	Do
is manual busy (M) or system busy (S)	step 37
is offline (O)	step 36
is in service (.)	step 14

- 36** To busy the chain, type  
**>BSY ms\_number card\_number CHAIN**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is 0 or 1.  
**card\_number**  
is the slot number that you recorded in step 5.
- 37** To return the chain to service, type  
**>RTS ms\_number card\_number CHAIN**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**ms\_number**  
is 0 or 1.  
**card\_number**  
is the slot number that you recorded in step 5.  
*Example of a MAP response:*

## Net CSLk minor (end)

---

```
Request to RTS MS:0 Shelf:0 Chain:05 submitted.  
Request to RTS MS:0 Shelf:0 Chain:05 passed.
```

---

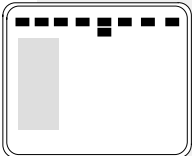
<b>If the RTS command</b>	<b>Do</b>
passed	step 14
failed	step 38

---

- 38** Use the correct procedure in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 39** Go to step 14.
- 40** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 41** The procedure is complete.

## Net ISTb in ENET minor

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	Net ISTb	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MAP display, ISTb appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

A component in the ENET has trouble. The component remains in service.

The ISTb alarm can appear in response to fault conditions on the ENET components as follows:

- system cards
- crosspoint cards
- links

### Result

The ISTb alarm does not affect service.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

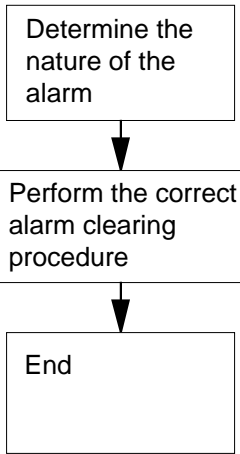
### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Net ISTb in ENET minor (continued)

---

### Summary of clearing a Net ISTb in ENET minor alarm



This flowchart summarizes the procedure.

Use the instructions that follow this flowchart to perform the procedure.

## Net ISTb in ENET minor (end)

### Clearing a Net ISTb in ENET minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
ENET      System      Matrix  Shelf  0
Plane 0   .           Istb      F
Plane 1   Istb        .           I
```

- 2 Determine the type of the Istb alarm.

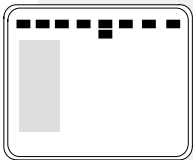
If the	Do
System status field contains Istb, and a Shelf status field contains the letter I	step 3
Matrix status field contains Istb, and a Shelf status field contains the letter F	step 4
Matrix status field contains Istb, and a Shelf status field contains the letter L	step 5

- 3 Refer to the procedure *Clearing a Net ISTb alarm on a system card* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  
Go to step 7.
- 4 Refer to the procedure *Clearing a Net ISTb alarm on a crosspoint card* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  
Go to step 7.
- 5 Refer to the procedure *Clearing a Net ISTb alarm on a link* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  
Go to step 7.
- 6 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 7 The procedure is complete.

## Net ISTb in JNET minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	<b>1ISTb</b>	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

ISTb, preceded by a number, under the Net subsystem status header of the MAP display indicates a network in-service trouble alarm.

### Meaning

The indicated number of network modules are in the in-service trouble state. A network module is set to the in-service trouble state when the integrity failure threshold or the parity failure threshold of the link, the junctor, or the crosspoint is reached.

### Impact

This alarm does not affect subscriber service.

### Common procedures

Not applicable

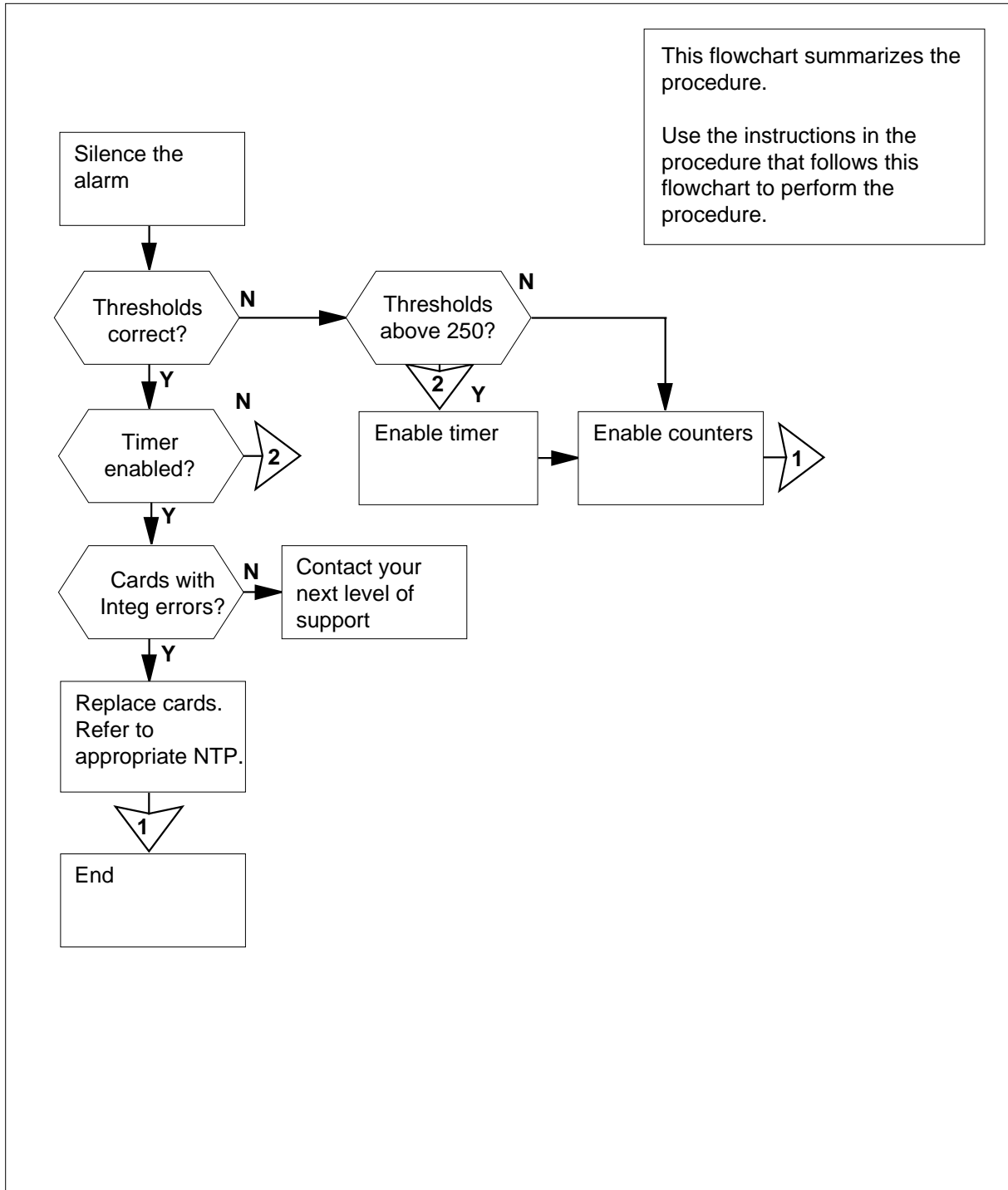
### Action

The following flowchart is only a summary of the procedure. Use the instructions in the step-action procedure that follows the flowchart to clear the alarm.



## Net ISTb in JNET minor (continued)

### Summary of Clearing a Net ISTb in JNET minor alarm



## Net ISTb in JNET minor (continued)

---

### Clearing a Net ISTb in JNET minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

1



**CAUTION**

**Loss of service**

Perform the following procedure only during periods of low traffic.

Access the Net level of the MAP display by typing

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Net          11111  11111  22222  22222  33
Plane 01234 56789 01234 56789 01234 56789 01 0....S 1..
JCTR:
```

2 If required, silence the alarm by typing

**>SIL**

and pressing the Enter key.

3 Access the INTEG level of the MAP display by typing

**>INTEG**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Posted Net: None      Timer:  Enabled Mode:  Inter
Logbuff Contents:    Net102
All Inter-pair faults will be pegged (Normal Mode)
Net102 Logs will be stored in the Logbuff
The automatic counter/logbuff timed clear is enabled
INTEG:
```

4 View the current integrity failure and parity failure threshold values by typing

**>HELP UPTH**

and pressing the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

## Net ISTb in JNET minor (continued)

Upth: Update threshold values, (0 = infinity)  
 Parms:           <LINK\_TH> {0 TO 999}  
           <XPNT\_TH> {0 TO 999}  
           <JCTR\_TH> {0 TO 999}  
 current thresholds : links = 250 jctrs = 250 xpnts = 250

- 5 Verify that the thresholds displayed at the MAP display are correct by referring to the values listed in office records. If no records of thresholds values exist, then assume the default value of 250 to be correct.
- 6 Depending on the threshold values, proceed according to the instructions in the following table.

If the threshold values are	Do
set correctly	step 8
below the correct threshold	step 7
above the correct threshold	step 8

- 7 Reset thresholds to the correct value by typing

>**RSTI**

and pressing the Enter key.

Go to step 23.

- 8 Verify that the timer is enabled by typing

>**TIMER QUERY**

and pressing the Enter key.

If timer is	Do
enabled	step 12
disabled	step 9

- 9 Determine from office records or from other office personnel why the timer is disabled. Continue with this procedure only after you have been given permission to do so by the person who disabled the timer.

- 10 Enable the timer by typing

>**TIMER ENABLE**

and pressing the Enter key.

- 11 Enable the counters by typing

>**RSTI**

and pressing the Enter key.

Go to step 23.

## Net ISTb in JNET minor (continued)

---

- 12** Record the number of each in-service trouble network module and select one on which to work.
- 13** Post the selected network module (NM) by typing  
`>POST plane_no pair_no`  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*  
**plane\_no**  
is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)  
**pair\_no**  
is the identification number of the network module (0 to 31)
- 14** Display the thresholds of the posted NM by typing  
`>DISP THRESH`  
and pressing the Enter key.
- 15** Display a list of parity errors by card type by typing  
`>ANALYZE COUNTS PARITY`  
and pressing the Enter key.
- | If there are                | Do      |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| cards with parity errors    | step 16 |
| no cards with parity errors | step 22 |
- 16** Record the locations and PECs, including suffixes, of the cards identified as having parity errors.
- 17** Busy the network module containing the suspect cards by typing  
`>BSY plane_no pair_no`  
and pressing the Enter key.  
*where*  
**plane\_no**  
is the identification number of the network module plane  
**pair\_no**  
is the identification number of the network module pair
- 18**



**CAUTION**

**Integrity errors**

To avoid producing a large number of integrity errors, wait 30 min before replacing cards in the busied network module.

---

## Net ISTb in JNET minor (end)

---

See *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the first card on the list, then return to this point.

- 19** Return the network module to service by typing

```
>RTS plane_no pair_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

where

**plane\_no**

is the identification number of the network module plane

**pair\_no**

is the identification number of the network module pair

---

If the RTS command	Do
passed, but you recorded other in-service trouble network modules in step 12	step 13
passed, and there are no other in-service trouble network modules	step 23
failed, and you have not replaced all the cards recorded in step 16	step 20
failed, and you have replaced all the cards listed in step 16	step 22

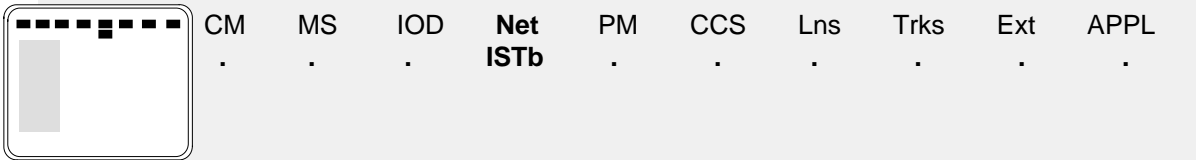
---

- 20** See *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the first card on the list, then return to this point.
- 21** Go to step 19.
- 22** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 23** You have completed this procedure.

## Net ISTb on a crosspoint card minor

---

### Alarm display



CM	MS	IOD	Net	PM	CCS	Lns	Trks	Ext	APPL
.	.	.	Net ISTb	.	.	.	.	.	.

### Indication

At the MAP display, ISTb appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

At the NET level of the MAP display, ISTb appears in the Matrix status field.  
The letter F appears in a Shelf status field.

### Meaning

A crosspoint card in the ENET has trouble. The crosspoint card remains in service.

### Result

This alarm does not affect service.

### Common procedures

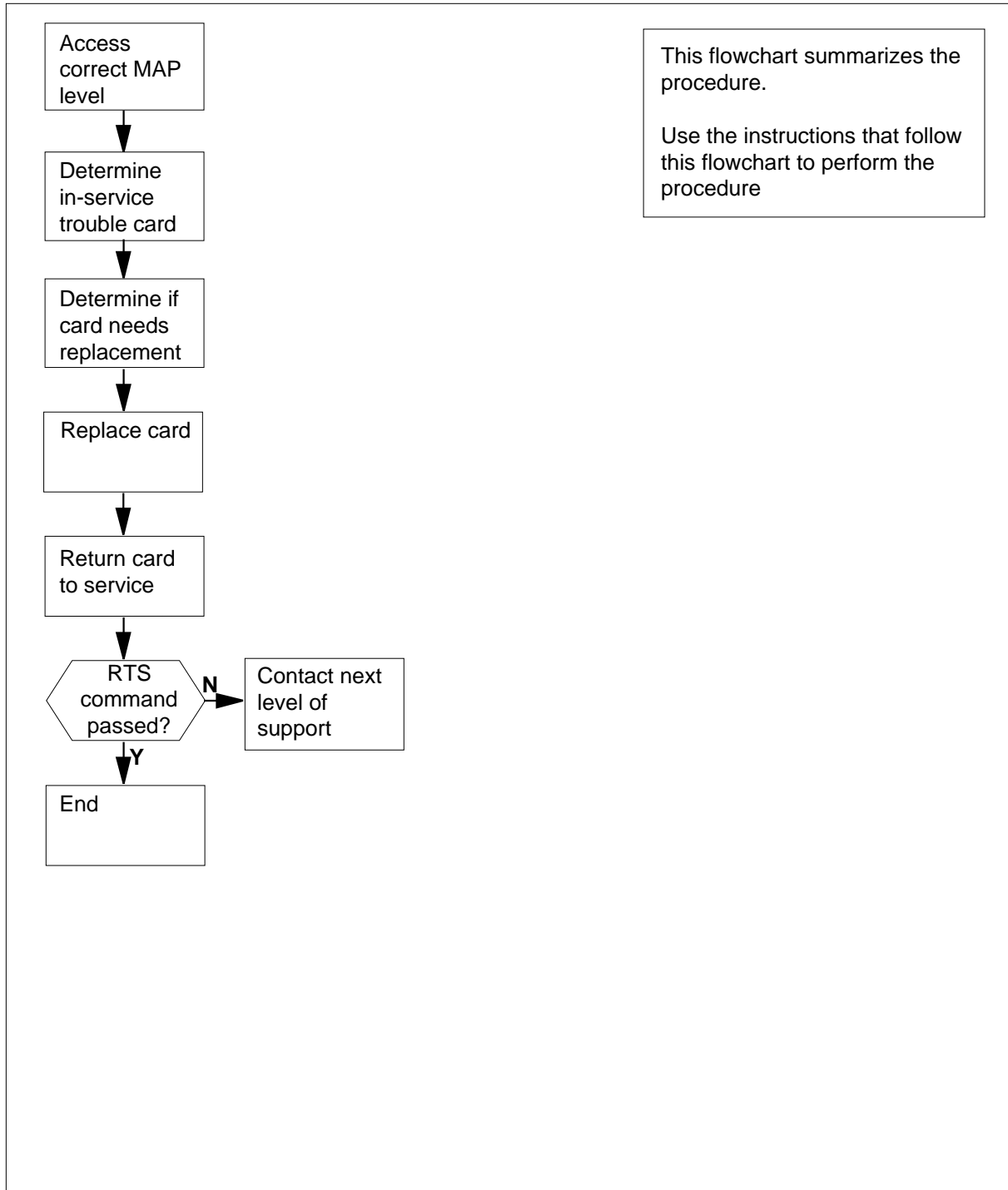
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Net ISTb on a crosspoint card minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing a Net ISTb on a crosspoint card minor alarm



---

## Net ISTb on a crosspoint card minor (continued)

---

### Clearing a Net ISTb on a crosspoint card minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
ENET      System  Matrix  Shelf  0 1 2 3
Plane 0   .      .           . . . .
Plane 1   .      Istb       F . . .
```

- 2 Determine the network node that contains a crosspoint card that has in-service trouble. The ISTb in the Matrix status field indicates the in-service trouble state. The letter F in a Shelf status field indicates the in-service trouble state.
- 3 To access the SHELF level of the MAP display for the node that has in-service trouble, type

**>SHELF shelf\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**shelf\_number**

is 0 or 1 for 64k ENET, 0 to 7 for 128k ENET, or 0 for 16k or 32k ENET

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
SHELF 00  Power  LIU  ENET-Plane 0 ENET-Plane 1  LIU  Power
      11 11111111 22 22222222 333 333333
Slot   123456 789 01 23456789 01 23456789 012 345678
      . .      .. ..... .. .....F.. . .
```

- 4 Determine and record the location of the crosspoint card that has in-service trouble. The letter I in a Slot status field indicates the crosspoint card that has in-service trouble.
- 5 To access the INTEG level of the MAP display, type  
**>NET ;INTEG**  
and press the Enter key.

```
ENET      System  Matrix  Shelf  0 1 2 3
Plane 0   .      .           . . . .
Plane 1   .      Istb       F . . .
```

```
AUDIT: ON  Audit Time: 09:45  INTEGRITY Logs: ON
```



## Net ISTb on a crosspoint card minor (continued)

- 6** To display integrity information for the crosspoint card that has in-service trouble, type
- ```
>DISPLAY SLOT plane_number shelf_number slot_number
```
- and press the Enter key.

where

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**shelf\_number**  
is 0 or 1 for 64k ENET, 0 to 7 for 128k ENET, or 0 for 16k or

32k ENET

**slot\_number**  
is 9 to 38 for 32k, 64k and 128K ENET, 12 to 19 and 22 to 29

for 16K ENET

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

                                PARITY + INTEGRITY
SLOT  SWITCH..INPUT  OUTPUT  V-BUS   H-BUS   SOFTFLT   HARD
TRAPPED TOTAL
  0    0      0      0      0      0      0      1
0      1

```

- 7** Determine if the fields H-Bus, Soffflt, Hard, and Trapped contain a value of 0 (zero).

| If all fields               | Do     |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| contain a value of 0        | step 8 |
| do not contain a value of 0 | step 9 |

- 8** Action is not necessary in response to this alarm. The daily integrity audit clears the alarm. When the integrity counters reach the specified threshold, the alarm also clears.

Go to step 15.

- 9** To replace the card, use the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 10** To access the SHELF level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI;MTC;NET;SHELF shelf_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**shelf\_number**  
is 0 or 1 for 64k ENET, 0 to 7 for 128k ENET, or 0 for 16k or

## Net ISTb on a crosspoint card minor (end)

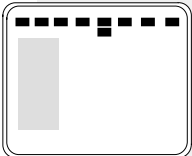
---

32k ENET

- 11** To return the card to service, type  
`>RTS plane_number slot_number`  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1  
**slot\_number**  
is 9 to 38 for 32k, 64k and 128K ENET, 12 to 19 and 22 to 29 for 16K ENET
- 
- | <b>If the RTS command</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| passed                    | step 12   |
| failed                    | step 14   |
- 
- 12** Determine if the Net ISTb alarm cleared.
- 
- | <b>If the Net ISTb alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| cleared                      | step 15   |
| did not clear                | step 13   |
- 
- 13** Perform the procedure *Clearing a Net ISTb minor alarm procedure* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 14** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 15** The procedure is complete.

## Net ISTb on a link minor

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD | Net<br>ISTb | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks |
|----|----|-----|-------------|----|-----|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | .           | .  | .   | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MAP display, ISTb appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

At the NET level of the MAP display, ISTb is in the Matrix status field. The letter L is in a Shelf status field.

### Meaning

A peripheral-side (P-side) link component of the ENET has trouble. The P-side link component remains in service.

### Result

This alarm does not affect service.

### Common procedures

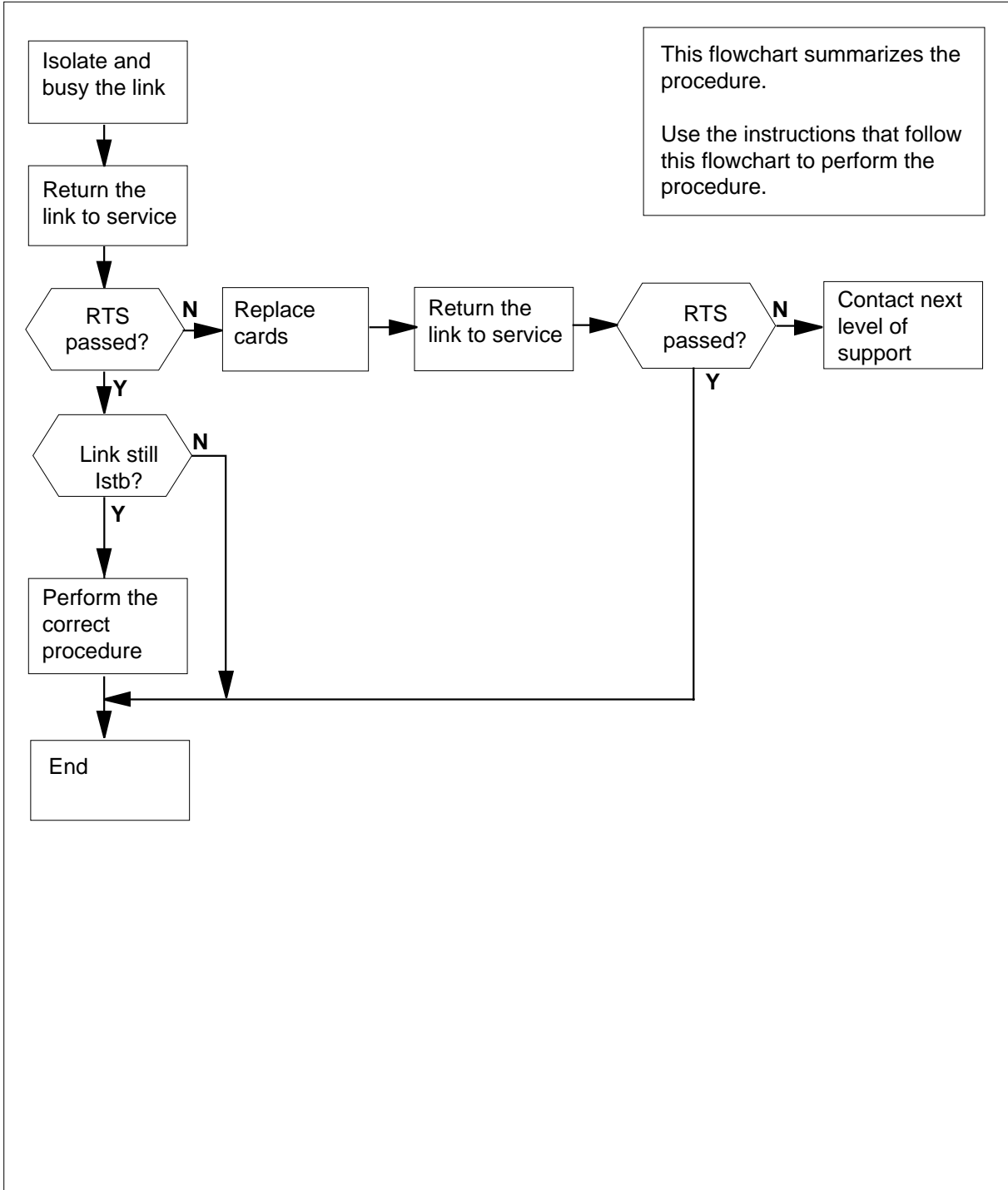
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Net ISTb on a link minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing a Net ISTb on a link minor alarm



## Net ISTb on a link minor (continued)

### Clearing an Net ISTb on a link minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
ENET      System Matrix  Shelf  0 1 2 3
Plane 0   .      Istb           L . . .
Plane 1   .      .              . . . .
```

- 2 Determine the node with a link component that has in-service trouble. The ISTb in the Matrix status field indicates in-service trouble. The letter L in a Shelf status field indicates in-service trouble.
- 3 To access the SHELF level of the MAP display for the node that has in-service trouble, type

```
>SHELF shelf_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**shelf\_number**

is 0 or 1 for 64k ENET, 0 to 7 for 128k ENET, or 0 for 16k or

32k ENET

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
SHELF 00  Power  LIU  ENET-Plane 0  ENET-Plane 1  LIU  Power
Slot      123456  789  01  11111111  22  22222222  333  333333
          . .      ..  .....  ..  .....F..  . .
```

- 4 Identify the location of the link that has in-service trouble. The letter L in a Slot status field indicates in-service trouble.
- 5 Access the CARD level of the MAP display for the slot that has the in-service trouble link. To access the CARD level, type

```
>CARD slot_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**slot\_number**

is 1 to 38

*Example of a MAP display:*

*64K and 128K ENET*

---

## Net ISTb on a link minor (continued)

---

```
CARD 11 Front:  Back:  DS-30 Links 111111
      Xpt    I/F    0123456789012345
Plane 0  .    .    ...I-----
Plane 1  .    .    ....-----
```

### 16K ENET

```
CARD      Plane  Front:  Back:  DS-30 Links 111111
          Xpt    I/F    0123456789012345
15        0    .    .    ...I-----
25        1    .    .    ....-----
```

**6** Isolate the link that has the in-service trouble. The letter I in the Links status field indicates the link that has in-service trouble.

**7** To busy the link that has in-service trouble, type  
**>BSY plane\_number LINK link\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**link\_number**  
is 0 to 15 for DS30 links, 0 to 3 or 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links

*MAP response:*

```
Request to MAN BUSY ENET Plane:1 Shelf:00 Slot:11
Link:3 submitted.
Request to MAN BUSY ENET Plane:1 Shelf:00 Slot:11
Link:3 passed.
```

**8** To return the link to service, type

**>RTS plane\_number LINK link\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**link\_number**  
is 0 to 15 for DS30 links, 0 to 3 or 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links

*MAP response:*

## Net ISTb on a link minor (continued)

Request to RTS ENET Plane:1 Shelf:00 Slot:11 Link:3 passed.

|           | <b>If the RTS command</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           | passed, and the link is not ISTb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | step 21   |
|           | passed, and the link remains ISTb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | step 15   |
|           | failed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | step 9    |
| <b>9</b>  | Record the product engineering codes (PECs) and location of all cards on the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |
| <b>10</b> | Note the first card that remains on the list that you recorded in step 9.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |
| <b>11</b> | To replace the card, use the correct procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |
| <b>12</b> | Cross the replaced card off the list that you recorded in step 9.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |
| <b>13</b> | To confirm the location at the CARD level of the MAP display, type<br>>MAPCI;MTC;NET;SHELF shelf_number;CARD slot_number<br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>shelf_number</b><br>is 0 or 1 for 64k ENET, 0 to 7 for 128k ENET, or 0 for 16k or 32k ENET<br><b>slot_number</b><br>is 1 to 38                                            |           |
| <b>14</b> | To return the link to service, type<br>>RTS plane_number LINK link_number<br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_number</b><br>is 0 or 1<br><b>link_number</b><br>is 0 to 15 for DS30 links, 0 to 3 or 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links<br><i>MAP response:</i><br><br>Request to RTS ENET Plane:1 Shelf:00 Slot:11 Link:3 submitted. |           |
|           | <b>If the RTS command</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Do</b> |
|           | passed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | step 21   |

## Net ISTb on a link minor (continued)

|    | If the RTS command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Do      |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|    | failed, and cards remain on the list recorded in step 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | step 11 |
|    | failed, and cards do not remain on the list recorded in step 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | step 15 |
| 15 | The RTS command runs the diagnostic procedures. The diagnostic procedures can not clear the alarm. The required action depends on the reason for the in-service trouble.<br>Go to step 16.                                                                                             |         |
| 16 | To determine the reason for the in-service trouble, type<br><b>&gt;QUERYEN plane_number LINK link_number ISTB</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_no</b><br>is 0 or 1<br><b>link_no</b><br>is 0 to 15 for DS30 links, 0 to 3 or 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links |         |
|    | If the response received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Do      |
|    | is FAULT DETECTED ON SPEECH CHANNEL OF MESSAGE LINK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | step 17 |
|    | is MESSAGE TEST FAILED ON PATH THROUGH MS n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | step 18 |
|    | is BACKUP MESSAGE PATH THROUGH MS n HAD A FAULT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | step 18 |
|    | is A DS30 EQUIVALENT ON FIBER IS Istb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | step 18 |
|    | is A DS30 EQUIVALENT ON FIBER IS SysB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | step 18 |
|    | is A DS30 EQUIVALENT ON FIBER IS CBsy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | step 18 |
| 17 | The resources required to execute the RTS command were not present at the time of submission. Repeat step 14 until the RTS passes, or fails with a different message.                                                                                                                  |         |



---

## Net ISTb on a link minor (end)

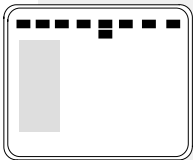
---

- 18** Check the MS header of the MAP display.
- | <b>If an alarm</b>                  | <b>Do</b> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| appears under the MS header         | step 19   |
| does not appear under the MS header | step 23   |
- 19** Follow the correct alarm clearing procedure in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 20** To confirm that you are at the CARD level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI;MTC;NET;SHELF shelf\_number;CARD slot\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*
- shelf\_number**  
is 0 or 1 for 64k ENET, 0 to 7 for 128k ENET, or 0 for 16k or 32k ENET
- slot\_number**  
is 1 to 38
- Go to step 7.
- 21** Determine if the Net ISTb alarm cleared.
- | <b>If the Net ISTb alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| cleared                      | step 24   |
| did not clear                | step 22   |
- 22** Perform the procedure *Clearing a Net ISTb minor alarm* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 23** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 24** The procedure is complete.

## Net ISTb on a system card minor

---

### Alarm display



|    |    |     |                     |    |     |     |      |     |      |
|----|----|-----|---------------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| CM | MS | IOD | <b>Net<br/>ISTb</b> | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
| .  | .  | .   |                     | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MAP display, ISTb appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

At the NET level of the MAP display, ISTb appears in the System status field. The letter I appears in a Shelf status field.

### Meaning

A minimum of one system card within an ENET node has trouble. The system card remains in service.

The ISTb system alarm occurs when an ENET system card fails the in-service audit tests. The system runs the test at 4-min intervals.

### Result

This alarm does not affect service.

### Common procedures

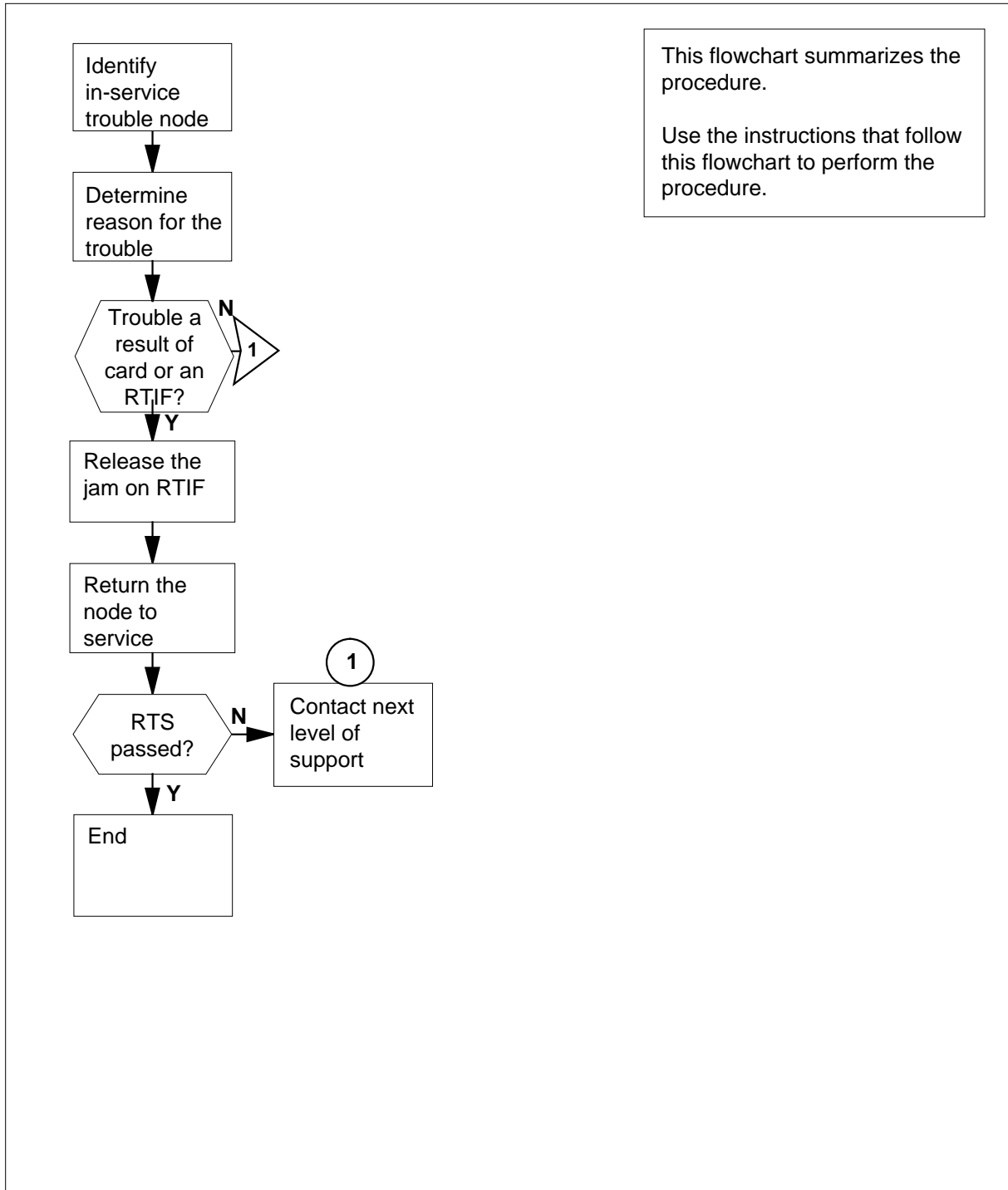
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Net ISTb on a system card minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing a Net ISTb on a system card minor alarm



## Net ISTb on a system card minor (continued)

---

### Clearing a Net ISTb on a system card minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
ENET      System  Matrix  Shelf  0 1 2 3
Plane 0   Istb    .          I . . .
Plane 1   .       .          . . . .
```

- 2 Determine the location of the node that has in-service trouble. The letter I in a Shelf status field of the display indicates the node that has in-service trouble.

- 3 To access the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type

```
>SYSTEM
```

and press the Enter key.

- 4 To determine the reason for the in-service trouble on the node, type

```
>QUERYEN plane_number shelf_number ISTB
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**

is the node with in-service trouble

**shelf\_number**

is 0 or 1 for 64k ENET, 0 to 7 for 128k ENET, or 0 for 16k or 32k ENET

- 5 The source of the alarm is the NT9X13 CPU card in the node.  
Go to step 11.
- 6 The entry for the CPU card that is in field CPPEC of table ENCDINV is wrong.  
Go to step 18.
- 7 The source of the alarm is the NT9X26 RTIF card in the node, or the RTIF terminal manually jammed.

#### At the RTIF terminal

- 8 Check the RTIF terminal. The top right-hand status field and the prompt \RELEASE JAM indicate a manually jammed RTIF terminal.

*Example of an RTIF display*

---

## Net ISTb on a system card minor (continued)

---

```
\BOOT<> EN1 A1 Out-of-service Cpu ClkOK 9X26OK ManJam
\RESTART<>
\RELEASE JAM
\HELP
```

---

| If the RTIF terminal | Do      |
|----------------------|---------|
| manually jammed      | step 10 |
| did not manually jam | step 9  |

- 9** The source of the alarm is the NT9X26 RTIF card in the node.  
Go to step 11.

***At the RTIF terminal***

- 10** To release the jam, type  
>\RELEASE JAM  
and press the Enter key.  
Go to step 13.

***At the ENET shelf***

- 11** To replace the card, use the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. When the procedure is complete, return to this point.

***At the MAP terminal***

- 12** To confirm that you are at the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type  
>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET ;SYSTEM  
and press the Enter key.

- 13** To return the ENET node to service, type  
>RTS plane\_number shelf\_number  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
is the node with in-service trouble

**shelf\_number**  
is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET

*Map response:*

## Net ISTb on a system card minor (end)

---

Request to RTS ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 submitted.  
Request to RTS ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 passed.

---

|  | <b>If the RTS command</b>                                              | <b>Do</b> |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | passed                                                                 | step 15   |
|  | failed, and the MAP response is<br>Incorrect ENCLASS in<br>table ENINV | step 14   |
|  | failed for any other reason                                            | step 18   |

---

**14** The ENET class you entered in field ENCLASS of table ENINV was wrong.  
**Note:** For 16K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI16K. For 64K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI64K. For 128K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI.  
Go to step 18.

**15** Determine if the Net ISTb alarm cleared.

---

|  | <b>If the Net ISTb alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|
|  | cleared                      | step 19   |
|  | did not clear                | step 16   |

---

**16** Perform the procedure *How to clear a Net ISTb minor alarm* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**17** Wait 5 min to determine if the PSLk alarms cleared.

---

|  | <b>If the PSLk alarms</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--|---------------------------|-----------|
|  | cleared                   | step 19   |
|  | did not clear             | step 18   |

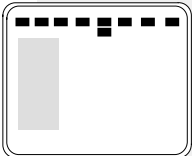
---

**18** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**19** The procedure is complete.

## Net JcTr minor

### Alarm display

|                                                                                   |    |    |     |                      |    |     |     |      |     |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|-----|----------------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
|  | CM | MS | IOD | <b>Net<br/>0Jctr</b> | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|                                                                                   | .  | .  | .   | .                    | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the maintenance level of the MAP display, Jctr (preceded by a number) appears under the Net subsystem status header. The Jctr indicates a network junctor alarm.

### Meaning

The following are the possible states of the indicated network junctors:

- system busy
- C-side busy
- manual busy
- P-side busy

### Result

The Jctr alarm does not affect subscriber service.

### Common procedures

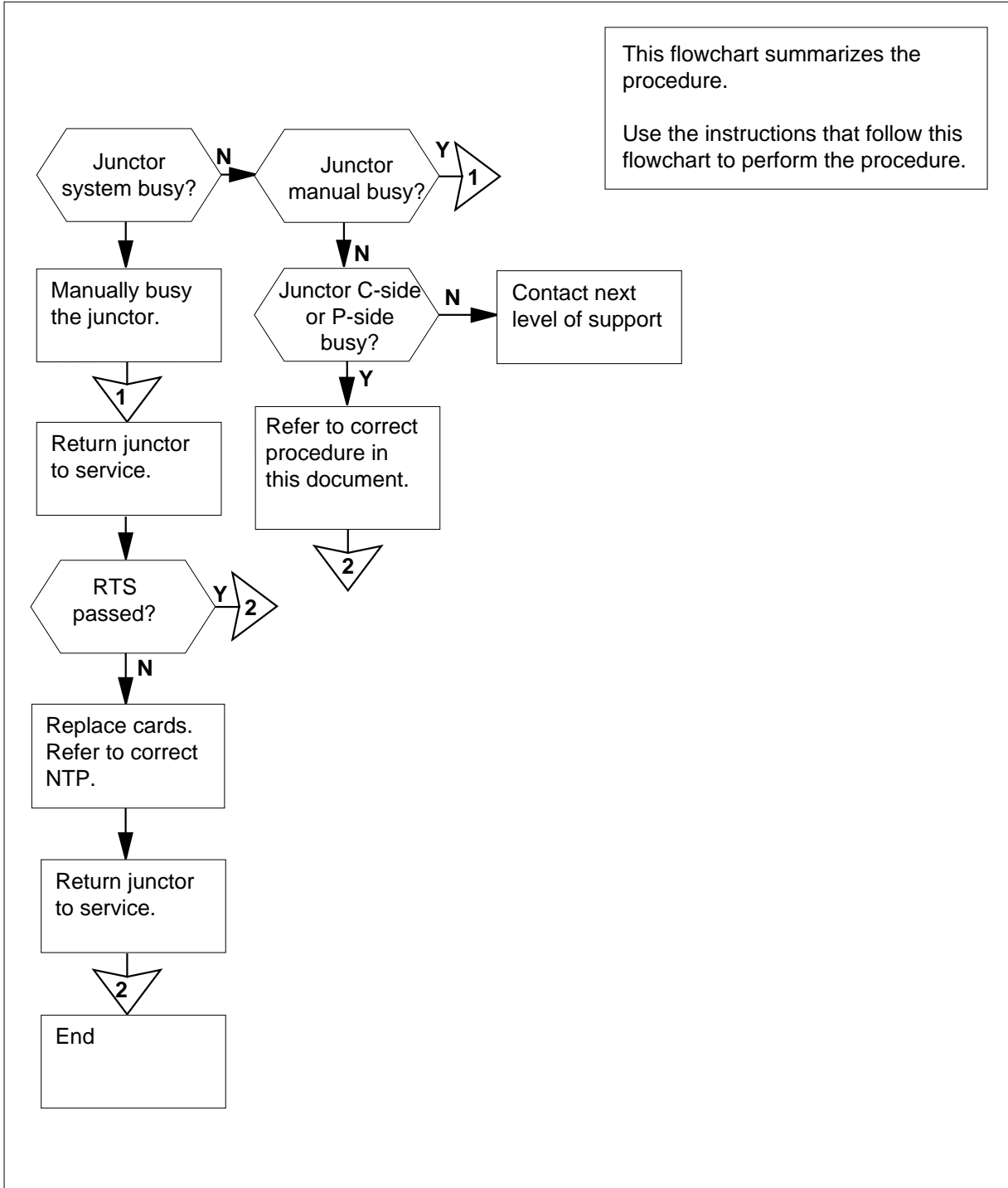
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# Net JcTr minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing a Net JcTr minor alarm





## Net JcTr minor (continued)

### Clearing a Net JcTr minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the NET level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 If necessary, to silence the alarm, type  
`>SIL`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 3 If a minimum of two network modules have a junctor alarm (status code J), choose one network module to work on.
- 4 To display the status of the junctors in the selected network module, type  
`>JCTRS pair_no`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **pair\_no**  
     is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)
- 5 Examine the status codes of the junctors of the selected network module.
 

| If the status code | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| is system busy (S) | step 6  |
| is C-side busy (C) | step 14 |
| is manual busy (M) | step 19 |
| is P-side busy (P) | step 29 |
- 6 Record the number of each system busy junctor. When a minimum of two system busy junctors appear at the MAP, choose one junctor to work on.
- 7 To manually busy the selected junctor display, type  
`>BSY plane_no junctor_no`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **plane\_no**  
     is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)  
     **junctor\_no**  
     is the identification number of the junctor (0 to 63)
- 8 To return the junctor to service, type  
`>RTS plane_no junctor_no`  
 and press the Enter key.

## Net JcTr minor (continued)

---

where

- plane\_no**  
is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)
- junction\_no**  
is the identification number of the junctor (0 to 63)

|           | <b>If the RTS command</b>                                                                                       | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           | passed, but you recorded other system busy junctors in step 6                                                   | step 6    |
|           | passed, and other system busy junctors are not present                                                          | step 35   |
|           | failed, and the system generated a card list                                                                    | step 9    |
|           | failed, and the system did not generate a card list                                                             | step 34   |
| <b>9</b>  | Record the locations, PECs, and PEC suffixes of the cards on the card list.                                     |           |
| <b>10</b> | To replace the first card on the card list, refer to <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Return to this point. |           |
| <b>11</b> | To return the junctor to service, type<br>>RTS plane_no junction_no<br>and press the Enter key.                 |           |

where

- plane\_no**  
is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)
- junction\_no**  
is the identification number of the junctor (0 to 63)

|  | <b>If the RTS command</b>                                     | <b>Do</b> |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | passed, and other system busy junctors are not present        | step 35   |
|  | passed, but you recorded other system busy junctors in step 6 | step 7    |
|  | failed, and you did not replace all cards recorded in step 9  | step 12   |
|  | failed, and you replaced all cards recorded in step 9         | step 34   |

**Net JcTr  
minor** (continued)

- 12** See *Card Replacement Procedures* to replace the next card on the list. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 13** Go to step 11.
- 14** Record the number of each C-side busy junctor. When a minimum of two C-side busy junctors appear at the MAP display, choose one junctor to work on.
- 15** To determine the network module that connects to the C-side busy junctor, type  
`>TRNSLC`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 16** Record the number of the network module that connects to the C-side busy junctor.
- 17** To clear the fault in the other network module, refer to the correct alarm clearing procedure in this document . Return to this point.
- 18** To display the status of the original C-side busy junctor, type  
`>JCTRS pair_no`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **pair\_no**  
     is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)

| If the junctor                                                        | Do      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| is InSv ( . ), but you recorded other C-side busy junctors in step 14 | step 15 |
| is InSv ( . ), and other C-side busy junctors are not present         | step 35 |
| remains C-side busy (C)                                               | step 34 |

- 19** When more than one manual busy junctor appears at the MAP display, record the number of each manual busy junctor. Select one junctor to work on.
- 20** Determine from office records or operating company personnel why the network module is manual busy. When you have permission, continue the procedure.
- 21** To test the manual busy junctor, type  
`>TST junctor_no`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*

**Net JcTr**  
**minor** (continued)

**junctor\_no**  
 is the identification number of the manual busy junctor (0 to 63)

| If the TST command                                  | Do      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                              | step 23 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list        | step 22 |
| failed, and the system did not generate a card list | step 34 |

**22** To replace the first card on the card list, refer to *Card Replacement Procedures*. Return to this point.

**23** To return the junctor to service, type  
 >RTS plane\_no junctor\_no  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**plane\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network module plane (0 or 1)

**junctor\_no**  
 is the identification number of the junctor (0 to 63)

| If the RTS command                                             | Do      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed, but you recorded other manual busy junctors in step 19 | step 20 |
| passed, but no other C-side busy junctors are not present      | step 35 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list                   | step 24 |
| failed, and the system did not generate a card list            | step 34 |

**24** Record the locations, PECs, and PEC suffixes of the cards on the card list.

**25** To replace the first card on the card list, refer to *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the correct procedure and return to this point.

**26** To return the junctor to service, type  
 >RTS plane\_no junctor\_no  
 and press the Enter key.

where

## Net JcTr minor (continued)

**plane\_no**

is the identification number of the network module plane (0 or 1)

**junctor\_no**

is the identification number of the junctor (0 to 63)

| If the RTS command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Do      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed, and other manual busy junctors are not present                                                                                                                                                                                              | step 35 |
| passed, but you recorded other manual busy junctors in step 19                                                                                                                                                                                      | step 20 |
| failed, and you did not replace all cards recorded in step 24                                                                                                                                                                                       | step 27 |
| failed, and you replaced all cards recorded in step 24                                                                                                                                                                                              | step 34 |
| <b>27</b> To replace the next card on the list, refer to <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                                                                      |         |
| <b>28</b> Go to step 26.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |
| <b>29</b> When more than one P side busy junctor appears, record the number of each P-side busy junctor. Select one junctor to work on.                                                                                                             |         |
| <b>30</b> To determine the network module that connects to the P-side busy junctor, type<br><br><code>&gt;TRNSL P</code><br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                |         |
| <b>31</b> Record the number of the network module that connects to the P-side busy junctor.                                                                                                                                                         |         |
| <b>32</b> To clear the fault in the other network module, refer to the correct procedure in this manual . Return to this point.                                                                                                                     |         |
| <b>33</b> To display the status of the original P-side busy junctor, type<br><br><code>&gt;JCTRS pair_no</code><br>and press the Enter key.<br><br><i>where</i><br><br><b>pair_no</b><br>is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31) |         |
| If the junctor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Do      |
| is InSv, but you recorded other P-side busy junctors in step 29                                                                                                                                                                                     | step 30 |

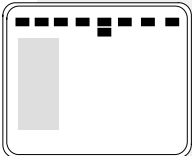
**Net JcTr**  
**minor** (end)

---

|           | <b>If the junctor</b>                                      | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           | is InSv, and no other P-side busy junctors are not present | step 35   |
|           | remains P-side busy                                        | step 34   |
| <b>34</b> | For additional help, contact the next level of support.    |           |
| <b>35</b> | The procedure is complete.                                 |           |

## Net Link minor

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD | Net          | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|--------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | <b>1Link</b> | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MAP display, Link (preceded by a number) appears under the Net subsystem status header of the alarm banner. The Link indicates a network links alarm.

### Meaning

The indicated network modules have links that are in one of the following states:

- system busy
- C-side busy
- manual busy
- P-side busy

### Result

This alarm does not affect subscriber service.

### Common procedures

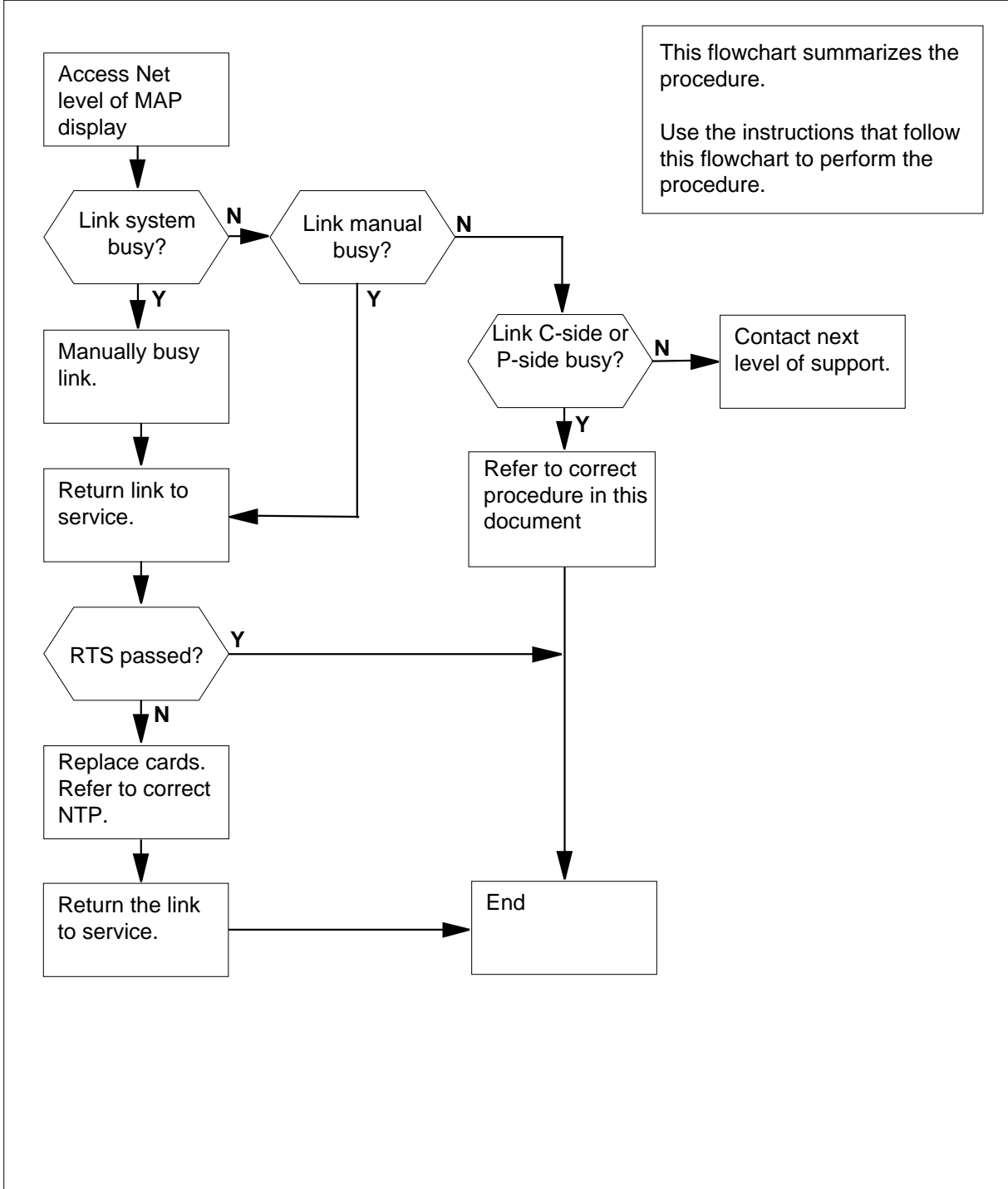
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# Net Link minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing a Net Link minor alarm





## Net Link minor (continued)

### Clearing a Net Link minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type  
`>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 2 If necessary, to silence the alarm, type  
`>SIL`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 3 If a minimum of two network modules have the status code L, select one network module to work on.
- 4 To display the status of the links of the selected network module, type  
`>LINKS pair_no`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**pair\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network module pair (0 to 31)
- 5 Examine the status codes in the links status display. Proceed according to the following table.
 

| If the links        | Do      |
|---------------------|---------|
| are system busy (S) | step 6  |
| are C-side busy (C) | step 38 |
| are manual busy (M) | step 23 |
| are P-side busy (P) | step 43 |
- 6 When a minimum of two system busy links appear at the MAP display, record the number of each system busy link. Choose one link to work on.
- 7 To test the selected link, type  
`>TST plane_no link_no`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**plane\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network module plane (0 or 1)

## Net Link minor (continued)

|                                                    | <b>link_no</b><br>is the identification number of the link (0 to 63)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----|----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                                                    | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If the TST command</th> <th>Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>passed</td> <td>step 8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>failed and the system generated a card list</td> <td>step 12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>failed and the system did not generate a card list</td> <td>step 48</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | If the TST command | Do | passed                           | step 8 | failed and the system generated a card list | step 12 | failed and the system did not generate a card list | step 48 |
| If the TST command                                 | Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| passed                                             | step 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| failed and the system generated a card list        | step 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| failed and the system did not generate a card list | step 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| <b>8</b>                                           | Determine if the system returned the link to service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
|                                                    | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If the system</th> <th>Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>returned the link to service</td> <td>step 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>did not return the link to service</td> <td>step 10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                 | If the system      | Do | returned the link to service     | step 9 | did not return the link to service          | step 10 |                                                    |         |
| If the system                                      | Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| returned the link to service                       | step 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| did not return the link to service                 | step 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| <b>9</b>                                           | Determine if you recorded other system-busy links in step 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
|                                                    | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If you</th> <th>Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>recorded other system busy links</td> <td>step 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>did not record other system busy links</td> <td>step 49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                | If you             | Do | recorded other system busy links | step 6 | did not record other system busy links      | step 49 |                                                    |         |
| If you                                             | Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| recorded other system busy links                   | step 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| did not record other system busy links             | step 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| <b>10</b>                                          | To busy the link that is system busy, type<br>>BSY <b>plane_no link_no</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_no</b><br>is the identification number of the plane (0 or 1)<br><b>link_no</b><br>is the identification number of the link (0 to 63)                                                              |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |
| <b>11</b>                                          | To return the link to service, type<br>>RTS <b>plane_no link_no</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_no</b><br>is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)                                                                                                                                     |                    |    |                                  |        |                                             |         |                                                    |         |

## Net Link minor (continued)

**link\_no**

is the identification number of the link (0 to 63)

**If the RTS command****Do**

passed, but you recorded other system busy links in step 6

step 7

passed and other system busy links are not present

step 49

failed and the system generated a card list

step 12

failed and the system did not generate a card list

step 48

**12** Record the locations, PECs, and PEC suffixes of the cards on the card list.

**13** To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

**>NET**

and press the Enter key.

**14** To busy the network module that contains the cards that have faults, type

**>BSY plane\_no pair\_no**

and press the Enter key.

where

**plane\_no**

is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)

**pair\_no**

is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)

**15**

**WARNING****Integrity errors**

Do not produce a large number of integrity errors. Wait 30 min before you replace cards in the busied network module.

To replace the first card on the card list, refer to *Card Replacement Procedures*. Return to this point.

**16** To return the network module to service, type

**>RTS plane\_no pair\_no**

and press the Enter key.

## Net Link minor (continued)

---

*where*

**plane\_no**

is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)

**pair\_no**

is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)

- 17** To access the LINK level of the MAP display, type

**>LINKS pair\_no**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**pair\_no**

is the identification number of the network module pair (0 to 31)

- 18** To return the link to service, type

**>RTS plane\_no link\_no**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_no**

is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)

**link\_no**

is the identification number of the link (0 to 63)

---

**If the RTS command**

**Do**

passed, but you recorded other system busy links in step 6      step 7

passed, and other system busy links are not present      step 49

failed, and you did not replace all cards that you recorded in step 12      step 19

failed, and you replaced all cards that you recorded in step 12      step 48

---

- 19** To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

**>NET**

and press the Enter key.

- 20** To busy the network module that contains the cards that have faults, type

**>BSY plane\_no pair\_no**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

## Net Link minor (continued)

**plane\_no**

is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)

**pair\_no**

is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)

- 21 To replace the next card on the card list, refer to *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 22 Go to step 16
- 23 When a minimum of two manual busy links appear at the MAP display, record the number of each manual busy link. Choose one link to work on.
- 24 Determine from office records or operating company personnel why the link is manual busy. When the person that disables the timer gives you permission, continue this procedure.
- 25 To test the manual busy link, type
- ```
>TST plane_no link_no
```
- and press the Enter key.

*where***plane\_no**

is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)

**link\_no**

is the identification number of the manual busy link (0 to 63)

If the TST command	Do
passed	step 26
failed, and the system generated a card list	step 27
failed, and the system did not generate a card list	step 48

- 26 To return the link to service, type
- ```
>RTS plane_no link_no
```
- and press the Enter key.

*where***plane\_no**

is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)

**pair\_no**

is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)

| If the RTS command                                          | Do      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed, but you recorded other manual busy links in step 23 | step 24 |

## Net Link minor (continued)

|           | If the RTS command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Do      |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|           | passed, and other manual busy links are not present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | step 49 |
|           | failed, and the system generated a card list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | step 27 |
|           | failed and the system did not generate a card list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | step 48 |
| <b>27</b> | Record the locations, PECs, and PEC suffixes of the cards on the card list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |
| <b>28</b> | To access the Net level of the MAP display, type<br><b>&gt;NET</b><br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |
| <b>29</b> | To busy the network module that contains the cards that have faults, type<br><b>&gt;BSY plane_no pair_no</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_no</b><br>is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)<br><b>pair_no</b><br>is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31) |         |
| <b>30</b> | To replace the first card on the card list, refer to <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |
| <b>31</b> | To return the network module to service, type<br><b>&gt;RTS plane_no pair_no</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_no</b><br>is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)<br><b>pair_no</b><br>is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)                             |         |
| <b>32</b> | To access the LINK level of the MAP display, type<br><b>&gt;LINKS pair_no</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>pair_no</b><br>is the identification number of the network module pair (0 to 31)                                                                                                          |         |

## Net Link minor (continued)

- 33** To return the link to service, type  
**>RTS plane\_no link\_no**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**plane\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)  
**pair\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)
- | If the RTS command                                                         | Do      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed, but you recorded other manual busy links in step 23                | step 24 |
| passed, and other manual busy links are not present                        | step 49 |
| failed, and you did not replace all the cards that you recorded in step 27 | step 34 |
| failed, and you replaced all the cards that you recorded in step 27        | step 48 |
- 34** To access the Net level of the MAP display, type  
**>NET**  
 and press the Enter key.
- 35** To busy the network module that contains the cards that have faults, type  
**>BSY plane\_no pair\_no**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**plane\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)  
**pair\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)
- 36** To replace the next card on the card list, refer to *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 37** Go to step 33.
- 38** Record the number of each C-side busy link. When a minimum of two C-side busy links appear at the MAP terminal, select a link to work on.

## Net Link minor (continued)

---

- 39** Determine the message switch (MS) that connects to the network module with the C-side busy link, type  
`>NET;TRNSL plane_no pair_no`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**plane\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)  
**pair\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)
- 40** Record the number of the message switch (MS) that connects to the network module.
- 41** To clear the fault, refer to the correct procedure in this document . Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 42** To display the status of the original C-side busy link, type  
`>LINKS pair_no`  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**pair\_no**  
 is the identification number of the network module pair (0 to 31)
- | If the link                                                       | Do      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| is InSv ( . ) but you recorded other C-side busy links in step 14 | step 39 |
| is InSv ( . ) and other C-side busy links are not present         | step 49 |
| remains C-side busy (C)                                           | step 48 |
- 
- 43** When a minimum of 2 P-side busy links appear, record the number of each P-side busy link. Select one link to work on.
- 44** To determine the peripheral module that connects to the P-side busy link, type  
`>TRNSL P`  
 and press the Enter key.
- 45** Record the number and type of the peripheral module that connects to the P-side busy link.
- 46** To clears the PM fault, refer to the correct procedure in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 47** To display the status of the original P-side busy link, type  
`>LINKS pair_no`  
 and press the Enter key.



---

**Net Link  
minor (end)**


---

*where*

**pair\_no**

is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)

---

**If the link**

**Do**

is in service, but you recorded  
other P-side busy links in step 43

step 44

is in service, and other P-side  
busy links exist are not present

step 49

remains P-side busy

step 48

---

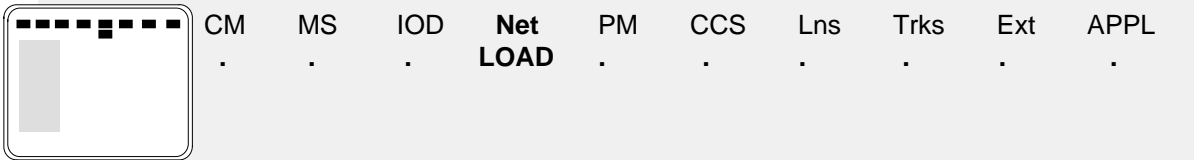
**48** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**49** The procedure is complete.

## Net LOAD minor

---

### Alarm display



The screenshot shows a table with columns: CM, MS, IOD, Net, PM, CCS, Lns, Trks, Ext, APPL. The 'Net' column contains the text 'Net LOAD'.

| CM | MS | IOD | Net         | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|-------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | Net<br>LOAD | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MAP display, LOAD appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

You cannot open the image file. The entry in table PMLOADS is wrong, or the file has faults.

### Result

The system cannot start the ENET. The result is some or total power failure.

### Common procedures

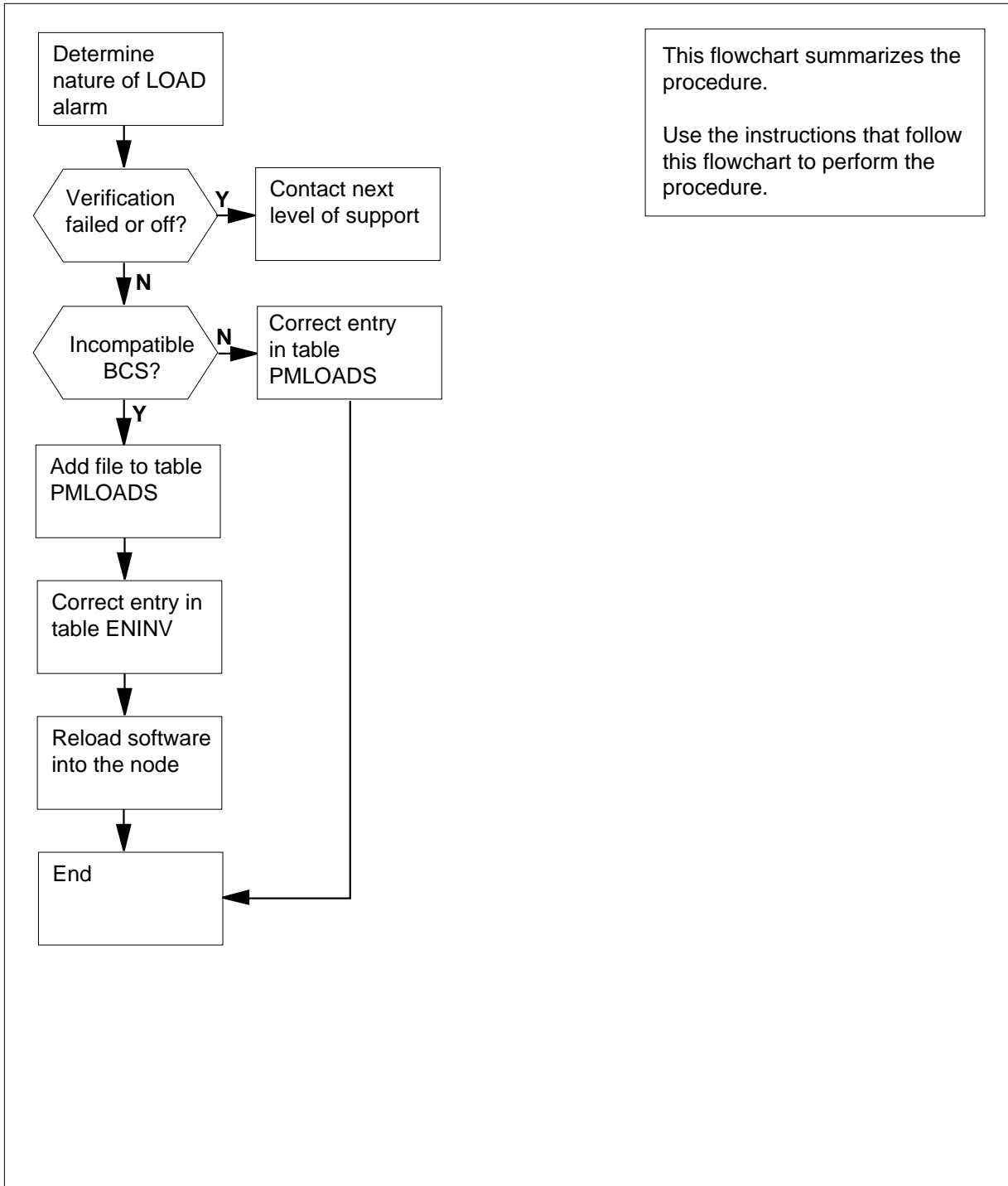
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Net LOAD minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing a Net LOAD minor alarm




## Net LOAD minor (continued)

---

### Clearing a Net LOAD minor alarm

#### *At your current location*

1

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p><b>WARNING</b><br/><b>Loss of service</b><br/>To avoid service interruption, perform this procedure during periods of low traffic.</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Determine if the alarm is the result of a new BCS application.

---

| <b>If the alarm</b>                    | <b>Do</b> |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| is the result of a new application     | step 2    |
| is not the result of a new application | step 4    |

---

2 Wait until the alarm clears. You do not need to perform any actions. Go to step 58.

#### *At the MAP terminal*

3 To access the CI level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI**  
and press the Enter key.

4 To determine the type of the LOAD alarm, type  
**>PMLoader QUERY ALARM**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
A MINOR alarm is being raised by table PMLoads for the
following reasons:
```

```
ENX34BH          Incompatible BCS
```

5 Record the tuples that have any of the following error messages:

- Incompatible BCS
- Verification failed
- Verification off
- Bad FID

---

## Net LOAD minor (continued)

---

- Bad volume ID
- Directory cannot scan

| If the error message      | Do      |
|---------------------------|---------|
| is Incompatible BCS       | step 6  |
| is Verification off       | step 57 |
| is Verification failed    | step 57 |
| is other than listed here | step 41 |

6 To access table ENINV, type

>TABLE ENINV

and press the Enter key.

7 To display all tuples in table ENINV, type

>LIST ALL

and press the Enter key.

8 Determine if the file names under the LOAD0 or LOAD1 headings are the same as the file names recorded in step 5.

| If the file names | Do      |
|-------------------|---------|
| are the same      | step 9  |
| are not the same  | step 36 |

9 From the office log book, determine the correct file name of the latest image file. If the office log book does not have this information, contact the next level of support

10 To access table PMLOADS, type

>TABLE PMLOADS

and press the Enter key.

11 To add the correct file name, type

>ADD file\_name

and press the Enter key.

where

**file\_name**

is the file name determined in step 9

*Example of a MAP response:*

ENTER Y TO CONTINUE PROCESSING OR N TO QUIT

## Net LOAD minor (continued)

---

- 12 To confirm the addition, type  
>YES  
and press the Enter key.
- 13 To confirm the current device type, press the Enter key.  
*Example of a MAP response:*
- ```
TUPLE TO BE ADDED:
                file_name  dev_type
ENTER Y TO CONFIRM, N TO REJECT OR E TO EDIT.
```
- 14 To confirm the addition, type  
>YES  
and press the Enter key.
- 15 To exit the table PMLOADS, type  
>QUIT  
and press the Enter key.
- 16 To access the table ENINV, type  
>TABLE ENINV  
and press the Enter key.
- 17 To position on the shelf tuple, type  
>POS 0  
and press the Enter key.
- 18 To change the load entry, type  
>CHA LOAD plane\_no file\_name  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*
- plane\_no**  
is 0 or 1
- file\_name**  
is the file name that you determined in step 9
- Example of a MAP response:*
- ```
TUPLE TO BE CHANGED:
                file_name  dev_type
ENTER Y TO CONTINUE PROCESSING OR N TO QUIT
```
- 19 To confirm the addition, type  
>YES  
and press the Enter key.
- 20 To confirm the current device type, press the Enter key.

---

## Net LOAD minor (continued)

---

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
TUPLE TO BE CHANGED:
                file_name  dev_type
ENTER Y TO CONFIRM, N TO REJECT OR E TO EDIT.
```

21 To confirm the addition, type

```
>YES
```

and press the Enter key.

22 To exit the table ENINV, type

```
>QUIT
```

and press the Enter key.

23 To access the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI;MTC;NET;SYSTEM
```

and press the Enter key.

24 To busy the node, type

```
>BSY plane_number shelf_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

```
plane_no
  is 0 or 1
```

```
shelf_number
  is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET
```

25 To load software into the node, type

```
>LOADEN plane_number shelf_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

```
plane_no
  is 0 or 1
```

```
shelf_number
  is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET
```

*MAP response:*

```
WARNING Any software load in the ENET will be destroyed.
Please confirm ("YES" or "NO"):
```

26 To confirm the addition, type

```
>YES
```

and press the Enter key.

## Net LOAD minor (continued)

- 27** To return the node to service, type  
**>RTS plane\_number shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **plane\_no**  
         is 0 or 1  
     **shelf\_number**  
         is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
Request to RTS ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 submitted.
Request to RTS ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 passed.
```

| If the RTS command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 56 |
| failed             | step 28 |

- 28** Determine from the MAP response if the system generated a card list.

| If the system                | Do      |
|------------------------------|---------|
| generated a card list        | step 29 |
| did not generate a card list | step 57 |

- 29** Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of all cards in the order that they appear on the list.

- 30** To replace the first card on the list, refer to *Card Replacement Procedures*. Return to this point.

- 31** Cross the replaced card off the list that you recorded in step 29.

- 32** To return the node to service, type  
**>RTS plane\_number shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
     **plane\_no**  
         is 0 or 1  
     **shelf\_number**  
         is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET

| If the RTS command | Do      |
|--------------------|---------|
| passed             | step 56 |



## Net LOAD minor (continued)

| If the RTS command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Do      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| failed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | step 33 |
| <b>33</b> Determine if any cards remain on the list that you recorded in step 29.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |
| If any cards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Do      |
| are on the list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | step 34 |
| are not on the list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | step 57 |
| <b>34</b> To replace the next card on the list, refer to <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                    |         |
| <b>35</b> Go to step 31.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |
| <b>36</b> To access table PMLOADS, type<br>>TABLE PMLOADS<br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |
| <b>37</b> To position on the wrong file name, type<br>>POSITION <b>old_file_name</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>old_file_name</b><br>is the different file name that you determined in step 8.                                                                  |         |
| <b>38</b> To delete the wrong file name, type<br>>DEL <b>old_file_name</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>old_file_name</b><br>is the different file name that you determined in step 8.<br><i>MAP response:</i><br><br>ENTER Y TO CONTINUE PROCESSING OR N TO QUIT |         |
| <b>39</b> To confirm the addition, type<br>>YES<br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |
| <b>40</b> To exit the table PMLOADS, type<br>>QUIT<br>and press the Enter key.<br>Go to step 56.                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |

## Net LOAD minor (continued)

---

- 41 To access the table PMLOADS, type  
**>TABLE PMLOADS**  
and press the Enter key.
- 42 To position on the file name you found in step 5, type  
**>POSITION file\_name**  
and press the Enter key.  
*where*  
**file\_name**  
is the file name you found in step 5.
- 43 Note the device and volume name.
- 44 To exit table PMLOADS, type  
**>QUIT**  
and press the Enter key.
- 45 To access the disk utility, type  
**>DISKUT**  
and press the Enter key.
- 46 List the files in the volume found in step 43 to determine if the file that you noted in step 5 is present. To list the files, type  
**>LISTFL disk\_volume\_name**  
and press the Enter key  
*where*  
**disk\_volume\_name**  
is the name of the disk of SLM 0 (S00D) and the name of the volume on S00D. The volume contains the CM and MS image files
- Example input:*  
**>LISTFL S00DIMAGE1**
- Example of a MAP response:*

## Net LOAD minor (continued)

File information for volume S00DIMAGE1:  
{NOTE: 1 BLOCK = 512 BYTES }

| LAST FILE<br>MODIFY CODE<br>DATE | O R I O<br>R E T P<br>G C O E<br>C N | FILE<br>SIZE<br>IN<br>BLOCKS | NUM OF<br>RECORDS<br>IN<br>FILE | MAX<br>REC<br>LEN | FILE NAME  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 930215                           | 0 I F                                | 12744                        | 6372                            | 1020              | 930215_CM  |
| 930215                           | 0 I F                                | 188180                       | 94090                           | 1020              | 930215_MS  |
| 930212                           | 0 O F                                | 13460                        | 6730                            | 1020              | APX35CG    |
| 930212                           | 0 O F                                | 7154                         | 3577                            | 1020              | ERS35CG    |
| 930216                           | 0 O F                                | 33936                        | 16968                           | 1020              | FPX35CG    |
| 930216                           | 0 O F                                | 5334                         | 2667                            | 1020              | LRC35CG    |
| 930215                           | 0 O F                                | 5334                         | 2667                            | 1020              | LCC35CG    |
| 930129                           | 0 O F                                | 12                           | 24                              | 256               | ASN1UI\$LD |
| 920109                           | 0 I F                                | 5464                         | 2732                            | 1020              | LRS35CD    |
| 930212                           | 0 I F                                | 9104                         | 4552                            | 1020              | LPX35CG    |
| 930212                           | 0 I F                                | 13432                        | 7160                            | 1024              | 930212_CM  |
| 930212                           | 0 I F                                | 189272                       | 93136                           | 1024              | 930212_MS  |

| If the file    | Do      |
|----------------|---------|
| is present     | step 57 |
| is not present | step 47 |

**47** To list the other volumes, one at a time, type

>LV **vol\_name**

and press the Enter key.

where

**vol\_name**

is one of the other volumes

**48** To list the files on the first volume on the list, type

>LF **vol\_name**

and press the Enter key.

where

**vol\_name**

is the first volume on the list

| If the file | Do      |
|-------------|---------|
| is present  | step 50 |

---

## Net LOAD minor (continued)

---

|           | <b>If the file</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           | is not present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | step 49   |
| <b>49</b> | Cross off the volume that you checked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
|           | <b>If you</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Do</b> |
|           | need to check more volumes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | step 48   |
|           | do not need to check more volumes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | step 57   |
| <b>50</b> | To leave the disk utility, type<br>>QUIT<br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |
| <b>51</b> | To access table PMLOADS, type<br>>TABLE PMLOADS<br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |
| <b>52</b> | To change the old volume to the new volume that contains the file, type<br>>CHA old_volume new_volume<br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>old_volume</b><br>is the old volume<br><b>new volume</b><br>is the new volume that contains the file<br><i>MAP response:</i><br><br>ENTER Y TO CONTINUE PROCESSING OR N TO QUIT |           |
| <b>53</b> | To confirm the addition, type<br>>YES<br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |
| <b>54</b> | To exit table PMLOADS, type<br>>QUIT<br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |
| <b>55</b> | To access the MTC level of the MAP display, type<br>>MAPCI ;MTC<br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |

---

**Net LOAD  
minor (end)**

---

**56** Check the Net header to determine if the alarm cleared.

---

| <b>If the LOAD alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| cleared                  | step 4    |
| did not clear            | step 58   |

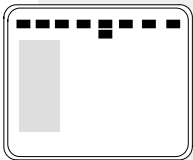
**57** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**58** The procedure is complete.

## Net MBCd minor

---

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD | Net          | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|--------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | <b>nMBCd</b> | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MAP display, MBCd (preceded by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

The number that precedes MBCd indicates the number of crosspoint cards that are manually busy. This alarm occurs in response to manual action on a minimum of one ENET component.

### Result

The alarm does not affect service. Removal of a component in the other plane causes network blockage.

### Common procedures

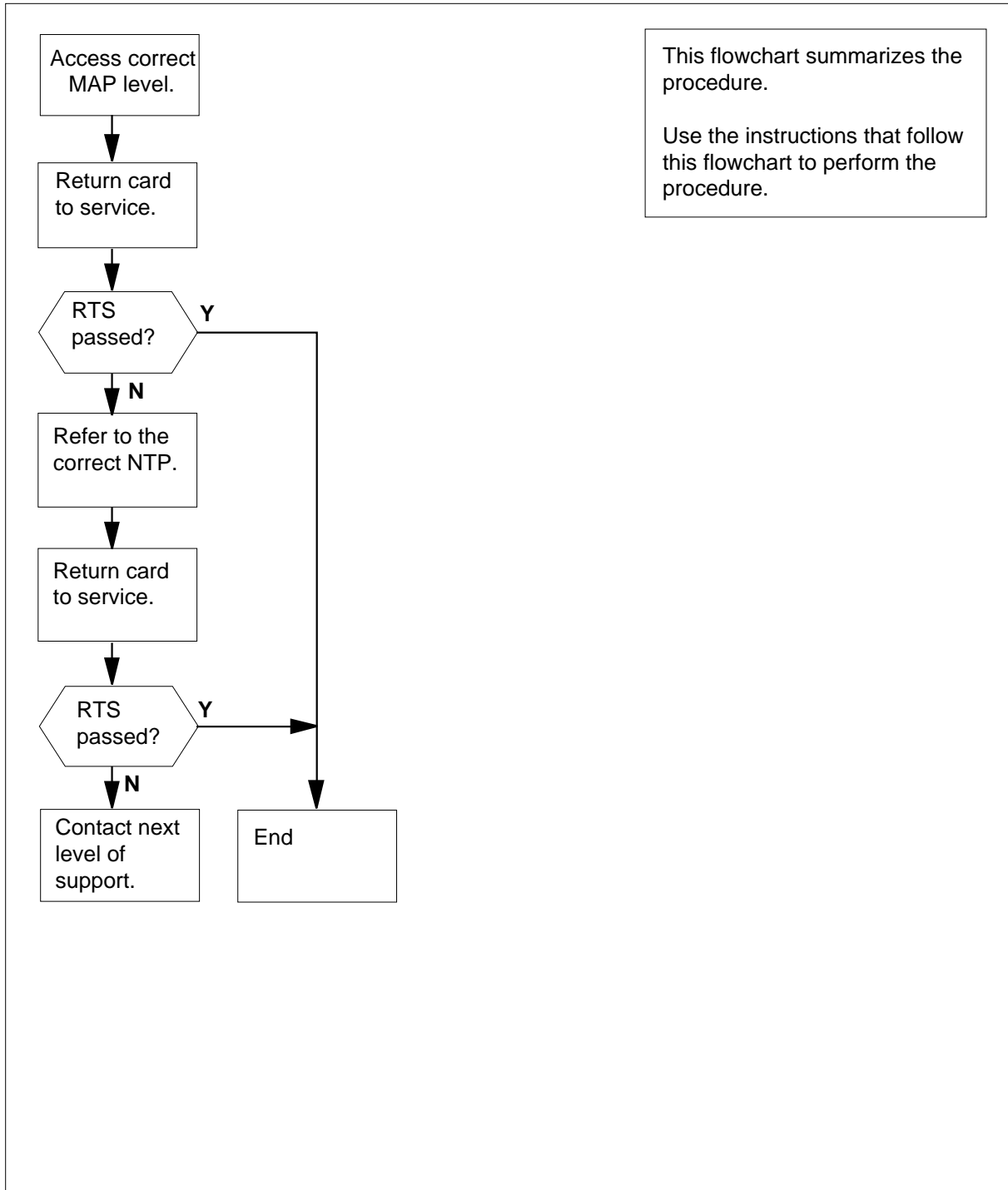
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Net MBCd minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing a Net MBCd minor alarm



## Net MBCd minor (continued)

### Clearing a Net MBCd minor alarm

#### ATTENTION

Consult with other operating company personnel. Determine the reason for the performance of the manual action. Proceed only to override this manual action.

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI;MTC;NET
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
ENET      System      Matrix  Shelf    0 1 2 3
Plane 0   .           .           F . . .
Plane 1   .           .           . . . .
```

- 2 Determine from the display the node that contains the manually- busy crosspoint card. The letter F in the Shelf status fields indicates the node that contains the manually- busy crosspoint card.

- 3 To access the SHELF level of the MAP display for the shelf that has fault (F) status, type

```
>SHELF shelf_number
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**shelf\_number**

is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET

*Example of a MAP display:*

*64K and 128K ENET:*

```
SHELF 01 Slot      1111111 11122222  22222233 3333333
          123456 78 90123456  78901234      56789012 345678
Plane 0   . .   .. ..F..M  -----      ..... . .
Plane 1   . .   .. ..M....  -----      ..... . .
```

*16K ENET:*

```
SHELF 00 Power  LIU ENET-Plane 0  ENET-Plane 1 LIU Power
          11 11111111  22 22222222  333 333333
Slot 123456 789  01 23456789  01 23456789  012 345678
          . .   F...  .. ...M....  . .
```



## Net MBCd minor (continued)

- 4 Determine from the display the location of the manually- busy crosspoint card. An M or an F in a Slot status field indicates the location of the manually- busy crosspoint card.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

SHELF 01 Slot      1111111 11122222      22222333 333333
          123456 78 90123456 78901234      56789012 345678
Plane 0   .   .   ....F..M  -----      .....  .  .
Plane 1   .   .   .....    -----      .....  .  .

```

In the example above, slot 16 on plane 0 of shelf 1 is manually busy. The F indication in slot 13 can indicate a manually- busy paddle board (back). The F indication in slot 13 also can indicate a problem with one of the links. Access the card level to determine the cause of the fault status.

A minimum of two slot status fields can contain an M or F. In this event, first access the card level for the Slot status field that contains an M.

- 5 To access the CARD level of the MAP display for the slot status field that contains an M or F, type

**>CARD slot\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**slot\_number**

is 1 to 38 for 64K ENET and 128K ENET, 12 to 19 and 22 to 29

for 16K ENET

*Example of a MAP display:*

*64K and 128K ENET:*

```

CARD 16 Front:  Back:  DS-30 Links 111111
          Xpt    I/F    0123456789012345
Plane 0   .     M     CCCC-----
Plane 1   .     .     ....-----

```

*16K ENET:*

```

CARD      Plane  Front:  Back:DS-30 Links 111111
          Xpt    I/F    0123456789012345
15         0     .     M CCCC-----
25         1     .     . ....-----

```

- 6 Determine from the status display if the front (crosspoint) card, back (paddle board) card, or both cards, are manually busy. An M in the status field indicates that the card is manually busy.

| If the front or back status field | Do     |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| contains an M                     | step 4 |

**Net MBCd**  
**minor** (continued)

|           | <b>If the front or back status field</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           | does not contain an M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | step 7    |
| <b>7</b>  | To return the card to service, type<br><b>&gt;RTS plane_number component</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_number</b><br>is 0 or 1<br><b>component</b><br>is one of FRONT, BACK, or BOTH<br><i>Example of a MAP display:</i><br><br>Request to RTS ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 Slot:16 submitted.                                                    |           |
|           | <b>If the RTS command</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Do</b> |
|           | passed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | step 14   |
|           | failed, and the system generated a card list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | step 8    |
|           | failed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | step 13   |
| <b>8</b>  | Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of the first card on the card list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |
| <b>9</b>  | To replace the card, use the correct procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
| <b>10</b> | To confirm that you are at the CARD level of the MAP display, type<br><b>&gt;MAPCI;MTC;NET;SHELF shelf_number;CARD slot_number</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>shelf_number</b><br>is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET<br><b>slot_number</b><br>is 1 to 38 for 64K ENET and 128K ENET, 12 to 19 and 22 to 29 for 16K ENET |           |
| <b>11</b> | To return the replacement card to service, type<br><b>&gt;RTS plane_number component</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |

---

**Net MBCd  
minor (end)**


---

**plane\_number**

is 0 or 1

**component**

is one of FRONT, BACK, or BOTH

*Example of a MAP display:*

Request to RTS ENET Plane:0 Shelf:01 Slot:16 submitted.

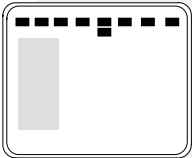
| <b>If the RTS command</b>                                                                 | <b>Do</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| passed                                                                                    | step 14   |
| failed, and you replaced all cards on the list that the system generated in step 7        | step 13   |
| failed, and you did not replace all cards on the list that the system generated in step 7 | step 12   |

- 12** Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of the next card on the card list.  
Go to step 9.
- 13** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 14** The procedure is complete.

## Net MBsy minor

---

### Alarm display

A small icon representing a MAP display, showing a rectangular area with a dashed top border and a solid bottom border, containing a vertical bar on the left side.

| CM | MS | IOD | Net   | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks |
|----|----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | nMBsy | .  | .   | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MAP display, MBsy (preceded by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

A minimum of one ENET node is manual busy. The number that precedes MBsy indicates the number of nodes that are manual busy.

This alarm occurs in response to manual action.

### Result

The Net MBsy alarm does not affect subscriber service. The removal from service of any component in the other plane of the shelf causes network blockage.

### Common procedures

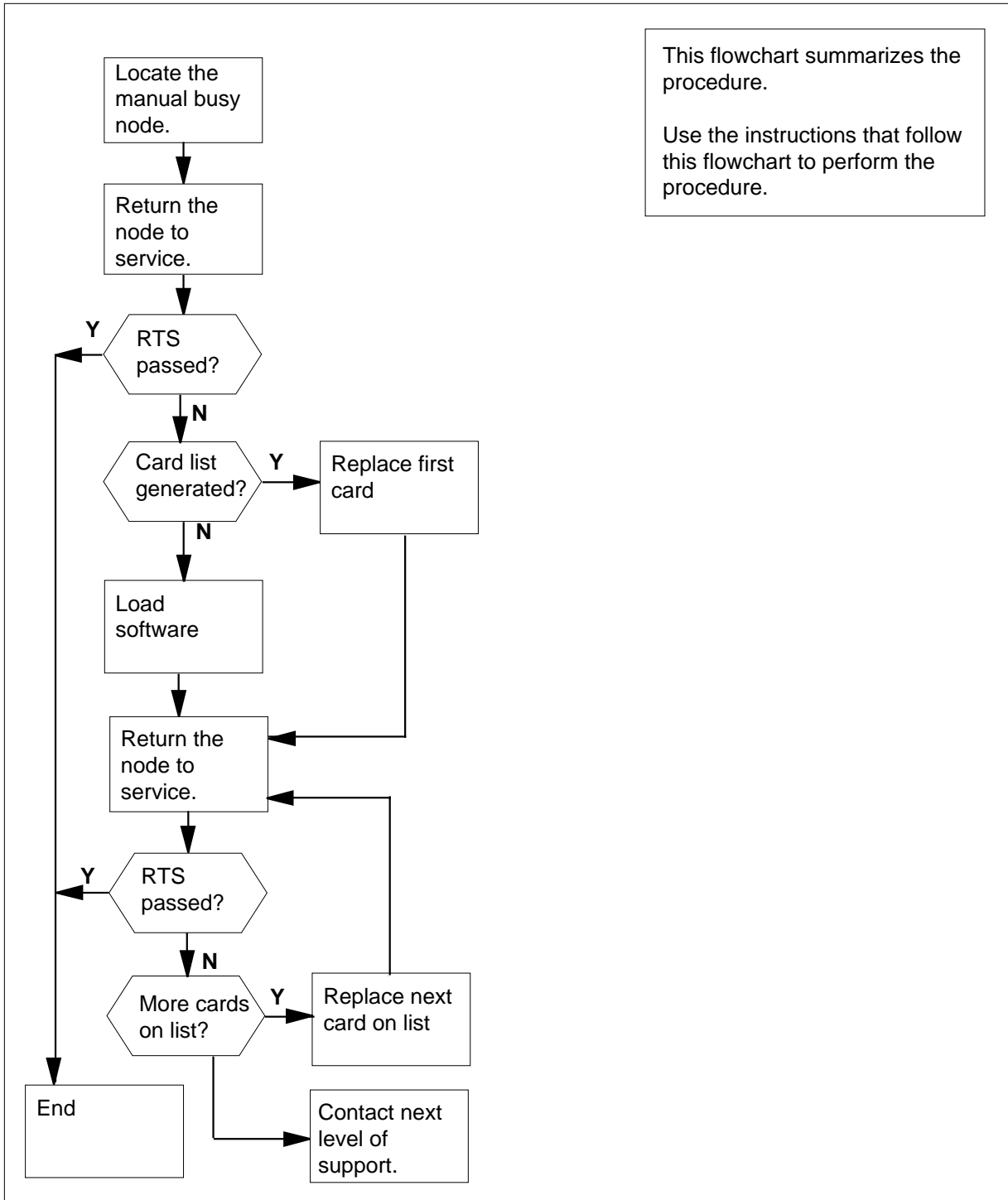
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Net MBsy minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing a Net MBsy minor alarm



## Net MBsy minor (continued)

### Clearing a Net MBsy minor alarm

#### ATTENTION

Consult with other operating company personnel. Determine the cause of the performance of the manual action. Proceed only to override this manual action.

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET ;SYSTEM**  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
SYSTEM
  Shelf      Plane 0      Plane 1
    00         M         .
    01         .         .
    02         .         .
    03         .         .
```

- 2 Determine from the display the node that is manually busy. The letter M in the Plane status field indicates the manually- busy node.

- 3 To return the ENET node to service, type  
**>RTS plane\_number shelf\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**shelf\_number**  
is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET

| If the RTS command                                      | Do      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                                  | step 14 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list            | step 5  |
| failed, and the MAP response indicated missing software | step 8  |

## Net MBsy minor (continued)

| If the RTS command | Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | failed, and the MAP response is step 4<br>Wrong ENCLASS in table<br>ENINV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4                  | The ENET class that you entered in field ENCLASS of table ENINV is wrong.<br><b>Note:</b> For 16K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI16K. For 64K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI64K. For 128K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI.<br>Go to step 13.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5                  | Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of the cards on the card list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                  | To replace the first card on the list, use the correct procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7                  | To confirm that you are at the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type<br><b>&gt;MAPCI ;MTC ;NET ;SYSTEM</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br>Go to step 10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                  | To load software into the ENET node, type<br><b>&gt;LOADEN plane_number shelf_number</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_number</b><br>is 0 or 1<br><b>shelf_number</b><br>is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET<br><i>Example of a MAP response:</i><br><br>WARNING Any software load in the ENET will be destroyed.<br>Please confirm ("YES" or "NO"): |
| 9                  | To confirm the LOADEN command, type<br><b>&gt;YES</b><br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10                 | To return the ENET node to service, type<br><b>&gt;RTS plane_number shelf_number</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_number</b><br>is 0 or 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Net MBsy**  
**minor** (end)

---

**shelf\_number**

is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET

---

|  | <b>If the RTS command</b>                                                                 | <b>Do</b> |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | passed                                                                                    | step 14   |
|  | failed, and you replaced all cards on the list that the system generated in step 3        | step 13   |
|  | failed, and you did not replace all cards on the list that the system generated in step 3 | step 11   |

---

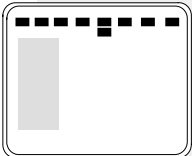
**11** To replace the next card on the list, use the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**12** Go to step 10.

**13** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**14** The procedure is complete.



**Net Pair  
critical****Alarm display**


| CM | MS | IOD | Net   | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | 1Pair | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |
|    |    |     | *C*   |    |     |     |      |     |      |

**Indication**

At the maintenance level of the MAP display, Pair (preceded by a number) appears under the Net subsystem status header of the alarm banner. The Pair indicates a network pair alarm.

**Meaning**

The indicated network module pairs are out of service. The network Pair alarm is a critical alarm.

**Result**

When you use the network module pair with the alarm, a loss of calls results. This condition requires immediate warning.

**Common procedures**

There are no common procedures.

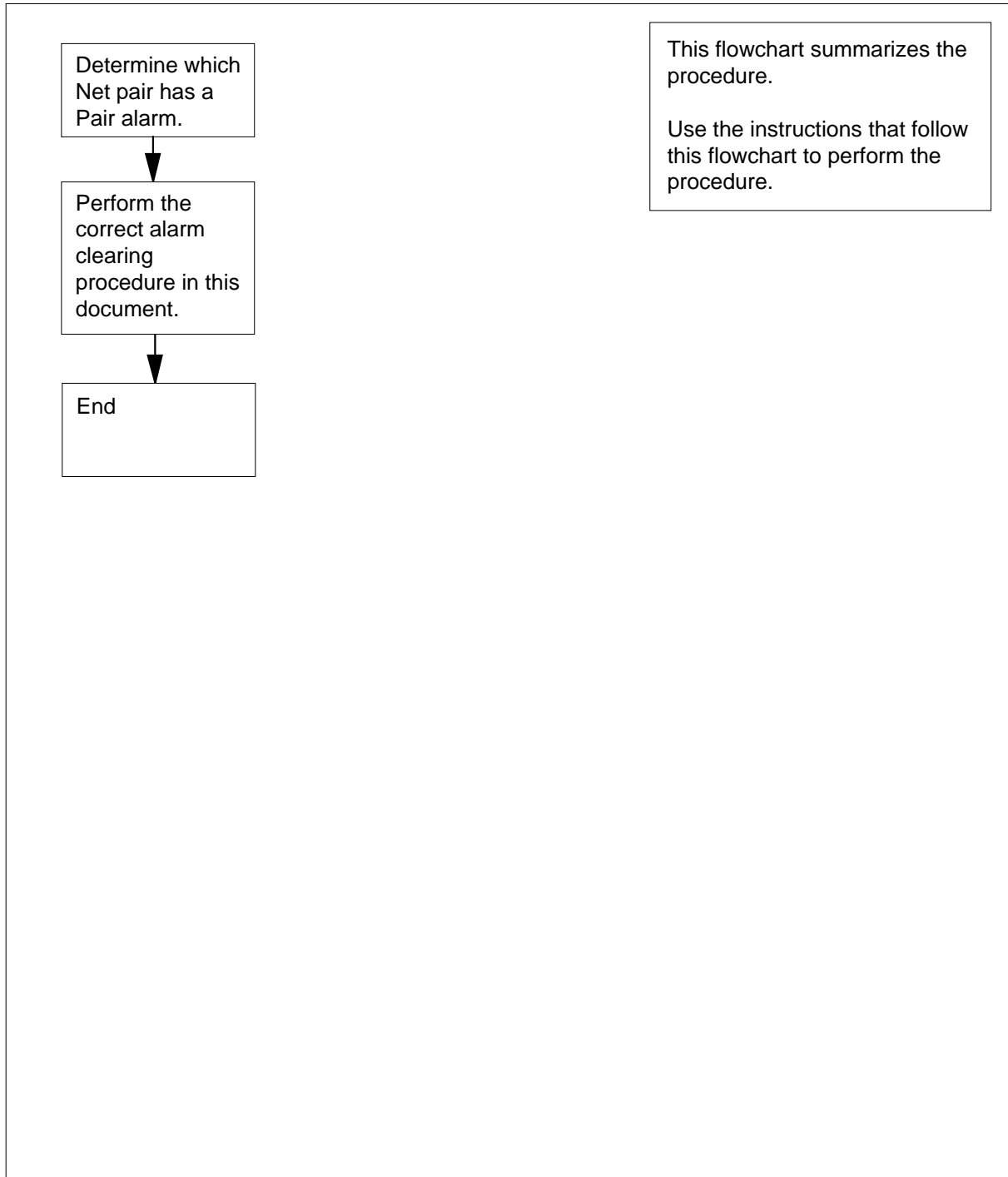
**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Net Pair critical (continued)

---

### Summary of clearing a Net Pair critical alarm



**Net Pair  
critical** (continued)

**Clearing a Net Pair critical alarm**

**At the MAP terminal**

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Net                11111 11111 22222 22222 33
Plane 01234 56789 01234 56789 01234 56789 01
      0      ....S
      1      .....
JCTR:
```

- 2 If necessary, to silence the alarm, type  
**>SIL**  
and press the Enter key.
- 3 Record the identification number of each network module pair that is out of service. Record the status of each network module in the pair. Select one network module pair to work on.
- 4 Examine the status of the network modules (NM) in the network module pair. Proceed according to the following table.

| <b>If</b>                                                       | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| both NMs are system busy (S)                                    | step 5    |
| both NMs are C-side busy (C)                                    | step 8    |
| one NM is system busy (S) and the other NM is manually busy (M) | step 11   |
| one NM is system busy (S) and the other NM is C-side busy (C)   | step 16   |
| one NM is C-side busy (C) and the other NM is manually busy (M) | step 21   |

- 5 Select one system busy network module of the network module pair to work on.
- 6 Perform the procedure that clears a Net SysB minor alarm in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

**Net Pair**  
**critical** (continued)

7 Examine the status of the network module of the network module pair. Proceed according to the following table.

| <b>If</b>                                                                                                       | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| one network module of the pair is <i>InSv</i> , but the other module is <i>SysB</i>                             | step 6    |
| both network modules are <i>InSv</i> , but you recorded other <i>SysB</i> pairs in step 3                       | step 5    |
| both network modules are <i>InSv</i> , other <i>SBsy</i> pairs are not present, and a <i>Pair</i> alarm remains | step 4    |
| both network modules are <i>InSv</i> , <i>CBsy</i> busy pairs are not present, and the pair alarm cleared       | step 24   |

8 From the network module pair, select one of the C-side busy NMs to work on.

9 Perform the procedure that clears a *Net Bsy* alarm in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

10 Examine the status of the network module pair. Proceed according to the following table.

| <b>If</b>                                                                                                         | <b>Do</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| one network module of the pair is <i>InSv</i> , but the other module is <i>CBsy</i>                               | step 8    |
| both network modules are <i>InSv</i> , but you recorded other <i>CBsy</i> pairs in step 3                         | step 9    |
| both network modules are <i>InSv</i> and other <i>CBsy</i> pairs are not present, but a <i>Pair</i> alarm remains | step 4    |
| both network modules are <i>InSv</i> , <i>CBsy</i> busy pairs are not present, and the pair alarm cleared         | step 24   |

11 Work on the manual busy network module first.

12 Perform the procedure that clears a *Net Bsy* minor alarm in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

13 Examine the status of the NMs of the network module pair. Proceed according to the following table.

| <b>If</b>                                                                           | <b>Do</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| one network module of the pair is <i>InSv</i> , but the other module is <i>SysB</i> | step 14   |

**Net Pair  
critical** (continued)

|           | <b>If</b>                                                                                                                   | <b>Do</b>                                 |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|           | both network modules of the pair are InSv, but you recorded other SysB-ManB pairs in step 3                                 | step 11                                   |
|           | both network modules are InSv and other ManB-SysB pairs are not present, but a pair alarm remains                           | step 4                                    |
|           | both network modules are InSv, ManB-SysB pairs are not present, and the pair alarm cleared                                  | step 24                                   |
| <b>14</b> | Perform the procedure that clears a Net SysB minor alarm in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point. |                                           |
| <b>15</b> | Go to step 13.                                                                                                              |                                           |
| <b>16</b> | Work on the C-side busy network module first.                                                                               |                                           |
| <b>17</b> | Perform the procedure that clears a Net Bsy minor alarm in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  |                                           |
| <b>18</b> | Examine the status of the NMs of the network module pair.                                                                   | Proceed according to the following table. |
|           | <b>If</b>                                                                                                                   | <b>Do</b>                                 |
|           | one network module of the pair is InSv, but the other module is SysB                                                        | step 19                                   |
|           | both network modules of the pair are InSv, but you recorded other system-busy or C-side busy pairs in step 3                | step 16                                   |
|           | both network modules are InSv and other system busy or C-side busy pairs are not present, but a pair alarm remains          | step 4                                    |
|           | both network modules are InSv, manually busy or system busy pairs are not present, and the pair alarm cleared               | step 24                                   |
| <b>19</b> | Perform the procedure that clears a Net SysB minor alarm in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point. |                                           |
| <b>20</b> | Go to step 18.                                                                                                              |                                           |
| <b>21</b> | Work on the manually- busy NM first.                                                                                        |                                           |
| <b>22</b> | Perform the procedure that clears a Net Bsy minor alarm in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  |                                           |

**Net Pair**  
**critical** (end)

---

- 23** Examine the status of the network modules of the network module pair. Proceed according to the following table.

---

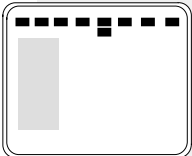
| <b>If</b>                                                                                                                         | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| one network module of the pair is in service (InSv), but the other module is C-side busy (C)                                      | step 22   |
| both network modules of the pair are in service ( . ), but you recorded other manually- busy or C side busy pairs in step 3       | step 21   |
| both network modules are in service ( . ) and other manually- busy or C side busy pairs are not present, but a pair alarm remains | step 4    |
| both network modules are in service ( . ), manually- busy or C side busy pairs are not present, and the pair alarm cleared        | step 24   |

---

- 24** The procedure is complete.

## Net PSLk minor

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD | Net   | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | nPSLk | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MAP display, PSLk (preceded by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

A minimum of one peripheral-side (P-side) link between the ENET and a peripheral module (PM) is out of service. The number that precedes PSLk indicates the number of P-side links that are out of service.

### Result

The Net PSLk alarm does not affect subscriber service. The removal from service of a speech link to the PM results in the loss of network redundancy to the PM. The removal of the link isolates the PM and results in the loss of the subscriber service. The subscriber service depends on the PM.

### Common procedures

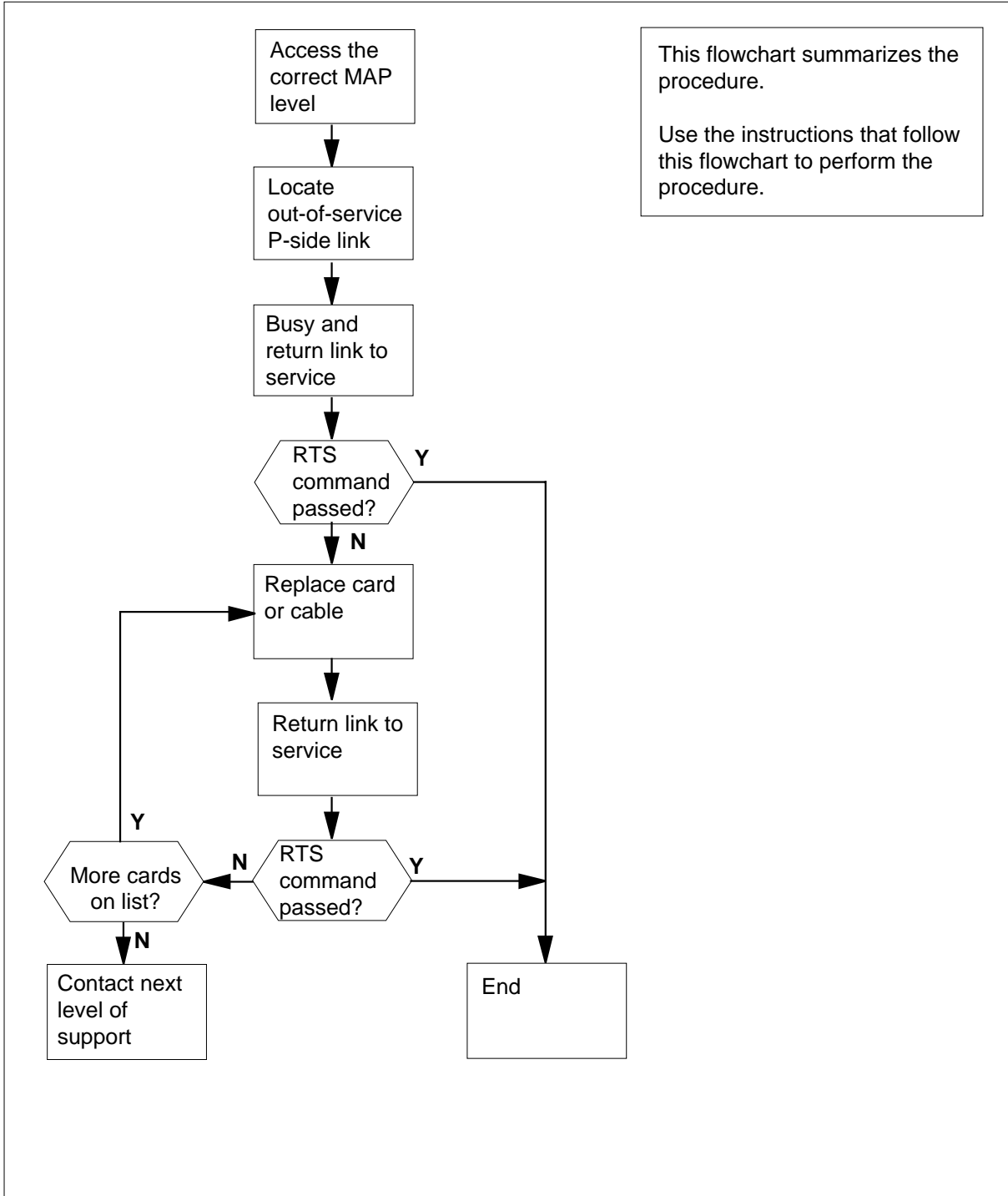
This procedure refers to *Connecting a temporary fiber cable from an ENET to a PM*.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# Net PSLk minor (continued)

## Summary of clearing a Net PSLk minor alarm





## Net PSLk minor (continued)

### Clearing a Net PSLk minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
ENET      System      Matrix  Shelf  0 1 2 3
Plane 0   .           .           . . . .
Plane 1   .           Fault       F . . .
```

- 2 Determine from the display the node that has the out-of-service P-side link. The letter F in the Shelf status field indicates the node with the out-of-service link.
- 3 You can access the SHELF level of the MAP display for the node that has the out-of-service P-side link. To access the SHELF level, type

```
>SHELF shelf_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

#### shelf\_number

is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET.

*Example of a MAP display:*

*64K and 128K ENET:*

```
SHELF 02 Slot  1111111  11122222  22222333  333333
          123456 78 90123456 78901234 56789012 345678
Plane 0   . . . . S..F.... ----- ..... . .
Plane 1   . . . . M..F.... ----- .....F.. . .
```

*16K ENET:*

```
SHELF 00 Power LIU ENET-Plane 0 ENET-Plane 1 LIU Power
          11 11111111 22 22222222 333 333333
Slot     123456 789 01 23456789 01 23456789 012 345678
          . . . . .. ..F... .. S..F... . .
```

- 4 Determine from the display the card that associates with the PSLk alarm. The letter F in the Slot status fields indicates the card that associates with the PSLk alarm. Note the slot number.
- 5 You can access the CARD level of the MAP display for the slot that associates with the PSLk alarm. To access the CARD level, type

```
>CARD slot_number
```

and press the Enter key.

## Net PSLk minor (continued)

where

**slot\_number**  
is 1 to 38

Example of a MAP display:

64K and 128K ENET:

```
CARD 30      Front:  Back:  DS-30 Links    111111
              Xpt      I/F      01234567890 12345
Plane 0      .        .        ....-----.-
Plane 1      .        .        ....-----M-
```

16K ENET:

```
CARD          Plane  Front:  Back:DS-30 Links 111111
              Xpt      I/F  0123456789012345
15           0      .        .  ....-----.-
25           1      .        .  ....-----M-
```

- 6** Determine from the MAP display the link number and the type of link that has faults.

| If the link | Do      |
|-------------|---------|
| is DS-30    | step 26 |
| is DS512    | step 7  |

- 7** From the DS512 Links field, determine the type of the link problem.

| If the link          | Do      |
|----------------------|---------|
| is system busy (S)   | step 8  |
| is manually busy (M) | step 9  |
| has faults (F)       | step 34 |

- 8** To busy the affected link, type  
>**BSY plane\_number LINK link\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

where

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**link\_number**  
is 0 to 3 and 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links

**Note:** If all links have problems, replace LINK link\_number with ALL for the link commands that precede and follow this note.

## Net PSLk minor (continued)

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Request to MAN BUSY ENET Plane:1 Shelf:0 Slot:30
Link:0 submitted.
Request to MAN BUSY ENET Plane:1 Shelf:0 Slot:30
Link:0 passed.
```

- 9** To return the link to service, type  
>RTS **plane\_number** LINK **link\_number**  
and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**link\_number**  
is 0 to 3 and 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Request to RTS ENET Plane:1 Shelf:00 Slot:30
Link:0 submitted.
```

| If the RTS command                                  | Do      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                              | step 37 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list        | step 10 |
| failed, and the system did not generate a card list | step 36 |

- 10** Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of all cards in the order that they appear on the list.

- 11** Determine if the first element on the card lists a DS512 fiber cable.

| If the first element | Do      |
|----------------------|---------|
| is a DS512 cable     | step 14 |
| is not a DS512 cable | step 12 |

- 12** Use the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 13** Go to step 22.

- 14** When the DS512 link has faults, Northern Telecom personnel must replace the fiber cable between the ENET and the PM. Contact the next level of support. The next level of support informs the correct Northern Telecom

## Net PSLk minor (continued)

---

- office. Replace the fiber cable that has faults to return the ENET to service during a limited time. To replace the cable, continue from step 15.
- 15 Determine the status of the out-of-service link.

---

| If the link status field  | Do      |
|---------------------------|---------|
| contains M                | step 17 |
| is other than listed here | step 16 |

---

- 16 To busy the affected link before you replace the fiber cable, type  
>BSY plane\_number LINK link\_number  
and press the Enter key.

where

plane\_number  
is 0 or 1

link\_number  
is 0 to 3 and 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links

Example of a MAP display:

```
Request to MAN BUSY ENET Plane:1 Shelf:0 Slot:30
Link:0 submitted.
Request to MAN BUSY ENET Plane:1 Shelf:0 Slot:30
Link:0 passed.
```

- 17 To take the link offline, type  
>OFFL plane\_number LINK link\_number  
and press the Enter key.

where

plane\_number  
is 0 or 1

link\_number  
is 0 to 3 and 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links

Example of a MAP display:

```
Request to OFFLINE ENET Plane:1 Shelf:0 Slot:30
Link:0 submitted.
Request to OFFLINE ENET Plane:1 Shelf:0 Slot:30
Link:0 passed.
```

- 18 Perform the procedure *Connecting a temporary fiber cable from an ENET to a PM* in this document. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 19 You can access the CARD level of the MAP display for the card that has the out-of-service link. To access the CARD level, type

```
>MAPCI;MTC;NET;SHELF shelf_number;CARD slot_number
```

## Net PSLk minor (continued)

and press the Enter key.

where

**shelf\_number**

is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET.

**slot\_number**

is 1 to 38

Example of a MAP display:

64K and 128K ENET:

```
CARD 12      Front:  Back:  DS-30 Links 111111
              Xpt    I/F    0123456789012345
Plane 0      .      .      ....-----.-
Plane 1      .      .      ....-----M-
```

16K ENET:

```
CARD      Plane  Front:  Back:DS-30 Links 111111
              Xpt    I/F  0123456789012345
15         0      .      .  ....-----.-
25         1      .      .  ....-----M-
```

- 20** To busy the affected link before you return the link to service, type

```
>BSY plane_number LINK link_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**plane\_number**

is 0 or 1

**link\_number**

is 0 to 3 and 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links

- 21** Cross the replaced fiber cable off the card list.

Go to step 24.

- 22** Cross the replaced card off the card list.

- 23** You can access the CARD level of the MAP display for the card that has the out-of-service link. To access the CARD level, type

```
>MAPCI;MTC;NET;SHELF shelf_number;CARD slot_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**shelf\_number**

is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET.

**slot\_number**

is 1 to 38

Example of a MAP display:

## Net PSLk minor (continued)

*64K and 128K ENET:*

```

CARD 30      Front:  Back:  DS-30 Links   111111
              Xpt     I/F    0123456789012345
Plane 0      .       .       ....-.....-
Plane 1      .       .       ....-.....-M-
```

*16K ENET:*

```

CARD      Plane  Front:  Back:  DS-30 Links 111111
              Xpt     I/F    0123456789012345
15         0      .       .       ....-.....-
25         1      .       .       ....-.....-M-
```

- 24** To return the link to service, type  
**>RTS plane\_number LINK link\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
 is 0 or 1

**link\_number**  
 is 0 to 3 and 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

Request to RTS ENET Plane:0
Shelf:00 Slot:30 Link:0 submitted.
```

| If the RTS command                                                                        | Do      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                                                                    | step 37 |
| failed, and you replaced all cards on the list that the system generated in step 9        | step 36 |
| failed, and you did not replace all cards on the list that the system generated in step 9 | step 25 |

- 25** Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of the next card on the card list.  
 Go to step 11.
- 26** To return the link to service, type  
**>RTS plane\_number LINK link\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

**Net PSLk  
minor** (continued)

where

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**link\_number**  
is 0 to 15 for DS30 links, and 0 to 3 and 16 to 18 for DS512  
fiber links

MAP response:

Request to RTS ENET Plane:0  
Shelf:00 Slot:30 Link:0 submitted.

| If the RTS command                           | Do      |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                       | step 37 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list | step 27 |
| failed                                       | step 36 |

- 27 Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of all cards in the order that they appear on the list.
- 28 Replace the first card on the list. Use the appropriate procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 29 Cross the replaced card off the card list.
- 30 You can access the CARD level of the MAP display for the card that has the out-of-service link. To access the CARD level, type  
**>MAPCI;MTC;NET;SHELF shelf\_number;CARD slot\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

where

**shelf\_number**  
is 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET, 0 for 16K ENET.

**slot\_number**  
is 1 to 38

Example of a MAP display:

64K and 128K ENET:

```

CARD 30          Front:  Back:  DS-30 Links 111111
                  Xpt     I/F    0123456789012345
Plane 0          .       .       ....-----.-
Plane 1          .       .       ....-----M-
```

16K ENET:

## Net PSLk minor (continued)

```

CARD      Plane  Front:  Back:   DS-30 Links 111111
                Xpt    I/F    0123456789012345
15         0      .      .      ....-----.-
25         1      .      .      ....-----M-
```

- 31** To return the link to service, type

```
>RTS plane_number LINK link_number
```

and press the Enter key

where

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**link\_number**  
is 0 to 15 for DS30 links

Example of a MAP display:

```
Request to RTS ENET Plane:0
Shelf:00 Slot:30 Link:0 submitted.
```

| If the RTS command                                                                         | Do      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                                                                     | step 37 |
| failed, and you replaced all cards on the list that the system generated in step 26        | step 33 |
| failed, and you did not replace all cards on the list that the system generated in step 26 | step 32 |

- 32** Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of the next card on the card list.

Go to step 10.

- 33** Contact installation services to schedule the replacement of the DS30 cable.

Go to step 37.

- 34** To access the DS30-equivalent status display for the link with the fault, type

```
>LINK link_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**link\_number**  
is 0 to 3 and 16 to 18 for DS512 fiber links

Example of a MAP display:



---

**Net PSLk  
minor (end)**

---

```
Link 0 111111  
0123456789012345  
.....S.....  
.....
```

**Note:** The letter S or M. indicates faults on the DS30-equivalent links.

**35** Wait 15 min for the system to run an internal audit.

---

**If the internal audit**

**Do**

---

cleared all faults indicated by the letters M and S      step 37

did not clear all faults indicated by the letters M and S      step 36

---

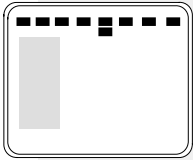
**36** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**37** The procedure is complete.

## Net REx minor

---

### Alarm display



|    |    |     |                     |    |     |     |      |     |      |
|----|----|-----|---------------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| CM | MS | IOD | <b>Net<br/>REx0</b> | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
| .  | .  | .   |                     | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MAP display, the alarm code REx (followed by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

A routine exercise (REx) test runs on the plane of the ENET. The number that follows REx indicates the plane that the REx test runs on.

### Result

The Net REx alarm does not affect subscriber service. Routine exercises can cause a temporary loss of redundancy in the node.

Manual or system removal of a component in the other plane, while the tests run, causes network blockage.

### Common procedures

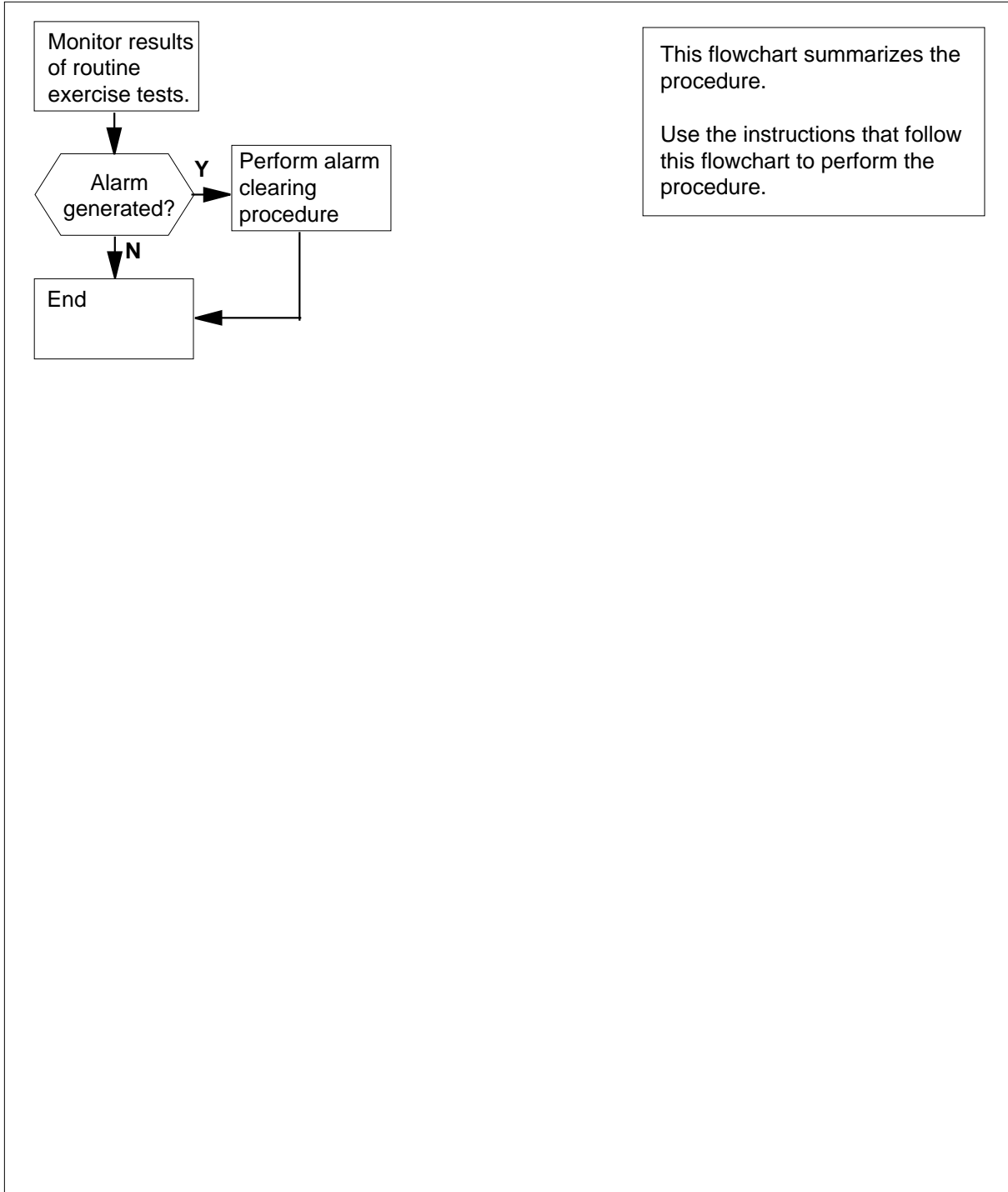
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

**Net REx**  
**minor** (continued)

**Summary of clearing a NetREx minor alarm**



## Net REx minor (end)

---

### Clearing a NetREx minor alarm

#### *At your current location*

- 1 Monitor the results of the REx test.

---

| <b>If the REx test</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|------------------------|-----------|
|------------------------|-----------|

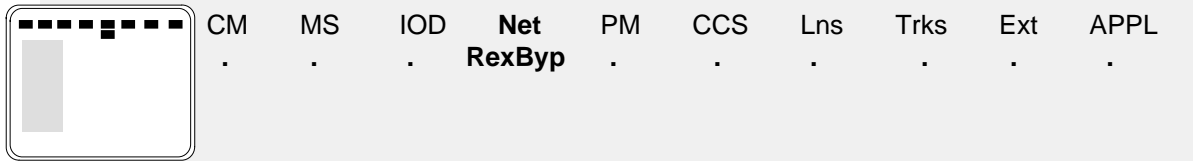
---

|                                                                                                |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| finds a fault, and the system generates a higher-priority ENET alarm and an ENET500 series log | step 2 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|

|                                                            |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| concludes normally, and REx disappears from the Net header | step 3 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|

---

- 2 Refer to the task list in this document. Find the correct procedure in this document to clear the fault. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 3 The procedure is complete.

**Net RexByp****Alarm display**


| CM | MS | IOD | Net           | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|---------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | <b>RexByp</b> | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

**Indication**

At the MTC level of the MAP display, RexByp appears under the NET header of the alarm banner, and indicates an ENET Rex bypass minor alarm.

**Meaning**

The RexByp minor alarm indicates Enhanced Network (ENET) subsystem REX test abandonment due to the instability of the mate plane's components. The specific fault reason is found in the ENET509 log.

An ENET plane is deemed unstable if at least one of its nodes, cards, paddleboards or p-side links has gone SBsy one or more times within the last 12 to 24 hours.

**Impact**

Subscriber service is not affected.

**Common procedures**

Not applicable

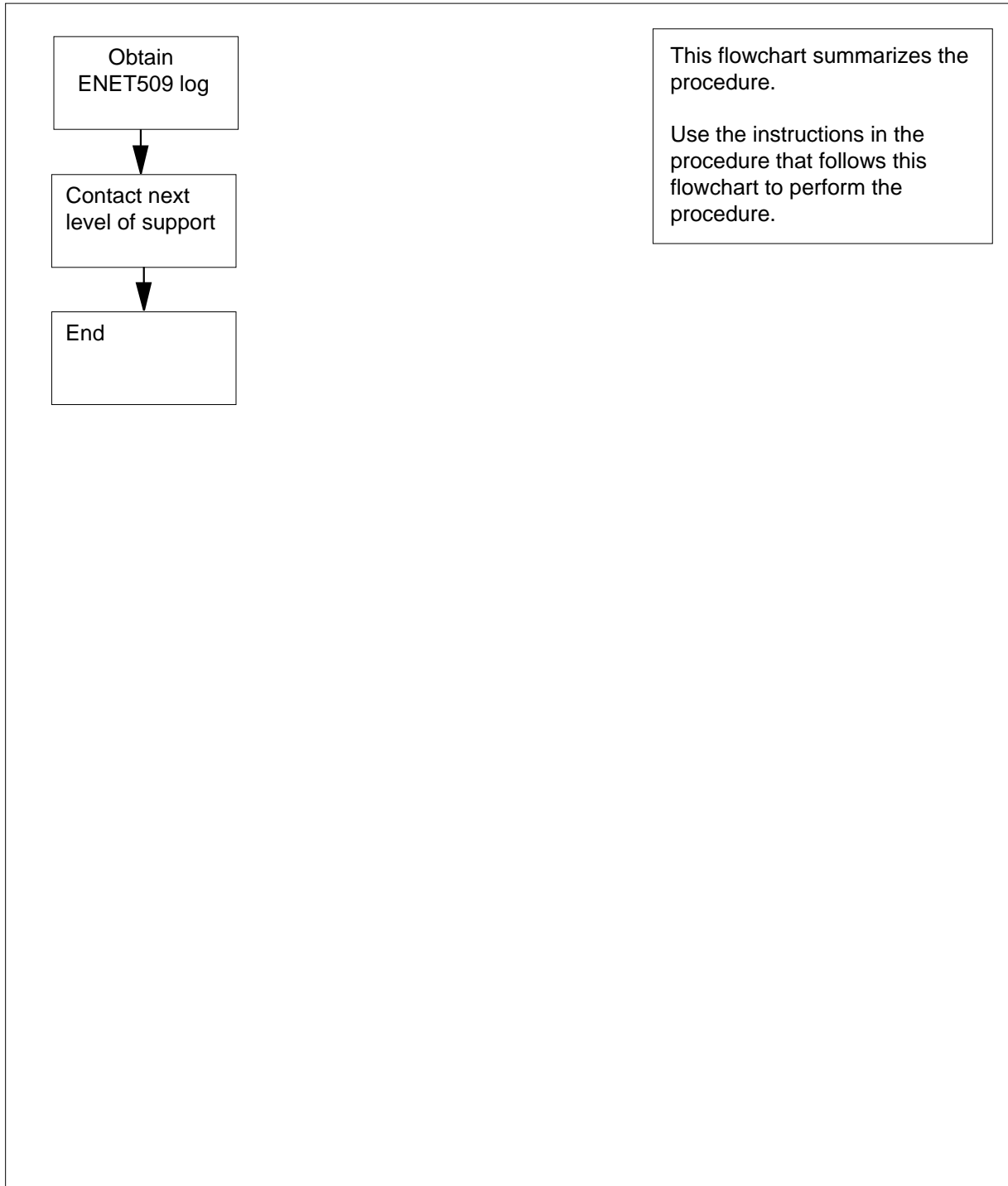
**Action**

The ENET RexByp minor alarm will stay active until the next successful ENET Rex test start-up, at which time the alarm will clear. No operator action is required to clear this alarm.

## Net RexByp (continued)

---

### Summary of clearing a Net RexByp alarm



**Net RexByp (end)**

---

**Clearing a Net RexByp alarm**

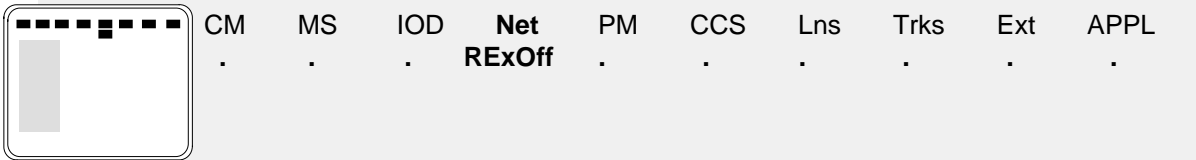
***At the MAP terminal***

- 1** Obtain the most recent ENET509 log.
- 2** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 3** You have completed this procedure.

## Net RExOff minor

---

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD | Net           | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|---------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | <b>RExOff</b> | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MAP display, RExOff appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

A manually disabled scheduled routine exercise test.

### Result

The alarm does not affect subscriber service.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

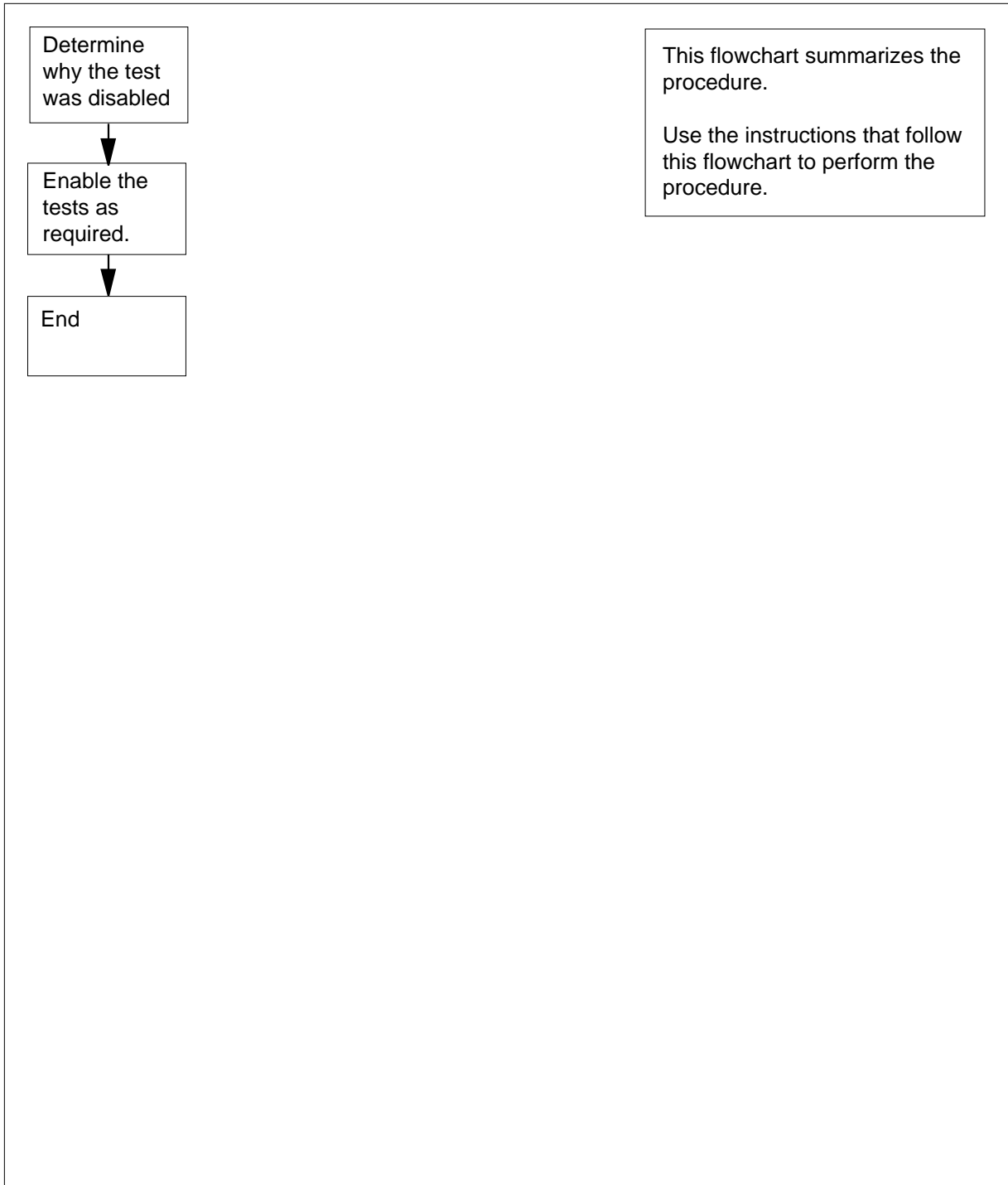
### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.



## Net RExOff minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing a Net RExOFF minor alarm



## Net RExOff minor (end)

---

### Clearing a Net RExOff minor alarm

#### At the MAP display terminal

1 Consult with operating company personnel. Determine why the routine exercise test is disabled.

2 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
ENET          System Matrix Shelf  0 1 2 3
Plane 0       .      .      .      . . . .
Plane 1       .      .      .      . . . .
```

3 To determine the days that the routine exercise (REx) test is disabled on, type

```
>REXTST  QUERY
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Scheduled ENET REx test:
MON TUES WED THU FRI SAT SUN
ON  ON  ON  ON  ON  OFF OFF
```

4 To ENABLE the REx test for the day that the REx test runs, type

```
>REXTST  SYSREX ENABLE week_day
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**week\_day**

is a three-letter abbreviation for the day of the week

MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT, or SUN, or ALL to enable

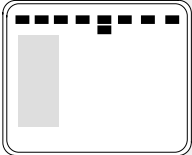
the test for the whole week

5 For additional help, contact the next level of support.

6 The procedure is complete.

## Net RExSch minor

### Alarm display

|                                                                                   | CM | MS | IOD | Net           | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|-----|---------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
|  | .  | .  | .   | <b>RExSch</b> | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MTC level of the MAP display, RExSch (preceded by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm banner. The RExSch indicates an ENET REx schedule minor alarm.

### Meaning

This alarm indicates that entries in table REXSCHED disabled routine exercise (REx) testing on the enhanced network (ENET).

### Result

If the system disables REx testing, the system does not always detect a fault. This condition results in a loss of service.

### Common procedures

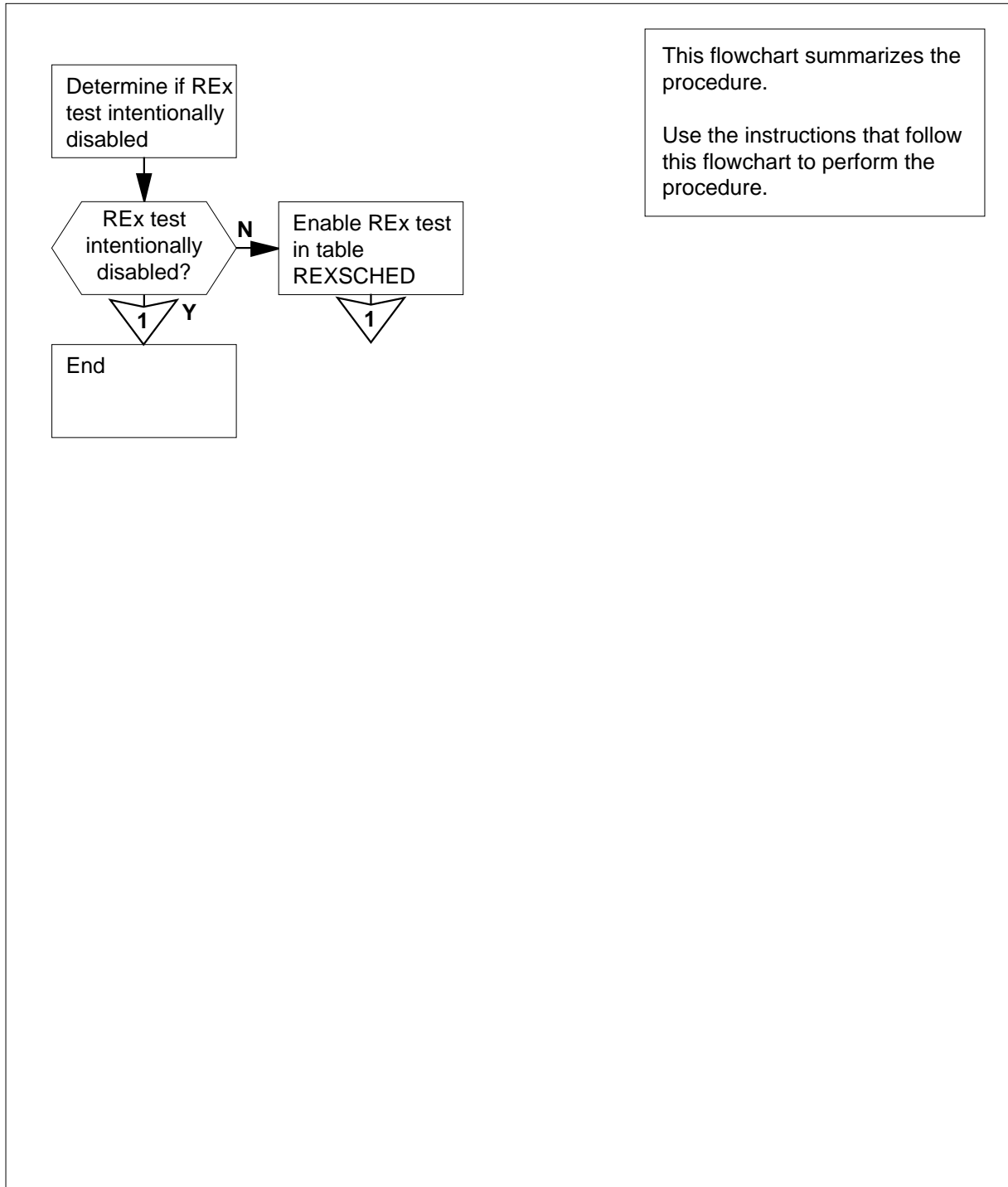
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps perform the procedure.

## Net RExSch minor (continued)

### Summary of clearing a NetRExSch minor alarm



## Net RExSch minor (continued)

### Clearing a NetRExSch minor alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 Contact the next level of support to determine if the system disabled ENET REx testing.

| If the system                               | Do      |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| disabled ENET REx testing on purpose        | step 16 |
| did not disable ENET REx testing on purpose | step 2  |

- 2 To access table REXSCHED, type  
>TABLE REXSCHED  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
MACHINE NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
JOURNAL FILE NOT AVAILABLE- DMOS NOT ALLOWED
TABLE: REXSCHED
```

- 3 To position on the ENET REx test tuple, type  
>POS ENET\_REX\_TEST  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
ENET_REX_TEST  N  1  1  NONE
```

- 4 To activate write access, type  
>RWOK ON  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
WRITE ACCESS ENABLED FOR RESTRICTED DATA
```

- 5 To start the tuple change, type  
>CHA  
and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display response:*

## Net RExSch minor (continued)

---

```
MACHINE NOT IN SYNC - DMOS NOT ALLOWED
JOURNAL FILE NOT AVAILABLE- DMOS NOT ALLOWED
ENTER Y TO CONTINUE PROCESSING OR N TO QUIT
```

- 6 To confirm the command, type

>Y

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
ENABLE: N
```

- 7 To set ENET REx testing to enabled, type

>Y

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
PERIOD: 1
```

- 8 To enter the time period between ENET REx tests, type

>period

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**period**

is the minimum number of days between ENET REx tests (1 to 7)

**Note:** If you prefer to not change this part of the tuple, press the Enter key.  
Do not make an entry.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
PARALLEL: 1
```

- 9 To enter the number of ENET REx tests that run in parallel, type

>number

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**number**

is the maximum number of ENET REx tests (0 to 99) that run in parallel

**Note:** If you prefer to not change this part of the tuple, press the Enter key.  
Do not make an entry.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
DAYSDBL: NONE
```

**Net RExSch  
minor (continued)**

- 10** To enter the days of the week that the system disables the ENET REx, type **>daysdsbl** and press the Enter key.

where

**daysdsbl**

is the days that the system disables the ENET REx test (MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT, SUN, ALL, or NONE)

**Note:** If you prefer to not change this part of the tuple, press the Enter key. Do not make an entry.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
TUPLE TO BE CHANGED:
ENET_REX_TEST   N   1   1           NONE
ENTER Y TO CONFIRM, N TO REJECT OR E TO EDIT
```

- 11** To confirm the tuple change, type **>Y** and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
TUPLE CHANGED
JOURNAL FILE INACTIVE
```

- 12** To exit table REXSCHED, type **>QUIT** and press the Enter key.

- 13** To verify that system has enabled ENET REx testing, review the most recent IOAU112 log reports.

**Note:** If the system enabled ENET REx testing, the message The CRITICAL ENET\_REX\_TEST has been ENABLED. appears in the log report.

| If the system            | Do      |
|--------------------------|---------|
| confirms enabled         | step 14 |
| does not confirm enabled | step 15 |

- 14** When the next scheduled ENET REx test completes, determine if the RExSch alarm cleared.

| If the RExSch alarm | Do      |
|---------------------|---------|
| cleared             | step 16 |
| did not clear       | step 15 |

**Net RExSch**  
**minor** (end)

---

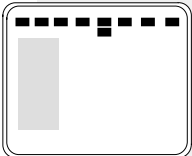
- 15 For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 16 The procedure is complete.



---

**Net SBCd  
major**


---

**Alarm display**


| CM | MS | IOD | Net   | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | nSBCd | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |
|    |    |     | M     |    |     |     |      |     |      |

**Indication**

At the MAP display, SBC (preceded by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

The system removed one or more crosspoint cards from service. The number that precedes SBCd indicates the number of crosspoint cards that are system busy.

**Result**

The alarm does not affect service. The removal of a component in the other plane from service results in the loss of subscriber service. Network blockage causes the loss of subscriber service. The removal of the component isolates any peripheral modules that require this card from the network.

**Common procedures**

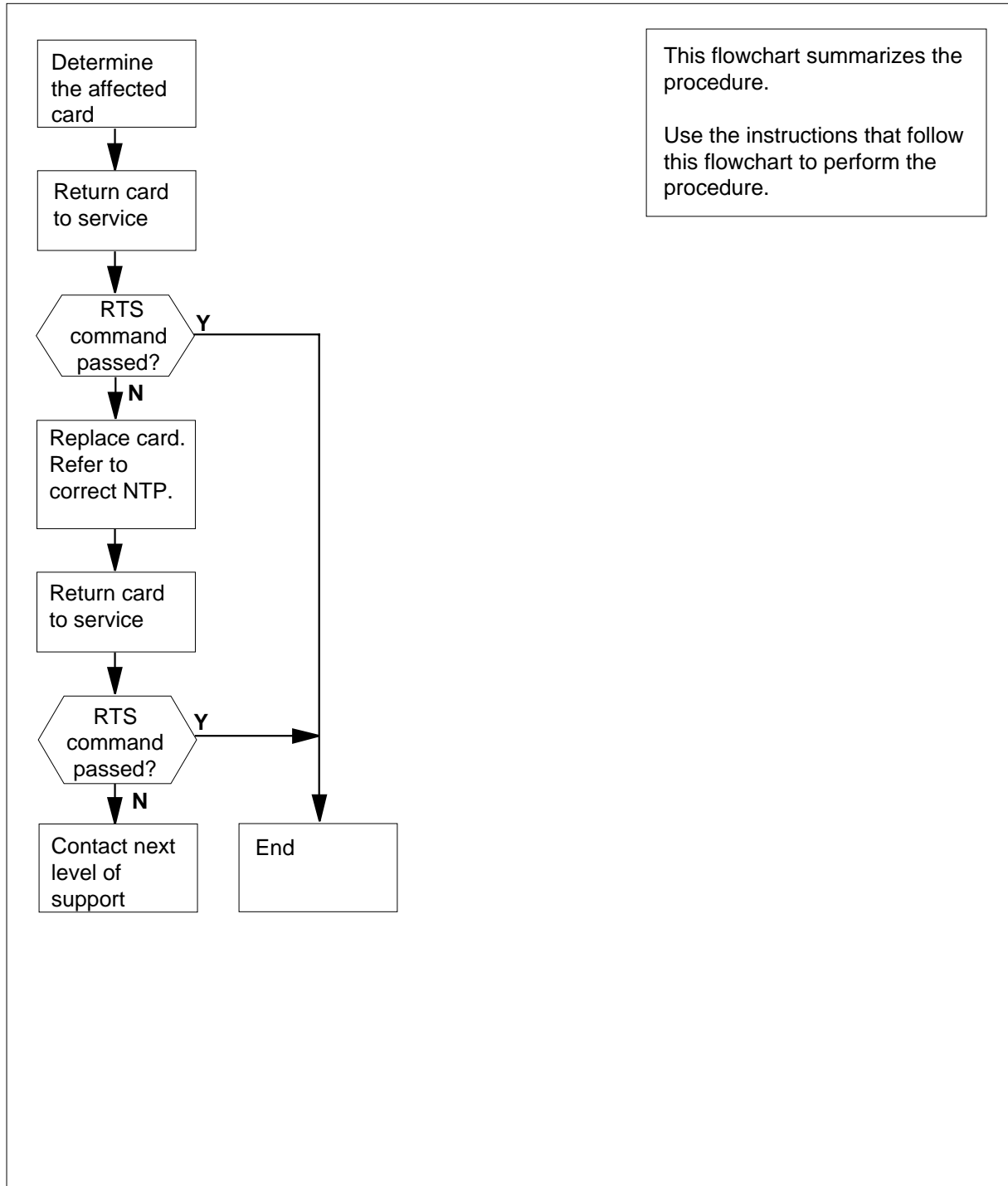
There are no common procedures.

**Action**

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

## Net SBCd major (continued)

### Summary of clearing a Net SBCd major alarm



## Net SBCd major (continued)

### Clearing a Net SBCd major alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET
```

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
ENET   System  Matrix  Shelf   0 1 2 3
Plane 0   .    Fault           F . . .
Plane 1   .    .             . . . .
```

- 2 Determine from the display the node that has a system busy crosspoint card. The letter F in a Shelf status field indicates the node with the system busy crosspoint card.

- 3 To access the SHELF level of the MAP display for the shelf that has fault (F) status, type

```
>SHELF shelf_number
```

and press the Enter key.

where

**shelf\_number**

is 0 for 16K ENET, 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET

*Example of a MAP display:*

*16K ENET*

```
SHELF 00 Power  LIU  ENET-Plane 0 ENET-Plane 1 LIU Power
      11 11111111 22 22222222 333 333333
Slot   123456 789 01 23456789 01 23456789 012 345678
      .
```

*64K and 128K ENET*

```
SHELF 01 Slot           11111111 11122222 22222333 333333
      123456 78 90123456 78901234 56789012 345678
Plane 0 .
Plane 1 .
```

- 4 Determine from the display the slot that has a system busy crosspoint card. An S or an F in a Slot status field indicates the slot.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
SHELF 01 Slot           11111111 11122222 22222333 333333
      123456 78 90123456 78901234 56789012 345678
Plane 0 .
Plane 1 .
```

## Net SBCd major (continued)

---

In the above example, slot 16 on plane 0 of shelf 1 is system busy.

The F indication in slot 12 can indicate one of the following:

- a system busy paddle board
- a problem with one of the links.

You can access the card level to determine the cause of the fault status. A minimum of two Slot status fields can contain an S or an F at the same time. In this event, access the card level for the Slot status field that contains an S first.

- 5 Record the slot numbers with a status of S or F.
- 6 You can access the CARD level of the MAP display for the Slot status field that contains an S or F. To access the CARD level, type

**>CARD slot\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**slot\_number**

is 1 to 19 or 22 to 29 for 16K ENET, 1 to 38 for 64K ENET and

128K ENET

*Example of a MAP display:*

*16K ENET*

```
CARD   Plane   Front:  Back:   DS-30 Links 111111
                Xpt    I/F     0123456789012345
15     0       .      S      CCCC-----
25     1       .      .      ....-----
```

*64K and 128K ENET*

```
CARD 12 Front:  Back:   DS-30 Links 111111
                Xpt    I/F     0123456789012345
Plane 0 .      S      CCCC-----
Plane 1 .      .      ....-----
```

- 7 Determine from the status display if the Front card (crosspoint), Back card (paddle board), or both cards, are system busy. The letter S in the correct field indicates the cards that are system busy.

If the Front and Back status fields do not contain an S, this card does not cause the SBCd alarm indication. Go back to step 4 and access another card.

- 8 To manually busy the card, type

**>BSY plane\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

---

## Net SBCd major (continued)

---

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

*MAP response:*

Request to MAN BUSY ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 Slot: 12  
submitted.

Request to MAN BUSY ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 Slot: 12  
passed.

- 9** To return the card to service, type

>RTS **plane\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

*MAP response:*

Request to RTS ENET Plane:0 Shelf:00 Slot:12 submitted.

| If the RTS command                              | Do      |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                          | step 16 |
| failed, and the system generated<br>a card list | step 10 |

- 10** Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of the first card on the card list.

- 11** To replace the card, use the correct procedure in *Card Replacement Procedures*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.

- 12** To confirm that you are at the CARD level of the MAP display, type

>MAPCI;MTC;NET;SHELF **shelf\_number**;CARD **slot\_number**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**shelf\_number**  
is 0 for 16K ENET, 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET

**slot\_number**  
is 1 to 19 or 22 to 29 for 16K ENET, 1 to 38 for 64K ENET and

128K ENET

- 13** Return the replacement card to service, type

>RTS **plane\_number** **component**

and press the Enter key.

## Net SBCd major (end)

---

*where*

**plane\_number**  
is 0 or 1

**component**  
is one of FRONT, BACK, or BOTH, as specified in step 9

---

|  | <b>If the RTS command</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|--|---------------------------|-----------|
|  | passed                    | step 14   |
|  | failed                    | step 15   |

---

**14** Wait 5 min until the other alarms that this procedure generated clear. Continue the procedure.

---

|  | <b>If you</b>                             | <b>Do</b> |
|--|-------------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | recorded one slot in step 5               | step 16   |
|  | recorded a minimum of two slots in step 5 | step 6    |

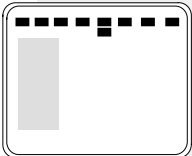
---

**15** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**16** The procedure is complete.

## Net SBsy major

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD | Net   | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | nSBsy | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |
|    |    |     | M     |    |     |     |      |     |      |

### Indication

At the MAP display, SBsy (preceded by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm header.

### Meaning

The system removed a minimum of one ENET node from service. The number that precedes SBsy indicates the number of ENET nodes that are system busy.

### Result

The condition does not affect service. Removal of any components in the other plane from service cause network blockage.

### Common procedures

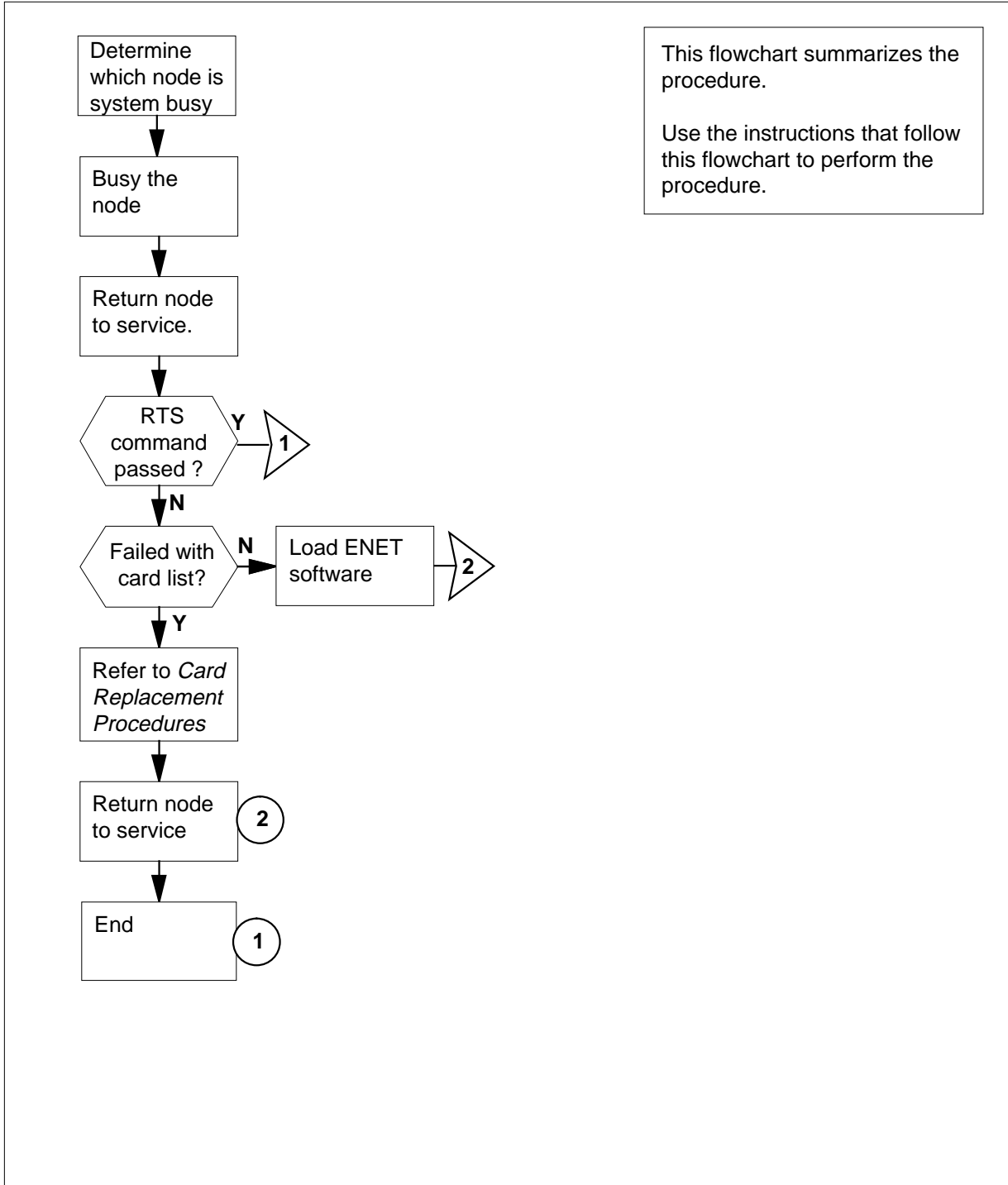
There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

# Net SBsy major (continued)

## Summary of clearing a Net SBsy major alarm





## Net SBsy major (continued)

### Clearing a Net SBsy major alarm

#### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type  
**>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET ;SYSTEM**  
 and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
SYSTEM
Shelf  Plane 0      Plane 1
 00      S          .
 01      .          .
 02      -          -
 03      -          -
```

- 2 Determine from the display the node that is system busy. The letter S in a Plane status field indicates the system busy node.
- 3 To manually busy the node that you identified in step 2, type  
**>BSY plane\_number shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
 is 0 or 1

**shelf\_number**  
 is 0 for 16K ENET, 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET

- 4 To return the node to service, type  
**>RTS plane\_number shelf\_number**  
 and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_number**  
 is 0 or 1

**shelf\_number**  
 is 0 for 16K ENET, 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET

| If the RTS command                                      | Do      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| passed                                                  | step 13 |
| failed, and the system generated a card list            | step 6  |
| failed, and the MAP response indicated missing software | step 9  |

---

## Net SBsy major (continued)

---

| If the RTS command                                                 | Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| failed, and the MAP response is<br>Wrong ENCLASS in table<br>ENINV | step 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5                                                                  | The ENET class entry in field ENCLASS of table ENINV is wrong.<br><b>Note:</b> For 16K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI16K. For 64K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI64K. For 128K ENET, enter ENCLASS as PRI.<br>Go to step 12.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6                                                                  | Record the product engineering code (PEC) and location of the first card on the card list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7                                                                  | To replace the card, use the correct procedure in <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> . Complete the procedure and return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8                                                                  | To confirm that you are at the SYSTEM level of the MAP display, type<br><b>&gt;MAPCI ;MTC;NET;SYSTEM</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br>Go to step 11.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 9                                                                  | To load software into the ENET node, type<br><b>&gt;LOADEN plane_number shelf_number</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_number</b><br>is 0 or 1<br><b>shelf_number</b><br>is 0 for 16K ENET, 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET<br><i>MAP response:</i><br><br>WARNING Any software load in the ENET will be destroyed.<br>Please confirm ("YES" or "NO"): |
| 10                                                                 | To confirm the command, type<br><b>&gt;YES</b><br>and press the Enter key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 11                                                                 | To return the ENET node to service, type<br><b>&gt;RTS plane_number shelf_number</b><br>and press the Enter key.<br><i>where</i><br><b>plane_number</b><br>is 0 or 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

---

**Net SBsy  
major (end)**

---

**shelf\_number**

is 0 for 16K ENET, 0 or 1 for 64K ENET, 0 to 7 for 128K ENET

---

| <b>If RTS command</b>                                                                         | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| passed                                                                                        | step 13   |
| failed, and you replaced all the cards on the list that the system generated in step 4        | step 12   |
| failed, and you did not replace all the cards on the list that the system generated in step 4 | step 6    |
| failed, and the system did not generate a card list                                           | step 12   |

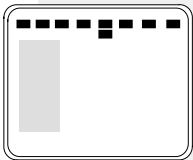
---

- 12** For additional help, contact the next level of support.
- 13** The procedure is complete.

## Net Shlv critical

---

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD | Net<br>nShlv<br>*C* | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|---------------------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | .                   | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |

### Indication

At the MAP display, Shlv (preceded by a number) appears under the Net header of the alarm banner.

### Meaning

Both planes of an ENET shelf are out of service. The number that precedes Shlv indicates the number of affected shelves.

### Result

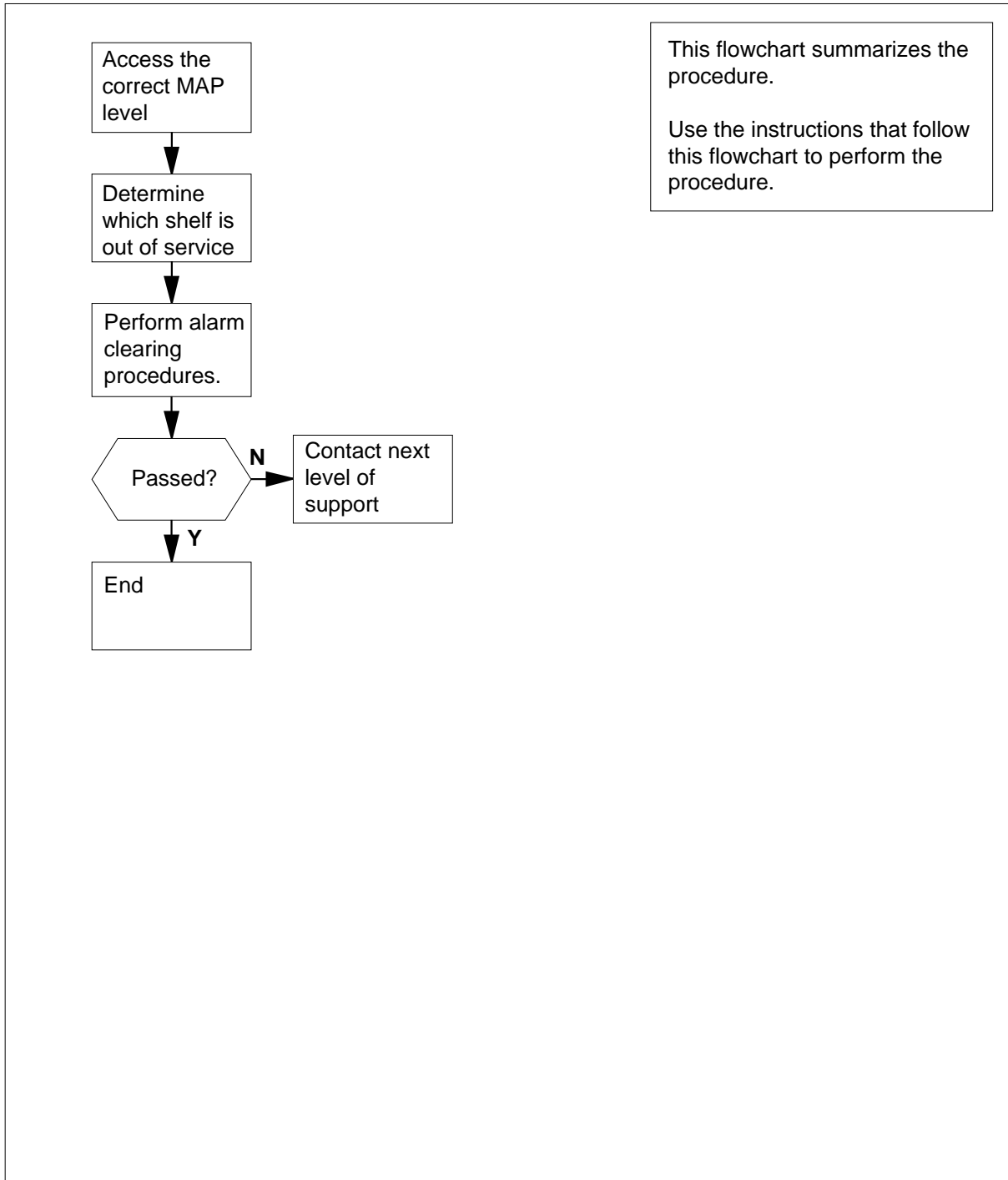
The result is the separation of peripheral modules (PM) from the rest of the system. The affected PMs have links to the out-of-service shelf. Another result is the loss of subscriber service that depends on the PMs.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

**Net Shlv  
critical** (continued)**Summary of clearing a Net Shlv critical alarm**

## Net Shlv critical (continued)

---

### Clearing a Net Shlv critical alarm

#### At the MAP display

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
ENET      System Matrix Shelf  0 1 2 3 BLOCKED
Plane 0   Fault   .           S . . .
Plane 1   Fault   .           M . . .
```

- 2 Check the Shelf status field of the node on Plane 0 to determine if the status field is system busy (S), or manually busy (M).
- 3 Perform the correct procedure to return the node to service.

| If the Shelf field | Do     |
|--------------------|--------|
| contains S         | step 4 |
| contains M         | step 5 |

- 4 Perform the procedure *Clearing a Net SBSy major alarm*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  
Go to step 6.
- 5 Perform the procedure *Clearing a Net MBSy major alarm*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.
- 6 Check the Shelf field of the node in Plane 1. Determine if the status of the Shelf field is system busy (S) or manually busy (M).

| If the Shelf field | Do     |
|--------------------|--------|
| contains S         | step 7 |
| contains M         | step 8 |

- 7 Perform the procedure *Clearing a Net SBSy major alarm*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  
Go to step 9.
- 8 Perform the procedure *Clearing a Net MBSy major alarm*. Complete the procedure and return to this point.  
Go to step 9.

---

**Net Shlv**  
**critical** (end)

---

**9** Check the Net header to determine if the Shlv alarm cleared.

| <b>If the alarm</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|---------------------|-----------|
| cleared             | step 11   |
| did not clear       | step 10   |

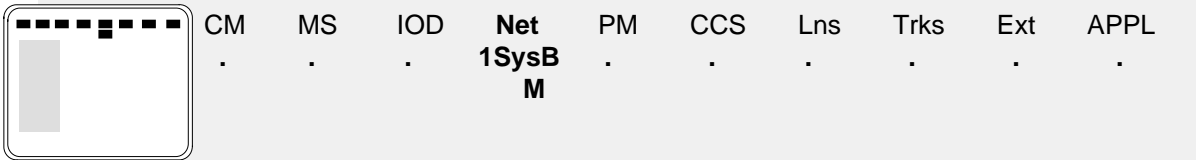
**10** For additional help, contact the next level of support.

**11** The procedure is complete.

## Net SysB major

---

### Alarm display



| CM | MS | IOD | Net   | PM | CCS | Lns | Trks | Ext | APPL |
|----|----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| .  | .  | .   | 1SysB | .  | .   | .   | .    | .   | .    |
|    |    |     | M     |    |     |     |      |     |      |

### Indication

At the MAP display, SysB (preceded by a number) appears under the (Net) subsystem status header of the alarm banner. The SysB indicates a major alarm that is network system busy.

### Meaning

The number of network modules indicated are system busy.

### Result

The alarm does not affect subscriber service. The other network plane supports the network module. If the other plane fails, a network pair alarm results. Subscribers served by the plane experience loss of service.

### Common procedures

There are no common procedures.

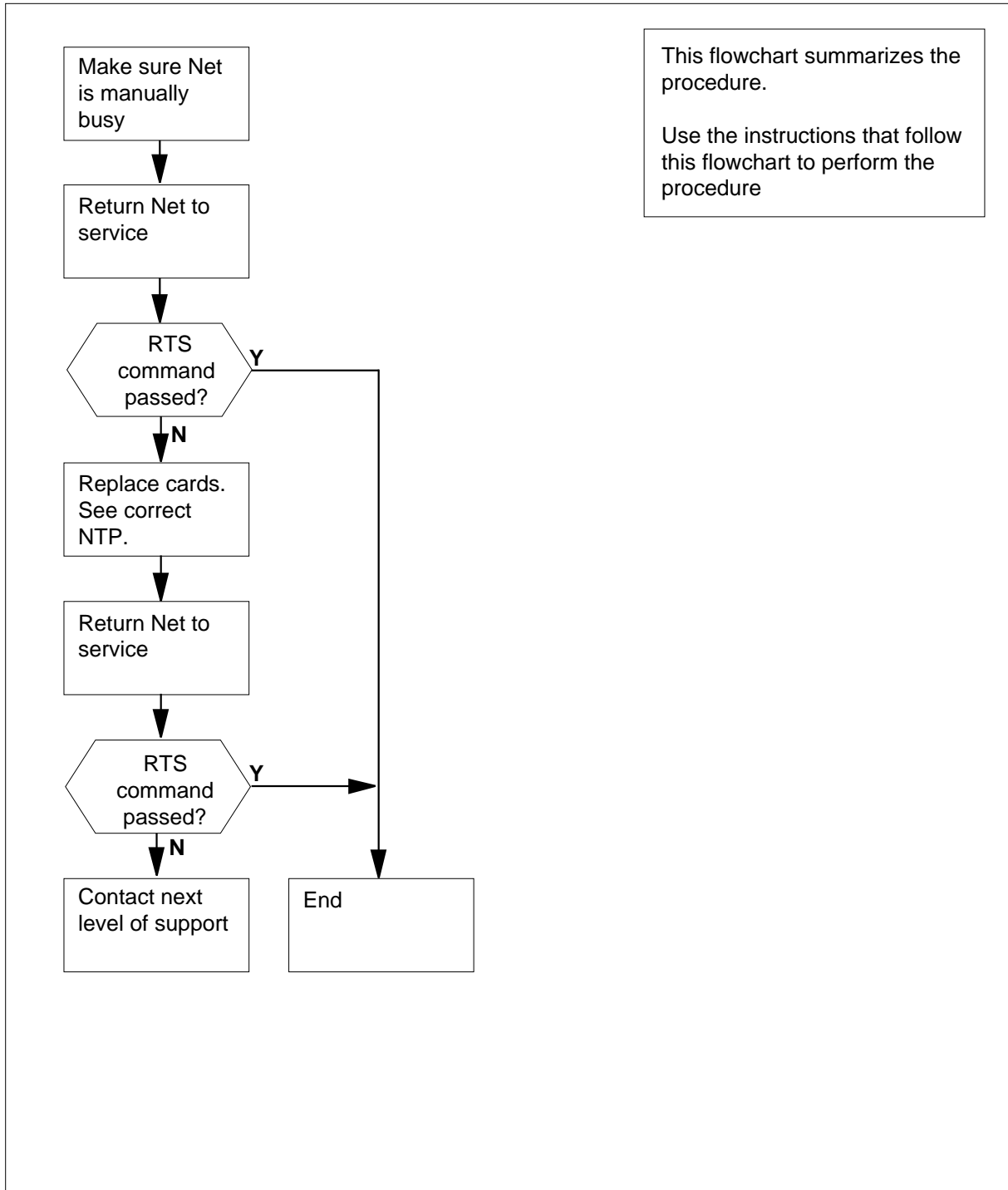
### Action

This procedure contains a summary flowchart and a list of steps. Use the flowchart to review the procedure. Follow the steps to perform the procedure.



**Net SysB**  
**major** (continued)

**Summary of clearing a Net SysB major alarm**



# Net SysB major (continued)

---

## Clearing a Net SysB major alarm

### At the MAP terminal

- 1 To access the Net level of the MAP display, type

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;NET**

and press the Enter key.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```
Net                               11111 11111 22222 22222 33
Plane 01234 56789 01234 56789 01234 56789 01
      0    ....S
      1    .....
JCTR:
```

- 2 To silence the alarm, type

**>SIL**

and press the Enter key.

- 3 When a minimum of two system busy network modules appear at the MAP display, record the number of each system busy (S) network module. Select a network module to work on.

- 4 To manually busy the selected network module, type

**>BSY plane\_no pair\_no**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_no**

is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)

**pair\_no**

is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)

- 5 To return the network module to service, type

**>RTS plane\_no pair\_no**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**plane\_no**

is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)

**pair\_no**

is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31)

---

**If the RTS command**

**Do**

---

passed, but you recorded other system busy (S) network modules in step 3

---

---

**Net SysB**  
**major (end)**


---

|           | <b>If the RTS command</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|           | passed, and other system busy<br>network modules are not present                                                                                                                                                                                                             | step 12   |
|           | failed, and the system generated<br>a card list                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | step 6    |
|           | failed, and the system did not<br>generate a card list                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | step 11   |
| <b>6</b>  | Record the locations, PECs, and PEC suffixes of the cards on the card list.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |
| <b>7</b>  | To replace the card on the list, refer to <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> .<br>Return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                      |           |
| <b>8</b>  | To return the network module to service, type<br>>RTS plane_no pair_no<br>and press the Enter key.<br>where<br><b>plane_no</b><br>is the identification number of the network plane (0 or 1)<br><b>pair_no</b><br>is the identification number of the network pair (0 to 31) |           |
|           | <b>If the RTS command</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Do</b> |
|           | passed, but you recorded other<br>system busy (S) network<br>modules in step 3                                                                                                                                                                                               | step 4    |
|           | passed, and other system busy<br>network modules are not present                                                                                                                                                                                                             | step 12   |
|           | failed, and you did not replace<br>all cards recorded in step 6                                                                                                                                                                                                              | step 9    |
|           | failed, and you replaced all cards<br>recorded in step 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | step 11   |
| <b>9</b>  | To replace the next card on the list, refer to <i>Card Replacement Procedures</i> .<br>Return to this point.                                                                                                                                                                 |           |
| <b>10</b> | Go to step 8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |
| <b>11</b> | For additional help, contact the next level of support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |
| <b>12</b> | The procedure is complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |



---

# Index

---

## A

- Activating CCS7 links Vol. 4, 4-16
- Activity switch with memory match  
Vol. 4, 4-26
- alarm clearing
  - APPL CallP
    - major Vol. 1, 1-3
  - CCS LK
    - minor Vol. 1, 2-24
  - CCS LKM
    - major Vol. 1, 1-7, Vol. 1, 1-11, Vol. 1, 2-52
  - CCS LSSM
    - major Vol. 1, 2-78
  - CCS PC
    - minor Vol. 1, 2-87
  - CCS PCC
    - critical Vol. 1, 2-91
  - CCS RSC
    - critical Vol. 1, 2-95
  - CCS RSM
    - major Vol. 1, 2-101
  - CCS RSSC
    - critical Vol. 1, 2-106
  - CCS RTRC
    - critical Vol. 1, 2-115
  - CCS RTRM
    - major Vol. 1, 2-124
  - CM AutoLd
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-3
  - CM CBsyMC
    - major Vol. 1, 3-6
  - CM ClkFlt
    - major Vol. 1, 3-14
  - CM CMFlt
    - major Vol. 1, 3-21
  - CM CMTrap
    - major Vol. 1, 3-34
  - CM E2A
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-37
  - CM EccOn
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-41
  - CM IMAGE
    - critical Vol. 1, 3-46
  - CM Image
    - minor Vol. 2, 4-125
  - CM JInact
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-49
  - CM LowMem
    - critical Vol. 1, 3-52
  - CM LowSpr
    - major Vol. 1, 3-60
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-68
  - CM MBsyMC
    - major Vol. 1, 3-76
  - CM MC Tbl
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-84
  - CM MemCfg
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-96
  - CM MemCor
    - Major Vol. 1, 3-109
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-115
  - CM MemFlt
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-118
  - CM MemLim
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-123
  - CM NoBrst
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-139
  - CM NoOvr
    - minor Vol. 1, 3-146
  - CM NoSYNC
    - major Vol. 1, 3-153
  - CM NoTOD
    - critical Vol. 1, 3-159
  - CM PMCFlt
    - major Vol. 1, 3-166

- CM PMCTbl
  - minor Vol. 1, 3-176
- CM PrcOpt
  - major Vol. 1, 3-185
- CM RExFlt
  - major Vol. 1, 3-188
- CM RExSch
  - minor Vol. 1, 3-191
- CM RExTst
  - minor Vol. 1, 3-197
- CM SBsyMC
  - major Vol. 1, 3-202
- CM SLMLIM
  - major Vol. 1, 3-213
- CM SLMLim
  - minor Vol. 1, 3-216
- CM SRAMFL
  - major Vol. 1, 3-219
- CM SramFl
  - minor Vol. 1, 3-226
- E911\_LDT\_CRITICAL
  - critical Vol. 1, 4-67
- E911\_LDT\_MAJOR
  - major Vol. 1, 4-71
- Ext CPPOOL
  - critical Vol. 1, 4-42
  - major Vol. 1, 4-47
- Ext Crit
  - critical Vol. 1, 4-3
- EXT E911\_ALI\_MAJOR
  - Major Vol. 1, 4-57
- EXT E911\_ALI\_MINOR
  - Minor Vol. 1, 4-62
- EXT E911\_PSAP\_OFFHK
  - minor Vol. 1, 4-93
- EXT E911\_RCER
  - minor alarm Vol. 1, 4-105
- EXT E911\_RCER\_MAJOR
  - Major Vol. 1, 4-100
- EXT E911\_SRDB\_MEMORY
  - Minor Vol. 1, 4-110
- Ext FSP
  - APC cabinet major Vol. 1, 4-128
  - CCC frame major Vol. 1, 4-137
  - CDSN cabinet major Vol. 1, 4-201
  - CDSN cabinet with MSP shelf major Vol. 1, 4-146
  - CIOE cabinet major Vol. 1, 4-219
  - CIOE cabinet with MSP shelf major Vol. 1, 4-153
  - CIPE cabinet with MSP shelf major Vol. 1, 4-160
  - CISM, CMTA and CTME cabinet with an MSP shelf major Vol. 1, 4-167
  - CPDC cabinet major Vol. 1, 4-174
  - DCE frame major Vol. 1, 4-182
  - DPCC cabinet major Vol. 1, 4-191
  - DSNE frame major Vol. 1, 4-201
  - DTE frame major Vol. 1, 4-210
  - IDTE frame major Vol. 1, 4-210
  - IOE frame major Vol. 1, 4-219
  - LPP cabinet major Vol. 1, 4-242
  - major Vol. 1, 4-125
  - MEX frame major Vol. 1, 4-250
  - MS7E frame major Vol. 1, 4-265
  - NET0, NET1 (circuit breakers and fuses) major Vol. 1, 4-274
  - NET0, NET1 frame (fuses only) major Vol. 1, 4-283
  - NETC frame major Vol. 1, 4-292
  - PDC frame major Vol. 1, 4-301
- Ext FSP major
  - CTME cabinet with FSP Vol. 1, 4-341
  - TME frame Vol. 1, 4-341
- Ext Maj
  - major Vol. 1, 4-12
- Ext Min
  - minor Vol. 1, 4-34
- IOD DDUOS on an IOM
  - major or minor Vol. 2, 1-178
- IOD DEVBnn
  - critical, major, or minor Vol. 2, 1-76
- IOD DMNTnn
  - minor Vol. 2, 1-79
- IOD HOLDnn
  - minor Vol. 2, 1-85
- IOD ITOC
  - critical Vol. 2, 1-88
  - minor Vol. 2, 1-95
- IOD KEEPn
  - minor Vol. 2, 1-103
- IOD MPCLNK
  - minor Vol. 2, 1-106
- IOD MTDOS in an IOC
  - minor Vol. 2, 1-235
- IOD nCKEr
  - minor Vol. 2, 1-126

- 
- IOD nCKOS
    - major or minor Vol. 2, 1-142
  - IOD nDDUOS
    - major or minor Vol. 2, 1-164
  - IOD nDPCOS
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-191
  - IOD nIOCOS
    - major or minor Vol. 2, 1-196
  - IOD nMPCOS
    - major or minor Vol. 2, 1-211
  - IOD nMPCOS on an IOM
    - major or minor Vol. 2, 1-222
  - IOD nnAMA
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 2, 1-260
  - IOD nnJF
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 2, 1-264
  - IOD nnOM
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 2, 1-268
  - IOD NO AMA on device type DISK
    - critical Vol. 2, 1-272
  - IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE
    - critical Vol. 2, 1-281
  - IOD NO ssys on device type DISK
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 2, 1-295
  - IOD NO ssys on device type TAPE
    - critical Vol. 2, 1-304
  - IOD nSVC
    - critical Vol. 2, 1-317
  - IOD PnnVnn
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-323
  - IOD POOLnn
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-333
  - IOD SENDn
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-344
  - IOD SLMbsy
    - major Vol. 2, 1-349
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-355
  - IOD SLMoff
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-361
  - IOD SLMtbl
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-367
  - IOD ssys B
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-373, Vol. 2, 1-374
  - IOD ssys E
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-377
  - IOD ssys F
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-381
  - IOD ssys l
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-384
  - IOD ssys MP
    - critical Vol. 2, 1-389
  - IOD ssys P
    - critical Vol. 2, 1-389
  - IOD XMITn
    - minor Vol. 2, 1-398
  - LCM ringing generator (LRG)
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-645
  - Lns DF
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-3
  - Lns DIAG
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-7
  - Lns FAC
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-11
  - Lns HZD
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-15
  - Lns IMAJ
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-19
  - Lns IMIN
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-23
  - Lns LCARD
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-27
  - Lns LSET
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-31
  - Lns MCARD
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-35
  - Lns MSET
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-39
  - Lns NDIAG
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-43
  - Lns OMAJ
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 2, 2-47
  - Lns OMIN
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 2, 2-51
  - Lns PSDF
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-55
  - Lns PSPD
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-59
  - Lns QDIAG
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-63
  - Lns SDIAG
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-67
  - Lns TCM
    - in a remote oscillator shelf Vol. 2, 2-71
  - Monitoring system maintenance
    - PM Vol. 4, 4-139
  - MS CLOCK
    - major Vol. 2, 3-8
-

- MS CMIC
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-11
- MS DDM
  - major Vol. 2, 3-24
- MS IMSL
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-35
- MS ISTB
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-43
- MS ManB
  - major Vol. 2, 3-57
- MS MaxPt
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-61
- MS MBCD
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-64
- MS MBCH
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-73
- MS MBCL
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-82
- MS MbFb
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-91
- MS MBPT
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-96
- MS MbTp
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-101
- MS MSpair
  - critical Vol. 2, 3-114
- MS NOIMSL
  - major Vol. 2, 3-106
- MS REx
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-117
- MS RExByp
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-121
- MS RExFlt
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-134
- MS SB CD
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-141
- MS SBCH
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-150
- MS SBCL
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-158
- MS SbFb
  - major Vol. 2, 3-168
- MS SBPT
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-173
- MS SbTp
  - major Vol. 2, 3-182
- MS SPAN
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-187
- MS SysB
  - major Vol. 2, 3-191
- MS TR Istb
  - minor Vol. 2, 3-203
- MS TROOS
  - major Vol. 2, 3-206
- Net Bsy
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-3
- Net CBSy
  - major Vol. 2, 4-9
- Net CdPr
  - critical Vol. 2, 4-22
- Net CSLk
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-27
- Net ISTb
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-40
- Net Istb
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-37
- Net Istb (on a crosspoint card)
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-46
- Net Istb (on a link)
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-51
- Net Istb (on a system card)
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-58
- Net JcTr
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-63
- Net Link
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-71
- Net LOAD
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-82
- Net MBCd
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-94
- Net MBsy
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-100
- Net Pair
  - critical Vol. 2, 4-105
- Net PSLk
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-111
- Net REx
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-122
- Net RExOff
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-128
- Net RExSch
  - minor Vol. 2, 4-131
- Net SB CD
  - major Vol. 2, 4-137
- Net SBsy
  - major Vol. 2, 4-143



- 
- Net Shlv
    - critical Vol. 2, 4-148
  - Net SysB
    - minor Vol. 2, 4-152
  - PM APU
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-111
    - major Vol. 3, 1-134
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-153
  - PM CBSY
    - major Vol. 3, 1-178
  - PM DCH
    - major Vol. 3, 1-182
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-192
  - PM DCH (in a TMS)
    - major Vol. 3, 1-211
  - PM DCH (in a TMS))
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-220
  - PM DTC
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-229
    - major Vol. 3, 1-249
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-270
  - PM EIU
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-283
    - major Vol. 3, 1-310
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-334
  - PM ETMS\_OCDL\_OOS
    - major Vol. 4, 1-251
  - PM EXND
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-360
  - PM FP
    - CPUFlt minor Vol. 3, 1-380
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-365
    - device-related fault minor Vol. 3, 1-387
    - JInact minor Vol. 3, 1-402
    - LowMem minor Vol. 3, 1-405
    - major Vol. 3, 1-371
    - MemCor minor Vol. 3, 1-413
    - MemFlt minor Vol. 3, 1-419
    - MMThrs minor Vol. 3, 1-425
    - NoOvr minor Vol. 3, 1-428
    - NoSync minor Vol. 3, 1-434
    - PrtFlt minor Vol. 3, 1-440
    - PrtTbl minor Vol. 3, 1-445
    - Trap minor Vol. 3, 1-454
  - PM FRIU
    - major on an LPP Vol. 3, 1-470
    - minor (on an SSLPP) Vol. 3, 1-517
    - minor on an LPP Vol. 3, 1-482
  - PM HLIU
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-528
  - PM HSLR
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-542
  - PM IPML
    - major Vol. 3, 1-560
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-560
  - PM ISTb
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-568
    - minor (in an OSNM) Vol. 3, 1-579
  - PM LCM
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-585
    - major Vol. 3, 1-600
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-613
  - PM LCME
    - major Vol. 3, 1-633
  - PM LGC
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-656
    - major Vol. 3, 1-676
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-698
  - PM LIM
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-713
    - major Vol. 3, 1-725
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-739
  - PM LIMF
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-749
    - major Vol. 3, 1-758
  - PM LIMREX
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-766
  - PM LIU7
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-767
    - major Vol. 3, 1-783, Vol. 4, 1-19
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-797, Vol. 4, 1-33
  - PM LMDrwr
    - major Vol. 3, 1-816
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-816
  - PM LMPPr
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-821
  - PM LMRex
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-830
  - PM LMRGen
    - major Vol. 3, 1-834
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-834
  - PM LTC
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-838
    - major Vol. 3, 1-858
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-879
  - PM LTCl
    - critical Vol. 3, 1-892
    - major Vol. 3, 1-892
    - minor Vol. 3, 1-892

- PM MSB6, MSB7
    - critical Vol. 4, 1-52
    - major Vol. 4, 1-52
    - minor Vol. 4, 1-52
  - PM NIU
    - critical Vol. 4, 1-82
    - major Vol. 4, 1-101
    - minor Vol. 4, 1-116
  - PM PMLOAD
    - minor Vol. 4, 1-145
  - PM SDM
    - major Vol. 1, 1-5
    - minor Vol. 1, 1-6
  - PM STC
    - major Vol. 4, 1-156
    - minor Vol. 4, 1-156
  - PM SysB
    - major Vol. 4, 1-168
    - Major (in an OSNM) Vol. 4, 1-182
  - PM TMS
    - critical Vol. 4, 1-209
    - major Vol. 4, 1-227
    - minor Vol. 4, 1-240
  - PM TPC
    - critical Vol. 4, 1-267
  - PM TPC (integrated for MP and virtual for MPX-IWS)
    - minor Vol. 4, 1-332
  - PM TPC (integrated for MP)
    - critical Vol. 4, 1-292
  - PM TPC (virtual for MPX-IWS)
    - major Vol. 4, 1-310
  - PM VLCM
    - minor Vol. 4, 1-381
  - PM VPU
    - critical Vol. 4, 1-385
    - major Vol. 4, 1-410
    - minor Vol. 4, 1-432
  - PM XLIU
    - critical Vol. 4, 1-458
    - major Vol. 4, 1-472
    - minor Vol. 4, 1-485
  - talk battery
    - minor Vol. 4, 1-198
  - Talk battery (TB)
    - critical Vol. 4, 1-186
  - Trks C
    - minor Vol. 4, 2-49
  - Trks CB
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-55
  - Trks CC
    - critical Vol. 4, 2-61
  - Trks CE
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-69
  - Trks CG
    - minor Vol. 4, 2-74
  - Trks CM
    - major Vol. 4, 2-81
  - Trks CR C and CR M
    - critical Vol. 4, 2-88
  - Trks CS
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-96
  - Trks EX
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-102
  - Trks GC, GM, and G
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-106
  - Trks MB
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-115
  - Trks MJ C and MJ M
    - critical or major Vol. 4, 2-120
  - Trks MN C and MN M
    - critical or major Vol. 4, 2-128
  - Trks SB
    - critical, major, or minor Vol. 4, 2-137
  - Allocating a volume Vol. 4, 4-34
  - APPL CallP
    - major clearing Vol. 1, 1-3
- C**
- C7BERT
    - Running Vol. 4, 4-211
  - cable, temporary fiber
    - connecting ENET to MS Vol. 4, 4-91
    - connecting ENET to PM Vol. 4, 4-80
    - connecting MS to SSLPP Vol. 4, 4-69
  - card replacement common procedures
    - Correcting a load mismatch Vol. 4, 4-103
  - CCS LK
    - minor clearing Vol. 1, 2-24
  - CCS LKM
    - major clearing Vol. 1, 1-7, Vol. 1, 1-11, Vol. 1, 2-52

---

|           |               |  |           |               |  |
|-----------|---------------|--|-----------|---------------|--|
| CCS LSSM  |               |  | CM Image  |               |  |
| major     |               |  | minor     |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 2-78  |  | clearing  | Vol. 2, 4-125 |  |
| CCS PC    |               |  | CM JInact |               |  |
| minor     |               |  | minor     |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 2-87  |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-49  |  |
| CCS PCC   |               |  | CM LowMem |               |  |
| critical  |               |  | critical  |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 2-91  |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-52  |  |
| CCS RSC   |               |  | CM LowSpr |               |  |
| critical  |               |  | major     |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 2-95  |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-60  |  |
| CCS RSM   |               |  | minor     |               |  |
| major     |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-68  |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 2-101 |  | CM MBsyMC |               |  |
| CCS RSSC  |               |  | major     |               |  |
| critical  |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-76  |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 2-106 |  | CM MC Tbl |               |  |
| CCS RTRC  |               |  | minor     |               |  |
| critical  |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-84  |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 2-115 |  | CM MemCfg |               |  |
| CCS RTRM  |               |  | minor     |               |  |
| major     |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-96  |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 2-124 |  | CM MemCor |               |  |
| CM AutoLd |               |  | Major     |               |  |
| minor     |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-109 |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-3   |  | minor     |               |  |
| CM CBsyMC |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-115 |  |
| major     |               |  | CM MemFlt |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-6   |  | minor     |               |  |
| CM ClkFlt |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-118 |  |
| major     |               |  | CM MemLim |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-14  |  | minor     |               |  |
| CM CMFlt  |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-123 |  |
| major     |               |  | CM NoBrst |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-21  |  | minor     |               |  |
| CM CMTrap |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-139 |  |
| major     |               |  | CM NoOvr  |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-34  |  | minor     |               |  |
| CM E2A    |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-146 |  |
| minor     |               |  | CM NoSYNC |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-37  |  | major     |               |  |
| CM EccOn  |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-153 |  |
| minor     |               |  | CM NoTOD  |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-41  |  | critical  |               |  |
| CM IMAGE  |               |  | clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-159 |  |
| critical  |               |  |           |               |  |
| clearing  | Vol. 1, 3-46  |  |           |               |  |

---

**CM PMCFlt**  
   major  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-166  
**CM PMCTbl**  
   minor  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-176  
**CM PrcOpt**  
   major  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-185  
**CM RExFlt**  
   major  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-188  
**CM RExSch**  
   minor  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-191  
**CM RExTst**  
   minor  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-197  
**CM SBsyMC**  
   major  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-202  
**CM SLMLIM**  
   major  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-213  
**CM SLMLim**  
   minor  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-216  
**CM SRAMFL**  
   major  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-219  
**CM SramFl**  
   minor  
     clearing Vol. 1, 3-226  
**common procedures**  
   Activating CCS7 links Vol. 4, 4-16  
   Activity switch with memory match  
   Vol. 4, 4-26  
   Allocating a volume Vol. 4, 4-34  
   cable, temporary fiber  
     connecting ENET to MS Vol. 4, 4-91  
     connecting ENET to PM Vol. 4, 4-80  
     connecting MS to SSLPP Vol. 4, 4-69  
   critical  
     Clearing PM C-side faults Vol. 4, 4-47  
   Deallocating a volume Vol. 4, 4-118  
   Failure to switch clock mastership  
   Vol. 4, 4-122

**LCM**  
   Clearing ringing generator faults Vol. 4, 4-63  
**LME frame**  
   checking the fuse unit Vol. 4, 4-38  
**major**  
   Clearing PM C-side faults Vol. 4, 4-47  
**minor**  
   Clearing PM C-side faults Vol. 4, 4-47  
**PM**  
   Loading Vol. 4, 4-131  
   Resetting a volume Vol. 4, 4-150  
   Restoring LIM unit cross links Vol. 4, 4-43  
**RLM frame**  
   checking the fuse unit Vol. 4, 4-38  
**XSG**  
   moving to a spare XLIU Vol. 4, 4-144  
**critical**  
   Clearing PM C-side faults Vol. 4, 4-47

## D

Deallocating a volume Vol. 4, 4-118

## E

**E911\_LDT\_CRITICAL**  
   critical  
     clearing Vol. 1, 4-67  
**E911\_LDT\_MAJOR**  
   major  
     clearing Vol. 1, 4-71  
**Ext CPPOOL**  
   critical  
     clearing Vol. 1, 4-42  
   major  
     clearing Vol. 1, 4-47  
**Ext Crit**  
   critical  
     clearing Vol. 1, 4-3  
**EXT E911\_ALI\_MAJOR**  
   Major  
     clearing Vol. 1, 4-57  
**EXT E911\_ALI\_MINOR**  
   Minor  
     clearing Vol. 1, 4-62  
**EXT E911\_PSAP\_OFFHK**  
   minor  
     clearing Vol. 1, 4-93

- 
- EXT E911\_RCER
    - minor alarm
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-105
  - EXT E911\_RCER\_MAJOR
    - Major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-100
  - EXT E911\_SRDB\_MEMORY
    - Minor
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-110
  - Ext FSP
    - APC cabinet major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-128
    - CCC frame major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-137
    - CDSN cabinet major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-201
    - CDSN cabinet with MSP shelf major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-146
    - CIOE cabinet major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-219
    - CIOE cabinet with MSP shelf major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-153
    - CIPE cabinet with MSP shelf major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-160
    - CISM, CMTA and CTME cabinet with an MSP shelf major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-167
    - CPDC cabinet major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-174
    - DCE frame major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-182
    - DPCC cabinet major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-191
    - DSNE frame major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-201
    - DTE frame major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-210
    - IDTE frame major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-210
    - IOE frame major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-219
    - LPP cabinet major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-242
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-125
    - MEX frame major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-250
    - MS7E frame major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-265
    - NET0, NET1 (circuit breakers and fuses) major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-274
    - NET0, NET1 frame (fuses only) major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-283
    - NETC frame major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-292
    - PDC frame major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-301
  - Ext Maj
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-12
  - Ext Min
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 1, 4-34
- F**
- Failure to switch clock mastership Vol. 4, 4-122
- I**
- IOD DDUOS on an IOM
    - major or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-178
  - IOD DEVBnn
    - critical, major, or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-76
  - IOD DMNTnn
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-79
  - IOD HOLDnn
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-85
  - IOD ITOC
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-88
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-95
  - IOD KEEPn
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-103
  - IOD MPCLNK
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-106
-

- IOD MTDOS in an IOC
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-235
  - IOD nCKEr
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-126
  - IOD nCKOS
    - major or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-142
  - IOD nDDUOS
    - major or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-164
  - IOD nDPCOS
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-191
  - IOD nIOCOS
    - major or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-196
  - IOD nMPCOS
    - major or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-211
  - IOD nMPCOS on an IOM
    - major or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-222
  - IOD nnAMA
    - critical, major, or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-260
  - IOD nnJF
    - critical, major, or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-264
  - IOD nnOM
    - critical, major, or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-268
  - IOD NO AMA on device type DISK
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-272
  - IOD NO AMA on device type TAPE
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-281
  - IOD NO ssys on device type DISK
    - critical, major, or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-295
  - IOD NO ssys on device type TAPE
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-304
  - IOD nSVC
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-317
  - IOD PnnVnn
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-323
  - IOD POOLnn
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-333
  - IOD SENDn
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-344
  - IOD SLMbsy
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-349
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-355
  - IOD SLMoff
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-361
  - IOD SLMtbl
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-367
  - IOD ssys B
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-373, Vol. 2, 1-374
  - IOD ssys E
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-377
  - IOD ssys F
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-381
  - IOD ssys I
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-384
  - IOD ssys MP
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-389
  - IOD ssys P
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-389
  - IOD XMITn
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 1-398
- L**
- LCM
    - Clearing ringing generator faults Vol. 4, 4-63
  - LCM ringing generator (LRG)
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 3, 1-645

- 
- LME frame
    - checking the fuse unit Vol. 4, 4-38
  - Lns DF
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-3
  - Lns DIAG
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-7
  - Lns FAC
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-11
  - Lns HZD
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-15
  - Lns IMAJ
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-19
  - Lns IMIN
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-23
  - Lns LCARD
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-27
  - Lns LSET
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-31
  - Lns MCARD
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-35
  - Lns MSET
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-39
  - Lns NDIAG
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-43
  - Lns OMAJ
    - critical, major, or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-47
  - Lns OMIN
    - critical, major, or minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-51
  - Lns PSDF
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-55
  - Lns PSPD
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-59
  - Lns QDIAG
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-63
  - Lns SDIAG
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-67
  - Lns TCM
    - in a remote oscillator shelf
      - clearing Vol. 2, 2-71
- M**
- major
    - Clearing PM C-side faults Vol. 4, 4-47
  - minor
    - Clearing PM C-side faults Vol. 4, 4-47
  - Monitoring system maintenance
    - PM
      - clearing Vol. 4, 4-139
  - MS CLOCK
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 2, 3-8
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 3-11
  - MS DDM
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 2, 3-24
  - MS IMSL
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 3-35
  - MS ISTB
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 3-43
  - MS ManB
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 2, 3-57
  - MS MaxPt
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 3-61
  - MS MBCD
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 3-64
  - MS MBCH
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 3-73
  - MS MBCL
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 2, 3-82
-

MS MbFb  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-91

MS MBPT  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-96

MS MbTp  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-101

MS MSpair  
  critical  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-114

MS NOIMSL  
  major  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-106

MS REx  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-117

MS RExByp  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-121

MS RExFlt  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-134

MS SBCD  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-141

MS SBCH  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-150

MS SBCL  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-158

MS SbFb  
  major  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-168

MS SBPT  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-173

MS SbTp  
  major  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-182

MS SPAN  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-187

MS SysB  
  major  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-191

MS TRISTb  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-203

MS TROOS  
  major  
    clearing Vol. 2, 3-206

## N

Net Bsy  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-3

Net CBSy  
  major  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-9

Net CdPr  
  critical  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-22

Net CSLk  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-27

Net ISTb  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-40

Net Istb  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-37

Net Istb (on a crosspoint card)  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-46

Net Istb (on a link)  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-51

Net Istb (on a system card)  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-58

Net JcTr  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-63

Net Link  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-71

Net LOAD  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-82

Net MBCd  
  minor  
    clearing Vol. 2, 4-94



---

|                            |               |  |  |
|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Net MBsy                   |               |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 2, 4-100 |  |  |
| Net Pair                   |               |  |  |
| critical                   |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 2, 4-105 |  |  |
| Net PSLk                   |               |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 2, 4-111 |  |  |
| Net REx                    |               |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 2, 4-122 |  |  |
| Net RExOff                 |               |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 2, 4-128 |  |  |
| Net RExSch                 |               |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 2, 4-131 |  |  |
| Net SBCd                   |               |  |  |
| major                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 2, 4-137 |  |  |
| Net SBsy                   |               |  |  |
| major                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 2, 4-143 |  |  |
| Net Shlv                   |               |  |  |
| critical                   |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 2, 4-148 |  |  |
| Net SysB                   |               |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 2, 4-152 |  |  |
| <b>P</b>                   |               |  |  |
| PM                         |               |  |  |
| Loading                    | Vol. 4, 4-131 |  |  |
| PM APU                     |               |  |  |
| critical                   |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-111 |  |  |
| major                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-134 |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-153 |  |  |
| PM CBSY                    |               |  |  |
| major                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-178 |  |  |
| PM DCH                     |               |  |  |
| major                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-182 |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-192 |  |  |
| PM DCH (in a TMS)          |               |  |  |
| major                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-211 |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-220 |  |  |
| PM DTC                     |               |  |  |
| critical                   |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-229 |  |  |
| major                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-249 |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-270 |  |  |
| PM EIU                     |               |  |  |
| critical                   |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-283 |  |  |
| major                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-310 |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-334 |  |  |
| PM ETMS_OCDL_OOS           |               |  |  |
| major                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 4, 1-251 |  |  |
| PM EXND                    |               |  |  |
| minor                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-360 |  |  |
| PM FP                      |               |  |  |
| CPUFlt minor               |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-380 |  |  |
| critical                   |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-365 |  |  |
| device-related fault minor |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-387 |  |  |
| JInact minor               |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-402 |  |  |
| LowMem minor               |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-405 |  |  |
| major                      |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-371 |  |  |
| MemCor minor               |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-413 |  |  |
| MemFlt minor               |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-419 |  |  |
| MMThrs minor               |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-425 |  |  |
| NoOvr minor                |               |  |  |
| clearing                   | Vol. 3, 1-428 |  |  |

---

NoSync minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-434  
PrtFlt minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-440  
PrtTbl minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-445  
Trap minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-454  
**PM FRIU**  
major on an LPP  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-470  
minor (on an SSLPP)  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-517  
minor on an LPP  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-482  
**PM HLIU**  
critical  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-528  
**PM HSLR**  
critical  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-542  
**PM IPML**  
major  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-560  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-560  
**PM ISTb**  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-568  
minor (in an OSNM)  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-579  
**PM LCM**  
critical  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-585  
major  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-600  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-613  
**PM LCME**  
major  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-633  
**PM LGC**  
critical  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-656  
major  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-676  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-698

**PM LIM**  
critical  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-713  
major  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-725  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-739  
**PM LIMF**  
critical  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-749  
major  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-758  
**PM LIMREX**  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-766  
**PM LIU7**  
critical  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-767  
major  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-783, Vol. 4, 1-19  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-797, Vol. 4, 1-33  
**PM LMDrwr**  
major  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-816  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-816  
**PM LMPr**  
critical  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-821  
**PM LMRex**  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-830  
**PM LMRGen**  
major  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-834  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-834  
**PM LTC**  
critical  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-838  
major  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-858  
minor  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-879  
**PM LTCl**  
critical  
clearing Vol. 3, 1-892

- 
- major
    - clearing Vol. 3, 1-892
  - minor
    - clearing Vol. 3, 1-892
  - PM MSB6, MSB7
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-52
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-52
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-52
  - PM NIU
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-82
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-101
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-116
  - PM PMLOAD
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-145
  - PM SDM
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 1, 1-5
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 1, 1-6
  - PM STC
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-156
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-156
  - PM SysB
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-168
    - Major (in an OSNM)
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-182
  - PM TMS
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-209
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-227
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-240
  - PM TPC
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-267
  - PM TPC (integrated for MP and virtual for MPX-IWS)
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-332
  - PM TPC (integrated for MP)
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-292
  - PM TPC (virtual for MPX-IWS)
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-310
  - PM VLCM
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-381
  - PM VPU
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-385
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-410
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-432
  - PM XLIU
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-458
    - major
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-472
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-485
- R**
- Resetting a volume Vol. 4, 4-150
  - Restoring LIM unit cross links Vol. 4, 4-43
  - RLM frame
    - checking the fuse unit Vol. 4, 4-38
- T**
- talk battery
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-198
  - Talk battery (TB)
    - critical
      - clearing Vol. 4, 1-186
  - Trks C
    - minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 2-49
  - Trks CB
    - critical, major, or minor
      - clearing Vol. 4, 2-55
-

- Trks CC
  - critical clearing Vol. 4, 2-61
- Trks CE
  - critical, major, or minor clearing Vol. 4, 2-69
- Trks CG
  - minor clearing Vol. 4, 2-74
- Trks CM
  - major clearing Vol. 4, 2-81
- Trks CR C and CR M
  - critical clearing Vol. 4, 2-88
- Trks CS
  - critical, major, or minor clearing Vol. 4, 2-96
- Trks EX
  - critical, major, or minor clearing Vol. 4, 2-102
- Trks GC, GM, and G
  - critical, major, or minor clearing Vol. 4, 2-106
- Trks MB
  - critical, major, or minor clearing Vol. 4, 2-115
- Trks MJ C and MJ M
  - critical or major clearing Vol. 4, 2-120
- Trks MN C and MN M
  - critical or major clearing Vol. 4, 2-128
- Trks SB
  - critical, major, or minor clearing Vol. 4, 2-137

## **X**

- XSG
  - moving to a spare XLIU Vol. 4, 4-144



DMS-100 Family

## **North American DMS-100**

Alarm Clearing and Performance Monitoring Procedures

Volume 2 of 4

Product Documentation - Dept. 3423

Nortel Networks

P.O. Box 13010

RTP, NC 27709-3010

Telephone: 1-877-662-5669

email: [cits@nortelnetworks.com](mailto:cits@nortelnetworks.com)

Copyright © 1996-2001 Nortel Networks,  
All Rights Reserved

**NORTEL NETWORKS CONFIDENTIAL:** The information contained herein is the property of Nortel Networks and is strictly confidential. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder shall keep all information contained herein confidential, shall disclose the information only to its employees with a need to know, and shall protect the information, in whole or in part, from disclosure and dissemination to third parties with the same degree of care it uses to protect its own confidential information, but with no less than reasonable care. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder is granted no rights to use the information contained herein.

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel Networks reserves the right to make changes in design or components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant. Changes or modification to the DMS-100 without the express consent of Nortel Networks may void its warranty and void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Nortel Networks, the Nortel Networks logo, the Globemark, How the World Shares Ideas, Unified Networks, DMS, DMS-100, Helmsman, MAP, Meridian, Nortel, Northern Telecom, NT, Supernode, and TOPS are trademarks of Nortel Networks.

Publication number: 297-8021-543

Product release: LET0015 and up

Document release: Standard 14.02

Date: May 2001

Printed in the United States of America

